

SYBASE®

Reference Manual: Procedures

Adaptive Server® Enterprise

15.0

DOCUMENT ID: DC36273-01-1500-02

LAST REVISED: October 2005

Copyright © 1987-2005 by Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved.

This publication pertains to Sybase software and to any subsequent release until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical notes. Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software described herein is furnished under a license agreement, and it may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

To order additional documents, U.S. and Canadian customers should call Customer Fulfillment at (800) 685-8225, fax (617) 229-9845.

Customers in other countries with a U.S. license agreement may contact Customer Fulfillment via the above fax number. All other international customers should contact their Sybase subsidiary or local distributor. Upgrades are provided only at regularly scheduled software release dates. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Sybase, Inc.

Sybase, the Sybase logo, ADA Workbench, Adaptable Windowing Environment, Adaptive Component Architecture, Adaptive Server, Adaptive Server Anywhere, Adaptive Server Enterprise, Adaptive Server Enterprise Monitor, Adaptive Server Enterprise Replication, Adaptive Server Everywhere, Adaptive Warehouse, Afaia, Answers Anywhere, Anywhere Studio, Application Manager, AppModeler, APT Workbench, APT-Build, APT-Edit, APT-Execute, APT-Translator, APT-Library, AvantGo Mobile Delivery, AvantGo Mobile Inspection, AvantGo Mobile Marketing Channel, AvantGo Mobile Pharma, AvantGo Mobile Sales, AvantGo Pylon, AvantGo Pylon Application Server, AvantGo Pylon Conduit, AvantGo Pylon PIM Server, AvantGo Pylon Pro, Backup Server, BizTracker, ClearConnect, Client-Library, Client Services, Convoy/DM, Copernicus, Data Pipeline, Data Workbench, DataArchitect, Database Analyzer, DataExpress, DataServer, DataWindow, DataWindow .NET, DB-Library, dbQueue, Developers Workbench, DirectConnect, DirectConnect Anywhere, Distribution Director, e-ADK, E-Anywhere, e-Biz Impact, e-Biz Integrator, E-Whatever, EC Gateway, ECMAP, ECRTP, eFulfillment Accelerator, Embedded SQL, EMS, Enterprise Application Studio, Enterprise Client/Server, Enterprise Connect, Enterprise Data Studio, Enterprise Manager, Enterprise SQL Server Manager, Enterprise Work Architecture, Enterprise Work Designer, Enterprise Work Modeler, eProcurement Accelerator, EWA, Financial Fusion, Financial Fusion Server, Gateway Manager, GlobalFIX, iAnywhere, iAnywhere Solutions, ImpactNow, Industry Warehouse Studio, InfoMaker, Information Anywhere, Information Everywhere, InformationConnect, InternetBuilder, iScript, Jaguar CTS, jConnect for JDBC, M2M Anywhere, Mach Desktop, Mail Anywhere Studio, Mainframe Connect, Maintenance Express, Manage Anywhere Studio, M-Business Channel, M-Business Network, M-Business Server, MDI Access Server, MDI Database Gateway, media.splash, MetaWorks, mFolio, Mirror Activator, MySupport, Net-Gateway, Net-Library, New Era of Networks, ObjectConnect, ObjectCycle, OmniConnect, OmniSQL Access Module, OmniSQL Toolkit, Open Biz, Open Client, Open Client/Connect, Open Client/Server, Open Client/Server Interfaces, Open Gateway, Open Server, Open ServerConnect, Open Solutions, Optima++, PB-Gen, PC APT Execute, PC DB-Net, PC Net Library, PocketBuilder, Pocket PowerBuilder, Power++, power.stop, PowerAMC, PowerBuilder, PowerBuilder Foundation Class Library, PowerDesigner, PowerDimensions, PowerDynamo, PowerScript, PowerSite, PowerSocket, Powersoft, PowerStage, PowerStudio, PowerTips, Powersoft Portfolio, Powersoft Professional, PowerWare Desktop, PowerWare Enterprise, ProcessAnalyst, QAnywhere, Rapport, RemoteWare, RepConnector, Replication Agent, Replication Driver, Replication Server, Replication Server Manager, Replication Toolkit, Report-Execute, Report Workbench, Resource Manager, RFID Anywhere, RW-DisplayLib, RW-Library, S-Designer, SDF, Search Anywhere, Secure SQL Server, Secure SQL Toolset, Security Guardian, SKILS, smart.partners, smart.parts, smart.script, SOA Anywhere, SQL Advantage, SQL Anywhere, SQL Anywhere Studio, SQL Code Checker, SQL Debug, SQL Edit, SQL Edit/TPU, SQL Everywhere, SQL Modeler, SQL Remote, SQL Server, SQL Server Manager, SQL SMART, SQL Toolset, SQL Server/CFT, SQL Server/DBM, SQL Server SNMP SubAgent, SQL Station, SQLJ, STEP, SupportNow, S.W.I.F.T. Message Format Libraries, Sybase Central, Sybase Client/Server Interfaces, Sybase Financial Server, Sybase Gateways, Sybase IQ, Sybase MPP, Sybase SQL Desktop, Sybase SQL Lifecycle, Sybase SQL Workgroup, Sybase User Workbench, SybaseWare, Syber Financial, SyberAssist, SybFlex, SyBooks, System 10, System 11, System XI (logo), SystemTools, Tabular Data Stream, TradeForce, Transact-SQL, Translation Toolkit, UltraLite, UltraLite.NET, UNIBOM, Unilib, Uninull, Unisep, Unistring, URK Runtime Kit for UniCode, VisualWriter, VQL, WarehouseArchitect, Warehouse Control Center, Warehouse Studio, Warehouse WORKS, Watcom, Watcom SQL, Watcom SQL Server, Web Deployment Kit, Web.PB, Web.SQL, WebSights, WebViewer, WorkGroup SQL Server, XA-Library, XA-Server, XcelleNet, and XP Server are trademarks of Sybase, Inc. 06/05

Unicode and the Unicode Logo are registered trademarks of Unicode, Inc.

All other company and product names used herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of DFARS 52.227-7013 for the DOD and as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(a)-(d) for civilian agencies.

Sybase, Inc., One Sybase Drive, Dublin, CA 94568.

Contents

About This Book	xi
-----------------------	----

CHAPTER 1	System Procedures.....	1
	Introduction to system procedures	1
	Permissions on system procedures	2
	Auditing system procedures	2
	Executing system procedures	3
	Entering parameter values	3
	Messages	5
	System procedure tables	5
	List of system procedures	5
	sp_activeroles	16
	sp_add_qpgroup	18
	sp_add_resource_limit	19
	sp_add_time_range	24
	sp_addalias	27
	sp_addauditrecord	29
	sp_addauditable	31
	sp_addengine.....	33
	sp_addexceclass	35
	sp_addextendedproc.....	37
	sp_addexternlogin	39
	sp_addgroup	42
	sp_addlanguage.....	43
	sp_addlogin	46
	sp_addmessage	49
	sp_addobjectdef	51
	sp_addremotelogin.....	54
	sp_addsegment.....	57
	sp_addserver	59
	sp_addthreshold.....	63
	sp_addtype.....	68
	sp_addumpdevice	72
	sp_adduser	74

sp_altermessage	76
sp_audit.....	78
sp_autoconnect.....	85
sp_autoformat	87
sp_bindcache	92
sp_bindefault.....	96
sp_bindexeclass.....	99
sp_bindmsg.....	102
sp_bindrule.....	104
sp_cacheconfig	106
sp_cachestrategy	115
sp_changedbowner.....	118
sp_changegroup	120
sp_checknames	122
sp_checkreswords	125
sp_checksourc.....	138
sp_chgattribute.....	140
sp_clearpsex.....	145
sp_clearstats	147
sp_client_addr.....	149
sp_cmp_all_qplans	151
sp_cmp_qplans	154
sp_commonkey	156
sp_companion.....	158
sp_configure.....	162
sp_copy_all_qplans.....	169
sp_copy_qplan	171
sp_countmetadata.....	172
sp_cursorinfo.....	174
sp_dbextend.....	177
sp_dboption.....	185
sp_dbrecovery_order	194
sp_dbremap	196
sp_defaultloc	198
sp_depends.....	201
sp_deviceattr	207
sp_diskdefault	209
sp_displayaudit	211
sp_displaylevel.....	215
sp_displaylogin.....	217
sp_displayroles	220
sp_dropalias.....	222
sp_drop_all_qplans	224
sp_drop_qpgroup	225

sp_drop_qplan	226
sp_drop_resource_limit	227
sp_drop_time_range	231
sp_dropdevice	232
sp_dropengine	233
sp_dropexeclass	234
sp_dropextendedproc	235
sp_dropexternlogin.....	236
sp_dropglockpromote.....	238
sp_dropgroup	239
sp_dropkey.....	240
sp_droplanguage	242
sp_droplogin.....	243
sp_dropmessage.....	245
sp_dropobjectdef.....	246
sp_dropremotelogin	248
sp_droprowlockpromote	250
sp_dropsegment	252
sp_dropserver	254
sp_droptreshold	256
sp_droptype	257
sp_dropuser	258
sp_dumpoptimize	259
sp_engine.....	264
sp_estspace	268
sp_export_qpgroup	273
sp_extendsegment.....	275
sp_extengine	277
sp_familylock.....	278
sp_find_qplan.....	281
sp_fixindex	283
sp_flushstats	285
sp_forceonline_db.....	286
sp_forceonline_object	288
sp_forceonline_page.....	290
sp_foreignkey	292
sp_freedll.....	294
sp_getmessage.....	295
sp_grantlogin.....	297
sp_ha_admin.....	299
sp_help.....	301
sp_help_resource_limit	309
sp_help_qpgroup	312
sp_help_qplan.....	314

sp_helppartition	316
sp_helpcache	320
sp_helpcomputedcolumn	322
sp_helpconfig	323
sp_helpconstraint	328
sp_helpdb	332
sp_helpdevice	336
sp_helpextendedproc	338
sp_helpexternlogin	340
sp_helpgroup	342
sp_helpindex	344
sp_helpjava	348
sp_helpjoins	351
sp_helpkey	353
sp_helplanguage	355
sp_helplog	357
sp_helpobjectdef	358
sp_helpremotelogin	360
sp_helpprotect	361
sp_helpsegment	365
sp_helpserver	370
sp_helpsort	372
sp_helptext	374
sp_helpthreshold	377
sp_helpuser	378
sp_hidetext	380
sp_import_qpgroup	382
sp_indsuspect	384
sp_ldapadmin	385
sp_listener	389
sp_listsuspect_db	392
sp_listsuspect_object	393
sp_listsuspect_page	395
sp_lmconfig	396
sp_lock	400
sp_locklogin	404
sp_logdevice	406
sp_loginconfig	409
sp_logininfo	411
sp_logiosize	413
sp_maplogin	416
sp_metrics	417
sp_modify_resource_limit	419
sp_modify_time_range	422

sp_modifylogin	424
sp_modifystats	428
sp_modifythreshold	431
sp_monitor	435
sp_monitorconfig	442
sp_object_stats	451
sp_passthru	454
sp_password	457
sp_placeobject	459
sp_plan_dbccdb	461
sp_poolconfig	463
sp_post_xpload	468
sp_primarykey	470
sp_processmail	472
sp_procxmode	475
sp_recompile	478
sp_remap	480
sp_remoteoption	482
sp_remotesql	485
sp_rename	488
sp_rename_qpgroup	491
sp_renamedb	492
sp_reportstats	495
sp_revokelogin	497
sp_role	498
sp_sendmsg	500
sp_serveroption	502
sp_set_qplan	507
sp_setlangalias	509
sp_setpglockpromote	510
sp_setpsexex	513
sp_setrowlockpromote	515
sp_setsuspect_granularity	518
sp_setsuspect_threshold	521
sp_showcontrolinfo	523
sp_showexeclasse	525
sp_showplan	527
sp_showpsexex	529
sp_spaceused	531
sp_ssladmin	534
sp_syntax	539
sp_sysmon	541
sp_tempdb	545
sp_thresholdaction	553

sp_transactions	556
sp_unbindcache	563
sp_unbindcache_all	566
sp_unbindefault	567
sp_unbindexclass	569
sp_unbindmsg	571
sp_unbindrule	572
sp_version	575
sp_volchanged	578
sp_who	582

CHAPTER 2 Catalog Stored Procedures 587

Overview	587
Specifying optional parameters	588
Pattern matching	589
System procedure tables	589
ODBC datatypes	590
sp_column_privileges	591
sp_columns	593
sp_databases	596
sp_datatype_info	597
sp_fkeys	598
sp_pkeys	600
sp_server_info	601
sp_special_columns	604
sp_sproc_columns	606
sp_statistics	609
sp_stored_procedures	611
sp_table_privileges	612
sp_tables	613

CHAPTER 3 System Extended Stored Procedures..... 615

Overview	615
Permissions on system ESPs	616
DLLs associated with system ESPs	616
Using system ESPs	616
xp_cmdshell	617
xp_deletemail	620
xp_enumgroups	621
xp_findnextmsg	622
xp_logevent	623
xp_readmail	624
xp_sendmail	627

	xp_startmail	631
	xp_stopmail	632
CHAPTER 4	dbcc Stored Procedures	633
	Overview	633
	Specifying the object name and date	634
	Specifying the object name	634
	Specifying the date	635
	sp_dbcc_alterws	636
	sp_dbcc_configreport	637
	sp_dbcc_createws	638
	sp_dbcc_deletedb	640
	sp_dbcc_deletehistory	641
	sp_dbcc_differentialreport	643
	sp_dbcc_evaluatedb	645
	sp_dbcc_exclusions	647
	sp_dbcc_faultreport	649
	sp_dbcc_fullreport	654
	sp_dbcc_help_fault	655
	sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime	656
	sp_dbcc_recommendations	658
	sp_dbcc_runcheck	660
	sp_dbcc_statisticsreport	661
	sp_dbcc_summaryreport	664
	sp_dbcc_updateconfig	668
Index		671

About This Book

The *Adaptive Server Reference Manual* includes four guides to Sybase® Adaptive Server® Enterprise and the Transact-SQL® language:

- *Building Blocks* describes the “parts” of Transact-SQL: datatypes, built-in functions, global variables, expressions and identifiers, reserved words, and SQLSTATE errors. Before you can use Transact-SQL successfully, you need to understand what these building blocks do and how they affect the results of Transact-SQL statements.
- *Commands* provides reference information about the Transact-SQL commands, which you use to create statements.
- *Procedures* provides reference information about system procedures, catalog stored procedures, extended stored procedures, and dbcc stored procedures. All procedures are created using Transact-SQL statements.
- *Tables* provides reference information about the system tables, which store information about your server, databases, users, and other details of your server. It also provides information about the tables in the dbccdb and dbccalt databases.

Audience

The *Adaptive Server Reference Manual* is intended as a reference tool for Transact-SQL users of all levels.

How to use this book

- Chapter 1, “System Procedures” lists the Adaptive Server system procedures in a table that provides the name and a brief description. Click on a procedure name in the table to go directly to the procedure.
- Chapter 2, “Catalog Stored Procedures” contains reference pages for Adaptive Server catalog stored procedures.
- Chapter 3, “System Extended Stored Procedures” contains reference pages for Adaptive Server system extended stored procedures.
- Chapter 4, “dbcc Stored Procedures” contains reference pages for Adaptive Server dbcc stored procedures.

Related documents

The Adaptive Server® Enterprise documentation set consists of the following:

-
- The release bulletin for your platform – contains last-minute information that was too late to be included in the books.

A more recent version of the release bulletin may be available on the World Wide Web. To check for critical product or document information that was added after the release of the product CD, use the Sybase Technical Library.

- The *Installation Guide* for your platform – describes installation, upgrade, and configuration procedures for all Adaptive Server and related Sybase products.
- *What's New in Adaptive Server Enterprise?* – describes the new features in Adaptive Server version 15.0, the system changes added to support those features, and changes that may affect your existing applications.
- *ASE Replicator User's Guide* – describes how to use the Adaptive Server Replicator feature of Adaptive Server to implement basic replication from a primary server to one or more remote Adaptive Servers.
- *Component Integration Services User's Guide* – explains how to use the Adaptive Server Component Integration Services feature to connect remote Sybase and non-Sybase databases.
- The *Configuration Guide* for your platform – provides instructions for performing specific configuration tasks for Adaptive Server.
- *Full-Text Search Specialty Data Store User's Guide* – describes how to use the Full-Text Search feature with Verity to search Adaptive Server Enterprise data.
- *Glossary* – defines technical terms used in the Adaptive Server documentation.
- *Historical Server User's Guide* – describes how to use Historical Server to obtain performance information for SQL Server[®] and Adaptive Server.
- *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* – describes how to install and use Java classes as datatypes, functions, and stored procedures in the Adaptive Server database.
- *Job Scheduler User's Guide* – provides instructions on how to install and configure, and create and schedule jobs on a local or remote Adaptive Server using the command line or a graphical user interface (GUI).

- *Messaging Service User's Guide* – describes how to use Real Time Messaging Services to integrate TIBCO Java Message Service and IBM WebSphere MQ messaging services with all Adaptive Server database applications.
- *Monitor Client Library Programmer's Guide* – describes how to write Monitor Client Library applications that access Adaptive Server performance data.
- *Monitor Server User's Guide* – describes how to use Monitor Server to obtain performance statistics from SQL Server and Adaptive Server.
- *Performance and Tuning Guide* – is a series of four books that explains how to tune Adaptive Server for maximum performance:
 - *Basics* – the basics for understanding and investigating performance questions in Adaptive Server.
 - *Locking* – describes how the various locking schemas can be used for improving performance in Adaptive Server.
 - *Optimizer and Abstract Plans* – describes how the optimizer processes queries and how abstract plans can be used to change some of the optimizer plans.
 - *Monitoring and Analyzing* – explains how statistics are obtained and used for monitoring and optimizing performance.
- *Quick Reference Guide* – provides a comprehensive listing of the names and syntax for commands, functions, system procedures, extended system procedures, datatypes, and utilities in a pocket-sized book (regular size when viewed in PDF format).
- *Reference Manual* – is a series of four books that contains the following detailed Transact-SQL information:
 - *Building Blocks* – Transact-SQL datatypes, functions, global variables, expressions, identifiers and wildcards, and reserved words.
 - *Commands* – Transact-SQL commands.
 - *Procedures* – Transact-SQL system procedures, catalog stored procedures, system extended stored procedures, and dbcc stored procedures.
 - *Tables* – Transact-SQL system tables and dbcc tables.

-
- *System Administration Guide* – provides in-depth information about administering servers and databases. This manual includes instructions and guidelines for managing physical resources, security, user and system databases, and specifying character conversion, international language, and sort order settings.
 - *System Tables Diagram* – illustrates system tables and their entity relationships in a poster format. Full-size available only in print version; a compact version is available in PDF format.
 - *Transact-SQL User's Guide* – documents Transact-SQL, the Sybase enhanced version of the relational database language. This manual serves as a textbook for beginning users of the database management system. This manual also contains descriptions of the pubs2 and pubs3 sample databases.
 - *Using Adaptive Server Distributed Transaction Management Features* – explains how to configure, use, and troubleshoot Adaptive Server DTM features in distributed transaction processing environments.
 - *Using Sybase Failover in a High Availability System* – provides instructions for using Sybase Failover to configure an Adaptive Server as a companion server in a high availability system.
 - *Unified Agent and Agent Management Console* – Describes the Unified Agent, which provides runtime services to manage, monitor and control distributed Sybase resources.
 - *Utility Guide* – documents the Adaptive Server utility programs, such as isql and bcp, which are executed at the operating system level.
 - *Web Services User's Guide* – explains how to configure, use, and troubleshoot Web Services for Adaptive Server.
 - *XA Interface Integration Guide for CICS, Encina, and TUXEDO* – provides instructions for using the Sybase DTM XA interface with X/Open XA transaction managers.
 - *XML Services in Adaptive Server Enterprise* – describes the Sybase native XML processor and the Sybase Java-based XML support, introduces XML in the database, and documents the query and mapping functions that comprise XML Services.

Other sources of information

Use the Sybase Getting Started CD, the SyBooks CD, and the Sybase Product Manuals Web site to learn more about your product:

- The Getting Started CD contains release bulletins and installation guides in PDF format, and may also contain other documents or updated information not included on the SyBooks CD. It is included with your software. To read or print documents on the Getting Started CD, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader, which you can download at no charge from the Adobe Web site using a link provided on the CD.
- The SyBooks CD contains product manuals and is included with your software. The Eclipse-based SyBooks browser allows you to access the manuals in an easy-to-use, HTML-based format.

Some documentation may be provided in PDF format, which you can access through the PDF directory on the SyBooks CD. To read or print the PDF files, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Refer to the *SyBooks Installation Guide* on the Getting Started CD, or the *README.txt* file on the SyBooks CD for instructions on installing and starting SyBooks.

- The Sybase Product Manuals Web site is an online version of the SyBooks CD that you can access using a standard Web browser. In addition to product manuals, you will find links to EBFs/Maintenance, Technical Documents, Case Management, Solved Cases, newsgroups, and the Sybase Developer Network.

To access the Sybase Product Manuals Web site, go to Product Manuals at <http://www.sybase.com/support/manuals/>.

Sybase certifications on the Web

Technical documentation at the Sybase Web site is updated frequently.

❖ **Finding the latest information on product certifications**

- 1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at <http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/>.
- 2 Select Products from the navigation bar on the left.
- 3 Select a product name from the product list and click Go.
- 4 Select the Certification Report filter, specify a time frame, and click Go.
- 5 Click a Certification Report title to display the report.

❖ **Finding the latest information on component certifications**

- 1 Point your Web browser to Availability and Certification Reports at <http://certification.sybase.com/>.

-
- 2 Either select the product family and product under Search by Product; or select the platform and product under Search by Platform.
 - 3 Select Search to display the availability and certification report for the selection.

❖ **Creating a personalized view of the Sybase Web site (including support pages)**

Set up a MySybase profile. MySybase is a free service that allows you to create a personalized view of Sybase Web pages.

- 1 Point your Web browser to Technical Documents at <http://www.sybase.com/support/techdocs/>.
- 2 Click MySybase and create a MySybase profile.

Sybase EBFs and software maintenance

❖ **Finding the latest information on EBFs and software maintenance**

- 1 Point your Web browser to the Sybase Support Page at <http://www.sybase.com/support>.
- 2 Select EBFs/Maintenance. If prompted, enter your MySybase user name and password.
- 3 Select a product.
- 4 Specify a time frame and click Go. A list of EBFs/Maintenance releases is displayed.

Padlock icons indicate that you do not have download authorization for certain EBFs/Maintenance releases because you are not registered as a Technical Support Contact. If you have not registered, but have valid information provided by your Sybase representative or through your support contract, click Edit Roles to add the “Technical Support Contact” role to your MySybase profile.

- 5 Click the Info icon to display the EBFs/Maintenance report, or click the product description to download the software.

Conventions

The following sections describe conventions used in this manual.

SQL is a free-form language. There are no rules about the number of words you can put on a line or where you must break a line. However, for readability, all examples and most syntax statements in this manual are formatted so that each clause of a statement begins on a new line. Clauses that have more than one part extend to additional lines, which are indented. Complex commands are formatted using modified Backus Naur Form (BNF) notation.

Table 1 shows the conventions for syntax statements that appear in this manual:

Table 1: Font and syntax conventions for this manual

Element	Example
Command names, procedure names, utility names, and other keywords display in sans serif font.	<code>select</code> <code>sp_configure</code>
Database names and datatypes are in sans serif font.	<code>master database</code>
Book names, file names, variables, and path names are in italics.	<i>System Administration Guide</i> <i>sql.ini</i> file <i>column_name</i> \$SYBASE/ASE directory
Variables—or words that stand for values that you fill in—when they are part of a query or statement, are in italics in Courier font.	<code>select column_name</code> <code>from table_name</code> <code>where search_conditions</code>
Type parentheses as part of the command.	<code>compute row_aggregate (column_name)</code>
Double colon, equals sign indicates that the syntax is written in BNF notation. Do not type this symbol. Indicates “is defined as”.	<code>::=</code>
Curly braces mean that you must choose at least one of the enclosed options. Do not type the braces.	<code>{cash, check, credit}</code>
Brackets mean that to choose one or more of the enclosed options is optional. Do not type the brackets.	<code>[cash check credit]</code>
The comma means you may choose as many of the options shown as you want. Separate your choices with commas as part of the command.	<code>cash, check, credit</code>
The pipe or vertical bar () means you may select only one of the options shown.	<code>cash check credit</code>
An ellipsis (...) means that you can <i>repeat</i> the last unit as many times as you like.	<code>buy thing = price [cash check credit]</code> <code>[, thing = price [cash check credit]]...</code> You must buy at least one thing and give its price. You may choose a method of payment: one of the items enclosed in square brackets. You may also choose to buy additional things: as many of them as you like. For each thing you buy, give its name, its price, and (optionally) a method of payment.

-
- Syntax statements (displaying the syntax and all options for a command) appear as follows:

```
sp_dropdevice [device_name]
```

For a command with more options:

```
select column_name  
from table_name  
where search_conditions
```

In syntax statements, keywords (commands) are in normal font and identifiers are in lowercase. Italic font shows user-supplied words.

- Examples showing the use of Transact-SQL commands are printed like this:

```
select * from publishers
```

- Examples of output from the computer appear as follows:

pub_id	pub_name	city	state
0736	New Age Books	Boston	MA
0877	Binnet & Hardley	Washington	DC
1389	Algodata Infosystems	Berkeley	CA

(3 rows affected)

In this manual, most of the examples are in lowercase. However, you can disregard case when typing Transact-SQL keywords. For example, SELECT, Select, and select are the same.

Adaptive Server's sensitivity to the case of database objects, such as table names, depends on the sort order installed on Adaptive Server. You can change case sensitivity for single-byte character sets by reconfiguring the Adaptive Server sort order. For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

Accessibility features

This document is available in an HTML version that is specialized for accessibility. You can navigate the HTML with an adaptive technology such as a screen reader, or view it with a screen enlarger.

Adaptive Server HTML documentation has been tested for compliance with U.S. government Section 508 Accessibility requirements. Documents that comply with Section 508 generally also meet non-U.S. accessibility guidelines, such as the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) guidelines for Web sites.

Note You might need to configure your accessibility tool for optimal use. Some screen readers pronounce text based on its case; for example, they pronounce ALL UPPERCASE TEXT as initials, and MixedCase Text as words. You might find it helpful to configure your tool to announce syntax conventions. Consult the documentation for your tool.

For information about how Sybase supports accessibility, see Sybase Accessibility at <http://www.sybase.com/accessibility>. The Sybase Accessibility site includes links to information on Section 508 and W3C standards.

If you need help

Each Sybase installation that has purchased a support contract has one or more designated people who are authorized to contact Sybase Technical Support. If you cannot resolve a problem using the manuals or online help, please have the designated person contact Sybase Technical Support or the Sybase subsidiary in your area.



System Procedures

This chapter describes the system procedures, which are Sybase-supplied stored procedures used for updating and getting reports from system tables. “List of system procedures” on page 5 lists the system procedures described in this volume.

Topics covered are:

Topics	Page
Introduction to system procedures	1
Permissions on system procedures	2
Auditing system procedures	2
Executing system procedures	3
Entering parameter values	3
Messages	5
System procedure tables	5
List of system procedures	5

Introduction to system procedures

System procedures are created by *installmaster* at installation. They are located in the *sybssystemprocs* database, and owned by the System Administrator. Use *sp_version* to determine which version of *installmaster* was most recently run.

Some system procedures can be run only in a specific database, but many of them can be run in any database. You can create your own system procedures that can be executed from any database. For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

All system procedures execute at isolation level 1.

All system procedures report a return status. The following example means that the procedure executed successfully:

```
return status = 0
```

The examples in this book do not include the return status.

Beginning with Adaptive Server version 12.5.1, you can declare up to 10,000 variables in a stored procedure. In earlier versions of Adaptive Server, the limit was 2,000.

Permissions on system procedures

Permissions for system procedures are set in the sybsystemprocs database.

Some system procedures can be run only by Database Owners. These procedures make sure that the user executing the procedure is the owner of the database from which they are being executed.

Other system procedures (for example, all the sp_help procedures) can be executed by any user who has been granted permission, provided that the permission was granted in sybsystemprocs. A user must have permission to execute a system procedure either in all databases or in none of them.

A user who is not listed in sybsystemprocs..sysusers is treated as a “guest” user in sybsystemprocs and is automatically granted permission on many of the system procedures.

To deny a user permission on a system procedure, the System Administrator must add the user to sybsystemprocs..sysusers and write a revoke statement that applies to that procedure. The owner of a user database cannot directly control permissions on the system procedures within his or her own database.

Auditing system procedures

In general, you can audit execute stored procedure by enabling the audit option “exec_procedure”, which generates an audit record containing the name of the stored procedure and the parameters.

Executing system procedures

If a system procedure is executed in a database other than sybssystemprocs, it operates on the system tables in the database in which it was executed. For example, if the Database Owner of pubs2 runs `sp_adduser` in pubs2, the new user is added to `pubs2..sysusers`.

To run a system procedure in a specific database, either:

- Open that database with the `use` command and execute the procedure, or
- Qualify the procedure name with the database name.

For example, the user-defined system procedure `sp_foo`, which executes the `db_name` system function, returns the name of the database in which it is executed. When executed in the `pubs2` database, it returns the value “pubs2”:

```
exec pubs2..sp_foo
-----
pubs2
(1 row affected, return status = 0)
```

When executed in `sybssystemprocs`, it returns the value “sybssystemprocs”:

```
exec sybssystemprocs..sp_foo
-----
sybssystemprocs
(1 row affected, return status = 0)
```

Entering parameter values

If a parameter value for a system procedure contains punctuation or embedded blanks, or is a reserved word, you must enclose it in single or double quotes. If the parameter is an object name qualified by a database name or owner name, enclose the entire name in single or double quotes.

Note Do not use delimited identifiers as system procedure parameters; they may produce unexpected results.

If a procedure has multiple optional parameters, you can supply parameters in the following form instead of supplying all the parameters:

```
@parametername = value
```

The parameter names in the syntax statements match the parameter names defined by the procedures.

For example, the syntax for `sp_addlogin` is:

```
sp_addlogin login_name, password [, defdb  
[, deflanguage [, fullname]]]
```

To use `sp_addlogin` to create a login for “susan” with a password of “wonderful”, a full name of Susan B. Anthony, and the server’s default database and language, you can use:

```
sp_addlogin susan, wonderful,  
@fullname="Susan B. Anthony"
```

This provides the same information as the command with all the parameters specified:

```
sp_addlogin susan, wonderful, public_db,  
us_english, "Susan B. Anthony"
```

You can also use “null” as a placeholder:

```
sp_addlogin susan, wonderful, null, null,  
"Susan B. Anthony"
```

Do not enclose “null” in quotes.

SQL has no rules about the number of words you can put on a line or where you must break a line. If you issue a system procedure followed by a command, Adaptive Server attempts to execute the system procedure, then the command. For example, if you execute the following command, Adaptive Server returns the output from `sp_help`, then runs the checkpoint command:

```
sp_help checkpoint
```

If you specify more parameters than the number of parameters expected by the system procedure, the extra parameters are ignored by Adaptive Server.

Messages

System procedures return informational and error messages, which are listed with each procedure in this book. System procedure error messages start at error number 17000.

Error messages from the functions and commands included in a procedure are documented in *Troubleshooting and Error Messages Guide*.

System procedure tables

Several **system procedure tables** in the master database, such as `spt_values`, `spt_committab`, `spt_monitor`, and `spt_limit_types`, are used by system procedures to convert internal system values (for example, status bits) into human-readable format.

`spt_values` is never updated. To see how it is used, execute `sp_helptext` to look at the text for one of the system procedures that references it.

In addition, some system procedures create and then drop temporary tables.

List of system procedures

Table 1-1 provides a brief description of each system procedure.

Table 1-1: System procedures

Procedure	Description
<code>sp_activeroles</code> on page 16	Displays all active roles granted to a user's login.
<code>sp_addalias</code> on page 27	Allows an Adaptive Server user to be known in a database as another user.
<code>sp_addauditrecord</code> on page 29	Allows users to enter user-defined audit records (comments) into the audit trail.
<code>sp_addauditable</code> on page 31	Adds another system audit table after auditing is installed.
<code>sp_addengine</code> on page 33	Adds an engine to an existing engine group or, if the group does not exist, creates an engine group and adds the engine.
<code>sp_addexeclass</code> on page 35	Creates or updates a user-defined execution class that you can bind to client applications, logins, and stored procedures.
<code>sp_addextendedproc</code> on page 37	Creates an extended stored procedure (ESP) in the master database.

Procedure	Description
sp_addexternlogin on page 39	Creates an alternate login account and password to use when communicating with a remote server through Component Integration Services.
sp_addgroup on page 42	Adds a group to a database. Groups are used as collective names in granting and revoking privileges.
sp_addlanguage on page 43	Defines the names of the months and days, and the date format, for an alternate language.
sp_addlogin on page 46	Adds a new user account to Adaptive Server.
sp_addmessage on page 49	Adds user-defined messages to sysusermessages for use by stored procedure print and raiserror calls and by sp_bindmsg.
sp_addobjectdef on page 51	Specifies the mapping between a local table and an external storage location.
sp_add_qpgroup on page 18	Adds an abstract plan group.
sp_addremotelogin on page 54	Authorizes a new remote server user by adding an entry to master.dbo.sysremotelogins.
sp_add_resource_limit on page 19	Creates a limit on the amount of server resources that a login or application can use to execute a query, query batch, or transaction.
sp_addsegment on page 57	Defines a segment on a database device in the current database.
sp_addserver on page 59	Defines a remote server or defines the name of the local server.
sp_addthreshold on page 63	Creates a threshold to monitor space on a database segment. When free space on the segment falls below the specified level, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure.
sp_add_time_range on page 24	Adds a named time range to Adaptive Server.
sp_addtype on page 68	Creates a user-defined datatype.
sp_addumpdevice on page 72	Adds a dump device to Adaptive Server.
sp_adduser on page 74	Adds a new user to the current database.
sp_altermessage on page 76	Enables and disables the logging of a specific system-defined or user-defined message in the Adaptive Server error log.
sp_audit on page 78	Allows a System Security Officer to configure auditing options.
sp_autoconnect on page 85	Defines a passthrough connection to a remote server for a specific user, which allows the named user to enter passthrough mode automatically at login.
sp_autoformat on page 87	Produces readable result set data, reformatting the width of variable-length character data to display only non-blank characters. Trailing blanks are truncated in the output.
sp_bindcache on page 92	Binds a database, table, index, text object, or image object to a data cache.
sp_binddefault on page 96	Binds a user-defined default to a column or user-defined datatype.
sp_bindexclass on page 99	Associates an execution class with a client application, login, or stored procedure.
sp_bindmsg on page 102	Binds a user message to a referential integrity constraint or check constraint.
sp_bindrule on page 104	Binds a rule to a column or user-defined datatype.

Procedure	Description
sp_cacheconfig on page 106	Creates, configures, reconfigures, drops, and provides information about data caches.
sp_cachestrategy on page 115	Enables or disables prefetching (large I/O) and MRU cache replacement strategy for a table, index, text object, or image object.
sp_changedbowner on page 118	Changes the owner of a database.
sp_changegroup on page 120	Changes a user's group.
sp_checknames on page 122	Checks the current database for names that contain characters not in the 7-bit ASCII set.
sp_checkreswords on page 125	Detects and displays identifiers that are Transact-SQL reserved words. Checks server names, device names, database names, segment names, user-defined datatypes, object names, column names, user names, login names, and remote login names.
sp_checksourc on page 138	Checks for the existence of the source text of the compiled object.
sp_chgattribute on page 140	Changes the max_rows_per_page value for future space allocations of a table or index.
sp_clearpsex on page 145	Clears the execution attributes of the client application, login, or stored procedure that was set by sp_setpsex.
sp_clearstats on page 147	Initiates a new accounting period for all server users or for a specified user. Prints statistics for the previous period by executing sp_reportstats.
sp_client_addr on page 149	Displays the IP address of every Adaptive Server task with an attached client application, including the spid and the client host name.
sp_cmp_all_qplans on page 151	Compares all abstract plans in two abstract plan groups.
sp_cmp_qplans on page 154	Compares two abstract plans.
sp_commonkey on page 156	Defines a common key—columns that are frequently joined—between two tables or views.
sp_companion on page 158	Performs cluster operations such as configuring Adaptive Server as a secondary companion in a high availability system and moving a companion server from one failover mode to another
sp_configure on page 162	Displays or changes configuration parameters.
sp_copy_all_qplans on page 169	Copies all plans for one abstract plan group to another group.
sp_copy_qplan on page 171	Copies one abstract plan to an abstract plan group.
sp_countmetadata on page 172	Displays the number of indexes, objects, or databases in Adaptive Server.
sp_cursorinfo on page 174	Reports information about a specific cursor or all cursors that are active for your session, whether scrollable or non-scrollable.

Procedure	Description
sp_dbextend on page 177	Allows you to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install automatic database expansion procedures on database/segment pairs and devices. • Define site-specific policies for individual segments and devices. • Simulate execution of the database expansion machinery, to study the operation before engaging large volume loads.
sp_dboption on page 185	Displays or changes database options.
sp_dbrecovery_order on page 194	Specifies the order in which user databases are recovered and lists the user-defined recovery order of a database or all databases.
sp_dbremap on page 196	Forces Adaptive Server to recognize changes made by alter database . Run this procedure only when instructed to do so by an Adaptive Server message.
sp_defaultloc on page 198	Component Integration Services only Defines a default storage location for objects in a local database.
sp_depends on page 201	Displays information about database object dependencies—the view(s), trigger(s), and procedure(s) that depend on a specified table or view, and the table(s) and view(s) that the specified view, trigger, or procedure depends on.
sp_deviceattr on page 207	Changes the device parameter settings of an existing database device file.
sp_diskdefault on page 209	Specifies whether or not a database device can be used for database storage if the user does not specify a database device or specifies default with the create database or alter database commands.
sp_displayaudit on page 211	Displays the status of audit options.
sp_displaylevel on page 215	Sets or shows which Adaptive Server configuration parameters appear in sp_configure output.
sp_displaylogin on page 217	Displays information about a login account.
sp_displayroles on page 220	Displays all roles granted to another role, or displays the entire hierarchy tree of roles in table format.
sp_dropalias on page 222	Removes the alias user name identity established with sp_addalias .
sp_drop_all_qplans on page 224	Deletes all abstract plans in an abstract plan group.
sp_dropdevice on page 232	Drops an Adaptive Server database device or dump device.
sp_dropengine on page 233	Drops an engine from a specified engine group or, if the engine is the last one in the group, drops the engine group.
sp_dropexeclass on page 234	Drops a user-defined execution class.
sp_dropextendedproc on page 235	Removes an ESP from the master database.
sp_dropexternlogin on page 236	Component Integration Services only Drops the definition of a remote login previously defined by sp_addexternlogin .
sp_dropglockpromote on page 238	Removes lock promotion values from a table or database.
sp_dropgroup on page 239	Drops a group from a database.

Procedure	Description
sp_dropkey on page 240	Removes a key defined with sp_primarykey, sp_foreignkey, or sp_commonkey from the syskeys table.
sp_droplanguage on page 242	Drops an alternate language from the server and removes its row from master.dbo.syslanguages.
sp_droplogin on page 243	Drops an Adaptive Server user login by deleting the user's entry in master.dbo.syslogins.
sp_dropmessage on page 245	Drops user-defined messages from sysusermessages.
sp_dropobjectdef on page 246	Component Integration Services only Deletes the external storage mapping provided for a local object
sp_drop_qpgroup on page 225	Drops an abstract plan group.
sp_drop_qplan on page 226	Drops an abstract plan.
sp_dropremotelogin on page 248	Drops a remote user login.
sp_drop_resource_limit on page 227	Removes one or more resource limits from Adaptive Server.
sp_dropprowlockpromote on page 250	Removes row lock promotion threshold values from a database or table.
sp_dropsegment on page 252	Drops a segment from a database or unmaps a segment from a particular database device.
sp_dropserver on page 254	Drops a server from the list of known servers.
sp_droptreshold on page 256	Removes a free-space threshold from a segment.
sp_drop_time_range on page 231	Removes a user-defined time range from Adaptive Server.
sp_droptype on page 257	Drops a user-defined datatype.
sp_dropuser on page 258	Drops a user from the current database.
sp_dumpoptimize on page 259	Specifies the amount of data dumped by Backup Server during the dump database operation.
sp_engine on page 264	Enables you to bring an engine online or offline.
sp_estspace on page 268	Estimates the amount of space required for a table and its indexes, and the time needed to create the index.
sp_export_qpgroup on page 273	Exports all plans for a specified user and abstract plan group to a user table.
sp_extendsegment on page 275	Extends the range of a segment to another database device.
sp_extengine on page 277	Starts and stops EJB Server. Displays status information about EJB Server.
sp_familylock on page 278	Reports information about all the locks held by a family (coordinating process and its worker processes) executing a statement in parallel.
sp_find_qplan on page 281	Finds an abstract plan, given a pattern from the query text or plan text.
sp_fixindex on page 283	Repairs the index on one of your system tables when it has been corrupted.
sp_flushstats on page 285	Flushes statistics from in-memory storage to the systabstats system table.
sp_forceonline_db on page 286	Provides access to all the pages in a database that were previously taken offline by recovery.
sp_forceonline_object	Provides access to an index previously marked suspect by recovery.

Procedure	Description
sp_forceonline_page on page 290	Provides access to pages previously taken offline by recovery.
sp_foreignkey on page 292	Defines a foreign key on a table or view in the current database.
sp_freedll on page 294	Unloads a dynamic link library (DLL) that was previously loaded into XP Server memory to support the execution of an ESP.
sp_getmessage on page 295	Retrieves stored message strings from sysmessages and sysusermessages for print and raiserror statements.
sp_grantlogin on page 297	Windows NT only When Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode (with Named Pipes) is active, assigns Adaptive Server roles or default permissions to Windows NT users and groups.
sp_ha_admin on page 299	Performs administrative tasks on Adaptive Servers configured with Sybase Failover in a high availability system. sp_ha_admin is installed with the <i>installhavss</i> script (<i>insthasv</i> on Windows NT).
sp_help on page 301	Reports information about a database object (any object listed in sysobjects) and about Adaptive Server-supplied or user-defined datatypes.
sp_helppartition on page 316	Lists partition information for a specified table, index, or partition, or for all partitions in the database.
sp_helpcache on page 320	Displays information about the objects that are bound to a data cache or the amount of overhead required for a specified cache size.
sp_helpcomputedcolumn on page 322	Reports information on the computed columns in a specified table.
sp_helpconfig on page 323	Reports help information on configuration parameters.
sp_helpconstraint on page 328	Reports information about integrity constraints used in the specified tables.
sp_helpdb on page 332	Reports information about a particular database or about all databases.
sp_helpdevice on page 336	Reports information about a particular device or about all Adaptive Server database devices and dump devices.
sp_helpextendedproc on page 338	Displays ESPs registered in the current database, along with their associated DLL files.
sp_helpexternlogin on page 340	Component Integration Services only Reports information about external login names.
sp_helpgroup on page 342	Reports information about a particular group or about all groups in the current database.
sp_helpindex on page 344	Reports information about the indexes created on a table.
sp_helpjava on page 348	Displays information about Java classes and associated JARs that are installed in the database.
sp_helpjoins on page 351	Lists the columns in two tables or views that are likely join candidates.
sp_helpkey on page 353	Reports information about a primary, foreign, or common key of a particular table or view, or about all keys in the current database.
sp_helplanguage on page 355	Reports information about a particular alternate language or about all languages.

Procedure	Description
sp_helplog on page 357	Reports the name of the device that contains the first page of the transaction log.
sp_helpobjectdef on page 358	Component Integration Services only Reports information about remote object definitions. Shows owners, objects, type, and definition.
sp_help_qpgroup on page 312	Reports information on an abstract plan group.
sp_help_qplan on page 314	Reports information about an abstract plan.
sp_helpremotelogin on page 360	Reports information about a particular remote server's logins or about all remote servers' logins.
sp_help_resource_limit on page 309	Reports information about all resource limits, limits for a given login or application, limits in effect at a given time or day of the week, or limits with a given scope or action.
sp_helprotect on page 361	Reports information about permissions for database objects, users, groups, or roles.
sp_helpsegment on page 365	Reports information about a particular segment or about all segments in the current database.
sp_helpserver on page 370	Reports information about a particular remote server or about all remote servers.
sp_helpsort on page 372	Displays Adaptive Server's default sort order and character set.
sp_helptext on page 374	Prints the text of a system procedure, trigger, view, default, rule, or integrity check constraint, and adds the number parameter, which is an integer identifying an individual procedure, when <i>objname</i> represents a group of procedures. This parameter tells sp_helptext to display the source text for a specified procedure in the group.
sp_helpthreshold on page 377	Reports the segment, free-space value, status, and stored procedure associated with all thresholds in the current database or all thresholds for a particular segment.
sp_helpuser on page 378	Reports information about a particular user or about all users in the current database.
sp_hidetext on page 380	Hides the source text for the specified compiled object.
sp_import_qpgroup on page 382	Imports abstract plans from a user table into an abstract plan group.
sp_indsuspect on page 384	Checks user tables for indexes marked as suspect during recovery following a sort order change.
sp_ldapadmin on page 385	Creates or lists an LDAP URL search string; verifies an LDAP URL search string or login.
sp_listener on page 389	Dynamically starts and stops listeners on Adaptive Server on any given port on a per-engine basis.
sp_listsuspect_db on page 392	Lists all databases that have offline pages because of corruption detected on recovery.
sp_listsuspect_object on page 393	Lists all indexes in a database that are currently offline because of corruption detected on recovery.

Procedure	Description
sp_listsuspect_page on page 395	Lists all pages that are currently offline because of corruption detected on recovery.
sp_lmconfig on page 396	Configures license management-related information on Adaptive Server. The configuration options set by sp_lmconfig are stored in the <i>sylapi</i> properties file.
sp_lock on page 400	Reports information about processes that currently hold locks.
sp_locklogin on page 404	Locks an Adaptive Server account so that the user cannot log in, or displays a list of all locked accounts.
sp_logdevice on page 406	Moves the transaction log of a database with log and data on the same device to a separate database device.
sp_loginconfig on page 409	Windows NT only Displays the value of one or all integrated security parameters.
sp_logininfo on page 411	Windows NT only Displays all roles granted to Windows NT users and groups with sp_grantlogin.
sp_logiosize on page 413	Changes the log I/O size used by Adaptive Server to a different memory pool when it is doing I/O for the transaction log of the current database.
sp_maplogin on page 416	Maps external users to Adaptive Server logins.
sp_metrics on page 417	Backs up, drops, and flushes QP metrics—always captured in the default running group, which is group 1 in each respective database—and their statistics on queries.
sp_modifylogin on page 424	Modifies the default database, default language, default role activation, or full name for an Adaptive Server login account.
sp_modify_resource_limit on page 419	Changes a resource limit by specifying a new limit value or the action to take when the limit is exceeded, or both.
sp_modify_time_range on page 422	Changes the start day, start time, end day, and/or end time associated with a named time range.
sp_modifystats on page 428	Allows the System Administrator to modify the density values of a column—or columns—in sysstatistics.
sp_modifythreshold on page 431	Modifies a threshold by associating it with a different threshold procedure, free-space level, or segment name. You <i>cannot</i> use sp_modifythreshold to change the amount of free space or the segment name for the last-chance threshold.
sp_monitor on page 435	Displays statistics about Adaptive Server.
sp_monitorconfig on page 442	Monitors more than 30 resources compared to the 6 resources it monitored in earlier versions.
sp_object_stats on page 451	Shows lock contention, lock wait-time, and deadlock statistics for tables and indexes.
sp_passthru on page 454	Component Integration Services only Allows the user to pass a SQL command buffer to a remote server.
sp_password on page 457	Adds or changes a password for an Adaptive Server login account.

Procedure	Description
sp_placeobject on page 459	Puts future space allocations for a table or an index on a particular segment.
sp_plan_dbccdb on page 461	Recommends suitable sizes for new dbccdb and dbccalt databases, lists suitable devices for dbccdb and dbccalt, and suggests a cache size and a suitable number of worker processes for the target database.
sp_poolconfig on page 463	Creates, drops, resizes, and provides information about memory pools within data caches.
sp_post_xpload on page 468	Checks and rebuilds indexes after a cross-platform load database where the endian types are different.
sp_primarykey on page 470	Defines a primary key on a table or view.
sp_processmail on page 472	Windows NT only Reads, processes, sends, and deletes messages in the Adaptive Server message inbox.
sp_procxmode on page 475	Displays or changes the transaction modes associated with stored procedures.
sp_recompile on page 478	Causes each stored procedure and trigger that uses the named table to be recompiled the next time it runs.
sp_remap on page 480	Remaps a stored procedure, trigger, rule, default, or view from releases later than 4.8 and earlier than 10.0 to be compatible with releases 10.0 and later. Use sp_remap on pre-release 11.0 objects that the release 11.0 upgrade procedure failed to remap.
sp_remoteoption on page 482	Displays or changes remote login options.
sp_remotesql on page 485	Component Integration Services only Establishes a connection to a remote server, passes a query buffer to the remote server from the client, and relays the results back to the client.
sp_rename on page 488	Changes the name of a user-created object or user-defined datatype in the current database.
sp_renamedb on page 492	Changes the name of a database. You <i>cannot</i> rename system databases or databases with external referential integrity constraints.
sp_rename_qpgroup on page 491	Renames an abstract plan group.
sp_reportstats on page 495	Reports statistics on system usage.
sp_revokelogin on page 497	Windows NT only When Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode (with Named Pipes) is active, revokes Adaptive Server roles and default permissions from Windows NT users and groups.
sp_role on page 498	Grants or revokes system roles to an Adaptive Server login account.
sp_sendmsg on page 500	Sends a message to a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port.
sp_serveroption on page 502	Displays or changes remote server options.
sp_setlangalias on page 509	Assigns or changes the alias for an alternate language.
sp_setpglockpromote on page 510	Sets or changes the lock promotion thresholds for a database, for a table, or for Adaptive Server.
sp_setpsexec on page 513	Sets custom execution attributes “on the fly” for an active client application, login, or stored procedure.

Procedure	Description
sp_set_qplan on page 507	Changes the text of the abstract plan of an existing plan without changing the associated query.
sp_setrowlockpromote on page 515	Sets or changes row-lock promotion thresholds for a datarows-locked table, for all datarows-locked tables in a database, or for all datarows-locked tables on a server.
sp_setsuspect_granularity on page 518	Displays and sets the recovery fault isolation mode.
sp_setsuspect_threshold on page 521	On recovery, sets the maximum number of suspect pages that Adaptive Server will allow in the specified database before taking the entire database offline.
sp_showcontrolinfo on page 523	Displays information about engine group assignments, bound client applications, logins, and stored procedures.
sp_showexeclass on page 525	Displays the execution class attributes and the engines in any engine group associated with the specified execution class.
sp_showplan on page 527	Displays the query plan for any user connection for the current SQL statement (or a previous statement in the same batch). The query plan is displayed in showplan format.
sp_showpsexec on page 529	Displays execution class, current priority, and affinity for all processes running on Adaptive Server.
sp_spaceused on page 531	Displays estimates of the number of rows, the number of data pages, and the space used by one table or by all tables in the current database.
sp_ssladmin on page 534	Adds, deletes, or displays a list of server certificates for Adaptive Server.
sp_syntax on page 539	Displays the syntax of Transact-SQL statements, system procedures, utilities, and other routines, depending on which products and corresponding sp_syntax scripts exist on Adaptive Server.
sp_sysmon on page 541	Displays performance information.
sp_tempdb on page 545	Creates the default temporary database group, binds temporary databases to the default temporary database group, binds users and applications to the default temporary database group or to specific temporary databases, and provides the binding interface for maintaining bindings in sysattributes that are related to the multiple temporary database.
sp_thresholdaction on page 553	Executes automatically when the number of free pages on the log segment falls below the last-chance threshold, unless the threshold is associated with a different procedure. Sybase does not provide this procedure.
sp_transactions on page 556	Reports information about active transactions.
sp_unbindcache on page 563	Unbinds a database, table, index, text object, or image object from a data cache.
sp_unbindcache_all on page 566	Unbinds all objects that are bound to a cache.
sp_unbindefault on page 567	Unbinds a created default value from a column or from a user-defined datatype.

Procedure	Description
sp_unbindexclass on page 569	Removes the execution class attribute previously associated with an client application, login, or stored procedure for the specified scope.
sp_unbindmsg on page 571	Unbinds a user-defined message from a constraint.
sp_unbindrule on page 572	Unbinds a rule from a column or from a user-defined datatype.
sp_version on page 575	Returns the version information of the installation scripts (<i>installmaster</i> , <i>installdbccdb</i> , and so on) that was last run and whether it was successful.
sp_volchanged on page 578	Notifies the Backup Server™ that the operator performed the requested volume handling during a dump or load.
sp_who on page 582	Reports information about all current Adaptive Server users and processes or about a particular user or process.

sp_activeroles

Description Displays all active roles.

Syntax sp_activeroles [expand_down]

Parameters expand_down
shows the hierarchy tree of all active roles contained by your roles.

Examples **Example 1** Displays all active roles.

```
sp_activeroles
Role Name
-----
sa_role
sso_role
oper_role
replication_role
```

Example 2 Displays active roles and their hierarchy tree:

```
sp_activeroles expand_down
```

Role Name	Parent Role Name	Level
sa_role	NULL	1
doctor_role	NULL	1
oper_role	NULL	1

Usage sp_activeroles displays all your active roles and all roles contained by those roles.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_activeroles.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** For information about creating, managing, and using roles, see the *System Administration Guide*.

Commands alter role, create role, drop role, grant, revoke, set

Functions mut_excl_roles, proc_role, role_contain, role_name

System procedures sp_displayroles

sp_add_qpgroup

Description	Adds an abstract plan group.
Syntax	sp_add_qpgroup <i>new_name</i>
Parameters	<i>new_name</i> is the name of the new abstract plan group. Group names must be valid identifiers.
Examples	Creates a new abstract plan group named dev_plans: sp_add_qpgroup dev_plans
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use sp_add_qpgroup to add abstract plan groups for use in capturing or creating abstract plans. The abstract plan group must exist before you can create, save, or copy plans into a group. sp_add_qpgroup cannot be run in a transaction.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or Database Owner can execute sp_add_qpgroup.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** set
System procedures sp_help_qpgroup

sp_add_resource_limit

Description Creates a limit on the number of server resources that can be used by an Adaptive Server login and/or an application to execute a query, query batch, or transaction.

Syntax `sp_add_resource_limit name, appname, rangename, limittype, limitvalue [, enforced [, action [, scope]]]`

Parameters *name* is the Adaptive Server login to which the limit applies. You must specify either a *name* or an *appname* or both. To create a limit that applies to all users of a particular application, specify a *name* of NULL.

appname is the name of the application to which the limit applies. You must specify either a *name* or an *appname* or both. To create a limit that applies to all applications used by an Adaptive Server login, specify an *appname* of null. To create a limit that applies to a particular application, specify the application name that the client program passes to the Adaptive Server in the login packet.

rangename is the time range during which the limit is enforced. The time range must exist in the systimeranges system table of the master database at the time you create the limit.

limittype is the type of resource to limit. This must be one of the following:

Limit type	Description
row_count	Limits the number of rows a query can return
elapsed_time	Limits the number of seconds, in wall-clock time, that a query batch or transaction can run
io_cost	Limits either the actual cost or the optimizer's cost estimate for processing a query
tempdb_space	Limits the number of pages a tempdb database can have during a single session

limitvalue is the maximum amount of the server resource (I/O cost, elapsed time in seconds, row count, or tempdb space) that can be used by the login or application before Adaptive Server enforces the limit. This must be a positive, nonzero integer that is less than or equal to 2³¹. The following table indicates what value to specify for each limit type:

Limit type	Limit value
row_count	The maximum number of rows that can be returned by a query before the limit is enforced.

Limit type	Limit value
elapsed_time	The number of seconds, in wall-clock time, that a query batch or transaction can run before the limit is enforced.
io_cost	A unitless measure derived from the optimizer's costing formula.
tempdb_space	The number of pages used in tempdb per session.

enforced

determines whether the limit is enforced prior to or during query execution. The following table lists the valid values for each limit type:

<i>enforced</i> code	Description	Limit type
1	Action is taken when the estimated I/O cost of execution exceeds the specified limit.	io_cost
2	Action is taken when the actual row count, elapsed time, or I/O cost of execution exceeds the specified limit.	row_count elapsed_time io_cost
3	Action is taken when either the estimated cost or the actual cost exceeds the specified limit.	io_cost

If you specify an *enforced* value of 3, Adaptive Server performs a logical “or” of 1 and 2. For example, assume *enforced* is set to 3. If you run a query whose *io_cost* exceeds the estimated cost, the specified *action* is executed. If the query is within the limits specified for estimated cost but exceeds the actual cost, the specified *action* is also executed.

If you do not specify an *enforced* value, Adaptive Server enforces limit 2 for *row_count* and *elapsed_time* and limit 3 for *io_cost*. In other words, if the limit type is *io_cost*, the specified action is executed if the query exceeds either the estimated or actual cost.

action

is the action to take when the limit is exceeded. The following action codes are valid for all limit types:

<i>action</i> code	Description
1	Issues a warning
2	Aborts the query batch
3	Aborts the transaction
4	Kills the session

If you do not specify an *action* value, Adaptive Server uses a default value of 2 (abort the query batch).

scope

is the scope of the limit. Specify one of the following codes appropriate to the type of limit:

scope code	Description	Limit type
1	Query	io_cost row_count
2	Query batch (one or more SQL statements sent by the client to the server)	elapsed_time
4	Transaction	elapsed_time
6	Query batch <i>and</i> transaction	elapsed_time

If you do not specify a *scope* value, the limit applies to all possible scopes for the limit type.

Examples

Example 1 Creates a resource limit that applies to all users of the payroll application during the early_morning time range. If the query batch takes more than 120 seconds to execute, Adaptive Server issues a warning:

```
sp_add_resource_limit NULL, payroll, early_morning, elapsed_time, 120, 2,
1, 2
```

Example 2 Creates a resource limit that applies to all ad hoc queries and applications run by "joe_user" during the midday time range. When a query returns more than 5000 rows, Adaptive Server aborts the transaction:

```
sp_add_resource_limit joe_user, NULL, midday, row_count, 5000, 2, 3, 1
```

Example 3 Creates a resource limit that applies to all ad hoc queries and applications run by "joe_user" during the midday time range. When the optimizer estimates that the I/O cost would exceed 650, Adaptive Server aborts the transaction:

```
sp_add_resource_limit joe_user, NULL, midday, io_cost, 650, 1, 3, 1
```

Usage

- You must enable sp_configure "allow resource limits" for resource limits to take effect.
- Multiple resource limits can exist for a given user, application, limit type, scope, and enforcement time, as long as their time ranges do not overlap.

- All limits for the currently active named time ranges and the “at all times” range for a login and/or application name are bound to the user’s session at login time. Therefore, if a user logs into Adaptive Server independently of a given application, resource limits that restrict the user in combination with that application do not apply. To guarantee restrictions on that user, create a resource limit that is specific to the user and independent of any application.
- Since either the user login name or application name, or both, are used to identify a resource limit, Adaptive Server observes a predefined search precedence while scanning the sysresourcelimits table for applicable limits for a login session. The following table describes the precedence of matching ordered pairs of login name and application name:

Level	Login name	Application name
1	“joe_user”	payroll
2	NULL	payroll
3	“joe_user”	NULL

If one or more matches are found for a given precedence level, no further levels are searched. This prevents conflicts regarding similar limits for different login/application combinations.

If no match is found at any level, no limit is imposed on the session.

- When you add, delete, or modify resource limits, Adaptive Server rebinds the limits for each session for that login and/or application at the beginning of the next query batch for that session.
- When you change the currently active time ranges, Adaptive Server rebinds limits for the session. This rebinding occurs at the beginning of the next query batch.
- You cannot associate the limits for a particular login, application, or login/application combination with named time ranges that overlap (except for limits that share the same time range).

For example, if a user is limited to retrieving 50 rows between 9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m., you cannot create a second resource limit for the same user that limits him to retrieving 100 rows between 10:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon. However, you can create a resource hierarchy by assigning the 100-row limit to the *user* between 10:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon and assigning the 50-row limit to an *application*, like *isql*, between 9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m.

Note Although Adaptive Server terminates the current transaction when it reaches its time limit, you receive no 1105 error message until you issue another SQL command or batch; in other words, the message appears only when you attempt to use the connection again.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_add_resource_limit`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** For more information on resource limits, see the *System Administration Guide*.

System procedures `sp_configure`, `sp_drop_resource_limit`, `sp_help_resource_limit`, `sp_modify_resource_limit`

Utility `isql`

sp_add_time_range

Description	Adds a named time range to an Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<code>sp_add_time_range name, startday, endday, starttime, endtime</code>
Parameters	<p><i>name</i> is the name of the time range. Time range names must be 255 characters or fewer. The name cannot already exist in the systimeranges system table of the master database.</p> <p><i>startday</i> is the day of the week on which the time range begins. This must be the full weekday name for the default server language, as stored in the syslanguages system table of the master database.</p> <p><i>endday</i> is the day of the week on which the time range ends. This must be the full weekday name for the default server language, as stored in the syslanguages system table of the master database. The <i>endday</i> can fall either earlier or later in the week than the <i>startday</i> or can be the same day as the <i>startday</i>.</p> <p><i>starttime</i> is the time of day when the time range begins. Specify the <i>starttime</i> in terms of a 24-hour clock, with a value between “00:00” (midnight) and “23:59” (11:59 p.m.). Use the following form: "HH:MM"</p> <p><i>endtime</i> is the time of day when the time range ends. Specify the <i>endtime</i> in terms of a 24-hour clock, with a value between “00:00” (midnight) and “23:59” (11:59 p.m.). Use the following form: "HH:MM"</p>

Note To create a time range that spans the entire day, specify both a start time and an end time of “00:00”.

The *endtime* must occur later in the day than the *starttime*, unless *endtime* is “00:00”.

Examples **Example 1** Creates the `business_hours` time range, which is active Monday through Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.:

```
sp_add_time_range business_hours, monday, Friday, "09:00", "17:00"
```

Example 2 Creates two time ranges, `before_hours` and `after_hours`, that, together, span all non-business hours Monday through Friday. The `before_hours` time range covers the period from 12:00 midnight to 9:00 a.m., Monday through Friday. The `after_hours` time range covers the period from 6:00 p.m. through 12:00 midnight, Monday through Friday:

```
sp_add_time_range before_hours, Monday, Friday, "00:00", "09:00"
```

```
sp_add_time_range after_hours, Monday, Friday, "18:00", "00:00"
```

Example 3 Creates the `weekends` time range, which is 12:00 midnight Saturday to 12:00 midnight Sunday:

```
sp_add_time_range weekends, Saturday, Sunday, "00:00", "00:00"
```

Example 4 Creates the `Fri_thru_Mon` time range, which is 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Friday, Saturday, Sunday, and Monday:

```
sp_add_time_range Fri_thru_Mon, Friday, Monday, "09:00", "17:00"
```

Example 5 Creates the `Wednesday_night` time range, which is Wednesday from 5:00 p.m. to 12:00 midnight:

```
sp_add_time_range Wednesday_night, Wednesday, Wednesday, "17:00", "00:00"
```

Usage

- Adaptive Server includes one named time range, the “at all times” time range. This time range covers all times, from the first day through the last of the week, from 00:00 through 23:59. It cannot be modified or deleted.
- Adaptive Server generates a unique ID number for each named time range and inserts it into the `sys timeranges` system table,
- When storing a time range in the `sys timeranges` system table, Adaptive Server converts its *startday* and *endday* values into integers. For servers with a default language of `us_english`, the week begins on Monday (day 1) and ends on Sunday (day 7).
- It is possible to create a time range that overlaps with one or more other time ranges.
- Range days are contiguous, so the days of the week can wrap around the end to the beginning of the week. In other words, Sunday and Monday are contiguous days, as are Tuesday and Wednesday.

- The active time ranges are bound to a session at the beginning of each query batch. A change in the server's active time ranges due to a change in actual time has no effect on a session during the processing of a query batch. In other words, if a resource limit restricts a query batch during a given time range but a query batch begins before that time range becomes active, the query batch that is already running is not affected by the resource limit.
- The addition, modification, and deletion of time ranges using the system procedures does not affect the active time ranges for sessions currently in progress.
- If a resource limit has a transaction as its scope, and a change occurs in the server's active time ranges while a transaction is running, the newly active time range does not affect the transaction currently in progress.
- Changes to a resource limit that has a transaction as its scope does not affect any transactions currently in progress.
- For more information on time ranges, see the System Administration Guide.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_add_time_range.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_add_resource_limit, sp_drop_time_range, sp_modify_time_range

sp_addalias

Description	Allows an Adaptive Server user to be known in a database as another user.
Syntax	<code>sp_addalias loginame, name_in_db</code>
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the master.dbo.syslogins name of the user who wants an alternate identity in the current database.</p> <p><i>name_in_db</i> is the database user name to alias <i>loginame</i> to. The name must exist in both master.dbo.syslogins and in the sysusers table of the current database.</p>
Examples	There is a user named “albert” in the database’s sysusers table and a login for a user named “victoria” in master.dbo.syslogins. This command allows “victoria” to use the current database by assuming the name “albert”:
Usage	<pre>sp_addalias victoria, albert</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executing <code>sp_addalias</code> maps one user to another in the current database. The mapping is shown in <code>sysalternates</code>, where the two users’ <code>suids</code> (system user IDs) are connected. • A user can be aliased to only one database user at a time. • A report on any users mapped to a specified user can be generated with <code>sp_helpuser</code>, giving the specified user’s name as an argument. • When a user tries to use a database, Adaptive Server checks <code>sysusers</code> to confirm that the user is listed there. If the user is not listed there, Adaptive Server then checks <code>sysalternates</code>. If the user’s <code>suid</code> is listed in <code>sysalternates</code>, mapped to a database user’s <code>suid</code>, Adaptive Server treats the first user as the second user while using the database. <p>If the user named in <i>loginame</i> is in the database’s <code>sysusers</code> table, Adaptive Server does not use the user’s alias identity, because it checks <code>sysusers</code> and finds the <i>loginame</i> before checking <code>sysalternates</code>, where the alias is listed.</p>
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_addalias</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Command use

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_adduser, sp_dropalias, sp_helpuser

sp_addauditrecord

Description	Allows users to enter user-defined audit records (comments) into the audit trail.
Syntax	<code>sp_addauditrecord [text [, db_name [, obj_name [, owner_name [, dbid [, objid]]]]]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>text</i> is the text of the message to add to the current audit table. The text is inserted into the extrainfo field of the table.</p> <p><i>db_name</i> is the name of the database referred to in the record. The name is inserted into the dbname field of the current audit table.</p> <p><i>obj_name</i> is the name of the object referred to in the record. The name is inserted into the objname field of the current audit table.</p> <p><i>owner_name</i> is the owner of the object referred to in the record. The name is inserted into the objowner field of the current audit table.</p> <p><i>dbid</i> is the database ID number of <i>db_name</i>. Do not enclose this integer value in quotes. <i>dbid</i> is inserted into the dbid field of the current audit table.</p> <p><i>objid</i> is the object ID number of <i>obj_name</i>. Do not enclose this integer value in quotes. <i>objid</i> is inserted into the objid field of the current audit table.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Adds “I gave A. Smith permission to view the payroll table in the corporate database. This permission was in effect from 3:10 to 3:30 pm on 9/22/92.” to the extrainfo field; “corporate” to the dbname field; “payroll” to the objname field; “dbo” to the objowner field; “10” to the dbid field, and “1004738270” to the objid field of the current audit table:</p> <pre>sp_addauditrecord "I gave A. Smith permission to view the payroll table in the corporate database. This permission was in effect from 3:10 to 3:30 pm on 9/22/92.", "corporate", "payroll", "dbo", 10, 1004738270</pre> <p>Example 2 Adds this record to the audit trail. This example uses parameter names with the @ prefix, which allows you to leave some fields empty:</p> <pre>sp_addauditrecord @text="I am disabling auditing briefly while we reconfigure the system", @db_name="corporate"</pre>

- Usage
- Adaptive Server writes all audit records to the current audit table. The current audit table is determined by the value of the current audit table configuration parameter, set with sp_configure. An installation can have up to eight system audit tables, named sysaudits_01, sysaudits_02, and so forth, through sysaudits_08.

Note The records actually are first stored in the in-memory audit queue, and the audit process later writes the records from the audit queue to the current audit table. Therefore, you cannot count on an audit record being stored immediately in the audit table.

- You can use sp_addauditrecord if:
 - You have been granted execute permission on sp_addauditrecord – no special role is required
 - Auditing is enabled – a System Security Officer used sp_configure to turn on the auditing configuration parameter
 - The adhoc option of sp_audit is set to on

Permissions Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_addauditrecord. The Database Owner of sybsecurity (who must also be a System Security Officer) can grant execute permission to other users.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
1	adhoc	User-defined audit record	extrainfo is filled by the <i>text</i> parameter of sp_addauditrecord
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedure** sp_audit

sp_addaudittable

Description	Adds another system audit table after auditing is installed.
Syntax	<code>sp_addaudittable devname</code>
Parameters	<p><i>devname</i></p> <p>is the name of the device for the audit table. Specify a device name or specify "default". If you specify "default", Adaptive Server creates the audit table on the same device as the sybsecurity database. Otherwise, Adaptive Server creates the table on the device you specify.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Creates a system audit table on auditdev2. If only one system audit table (sysaudits_01) exists when you execute the procedure, Adaptive Server names the new audit table sysaudits_02 and places it on its own segment, called aud_seg_02, on auditdev2:</p> <pre>sp_addaudittable auditdev2</pre> <p>Example 2 Creates a system audit table on the same device as the sybsecurity database. If two system audit tables (sysaudits_01 and sysaudits_02) exist when you execute the procedure, Adaptive Server names the new audit table sysaudits_03 and places it on its own segment, called aud_seg_03, on the same device as the sybsecurity database:</p> <pre>sp_addaudittable "default"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auditing must already be installed when you run <code>sp_addaudittable</code>. To add a system audit table: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a Create the device for the audit table, using <code>disk init</code>. For example, run a command like this for UNIX: <pre>disk init name = "auditdev2", physname = "/dev/rxyla", size = "5K"</pre> b Add the device to the sybsecurity database with the <code>alter database</code> command. For example, to add <code>auditdev2</code> to the sybsecurity database, use: <pre>alter database sybsecurity on auditdev2</pre> c Execute <code>sp_addaudittable</code> to create the table.

- Adaptive Server names the new system audit table and the new segment according to how many audit tables are already defined. For example, if five audit tables are defined before you execute the procedure, Adaptive Server names the new audit table sysaudits_06 and the new segment aud_seg_06. If you specify “default”, Adaptive Server places the segment on the same device as the sybsecurity database. Otherwise, Adaptive Server places the segment on the device you name.
- A maximum of eight audit tables is allowed. If you already have eight audit tables, and you attempt to execute sp_addauditable to add another one, Adaptive Server displays an error message.
- For information about how to install auditing, see the installation documentation for your platform. See the *System Administration Guide* for information on how to use auditing.

Permissions Only a user who is both a System Administrator and a System Security Officer to execute sp_addauditable.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedure** sp_audit

sp_addengine

Description	Adds an engine to an existing engine group or, if the group does not exist, creates an engine group and adds the engine.
Syntax	<code>sp_addengine engine_number, engine_group</code>
Parameters	<p><i>engine_number</i> is the number of the engine you are adding to the group. Legal values are between 0 and a maximum equal to the number of configured online engines minus one.</p> <p><i>engine_group</i> is the name of the engine group to which you are adding the engine. If <i>engine_group</i> does not exist, Adaptive Server creates it and adds the engine to it. Engine group names must conform to the rules for identifiers. For details, see Chapter 4, “Expressions, Identifiers, and Wildcard Characters” in <i>Reference Manual: Building Blocks</i>.</p>
Examples	If no engine group is called DS_GROUP, this statement establishes the group. If DS_GROUP already exists, this statement adds engine number 2 to that group:
Usage	<pre>sp_addengine 2, DS_GROUP</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_addengine</code> creates a new engine group if the value of <i>engine_group</i> does not already exist. • The engine groups ANYENGINE and LASTONLINE are predefined. ANYENGINE includes all existing engines. LASTONLINE specifies the engine with highest engine number. A System Administrator can create additional engine groups. You cannot modify predefined engine groups. • As soon as you use <code>sp_bindexclass</code> to bind applications or logins to an execution class associated with <i>engine_group</i>, the associated process may start running on <i>engine_number</i>. • Prior to making engine affinity assignments, study the environment and consider the number of non-preferred applications and the number of Adaptive Server engines available. See the <i>Performance and Tuning Guide</i> for more information about non-preferred applications.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_addengine</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addexclass, sp_bindexclass, sp_clearpsex, sp_dropengine, sp_setpsex, sp_showcontrolinfo, sp_showexclass, sp_showpsex, sp_unbindexclass

sp_addexeclass

Description	Creates or updates a user-defined execution class that you can bind to client applications, logins, and stored procedures.
Syntax	<code>sp_addexeclass <i>classname</i>, <i>priority</i>, <i>timeslice</i>, <i>engine_group</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>classname</i> is the name of the new execution class.</p> <p><i>priority</i> is the priority value with which to run the client application, login, or stored procedure after it is associated with this execution class. Legal values are HIGH, LOW, and MEDIUM.</p> <p><i>timeslice</i> is the time unit assigned to processes associated with this class. Adaptive Server currently ignores this parameter.</p> <p><i>engine_group</i> identifies an existing group of engines on which processes associated with this class can run.</p>
Examples	<p>Defines a new execution class called DS with a <i>priority</i> value of LOW and associates it with the engine group DS_GROUP:</p> <pre>sp_addexeclass "DS", "LOW", 0, "DS_GROUP"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_addexeclass</code> creates or updates a user-defined execution class that you can bind to client applications, logins, and stored procedures. If the class already exists, the class attribute values are updated with the values supplied by the user. • Use the predefined engine group parameter ANYENGINE if you do not want to restrict the execution object to an engine group. • Use <code>sp_addengine</code> to define engine groups. Use <code>sp_showexeclass</code> to display execution class attributes and the engines in any engine group associated with the specified execution class. <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> lists the existing engine groups.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_addexeclass</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addengine, sp_bindexeclss, sp_clearpsex, sp_dropengine, sp_dropexeclss, sp_setpsex, sp_showcontrolinfo, sp_showexeclss, sp_showpsex, sp_unbindexeclss

sp_addextendedproc

Description	Creates an extended stored procedure (ESP) in the master database.
Syntax	<code>sp_addextendedproc esp_name, dll_name</code>
Parameters	<p><i>esp_name</i> is the name of the extended stored procedure. This name must be identical to the name of the procedural language function that implements the ESP. <i>esp_name</i> must be a valid Adaptive Server identifier.</p> <p><i>dll_name</i> is the name of the dynamic link library (DLL) file containing the function specified by <i>esp_name</i>. The <i>dll_name</i> can be specified with no extension or with its platform-specific extension, such as <i>.dll</i> on Windows NT or <i>.so</i> on Sun Solaris. If an extension is specified, the <i>dll_name</i> must be enclosed in quotation marks.</p>
Examples	Registers an ESP for the function named <code>my_esp</code> , which is in the <code>sqlsrvdll.dll</code> file. The name of the resulting ESP database object is also <code>my_esp</code> : <pre>sp_addextendedproc my_esp, "sqlsrvdll.dll"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute <code>sp_addextendedproc</code> from the master database. • You can only use <code>sp_addextendedproc</code> to add extended stored procedures that take no parameters. If your extended stored procedure requires a formal parameter list, you must use the <code>create procedure</code> command with the <code>as external name</code> option, together with the complete parameter list. • The <i>esp_name</i> is case sensitive. It must match the name of the function in the DLL. • The DLL represented by <i>dll_name</i> must reside on the server machine on which the ESP is being created and the DLL directory must be in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Windows NT – <code>\$PATH</code> • Compaq Tru64 – <code>\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH</code> • HP – <code>\$SH_LIBRARY_PATH</code> <p>If the file is not found, the search mechanism also searches <code>\$SYBASE/dll</code> on Windows NT and <code>\$SYBASE/lib</code> on other platforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>On Windows NT</i> – an ESP function should not call a C run-time signal routine. This can cause XP Server to fail, because Open Server™ does not support signal handling on Windows NT.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_addextendedproc</code> .

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create procedure

System procedures sp_dropextendedproc, sp_helpextendedproc

sp_addexternlogin

Description	Component Integration Services only Creates an alternate login account and password to use when communicating with a remote server through Component Integration Services.
Syntax	<code>sp_addexternlogin server, loginame, externname [, externpasswd] [rolename]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of the remote server. The <i>remote_server</i> must be known to the local server by an entry in the master.dbo.syssservers table.</p> <p><i>loginame</i> is an account known to the local server. <i>loginame</i> must be represented by an entry in the master.dbo.syslogins table. The “sa” account, the “sso” account, and the <i>loginame</i> account are the only users authorized to modify remote access for a given local user.</p> <p><i>externname</i> is an account known to the <i>server</i> and must be a valid account on the node where the <i>server</i> runs. This is the account used for logging into the <i>server</i>.</p> <p><i>externpasswd</i> is the password for <i>externname</i>.</p> <p><i>rolename</i> is the Adaptive Server user’s assigned role. If <i>rolename</i> is specified, <i>login_name</i> is ignored.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Tells the local server that when the login name “bobj” logs in, access to the remote server OMNI1012 is by the remote name “jordan” and the remote password “hitchpost”. Only the “bobj” account, the “sa” account, and the “sso” account have the authority to add or modify a remote login for the login name “bobj”:</p> <pre>sp_addexternlogin OMNI1012, bobj, jordan, hitchpost</pre> <p>Example 2 Shows a many-to-one mapping so that all Adaptive Server Enterprise users that need a connection to DB2 can be assigned the same name and password:</p> <pre>sp_addexternlogin DB2, NULL, login2, password2</pre> <p>Example 3 Adaptive Server Enterprise roles can also be assigned remote logins. With this capability, anyone with a particular role can be assigned a corresponding login name and password for a given remote server:</p> <pre>sp_addexternlogin DB2, NULL, login3, password3, role</pre>

Usage

- sp_addexternlogin assigns an alternate login name and password to be used when communicating with a remote server. It stores the password internally in encrypted form.

Note You can use sp_addexternlogin only when Component Integration Services is configured.

- Mappings can be one-to-one (for specific users), role-to-one (role-based), many-to-one (server-based), or based on the client login and password from the TDS loginrec.
- The login and password have a many to one mapping. That is, you can assign all the users who need to log into a remote server the same name and password.
- When several external logins are set for a user, the following precedence will be followed for user connections to a remote server. 1) one-to-one mapping, 2) if there is no one-to-one mapping, active role is used, 3) if neither one-to-one mapping nor active role is present, then many-to-one mapping, 4) if none of the above is used then Adaptive Server Enterprise login and password.
- You can assign external logins to Adaptive Server roles. You can assign anyone with a particular role a corresponding login name and password for any given remote server.
- When you establish a connection to a remote server for a user that has more than one role active, each role is searched for an external login mapping and uses the first mapping it finds to establish the login. This is the same order as displayed by the stored procedure sp_activeroles.
- If you perform role mapping, and a user's role is changed (using set role), any connections made to remote servers that used role mapping must be disconnected. You cannot do this if a transaction is pending. You cannot use set role if a transaction is active and remote connections are present that used role mapping.
- Before running sp_addexternlogin, add the remote server to Adaptive Server with sp_addserver.
- *externname* and *externpasswd* must be a valid user and password combination on the node where the *server* runs.
- Sites with automatic password expiration need to plan for periodic updates of passwords for external logins.
- Use sp_dropexternlogin to remove the definition of the external login.

- `sp_addexternlogin` cannot be used from within a transaction.
- The “sa” account and the *loginame* account are the only users who can modify remote access for a given local user.

Permissions Only the *loginame*, a System Administrator, and a System Security Officer can execute `sp_addexternlogin`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_addserver`, `sp_helpexternlogin`, `sp_helpserver`

sp_addgroup

Description	Adds a group to a database. Groups are used as collective names in granting and revoking privileges.
Syntax	sp_addgroup <i>grpname</i>
Parameters	<i>grpname</i> is the name of the group. Group names must conform to the rules for identifiers.
Examples	Creates a group named accounting in the current database: <pre>sp_addgroup accounting</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_addgroup adds the new group to a database's sysusers table. Each group's user ID (uid) is 16384 or larger (except "public," which is always 0). • A group and a user cannot have the same name. • Once a group has been created, add new users with sp_adduser. To add an existing user to a group, use sp_changegroup. • Every database is created with a group named "public". Every user is automatically a member of "public". Each user can be a member of one additional group.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or a System Security Officer can execute sp_addgroup.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	Commands grant, revoke
	System procedures sp_adduser, sp_changegroup, sp_dropgroup, sp_helpgroup

sp_addlanguage

Description	Defines the names of the months and days for an alternate language and its date format.
Syntax	<code>sp_addlanguage language, alias, months, shortmons, days, datefmt, datefirst</code>
Parameters	<p><i>language</i> is the official language name for the language, entered in 7-bit ASCII characters only.</p> <p><i>alias</i> substitutes for the alternate language's official name. Enter either "null", to make the alias the same as the official language name, or a name you prefer. You can use 8-bit ASCII characters in an alias—"français", for example—if your terminal supports them.</p> <p><i>months</i> is a list of the full names of the 12 months, ordered from January through December, separated only by commas (no spaces allowed). Month names can be up to 20 characters long and can contain 8-bit ASCII characters.</p> <p><i>shortmons</i> is a list of the abbreviated names of the 12 months, ordered from January through December, separated only by commas (no spaces allowed). Month abbreviations can be up to 9 characters long and can contain 8-bit ASCII characters.</p> <p><i>days</i> is a list of the full names of the seven days, ordered from Monday through Sunday, separated only by commas (no spaces allowed). Day names can be up to 30 characters long and can contain 8-bit ASCII characters.</p> <p><i>datefmt</i> is the date order of the date parts <i>month/day/year</i> for entering <i>datetime</i>, <i>smalldatetime</i>, <i>date</i> or <i>time</i> data. Valid arguments are <i>mdy</i>, <i>dmy</i>, <i>ymd</i>, <i>ydm</i>, <i>myd</i>, or <i>dym</i>. "dmy" indicates that dates are in day/month/year order.</p> <p><i>datefirst</i> sets the number of the first weekday for date calculations. For example, Monday is 1, Tuesday is 2, and so on.</p>

Examples

This stored procedure adds French to the languages available on the server. “null” makes the alias the same as the official name, “french”. Date order is “dmy” – day/month/year. “1” specifies that lundi, the first item in the *days* list, is the first weekday. Because the French do not capitalize the names of the days and months except when they appear at the beginning of a sentence, this example shows them being added in lowercase:

```
sp_addlanguage french, null,  
    "janvier,fevrier,mars,avril,mai,juin,juillet,  
    aout,septembre,octobre,novembre,decembre",  
    "jan,fev,mars,avr,mai,juin,juil,aout,sept,oct,  
    nov,dec",  
    "lundi,mardi,mercredi,jeudi,vendredi,samedi,  
    dimanche",  
    dmy, 1
```

Usage

- Usually, you add alternate languages from one of Adaptive Server’s Language Modules using the langinstall utility or the Adaptive Server installation program. A Language Module supplies the names of the dates and translated error messages for that language. However, if a Language Module is not provided with your server, use sp_addlanguage to define the date names and format.
- Use sp_modifylogin to change a user’s default language. If you set a user’s default language to a language added with sp_addlanguage, and there are no localization files for the language, the users receive an informational message when they log in, indicating that their client software could not open the localization files.

System Table Changes

- sp_addlanguage creates an entry in master.dbo.syslanguages, inserting a unique numeric value in the langid column for each alternate language. langid 0 is reserved for U.S. English.
- The *language* parameter becomes the official language name, stored in the name column of master.dbo.syslanguages. Language names must be unique. Use sp_helplanguage to display a list of the alternate languages available on Adaptive Server.
- sp_addlanguage sets the alias column in master.dbo.syslanguages to the official language name if NULL is entered for alias, but System Administrators can change the value of syslanguage.alias with sp_setlangalias.
- sp_addlanguage sets the upgrade column in master.dbo.syslanguages to 0.

Dates for Languages added with *sp_addlanguage*

- For alternate languages added with Language Modules, Adaptive Server sends date values to clients as *datetime* datatype, and the clients use localization files to display the dates in the user's current language. For date strings added with *sp_addlanguage*, use the *convert* function to convert the dates to character data in the server, where *pubdate* is *datetime* data and *table* is any table:

```
select convert(char, pubdate) from table
```

- When users perform data entry on date values and need to use date names created with *sp_addlanguage*, the client must have these values input as character data, and sent to the server as character data.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute *sp_addlanguage*.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the *sysaudits* table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** set

System procedures *sp_droplanguage*, *sp_helplanguage*, *sp_modifylogin*, *sp_setlangalias*

Utilities *langinstall*

sp_addlogin

Description	Adds a new user account to Adaptive Server; specifies the password expiration interval, the minimum password length, and the maximum number of failed logins allowed for a specified login at creation.
Syntax	<pre>sp_addlogin <i>loginame</i>, <i>passwd</i> [, <i>defdb</i>] [, <i>deflanguage</i>] [, <i>fullname</i>] [, <i>passwdexp</i>] [, <i>minpwrlen</i>] [, <i>maxfailedlogins</i>] [, <i>auth_mech</i>]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the user's login name. Login names must conform to the rules for identifiers.</p> <p><i>passwd</i> is the user's password. Passwords must be at least 6 characters long. If you specify a shorter password, sp_addlogin returns an error message and exits. Enclose passwords that include characters besides A – Z, a – z, or 0 – 9 in quotation marks. Also enclose passwords that <i>begin</i> with 0-9 in quotation marks.</p> <p><i>defdb</i> is the name of the default database assigned when a user logs into Adaptive Server. If you do not specify <i>defdb</i>, the default, master, is used.</p> <p><i>deflanguage</i> is the official name of the default language assigned when a user logs into Adaptive Server. The Adaptive Server default language, defined by the default language id configuration parameter, is used if you do not specify <i>deflanguage</i>.</p> <p><i>fullname</i> is the full name of the user who owns the login account. This can be used for documentation and identification purposes.</p> <p><i>passwdexp</i> specifies the password expiration interval in days. It can be any value between 0 and 32767, inclusive.</p> <p><i>minpwrlen</i> specifies the minimum password length required for that login. The values range between 0 and 30 characters.</p> <p><i>maxfailedlogins</i> is the number of allowable failed login attempts. It can be any whole number between 0 and 32767.</p>

auth_mech

defines the authentication mechanism.

Examples

Example 1 Creates an Adaptive Server login for “albert” with the password “longer1” and the default database corporate:

```
sp_addlogin albert, longer1, corporate
```

Example 2 Creates an Adaptive Server login for “claire.” Her password is “bleurouge,” her default database is public_db, and her default language is French:

```
sp_addlogin claire, bleurouge, public_db, french
```

Example 3 Creates an Adaptive Server login for “robertw.” His password is “terrible2.” his default database is public_db, and his full name is “Robert Willis.” Do not enclose null in quotes:

```
sp_addlogin robertw, terrible2, public_db, null, "Robert Willis"
```

Example 4 Creates a login for “susan” with a password of “wonderful,” a full name of “Susan B. Anthony,” and the server’s default database and language. Do not enclose null in quotes:

```
sp_addlogin susan, wonderful, null, null, "Susan B. Anthony"
```

Alternately, you can also use the following:

```
sp_addlogin susan, wonderful, @fullname="Susan B. Anthony"
```

Example 5 Configures the login “mylogin” to override global authentication mechanisms:

```
sp_addlogin mylogin, mypassword, @auth_mech = ASE
```

Usage

- For ease of management, it is strongly recommended that all users’ Adaptive Server login names be the same as their operating system login names. This makes it easier to correlate audit data between the operating system and Adaptive Server. Otherwise, keep a record of the correspondence between operating system and server login names.
- After assigning a default database to a user with `sp_addlogin`, the Database Owner or System Administrator must provide access to the database by executing `sp_adduser` or `sp_addalias`.
- `auth_mech` can take the same values as `sp_modify login "authenticate with"` option.
- Although a user can use `sp_modifylogin` to change his or her own default database at any time, a database cannot be used without permission from the Database Owner.

- A user can use sp_password at any time to change his or her own password. A System Security Officer can use sp_password to change any user's password.
- A user can use sp_modifylogin to change his or her own default language. A System Administrator can use sp_modifylogin to change any user's default language.
- A user can use sp_modifylogin to change his or her own *fullname*. A System Administrator can use sp_modifylogin to change any user's *fullname*.

Permissions Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_addlogin.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addalias, sp_adduser, sp_droplogin, sp_locklogin, sp_modifylogin, sp_password, sp_role

sp_addmessage

Description	Adds user-defined messages to sysusermessages for use by stored procedure print and raiserror calls and by sp_bindmsg.
Syntax	<code>sp_addmessage message_num, message_text [, language [, with_log [, replace]]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>message_num</i> is the message number of the message to add. The message number for a user-defined message must be 20000 or greater.</p> <p><i>message_text</i> is the text of the message to add. The maximum length is 1024 bytes.</p> <p><i>language</i> is the language of the message to add. This must be a valid language name in the syslanguages table. If this parameter is missing, Adaptive Server assumes that messages are in the default session language indicated by @@langid.</p> <p><i>with_log</i> specifies whether the message is logged in the Adaptive Server error log as well as in the Windows NT Event Log on Windows NT servers, if logging is enabled. If <i>with_log</i> is TRUE, the message is logged, regardless of the severity of the error. If <i>with_log</i> is FALSE, the message may or may not be logged, depending on the severity of the error. If you do not specify a value for <i>with_log</i>, the default is FALSE.</p> <p><i>replace</i> specifies whether to overwrite an existing message of the same number and <i>languid</i>. If <i>replace</i> is specified, the existing message is overwritten; if <i>replace</i> is omitted, it is not. If you do not specify a value for <i>replace</i>, the parameter's default behavior specifies that the existing message will not be overwritten.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Adds a message with the number 20001 to sysusermessages:</p> <pre>sp_addmessage 20001, "The table '%1!' is not owned by the user '%2!'."</pre> <p>Example 2 Adds a message with the number 20002 to sysusermessages. This message is logged in the Adaptive Server error log, as well as in the Windows NT Event Log on Windows NT servers, if event logging is enabled. If a message numbered 20002 exists in the default session language, this message overwrites the old message:</p> <pre>sp_addmessage 20002, "The procedure '%1!' is not owned by the user '%2!'." , NULL, TRUE, "replace"</pre>

- Usage
- sp_addmessage does not overwrite an existing message of the same number and *langid* unless you specify @replace = "replace".
 - print and raiserror recognize placeholders in the message text to print out. A single message can contain up to 20 unique placeholders in any order. These placeholders are replaced with the formatted contents of any arguments that follow the message when the text of the message is sent to the client.

The placeholders are numbered to allow reordering of the arguments when Adaptive Server is translating a message to a language with a different grammatical structure. A placeholder for an argument appears as “%*nn*!”, a percent sign (%), followed by an integer from 1 to 20, followed by an exclamation point (!). The integer represents the argument number in the string in the argument list. “%1!” is the first argument in the original version, “%2!” is the second argument, and so on.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_addmessage.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
15	create	sp_addmessage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – Message number • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** print, raiserror

System procedures sp_altermessage, sp_bindmsg, sp_dropmessage, sp_getmessage

sp_addobjectdef

Description	Component Integration Services only Specifies the mapping between a local table and an external storage location.
Syntax	sp_addobjectdef <i>tablename</i> , <i>objectdef</i> [," <i>objecttype</i> "]
Parameters	<p><i>tablename</i></p> <p>is the name of the object as it is defined in a local table. The <i>tablename</i> can be in any of the following forms:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>dbname.owner.object</i> <i>dbname..object</i> <i>owner.object</i> <i>object</i></p> <p><i>dbname</i> and <i>owner</i> are optional. <i>object</i> is required. If you do not specify an <i>owner</i>, the default (current user name) is used. If you specify a <i>dbname</i>, it must be the current database name, and you must specify <i>owner</i> or mark the owner with a placeholder in the format <i>dbname..object</i>. Enclose any multipart <i>tablename</i> values in quotes.</p> <p><i>objectdef</i></p> <p>is a string naming the external storage location of the object. The <i>objecttype</i> at <i>objectdef</i> can be a table, view, or read-only remote procedure call (RPC) result set accessible to a remote server. A table, view, or RPC uses the following format for <i>objectdef</i>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>server_name.dbname.owner.object</i></p> <p><i>server_name</i> and <i>object</i> are required. <i>dbname</i> and <i>owner</i> are optional, but if they are not supplied, a placeholder in the format <i>dbname..object</i>, is required.</p> <p>See “Server Classes” in the <i>Component Integration Services User’s Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p><i>objecttype</i></p> <p>is one of the values that specify the format of the object named by <i>objectdef</i>. Table 1-2 describes the valid values. Enclose the <i>objecttype</i> value in quotes.</p>

Table 1-2: Allowable values for objecttype

Value	Description
table	Indicates that the object named by <i>objectdef</i> is a table accessible to a remote server. This value is the default for <i>objecttype</i> .
view	Indicates that the object named by <i>objectdef</i> is a view managed by a remote server and processed as a table.
rpc	Indicates that the object named by <i>objectdef</i> is an RPC managed by a remote server. Adaptive Server processes the result set from the RPC as a read-only table.

Table 1-3 summarizes how each *objecttype* is used.

Table 1-3: Summary of objecttype uses

<i>objecttype</i>	<i>create table</i>	<i>create existing table</i>	Write to table	Read from table
table	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
view	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
rpc	No	Yes	No	Yes

Examples

Example 1 Maps the local table accounts in the database finance to the remote object pubs.dbo.accounts in the remote server named SYBASE. The current database must be finance. A subsequent create table creates a table in the pubs database. If pubs.dbo.accounts is an existing table, a create existing table statement populates the table finance.dbo.accounts with information about the remote table:

```
sp_addobjectdef "finance.dbo.accounts", "SYBASE.pubs.dbo.accounts", "table"
```

Example 2 Maps the local table stockcheck to an RPC named stockcheck on remote server NEWYORK in the database wallstreet with owner "kelly". The result set from RPC stockcheck is seen as a read-only table. Typically, the next operation would be a create existing table statement for the object stockcheck:

```
sp_addobjectdef stockcheck, "NEWYORK.wallstreet.kelly.stockcheck", "rpc"
```

Usage

- sp_addobjectdef specifies the mapping between a local table and an external storage location. It identifies the format of the object at that location. You can use sp_addobjectdef only when Component Integration Services is installed and configured.
- sp_addobjectdef replaces the sp_addtabledef command. sp_addobjectdef allows existing scripts to run without modification. Internally, sp_addtabledef invokes sp_addobjectdef.
- Only the System Administrator can provide the name of another user as a table owner.

- When *objecttype* is table, view, or rpc, the *objectdef* parameter takes the following form:


```
"server_name.database.owner.tablename"
```

 - *server_name* – represents a server that has already been added to sys.servers by sp_addserver.
 - *database* – may not be required. Some server classes do not support it.
 - *owner* – should always be provided, to avoid ambiguity. If you do not specify *owner*, the remote object referenced may vary, depending on whether or not the external login corresponds to the remote object owner.
 - *tablename* – is the name of a remote server table.
- Use sp_addobjectdef before issuing any create table or create existing table commands. create table is valid only for the *objecttype* values table and file. When either create table or create existing table is used, Adaptive Server checks sysattributes to determine whether any table mapping has been specified for the object. Follow the *objecttype* values view and rpc with create existing table statements.
- After the table has been created, all future references to the local table name (by select, insert, delete and update) are mapped to the correct location.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_addobjectdef.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create existing table, create table, drop table

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_addserver, sp_defaultloc, sp_dropobjectdef, sp_helpserver

sp_addremotelogin

Description	Authorizes a new remote server user by adding an entry to master.dbo.sysremotelogins.
Syntax	sp_addremotelogin <i>remoteserver</i> [, <i>loginame</i> [, <i>remotename</i>]]
Parameters	<i>remoteserver</i> is the name of the remote server to which the remote login applies. This server must be known to the local server by an entry in the master.dbo.sysservers table, which was created with sp_addserver.

Note This manual page uses the term “local server” to refer to the server that is executing the remote procedures run from a “remote server.”

loginame

is the login name of the user on the local server. *loginame* must already exist in the master.dbo.syslogins table.

remotename

is the name used by the remote server when logging into the local server. All *remotenames* that are not explicitly matched to a local *loginame* are automatically matched to a local name. In Example 1 , the local name is the remote name that is used to log in. In Example 2 , the local name is “albert.”

Examples **Example 1** Creates an entry in the sysremotelogins table for the remote server GATEWAY, for purposes of login validation. This is a simple way to map remote names to local names when the local and remote servers have the same users:

```
sp_addremotelogin GATEWAY
```

This example results in a value of -1 for the `suid` column and a value of NULL for the `remoteusername` in a row of `sysremotelogins`.

Example 2 Creates an entry that maps all logins from the remote server GATEWAY to the local user name “albert”. Adaptive Server adds a row to `sysremotelogins` with Albert’s server user ID in the `suid` column and a null value for the `remoteusername`:

```
sp_addremotelogin GATEWAY, albert
```

For these logins to be able to run RPCs on the local server, they must specify a password for the RPC connection when they log into the local server, or they must be “trusted” on the local server. To define these logins as “trusted”, use `sp_remotoption`.

Example 3 Maps a remote login from the remote user “pogo” on the remote server GATEWAY to the local user “ralph”. Adaptive Server adds a row to sysremotelogins with Ralph’s server user ID in the suid column and “pogo” in the remoteusername column:

```
sp_addremotelogin GATEWAY, ralph, pogo
```

Usage

- When a remote login is received, the local server tries to map the remote user to a local user in three different ways:
 - First, the local server looks for a row in sysremotelogins that matches the remote server name and the remote user name. If the local server finds a matching row, the local server user ID for that row is used to log in the remote user. This applies to mappings from a specified remote user.
 - If no matching row is found, the local server searches for a row that has a null remote name and a local server user ID other than -1. If such a row is found, the remote user is mapped to the local server user ID in that row. This applies to mappings from any remote user from the remote server to a specific local name.
 - Finally, if the previous attempts failed, the local server checks the sysremotelogins table for an entry that has a null remote name and a local server user ID of -1. If such a row is found, the local server uses the remote name supplied by the remote server to look for a local server user ID in the syslogins table. This applies when login names from the remote server and the local server are the same.
- The name of the local user may be different on the remote server.
- If you use sp_addremotelogin to map all users from a remote server to the same local name, use sp_remotoption to specify the “trusted” option for those users. For example, if all users from the server GOODSRV that are mapped to “albert” are to be “trusted”, use sp_remotoption as follows:

```
sp_remotoption GOODSRV, albert, NULL, trusted, true
```

Logins that are not specified as “trusted” cannot execute RPCs on the local server unless they specify passwords for the local server when they log into the remote server. In Open Client™ Client-Library™, the user can use the ct_remote_pwd routine to specify a password for server-to-server connections. isql and bcp do not permit users to specify a password for RPC connections.

If users are logged into the remote server using “unified login”, these logins are already authenticated by a security mechanism. These logins must also be trusted on the local server, or the users must specify passwords for the server when they log into the remote server.

- Every remote login entry has a status. The default status for the trusted option is false (not trusted). This means that when a remote login comes in using that entry, the password is checked. If you do not want the password to be checked, change the status of the trusted option to true with sp_remotoption.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_addremotelogin.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about setting up servers for remote procedure calls and for using “unified login.”

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_addserver, sp_droptremotelogin, sp_helpremotelogin, sp_helprotect, sp_helpserver, sp_remotoption

Utility isql

sp_addsegment

Description	Defines a segment on a database device in a database.
Syntax	<code>sp_addsegment <i>segname</i>, <i>dbname</i>, <i>devname</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>segname</i> is the name of the new segment to add to the syssegments table of the database. Segment names are unique in each database.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the database in which to define the segment. <i>dbname</i> must be the name of the current database or match the database name qualifying <code>sp_addsegment</code>.</p> <p><i>devname</i> is the name of the database device in which to locate <i>segname</i>. A database device can have more than one segment associated with it.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Creates a segment named indexes for the database pubs2 on the database device named dev1:</p> <pre>sp_addsegment indexes, pubs2, dev1</pre> <p>Example 2 Creates a segment named indexes for the database pubs2 on the database device named dev1:</p> <pre>disk init name = "pubs2_dev", physname = "/dev/pubs_2_dev", vdevno = 9, size = 5120 go alter database pubs2 on pubs2_dev = 2 go pubs2..sp_addsegment indexes, pubs2, dev1</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_addsegment</code> defines segment names for database devices created with <code>disk init</code> and assigned to a specific database with an <code>alter database</code> or <code>create database</code> command. • After defining a segment, use it in <code>create table</code> and <code>create index</code> commands and in the <code>sp_placeobject</code> procedure to place a table or index on the segment. <p>When a table or index is created on a particular segment, all subsequent data for the table or index is located on the segment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the system procedure <code>sp_extendsegment</code> to extend the range of a segment to another database device used by the same database.

- If a database is extended with alter database on a device used by that database, the segments mapped to that device are also extended.
- The system and default segments are mapped to each database device included in a create database or alter database command. The logsegment is also mapped to each device, unless you place it on a separate device with the log on extension to create database or with sp_logdevice. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.
- Although you can use sp_addsegment in a database that has both data and the log on the same device, such as when the database is created without the log on option, Adaptive Server returns an error message if you create a database using:

```
create database dbname on devicename log on
devicename with override
```

Permissions Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_addsegment.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** alter database, create index, create table, disk init

System procedures sp_dropsegment, sp_extendsegment, sp_helpdb, sp_helpdevice, sp_placeobject

sp_addserver

Description	Defines a remote server, or defines the name of the local server.
Syntax	sp_addserver <i>Iname</i> [, <i>class</i> [, <i>pname</i>]]
Parameters	<p><i>Iname</i> is the name used to address the server on your system. sp_addserver adds a row to the syssservers table if there is no entry already present for <i>Iname</i>. Server names must be unique and must conform to the rules for identifiers.</p> <p><i>class</i> identifies the category of server being added. A server <i>class</i> of “null” defaults to “ASEnterprise”. Table 1-4 lists allowable values for the <i>class</i> parameter.</p>

Note Adaptive Server does not support server class db2. To use db2, migrate your db2 server class to direct_connect class.

Table 1-4: Allowable values for class parameter

class parameter value	Description
local	Local server (there can be only one) used only once after start-up, or after restarting Adaptive Server, to identify the local server name so that it can appear in messages printed by Adaptive Server
null	Remote server with no category defined
ASEnterprise	All versions of Adaptive Server Enterprise; support for SQL Server 4.9 is not provided.
ASAnywhere	Adaptive Server Anywhere version 6.0 or later.
ASIQ	A server with server class ASIQ is any version of Adaptive Server IQ of 12.0 or later.
direct_connect	Component Integration Services only An Open Server-based application that conforms to the direct_connect interface specification.
sds	Conforms to the interface requirements of a Specialty Data Store™ as described in the Adaptive Server Specialty Data Store Developer’s Kit manual.

See “Remote Servers” in Chapter 2, “Understanding Component Integration Services” of the *Component Integration Services User’s Guide* for details on these parameter values.

pname

is the name in the interfaces file for the server named *lname*. This enables you to establish local aliases for other Adaptive Servers or Backup Servers that you may need to communicate with. If you do not specify a *pname*, *lname* is used.

Component Integration Services only – You can use *pname* to specify the hostname or IP address and the port of the server you wish to connect to. This enables you to bypass the need for directory services (such as LDAP or an interfaces file) for the server when using the CT-Library. Use the following format:

```
"hostname:port"  
"ipaddr:port"
```

Note You must enclose the hostname and port with single or double quotes to use this option.

Examples

Example 1 Adds an entry for a remote server named GATEWAY in master.dbo.sys.servers. The *pname* is also GATEWAY:

```
sp_addserver GATEWAY
```

Example 2 Adds an entry for a remote server named GATEWAY in master.dbo.sys.servers. The *pname* is VIOLET. If there is already a sys.servers entry for GATEWAY with a different *pname*, the *pname* of server GATEWAY changes to VIOLET:

```
sp_addserver GATEWAY, null, VIOLET
```

Example 3 Adds an entry for the local server named PRODUCTION:

```
sp_addserver PRODUCTION, local
```

Example 4 *Component Integration Services only* – Adds an entry for a remote Adaptive Server with the host name “myhost” with port number 10224:

```
sp_addserver S1, ASEnterprise, "myhost:10224"
```

Note If you use this syntax for *pname*, the Adaptive Server site handler cannot successfully connect to this server; only CIS connections recognize this syntax for *pname*.

Example 5 *Component Integration Services only* – Adds an entry for a remote Adaptive Server with the host IP 192.123.456.010 with port number 11222:


```
sp_addserver S3, direct_connect, "192.123.456.010:11222"
```

- Usage**
- The syssservers table identifies the name of the local server and its options, and any remote servers that the local server can communicate with.
To execute a remote procedure call on a remote server, the remote server must exist in the syssservers table.
 - If *lname* already exists as a server name in the syssservers table, sp_addserver changes the remote server's srvnetname to the name specified by *pname*. When it does this, sp_addserver reports which server it changed, what the old network name was, and what the new network name is.
 - The installation or upgrade process for your server adds an entry in syssservers for a Backup Server. If you remove this entry, you cannot back up your databases.
 - Adaptive Server requires that the Backup Server have an *lname* of SYB_BACKUP. If you do not want to use that as the name of your Backup Server, or if you have more than one Backup Server running on your system, modify the *pname* for server SYB_BACKUP with sp_addserver so that Adaptive Server can communicate with Backup Server for database dumps and loads.
 - If you specify an *lname*, *pname* and *class* that already exist in syssservers, sp_addserver prints an error message and does not update syssservers.
 - Use sp_serveroption to set or clear server options.
- Permissions** Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_addserver.
- Auditing** Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** For information on using Component Integration Services, see the *Component Integration Services User's Guide*.

System procedures sp_addremotelogin, sp_droptremotelogin,
sp_dropserver, sp_helpremotelogin, sp_helpserver, sp_serveroption

sp_addthreshold

Description	Creates a threshold to monitor space on a database segment. When free space on the segment falls below the specified level, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure.
Syntax	<code>sp_addthreshold <i>dbname</i>, <i>segname</i>, <i>free_space</i>, <i>proc_name</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the database for which to add the threshold. This must be the name of the current database.</p> <p><i>segname</i> is the segment for which to monitor free space. Use quotes when specifying the “default” segment.</p> <p><i>free_space</i> is the number of free pages at which the threshold is crossed. When free space in the segment falls below this level, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure.</p> <p><i>proc_name</i> is the stored procedure to be executed when the amount of free space on <i>segname</i> drops below <i>free_space</i>. The procedure can be located in any database on the current Adaptive Server or on an Open Server. Thresholds cannot execute procedures on remote Adaptive Servers.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Creates a threshold for segment1. When the free space on segment1 drops below 200 pages, Adaptive Server executes the procedure pr_warning:</p> <pre>sp_addthreshold mydb, segment1, 200, pr_warning</pre> <p>Example 2 Creates a threshold for the user_data segment. When the free space on user_data falls below 100 pages, Adaptive Server executes a remote procedure call to the Open Server mail_me procedure:</p> <pre>sp_addthreshold userdb, user_data, 100, "o_server...mail_me"</pre> <p>Example 3 Creates a threshold on the indexes segment of the pubs2 database. You can issue this command from any database:</p> <pre>pubs2..sp_addthreshold pubs2, indexes, 100, pr_warning</pre>
Usage	<p>Crossing a threshold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a threshold is crossed, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure. Adaptive Server uses the following search path for the threshold procedure:

- If the procedure name does not specify a database, Adaptive Server looks in the database in which the threshold was crossed.
- If the procedure is not found in this database, and the procedure name begins with “sp_”, Adaptive Server looks in the sybsystemprocs database.

If the procedure is not found in either database, Adaptive Server sends an error message to the error log.

- Adaptive Server uses a *hysteresis value*, the global variable @@thresh_hysteresis, to determine how sensitive thresholds are to variations in free space. Once a threshold executes its procedure, it is deactivated. The threshold remains inactive until the amount of free space in the segment rises to @@thresh_hysteresis pages above the threshold. This prevents thresholds from executing their procedures repeatedly in response to minor fluctuations in free space.

The last-chance threshold

- By default, Adaptive Server monitors the free space on the segment where the log resides and executes sp_thresholdaction when the amount of free space is less than that required to permit a successful dump of the transaction log. This amount of free space, called the **last-chance threshold**, is calculated by Adaptive Server and cannot be changed by users.
- If the last-chance threshold is crossed before a transaction is logged, Adaptive Server suspends the transaction until log space is freed. Use sp_dboption to change this behavior for a particular database. sp_dboption "abort tran on log full", true causes Adaptive Server to roll back all transactions that have not yet been logged when the last-chance threshold is crossed.
- All databases have a last-chance threshold, including master. The threshold is an estimate of the number of free log pages that are required to back up the transaction log. As you allocate more space to the log segment, Adaptive Server automatically adjusts the last-chance threshold.

Creating additional thresholds

- Each database can have up to 256 thresholds, including the last-chance threshold.
- When you add a threshold, it must be at least 2 times @@thresh_hysteresis pages from the closest threshold.

Creating threshold procedures

- Any user with create procedure permission can create a threshold procedure in a database. Usually, a System Administrator creates `sp_thresholdaction` in the `sybsystemprocs` database, and the Database Owners create threshold procedures in user databases.
- `sp_addthreshold` does not verify that the specified procedure exists. It is possible to add a threshold before creating the procedure it executes.
- `sp_addthreshold` checks to ensure that the user adding the threshold procedure has been directly granted the “`sa_role`”. All system roles active when the threshold procedure is created are entered in `systhresholds` as valid roles for the user writing the procedure. However, only directly granted system roles are activated when the threshold fires. Indirectly granted system roles and user-defined roles are not activated.
- Adaptive Server passes four parameters to a threshold procedure:
 - `@dbname`, `varchar(30)`, which identifies the database
 - `@segmentname`, `varchar(30)`, which identifies the segment
 - `@space_left`, `int`, which indicates the number of free pages associated with the threshold
 - `@status`, `int`, which has a value of 1 for last-chance thresholds and 0 for other thresholds

These parameters are passed by position rather than by name; your threshold procedure can use other names for them, but it must declare them in the order shown and with the correct datatypes.

- It is not necessary to create a different procedure for each threshold. To minimize maintenance, you can create a single threshold procedure in the `sybsystemprocs` database that is executed for all thresholds in Adaptive Server.
- Include `print` and `raiserror` statements in the threshold procedure to send output to the error log.

Executing threshold procedures

- Tasks initiated when a threshold is crossed execute as background tasks. These tasks do not have an associated terminal or user session. If you execute `sp_who` while these tasks are running, the status column shows “background”.

- Adaptive Server executes the threshold procedure with the permissions the user had at the time he or she added the threshold, minus any permissions that have since been revoked.
- Each threshold procedure uses one user connection, for as long as it takes for the procedure to execute.

Changing or deleting thresholds

- Use `sp_helpthreshold` for information about existing thresholds.
- Use `sp_modifythreshold` to associate a threshold with a new threshold procedure, free-space value, or segment. (You cannot change the free-space value or segment name associated with the last-chance threshold.)

Each time a user modifies a threshold, that user becomes the threshold owner. When the threshold is crossed, Adaptive Server executes the threshold with the permissions the owner had at the time he or she modified the threshold, minus any permissions that have since been revoked.

- Use `sp_droptreshold` to drop a threshold from a segment.

Disabling free-space accounting

Warning! System procedures cannot provide accurate information about space allocation when free-space accounting is disabled.

- Use the `no free space acctg` option of `sp_dboption` to disable free-space accounting on non-log segments.
- You cannot disable free-space accounting on log segments.

Permissions

Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute `sp_addthreshold`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about using thresholds.

Commands create procedure, dump transaction

Functions lct_admin

System procedures sp_dboption, sp_droptreshold, sp_helpthreshold, sp_modifythreshold, sp_thresholdaction

sp_addtype

Description	Creates a user-defined datatype.
Syntax	<pre>sp_addtype <i>typename</i>, <i>phystype</i> [(<i>length</i>) (<i>precision</i> [, <i>scale</i>])] [, "identity" <i>nulltype</i>]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>typename</i> is the name of the user-defined datatype. Type names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique in each database.</p> <p><i>phystype</i> is the physical or Adaptive Server-supplied datatype on which to base the user-defined datatype. You can specify any Adaptive Server datatype except timestamp.</p> <p>The char, varchar, univarchar, univarchar, nchar, nvarchar, binary, and varbinary datatypes expect a <i>length</i> in parentheses. If you do not supply one, Adaptive Server uses the default length of 1 character.</p> <p>The float datatype expects a binary <i>precision</i> in parentheses. If you do not supply one, Adaptive Server uses the default precision for your platform.</p> <p>The numeric and decimal datatypes expect a decimal <i>precision</i> and <i>scale</i>, in parentheses and separated by a comma. If you do not supply them, Adaptive Server uses a default precision of 18 and a scale of 0.</p> <p>Enclose physical types that include punctuation, such as parentheses or commas, within single or double quotes.</p> <p><i>identity</i> indicates that the user-defined datatype has the IDENTITY property. Enclose the identity keyword within single or double quotes. You can specify the IDENTITY property only for numeric datatypes with a scale of 0.</p> <p>IDENTITY columns store sequential numbers, such as invoice numbers or employee numbers, that are generated by Adaptive Server. The value of the IDENTITY column uniquely identifies each row in a table. IDENTITY columns are not updatable and do not allow null values.</p>

nulltype

indicates how the user-defined datatype handles null value entries.

Acceptable values for this parameter are null, NULL, nonull, NONULL, "not null", and "NOT NULL". Any *nulltype* that includes a blank space must be enclosed in single or double quotes.

If you omit both the IDENTITY property and the *nulltype*, Adaptive Server creates the datatype using the null mode defined for the database. By default, datatypes for which no *nulltype* is specified are created NOT NULL (that is, null values are not allowed and explicit entries are required). For compliance to the SQL standards, use the `sp_dboption` system procedure to set the allow nulls by default option to true. This changes the database's null mode to NULL.

Examples

Example 1 Creates a user-defined datatype called `ssn` to be used for columns that hold social security numbers. Since the *nulltype* parameter is not specified, Adaptive Server creates the datatype using the database's default null mode. Notice that `varchar(11)` is enclosed in quotation marks, because it contains punctuation (parentheses):

```
sp_addtype ssn, "varchar(11) "
```

Example 2 Creates a user-defined datatype called `birthday` that allows null values:

```
sp_addtype birthday, "datetime", null
```

Example 3 Creates a user-defined datatype called `temp52` used to store temperatures of up to 5 significant digits with 2 places to the right of the decimal point:

```
sp_addtype temp52, "numeric(5,2) "
```

Example 4 Creates a user-defined datatype called `row_id` with the IDENTITY property, to be used as a unique row identifier. Columns created with this datatype store system-generated values of up to 10 digits in length:

```
sp_addtype "row_id", "numeric(10,0)", "identity"
```

Example 5 Creates a user-defined datatype with an underlying type of `sysname`. Although you cannot use the `sysname` datatype in a create table, alter table, or create procedure statement, you can use a user-defined datatype that is based on `sysname`:

```
sp_addtype systype, sysname
```

Usage

- `sp_addtype` creates a user-defined datatype and adds it to the `systypes` system table. Once a user-defined datatype is created, you can use it in create table and alter table statements and bind defaults and rules to it.

- Build each user-defined datatype in terms of one of the Adaptive Server-supplied datatypes, specifying the length or the precision and scale, as appropriate. You cannot override the length, precision, or scale in a create table or alter table statement.
- A user-defined datatype name must be unique in the database, but user-defined datatypes with different names can have the same definitions.
- If nchar or nvarchar is specified as the *phystype*, the maximum length of columns created with the new type is the length specified in sp_addtype multiplied by the value of @@ncharsize at the time the type was added.
- If unichar or univarchar is specified as the *phystype*, the maximum length of columns created with the new type is the length specified in sp_addtype multiplied by the value of 2 at the time the type was added.
- Each system type has a *hierarchy*, stored in the systypes system table. User-defined datatypes have the same datatype hierarchy as the physical types on which they are based. In a mixed-mode expression, all types are converted to a common type, the type with the lowest hierarchy.

Use the following query to list the hierarchy for each system-supplied and user-defined type in your database:

```
select name, hierarchy
from systypes
order by hierarchy
```

Datatypes with the IDENTITY property

- If a user-defined datatype is defined with the IDENTITY property, all columns created from it are IDENTITY columns. You can specify IDENTITY, NOT NULL, or neither in the create or alter table statement. Following are three different ways to create an IDENTITY column from a user-defined datatype with the IDENTITY property:

```
create table new_table (id_col IdentType)
create table new_table (id_col IdentType identity)
create table new_table (id_col IdentType not null)
```

- When you create a column with the create table or alter table statement, you can override the null type specified with the sp_addtype system procedure:
 - Types specified as NOT NULL can be used to create NULL or IDENTITY columns.

- Types specified as NULL can be used to create NOT NULL columns, but not to create IDENTITY columns.

Note If you try to create a null column from an IDENTITY type, the create or alter table statement fails.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_addtype.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create default, create rule, create table

Datatypes User-defined datatypes

System procedures sp_bindefault, sp_bindrule, sp_dboption, sp_droptype, sp_rename, sp_unbindefault, sp_unbindrule

sp_addumpdevice

Description	Adds a dump device to Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<code>sp_addumpdevice {"tape" "disk"}, <i>logicalname</i>, <i>physicalname</i> [, <i>tapesize</i>]</code>
Parameters	<p>"tape" for tape drives. Enclose tape in quotes.</p> <p>"disk" is for a disk or a file device. Enclose disk in quotes.</p> <p><i>logicalname</i> is the "logical" dump device name. It must be a valid identifier. Once you add a dump device to sysdevices, you can specify its logical name in the load and dump commands.</p> <p><i>physicalname</i> is the physical name of the device. You can specify either an absolute path name or a relative path name. During dumps and loads, the Backup Server resolves relative path names by looking in Adaptive Server's current working directory. Enclose names containing non-alphanumeric characters in quotation marks. For UNIX platforms, specify a non-rewinding tape device name.</p> <p><i>tapesize</i> is the capacity of the tape dump device, specified in megabytes. OpenVMS systems ignore the <i>tapesize</i> parameter if specified. Other platforms require this parameter for tape devices but ignore it for disk devices. The <i>tapesize</i> should be at least five database pages (each page requires 2048 bytes). Sybase recommends that you specify a capacity that is slightly below the rated capacity for your device.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Adds a 40MB tape device. Dump and load commands can reference the device by its physical name, <code>/dev/nrmt8</code>, or its logical name, <code>mytapedump</code>:</p> <pre>sp_addumpdevice "tape", mytapedump, "/dev/nrmt8", 40</pre> <p>Example 2 Adds a disk device named <code>mydiskdump</code>. Specify an absolute or relative path name and a file name:</p> <pre>sp_addumpdevice "disk", mydiskdump, "/dev/rxy1d/dump.dat"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_addumpdevice</code> adds a dump device to the <code>master.dbo.sysdevices</code> table. Tape devices are assigned a <code>cntrtype</code> of 3; disk devices are assigned a <code>cntrtype</code> of 2.

- To use an operating system file as a dump device, specify a device of type disk and an absolute or relative path name for the *physicalname*. Omit the *tapesize* parameter. If you specify a relative path name, dumps are made to—or loaded from—the current Adaptive Server working directory at the time the dump or load command executes.
- Ownership and permission problems can interfere with the use of disk or file dump devices. `sp_addumpdevice` adds the device to the `sysdevices` table, but does not guarantee that you can create a file as a dump device or that users can dump to a particular device.
- The `with capacity = megabytes` clause of the dump database and dump transaction commands can override the *tapesize* specified with `sp_addumpdevice`. On platforms that do not reliably detect the end-of-tape marker, the Backup Server issues a volume change request after the specified number of megabytes have been dumped.
- When a dump device fails, use `sp_dropdevice` to drop it from `sysdevices`. After replacing the device, use `sp_addumpdevice` to associate the logical device name with the new physical device. This avoids updating backup scripts and threshold procedures each time a dump device fails.
- To add database devices to `sysdevices`, use the disk init command.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_addumpdevice`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands `disk init`, `dump database`, `dump transaction`, `load database`, `load transaction`

System procedures `sp_dropdevice`, `sp_helpdevice`

sp_adduser

Description	Adds a new user to the current database.
Syntax	<code>sp_adduser loginame [, name_in_db [, grpname]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the user's name in master.dbo.syslogins.</p> <p><i>name_in_db</i> is a new name for the user in the current database.</p> <p><i>grpname</i> adds the user to an existing group in the database.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Adds "margaret" to the database. Her database user name is the same as her Adaptive Server login name, and she belongs to the default group, "public":</p> <pre>sp_adduser margaret</pre> <p>Example 2 Adds "haroldq" to the database. When "haroldq" uses the current database, his name is "harold." He belongs to the fort_mudge group, as well as to the default group "public":</p> <pre>sp_adduser haroldq, harold, fort_mudge</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Database Owner executes <code>sp_adduser</code> to add a user name to the <code>sysusers</code> table of the current database, enabling the user to access the current database under his or her own name.• Specifying a <i>name_in_db</i> parameter gives the new user a name in the database that is different from his or her login name in Adaptive Server. The ability to assign a user a different name is provided as a convenience. It is not an alias, as provided by <code>sp_addalias</code>, since it is not mapped to the identity and privileges of another user.• A user and a group cannot have the same name.• A user can be a member of only one group other than the default group, "public". Every user is a member of the default group, "public". Use <code>sp_changegroup</code> to change a user's group.• In order to access a database, a user must either be listed in <code>sysusers</code> (with <code>sp_adduser</code>) or mapped to another user in <code>sysalternates</code> (with <code>sp_addalias</code>), or there must be a "guest" entry in <code>sysusers</code>.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or a System Security Officer can execute <code>sp_adduser</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, revoke, use

System procedures sp_addalias, sp_addgroup, sp_changegroup, sp_dropalias, sp_dropgroup, sp_helpuser

sp_altermessage

Description	Enables and disables the logging of a system-defined or user-defined message in the Adaptive Server error log.
Syntax	<code>sp_altermessage message_id, parameter, parameter_value</code>
Parameters	<p><i>message_id</i> is the message number of the message to be altered. This is the number of the message as it is recorded in the error column in the sysmessages or sysusermessages system table.</p> <p><i>parameter</i> is the message parameter to be altered. The maximum length is 30 bytes. The only valid parameter is with_log.</p> <p><i>parameter_value</i> is the new value for the parameter specified in <i>parameter</i>. The maximum length is 5 bytes. Values are true and false.</p>
Examples	<p>Specifies that message number 2000 in sysmessages should be logged in the Adaptive Server error log and also in the Windows NT Event Log (if logging is enabled):</p> <pre>sp_altermessage 2000, 'with_log', 'TRUE'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the <i>parameter_value</i> is true, the specified message is always logged. If it is false, the default logging behavior is used; the message may or may not be logged, depending on the severity of the error and other factors. Setting the <i>parameter_value</i> to false produces the same behavior that would occur if sp_altermessage had not been called.• On Windows NT servers, sp_altermessage also enables and disables logging in the Windows NT Event Log.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_altermessage.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addmessage, sp_dropmessage

sp_audit

Description Allows a System Security Officer to configure auditing options.

Syntax sp_audit *option*, *login_name*, *object_name* [, *setting*]

Or:

sp_audit 'restart'

Parameters *option*
is the name of the auditing option to set. Table 1-5 lists the valid auditing options.

Table 1-5: Auditing options

Option	Description
adhoc	Allows users to use sp_addauditrecord to add their own user-defined audit records to the audit trail.
all	Audits all actions performed by a particular user or by users with a particular role. You can only use this option to specify system roles.
Note Auditing all actions does not affect whether users can add ad hoc audit records.	
alter	Audits the execution of the alter table or alter database commands.
bcp	Audits the execution of the bcp in utility.
bind	Audits the execution of sp_bindefault, sp_bindmsg, and sp_bindrule system procedures.
cmdtext	Audits all actions of a particular user.
create	Audits the creation of database objects.
dbaccess	Audits access to the current database from another database.
dbcc	Audits the execution of any dbcc command.
delete	Audits the deletion of rows from a table or view.
disk	Audits the execution of disk init, disk refit, disk reinit, disk mirror, disk unmirror, and disk remirror.
drop	Audits the dropping of database objects.
dump	Audits the execution of dump database or dump transaction.
errors	Audits errors, whether fatal or not.
exec_procedure	Audits the execution of a stored procedure.
exec_trigger	Audits the execution of a trigger.
func_dbaccess	Audits access to a database via a Transact-SQL function.
func_obj_access	Audits access to a database object via a Transact-SQL function.
grant	Audits the execution of the grant.
insert	Audits the insertion of rows into a table or view.
install	Audits the installation of Java classes.

Option	Description
load	Audits the execution of the load database or load transaction
login	Audits all login attempts into Adaptive Server.
logout	Audits all logout attempts from Adaptive Server.
mount	Audits mount database commands.
quiesce	Audits quiesce database commands.
reference	Audits references between tables.
remove	Audits the removal of Java classes.
revoke	Audits the execution of the revoke.
rpc	Audits the execution of remote procedure calls.

Option	Description
security	<p>Audits the following security-relevant events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starting up or shutting down the server <li>• Activating or deactivating a role <li>• Issuing any of the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>addcert <li>connect <li>create and drop login <li>dropcert <li>create, drop, alter, grant, and revoke role <li>kill <li>online database <li>set proxy <li>set session authorization <li>sp_configure <li>• The following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>config_admin <li>set_password <li>valid_user <li>attr_notify <li>ha_add_companion <li>ha_remove_companion <li>ha_check_alive <li>ha_getversion <li>ha_failback <li>ha_rerestrictionclass <li>ha_getrcs <li>ha_setrcs <li>ha_hacluster_verify <li>js_wakeup <li>unlock_admin_account <li>ssl_admin <li>ws_admin <li>• Using any of the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>valid_user <li>proc_role (from within a system procedure) <li>• Regenerating the SSO passwords
select	Audits the execution of the <code>select</code> .
setuser	Audits the execution of the <code>setuser</code> .
table_access	Audits access to any table by a specific user.
truncate	Audits the execution of the <code>truncate table</code> .
unbind	Audits the execution of the <code>sp_unbindrule</code> , <code>sp_unbindmsg</code> , and <code>sp_unbindefault</code> .

Option	Description
unmount	Audits the execution of the unmount database command.
update	Audits updates to rows in a table or view.
view_access	Audits access to any view by a specific user.

login_name

is the parameter that lets you specify all, a system role, or the name of a specific login to be audited. However, system roles can only be specified if you use the all option. You cannot audit individual options for a system role.

object_name

is the name of the object to be audited. Valid values, depending on the value you specified for *option*, are:

- The object name, including the owner's name if you do not own the object. For example, to audit a table named inventory that is owned by Joe, you would specify joe.inventory for *object_name*.
- all for all objects.
- default table, default view, default procedure, or default trigger to audit access to any new table, view, procedure, or trigger.

default table and default view are valid values for *object_name* when you specify delete, insert, select, or update for the option parameter. default procedure is valid when you specify the exec_procedure option. default trigger is valid when you specify the exec_trigger option.

See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about the *object_name* values that are valid with each *option* value.

setting

is the level of auditing. If you do not specify a value for *setting*, Adaptive Server displays the current auditing setting for the option. Valid values for the *setting* parameter are described in the following table:

setting value	Description
on	Activates auditing for the specified option. Adaptive Server generates audit records for events controlled by this option, whether the event passes or fails permission checks.
off	Deactivates auditing for the specified option.
pass	Activates auditing for events that pass permission checks.
fail	Activates auditing for events that fail permission checks.

If you specify pass for an option and later specify fail for the same option, or vice versa, the result is equivalent to specifying on. Adaptive Server generates audit records regardless of whether events pass or fail permission checks. Settings of on or off apply to all auditing options. Settings of pass and fail apply to all options except errors and adhoc. For these options, only on or off applies. The initial, default value of all options is off.

restart

If the audit process is forced to terminate due to an error, sp_audit can be manually restarted by entering:

```
sp_audit restart
```

The audit process can be restarted provided that no audit was currently running, but that the audit process has been configured to run by entering sp_configure "auditing" 1.

Examples

Example 1 Initiates auditing for SSL security-relevant events. Both successful and failed events are audited:

```
sp_audit "security", "all", "all", "on"  
sample records added:
```

To view the events from sybsecurity:

```
select * from sybsecurity..sysaudits_01 where event=99
```

Example 2 Displays the setting of the security auditing option:

```
sp_audit "security", "all", "all"
```

Example 3 Initiates auditing for the creation of objects in the master database, including create database.

```
sp_audit "create", "all", master, "on"
```

Example 4 Initiates auditing for the creation of all objects in the db1 database:

```
sp_audit "create", "all", db1, "on"
```

Example 5 Initiates auditing for all failed executions by a System Administrator.

```
sp_audit "all", "sa_role", "all", "fail"
```

Example 6 Initiates auditing for all updates to future tables in the current database. For example, if the current database is utility, all new tables created in utility will be audited for updates. The auditing for existing tables is not affected.

```
sp_audit "update", "all", "default table", "on"
```

- Usage
- `sp_audit` determines what will be audited when auditing is enabled. No actual auditing takes place until you use `sp_configure` to set the auditing parameter to on. Then, all auditing options that have been configured with `sp_audit` take effect. For more information, see `sp_configure`.
 - If you are not the owner of the object being specified, qualify the *object_name* parameter value with the owner's name, in the following format:


```
"ownername.objname"
```
 - You cannot activate default auditing for the following options in the `tempdb` database:
 - delete
 - insert
 - select
 - update
 - `exec_procedure`
 - `exec_trigger`
 - Table 1-6 lists the configuration parameters that control auditing.

Table 1-6: Configuration parameters that control auditing

Configuration parameter	Effect
auditing	Enables or disables auditing for the server.
audit queue size	Establishes the size of the audit queue.
current audit table	Sets the current audit table. Adaptive Server writes all audit records to that table.
suspend auditing when full	Controls the behavior of the audit process when an audit device becomes full.

All auditing configuration parameters are dynamic and take effect immediately.

Permissions Only a System Security Officer can execute `sp_audit`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents For more information about configuring Adaptive Server for auditing, see sp_configure in the *System Administration Guide*.

System procedures sp_addauditrecord, sp_configure, sp_addauditable

Utility commands bcp

sp_autoconnect

Description	Component Integration Services only Defines a passthrough connection to a remote server for a specific user, which allows the named user to enter passthrough mode automatically at login.
Syntax	<code>sp_autoconnect server, {true false} [, loginame]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of a server to which an automatic passthrough connection is made. <i>server</i> must be the name of a remote server already added by <code>sp_addserver</code>. This server cannot be the local server.</p> <p><code>true false</code> determines whether the automatic passthrough connection is enabled or disabled for <i>server</i>. <code>true</code> enables the automatic connection. <code>false</code> disables it.</p> <p><i>loginame</i> specifies the name of the user for which automatic connection is required. If no <i>loginame</i> is supplied, the autoconnect status is modified for the current user.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 The current user is automatically connected to the server SYBASE the next time that user logs in. The user's connection is placed in passthrough mode:</p> <pre>sp_autoconnect SYBASE, true</pre> <p>Example 2 Disables the autoconnect feature for the user "steve":</p> <pre>sp_autoconnect SYBASE, false, steve</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_autoconnect</code> defines a passthrough connection to a remote server for a specific user, which allows the named user to enter passthrough mode automatically at login. • The System Administrator must grant connect to permission to the login prior to executing <code>sp_autoconnect</code>. • Use <code>sp_autoconnect</code> only when Component Integration Services is installed and configured. • Do not change the autoconnect status of the "sa" login account. • Changing the autoconnect status does not occur immediately for users who are currently connected. They must disconnect from the local server, then reconnect before the change is made. • Use <code>disconnect</code> to exit passthrough mode.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_autoconnect.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** connect to...disconnect, grant

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_addserver, sp_passthru, sp_remotesql

sp_autoformat

Description	A utility stored procedure that produces readable result set data, <code>sp_autoformat</code> reformats the width of variable-length character data to display only non-blank characters. Trailing blanks are truncated in the output.
Syntax	<code>sp_autoformat fulltablename [, selectlist , whereclause , orderby]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>fulltablename</i> specifies the name of table from which data is being selected. Use owner names if the object owner is not the user running the command.</p> <p><i>selectlist</i> specifies the comma-separated list of columns to be selected in the result set. Columns in the table can be renamed using the <code><name> = <column></code> notation. See examples. If <i>selectlist</i> is not provided, all columns in the table specified are output in column ID order.</p> <p><i>whereclause</i> is a search predicate, specified as a where clause, that filters out rows from the table being selected.</p> <p><i>orderby</i> is an optional order by clause that specifies the order in which the output result set is presented.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Returns a result set from a select statement similar to <code>select id, colid, name from syscolumns where id = 3</code>, where the character columns are autoformatted:</p>

```
1> sp_autoformat "syscolumns", "id, colid, name", "where id = 3"
2> go
```

id	colid	name
3	1	id
3	2	number
3	3	colid
3	4	status
3	5	type
3	6	length
3	7	offset
3	8	usertype
3	9	cdefault
3	10	domain
3	11	name
3	12	printfmt
3	13	prec
3	14	scale

```

3      15 remote_type
3      16 remote_name
3      17 xstatus
3      18 xtype
3      19 xdbid
3      21 accessrule
3      22 status2

```

Example 2 Renames the output columns using the following syntax:

```
[ < AS-Name label of Column> ][ ]*=[ ]*<column name>
```

<AS-Name label of Column> is optional, and you can use white spaces around the = separator:

```

1> sp_autoformat syscolumns, "'Object Id' = id, 'Column Name'=name,
   'Column ID'=colid", "where id = 3"

```

```
2> go
```

Object Id	Column Name	Column ID
3	id	1
3	number	2
3	colid	3
3	status	4
3	type	5
3	length	6
3	offset	7
3	usertype	8
3	cdefault	9
3	domain	10
3	name	11
3	printfmt	12
3	prec	13
3	scale	14
3	remote_type	15
3	remote_name	16
3	xstatus	17
3	xtype	18
3	xdbid	19
3	accessrule	21
3	status2	22

(1 row affected)

Example 3 Uses the *orderby* parameter to specify an ordering in the result output:

```

sp_autoformat @fulltabname = 'syscolumns',
              @selectlist = "id, name",
              @orderby = "ORDER BY name"

```

Example 4 To generate an autoformatted result when you select from multiple tables, or if you have a complex SQL select statement with expressions in the select list, you must:

- 1 Use temporary tables to generate the result set:

The following generates the list of the columns with the highest column ID on all system catalogs:

```

select o.id, o.name, c.colid, c.name
from sysobjects o, syscolumns c
where o.id < 100 and o.id = c.id
      and c.colid = (select max(c2.colid) from syscolumns c2
                    where c2.id = c.id)
order by o.name

```

The following generates the same result set with auto-formatting of character data using a temporary table to produce readable output, and includes minor changes to provide column names in the temporary table:

```

select o.id, ObjectName = o.name, c.colid, ColumnName = c.name
into #result
from sysobjects o, syscolumns c
where o.id < 100 and o.id = c.id
      and c.colid = (select max(c2.colid) from syscolumns c2
                    where c2.id = c.id)

```

- 2 Use sp_autoformat on that temporary table to produce formatted output:

The order by clause in the original select statement is skipped when generating the temporary table, and is instead added to the call to sp_autoformat when generating the output result.

```

1> exec sp_autoformat @fulltabname = #result, @orderby = "order by
      ObjectName"
2> go

```

id	ObjectName	colid	ColumnName
11	sysalternates	2	altsuid
21	sysattributes	13	comments
55	syscertificates	6	suid
45	syscharsets	8	sortfile
3	syscolumns	22	status2

```

        6 syscomments           8 status
       37 sysconfigures        9 value4
       17 sysconstraints       7 spare2
       38 syscurconfigs       15 type
       30 sysdatabases        19 status4
       12 sysdepends           10 readobj
       35 sysdevices          7 mirrorname
       43 sysengines          12 starttime

```

...

```

(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

```

You can further process the temporary table to report only on the required output for selected tables, as shown below:

```

1> exec sp_autoformat #result, "id, 'Object Name' = ObjectName,
   'Column Name' = ColumnName", "where id < 5"
2> go

```

```

      id      Object Name Column Name
      -----
      1 sysobjects  loginame
      2 sysindexes  crdate
      3 syscolumns  status2
      4 systypes    accessrule

```

Usage

- sp_autoformat looks for an object only in the current database. To use sp_autoformat on temporary tables, issue the procedure from tempdb.
- sp_autoformat does not validate that the columns referenced in any of the parameters actually exist in the table specified by the *fulltablename* parameter. sp_autoformat fails if you reference any nonexistent columns.
- Provide only one instance of a column in the select list.

Return codes

- 0 – successful completion
- 1 – internal error, or usage error in invocation
- Other – any other errors raised by Adaptive Server during the execution of the generated SQL statement are returned back to the caller.

Restrictions

- `sp_autoformat` uses internal SQL variables to generate SQL statements that are then executed using `execute immediate`. The length of the generated SQL statement is limited to 2K bytes. Auto-formatting result sets for a large column list, or columns with long names can sometimes cause an error due to insufficient size of the buffer for the generated SQL statement.
- Quoted identifiers are not supported for either the table or column names. If you have result sets that use quoted identifiers and that need autoformatting, you must:
 - a Generate the required data in a temporary table, where the columns in the temporary table do not have any quoted identifiers.
 - b Use `sp_autoformat` to produce the required output using the temporary table.
 - c Rename the columns in the *selectlist* in the desired output format.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_autoformat`. However, users selecting from the tables must have appropriate select privileges.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_bindcache

Description	Binds a database, table, index, text object, or image object to a data cache.
Syntax	<pre>sp_bindcache cachename, dbname [, [ownername.]tablename [, indexname "text only"]]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>cachename</i> is the name of an active data cache.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database to be bound to the cache or the name of the database containing the table, index, text or image object to be bound to the cache.</p> <p><i>ownername</i> is the name of the table's owner. If the table is owned by "dbo", the owner name is optional.</p> <p><i>tablename</i> is the name of the table to be bound to the cache, or the name of the table whose index, text object, or image object is to be bound to the cache.</p> <p><i>indexname</i> is the name of the index to be bound to the cache.</p> <p>text only binds text or image objects to a cache. When this parameter is used, you cannot give an index name at the same time.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Binds the titles table to the cache named pub_cache:</p> <pre>sp_bindcache pub_cache, pubs2, titles</pre> <p>Example 2 Binds the clustered index titles.title_id_cix to the pub_ix_cache:</p> <pre>sp_bindcache pub_ix_cache, pubs2, titles, title_id_cix</pre> <p>Example 3 Binds pubs2 to the tempdb_cache:</p> <pre>sp_bindcache tempdb_cache, pubs2</pre> <p>Example 4 Binds the pubs2 transaction log, syslogs, to the cache named logcache:</p> <pre>sp_bindcache logcache, pubs2, syslogs</pre> <p>Example 5 Binds the image chain for the au_pix table to the cache named pub_cache:</p> <pre>sp_bindcache pub_cache, pubs2, au_pix, "text only"</pre>

Usage

- A database or database object can be bound to only one cache. You can bind a database to one cache and bind individual tables, indexes, text objects, or image objects in the database to other caches. The database binding serves as the default binding for all objects in the database that have no other binding. The data cache hierarchy for a table or index is as follows:
 - If the object is bound to a cache, the object binding is used.
 - If the object is not bound to a cache, but the object's database is bound to a cache, the database binding is used.
 - If neither the object nor its database is bound to a cache, the default data cache is used.
- The cache and the object or database being bound to it must exist before you can execute `sp_bindcache`. Create a cache with `sp_cacheconfig` and, if the operation is not dynamic, restart Adaptive Server before binding objects to the cache.
- Cache bindings take effect immediately, and do not require a restart of the server. When you bind an object to a data cache:
 - Any pages for the object that are currently in memory are cleared.
 - When the object is used in queries, its pages are read into the bound cache.
- You can bind an index to a different cache than the table it references. If you bind a clustered index to a cache, the binding affects only the root and intermediate pages of the index. It does not affect the data pages (which are, by definition, the leaf pages of the index).
- To bind a database, you must be using the master database. To bind tables, indexes, text objects, or image objects, you must be using the database where the objects are stored.
- To bind any system tables in a database, you must be using the database and the database must be in single-user mode. Use the command:


```
sp_dboption db_name, "single user", true
```

 For more information, see `sp_dboption`.
- You do not have to unbind objects or databases in order to bind them to a different cache. Issuing `sp_bindcache` on an object that is already bound drops the old binding and creates the new one.

- `sp_bindcache` needs to acquire an exclusive table lock when you are binding a table or its indexes to a cache so that no pages can be read while the binding is taking place. If a user holds locks on a table, and you issue `sp_bindcache` on that object, the task doing the binding sleeps until the locks are released.
- When you bind or unbind an object, all stored procedures that reference the object are recompiled the next time they are executed. When you change the binding for a database, all stored procedures that reference objects in the bound database are recompiled the next time they are executed.
- When you drop a table, index, or database, all associated cache bindings are dropped. If you re-create the table, index, or database, you must use `sp_bindcache` again if you want it bound to a cache.
- If a database or a database object is bound to a cache, and the cache is dropped, the cache bindings are marked invalid, but remain stored in the `sysattributes` system table(s). Warnings are printed in the error log when Adaptive Server is restarted. If a cache of the same name is created, the bindings become valid when Adaptive Server is restarted.
- The following procedures provide information about the bindings for their respective objects: `sp_helpdb` for databases, `sp_help` for tables, and `sp_helpindex` for indexes. `sp_helpcache` provides information about all objects bound to a particular cache.
- Use `sp_spaceused` to see the current size of tables and indexes, and `sp_estspace` to estimate the size of tables that you expect to grow. Use `sp_cacheconfig` to see information about cache size and status, and to configure and reconfigure caches.
- Although you can still use `sp_bindcache` on a system tempdb, the binding of the system tempdb is now non-dynamic. Until you restart the server:
 - The changes do not take effect
 - `sp_helpcache` reports a status of “P” for pending, unless you have explicitly bound the system tempdb to the default data cache, in which case the status as “V” for valid, because by default the system tempdb is already bound to the default data cache.

Restrictions

- The master database, the system tables in master, and the indexes on the system tables in master cannot be bound to a cache. You can bind non-system tables from master, and their indexes, to caches.

- You cannot bind a database or an object to a cache if:
 - Isolation level 0 reads are active on the table
 - The task doing the binding currently has a cursor open on the table
- If a cache has the type log only, you can bind a syslogs table only to that cache. Use `sp_cacheconfig` to see a cache's type.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_bindcache`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_cacheconfig`, `sp_configure`, `sp_help`, `sp_helpcache`, `sp_helpdb`, `sp_helpindex`, `sp_poolconfig`, `sp_unbindcache`, `sp_unbindcache_all`

sp_bindefault

Description	Binds a user-defined default to a column or user-defined datatype.
Syntax	sp_bindefault <i>defname</i> , <i>objname</i> [, futureonly]
Parameters	<p><i>defname</i></p> <p>is the name of a default created with create default statements to bind to specific columns or user-defined datatypes.</p> <p><i>objname</i></p> <p>is the name of the table and column, or user-defined datatype, to which the default is to be bound. If the <i>objname</i> parameter is not of the form “<i>table.column</i>”, it is assumed to be a user-defined datatype. If the object name includes embedded blanks or punctuation, or is a reserved word, enclose it in quotation marks.</p> <p>Existing columns of the user-defined datatype inherit the default <i>defname</i>, unless you specify futureonly.</p> <p>You cannot bind defaults to computed columns.</p> <p>futureonly</p> <p>prevents existing columns of a user-defined datatype from acquiring the new default. This parameter is optional when you are binding a default to a user-defined datatype. It is never used to bind a default to a column.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Assuming that a default named today has been defined in the current database with create default, this command binds it to the startdate column of the employees table. Each new row added to the employees table has the value of the today default in the startdate column, unless another value is supplied:</p> <pre>sp_bindefault today, "employees.startdate"</pre> <p>Example 2 Assuming that a default named def_ssn and a user-defined datatype named ssn exist, this command binds def_ssn to ssn. The default is inherited by all columns that are assigned the user-defined datatype ssn when a table is created. Existing columns of type ssn also inherit the default def_ssn, unless you specify futureonly (which prevents existing columns of that user-defined datatype from inheriting the default), or unless the column's default has previously been changed (in which case the changed default is maintained):</p> <pre>sp_bindefault def_ssn, ssn</pre> <p>Example 3 Binds the default def_ssn to the user-defined datatype ssn. Because the futureonly parameter is included, no existing columns of type ssn are affected:</p>

```
sp_bindefault def_ssn, ssn, futureonly
```

Usage

- You can create column defaults in two ways: by declaring the default as a column constraint in the create table or alter table statement or by creating the default using the create default statement and binding it to a column using sp_bindefault. Using create default, you can bind that default to more than one column in the database.
- You cannot bind a default to an Adaptive Server-supplied datatype.
- You cannot bind a default to a system table.
- Defaults bound to a column or user-defined datatype with the IDENTITY property have no effect on column values. Each time you insert a row into the table, Adaptive Server assigns the next sequential number to the IDENTITY column.
- If binding a default to a column, give the *objname* argument in the form “*table.column*”. Any other format is assumed to be the name of a user-defined datatype.
- If a default already exists on a column, you must remove it before binding a new default. Use sp_unbindefault to remove defaults created with sp_bindefault. To remove defaults created with create table or alter table, use alter table to replace the default with NULL.
- Existing columns of the user-defined datatype inherit the new default unless you specify futureonly. New columns of the user-defined datatype always inherit the default. Binding a default to a user-defined datatype overrides defaults bound to columns of that type; to restore column bindings, unbind and rebind the column default.
- Statements that use a default cannot be in the same batch as their sp_bindefault statement.

Permissions

Only the object owner can execute sp_bindefault.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
6	bind	sp_bindefault	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – Name of default • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create default, create table, drop default

System procedures sp_unbindefault

sp_bindexeclass

Description	Associates an execution class with a client application, login, or stored procedure.
Syntax	<code>sp_bindexeclass "object_name", "object_type", "scope", "classname"</code>
Parameters	<p><i>object_name</i> is the name of the client application, login, or stored procedure to be associated with the execution class, <i>classname</i>.</p> <p><i>object_type</i> identifies the type of <i>object_name</i>. Use <code>ap</code> for application, <code>lg</code> for login, or <code>pr</code> for stored procedure.</p> <p><i>scope</i> is the name of a client application or login, or it can be <code>NULL</code> for <code>ap</code> and <code>lg</code> objects. It is the name of the stored procedure owner (user name) for objects. When the object with <i>object_name</i> interacts with the application or login, <i>classname</i> attributes apply for the scope you set.</p> <p><i>classname</i> specifies the type of class to associate with <i>object_name</i>. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>EC1</code>, <code>EC2</code>, or <code>EC3</code> • The name of a user-defined execution class • <code>ANYENGINE</code>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This statement specifies that Transact-SQL applications will execute with <code>EC3</code> attributes for any login or application process (because the value of <i>scope</i> is <code>NULL</code>) that invokes <code>isql</code>, unless the login or application is bound to a higher execution class:</p> <pre>sp_bindexeclass 'isql', 'ap', NULL, 'EC3'</pre> <p>Example 2 This statement specifies that when a login with the System Administrator role executes Transact-SQL applications, the login process executes with <code>EC1</code> attributes. If you have already executed the statement in the first example, then any other login or client application that invokes <code>isql</code> will execute with <code>EC3</code> attributes:</p> <pre>sp_bindexeclass 'sa', 'lg', 'isql', 'EC1'</pre> <p>Example 3 This statement assigns <code>EC3</code> attributes to the stored procedure named <code>my_proc</code> owned by user <code>kundu</code>:</p> <pre>sp_bindexeclass 'my_proc', 'PR', 'kundu', 'EC3'</pre>

Usage

- `sp_bindexeclass` associates an execution class with a client application, login, or stored procedure. Create execution classes with `sp_addexeclass`.
- When `scope` is `NULL`, `object_name` has no scope. `classname`'s execution attributes apply to all of its interactions. For example, if `object_name` is an application name, the attributes apply to any login process that invokes the application. If `object_name` is a login name, the attributes apply to a particular login process for any application invoked by the login process.
- When binding a stored procedure to an execution class, you must use the name of the stored procedure owner (user name) for the `scope` parameter. This narrows the identity of a stored procedure when there are multiple invocations of it in the same database.
- Due to precedence and scoping rules, the execution class being bound may or may not have been in effect for the object called `object_name`. The object automatically binds itself to another execution class, depending on other binding specifications, precedence, and scoping rules. If no other binding is applicable, the object binds to the default execution class, `EC2`.
- It is possible to use `sp_bindexeclass` to bind a `RepAgent` thread to an execution class using `rep agent` as the application without generating an error. However, because of restrictions in Adaptive Server, the `priority` attribute is set to `medium`, and the binding has no effect.
- Binding fails when you attempt to bind an active process to an engine group with no online engines.
- Adaptive Server creates a row in the `sysattributes` table containing the object ID and user ID in the row that stores data for the binding.
- A stored procedure must exist before it can be bound.
- Stored procedure bindings must be done in the database in which the stored procedure resides. Therefore, when binding system procedures, execute `sp_bindexeclass` from within the `sybsystemprocs` database.
- Only the “priority attribute” of the execution class is used when you bind the class to a stored procedure.
- The name of the owner of a stored procedure must be supplied as the `scope` parameter when you are binding a stored procedure to an execution class. This helps to uniquely identify a stored procedure when multiple stored procedures with the same name (but different owners) exist in the database.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_bindexeclass`.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addexeclss, sp_showexeclss, sp_unbindexeclss
Utility isql

sp_bindmsg

Description	Binds a user message to a referential integrity constraint or check constraint.
Syntax	sp_bindmsg <i>constrname</i> , <i>msgid</i>
Parameters	<p><i>constrname</i></p> <p>is the name of the integrity constraint to which you are binding a message. Use the constraint clause of the create table command, or the add constraint clause of the alter table command to create and name constraints.</p> <p><i>msgid</i></p> <p>is the number of the user message to be bound to an integrity constraint. The message must exist in the sysusermessages table in the local database prior to calling sp_bindmsg.</p>
Examples	<pre>sp_bindmsg positive_balance, 20100</pre> <p>Binds user message number 20100 to the positive_balance constraint.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_bindmsg binds a user message to an integrity constraint by adding the message number to the constraint row in the sysconstraints table.• Only one message can be bound to a constraint. To change the message for a constraint, just bind a new message. The new message number replaces the old message number in the sysconstraints table.• You cannot bind a message to a unique constraint because a unique constraint does not have a constraint row in sysconstraints (a unique constraint is a unique index).• Use the sp_addmessage procedure to insert user messages into the sysusermessages table.• The sp_getmessage procedure retrieves message text from the sysusermessages table.• sp_help <i>tablename</i> displays all constraint names declared on <i>tablename</i>.
Permissions	Only the object owner can execute sp_bindmsg.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
7	bind	sp_bindmsg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – Message ID • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table, create table

System procedures sp_addmessage, sp_getmessage, sp_unbindmsg

sp_bindrule

Description	Binds a rule to a column or user-defined datatype.
Syntax	sp_bindrule <i>rulename</i> , <i>objname</i> [, futureonly]
Parameters	<p><i>rulename</i></p> <p>is the name of a rule. Create rules with create rule statements and bind rules to specific columns or user-defined datatypes with sp_bindrule.</p> <p><i>objname</i></p> <p>is the name of the table and column, or user-defined datatype, to which the rule is to be bound. If <i>objname</i> is not of the form “<i>table.column</i>”, it is assumed to be a user-defined datatype. If the object name has embedded blanks or punctuation, or is a reserved word, enclose it in quotation marks.</p> <p>futureonly</p> <p>prevents existing columns of a user-defined datatype from inheriting the new rule. This parameter is optional when you bind a rule to a user-defined datatype. It is meaningless when you bind a rule to a column.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Assuming that a rule named today has been created in the current database with create rule, this command binds it to the startdate column of the employees table. When a row is added to employees, the data for the startdate column is checked against the rule today:</p> <pre>sp_bindrule today, "employees.startdate"</pre> <p>Example 2 Assuming the existence of a rule named rule_ssn and a user-defined datatype named ssn, this command binds rule_ssn to ssn. In a create table statement, columns of type ssn inherit the rule rule_ssn. Existing columns of type ssn also inherit the rule rule_ssn, unless ssn’s rule was previously changed (in which case the changed rule is maintained in the future only):</p> <pre>sp_bindrule rule_ssn, ssn</pre> <p>Example 3 The rule rule_ssn is bound to the user-defined datatype ssn, but no existing columns of type ssn are affected. futureonly prevents existing columns of type ssn from inheriting the rule:</p> <pre>sp_bindrule rule_ssn, ssn, futureonly</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create a rule using the create rule statement. Then execute sp_bindrule to bind it to a column or user-defined datatype in the current database.• Rules are enforced when an insert is attempted, not when sp_bindrule is executed. You can bind a character rule to a column with an exact or approximate numeric datatype, even though such an insert is illegal.

- You cannot use `sp_bindrule` to bind a check constraint for a column in a `create table` statement.
- You cannot bind a rule to an Adaptive Server-supplied datatype or to a text or an image column.
- You cannot bind a rule to a system table.
- You cannot bind a rule to a computed column.
- If you are binding to a column, the *objname* argument must be of the form “*table.column*”. Any other format is assumed to be the name of a user-defined datatype.
- Statements that use a rule cannot be in the same batch as their `sp_bindrule` statement.
- You can bind a rule to a column or user-defined datatype without unbinding an existing rule. Rules bound to columns always take precedence over rules bound to datatypes. Binding a rule to a column replaces a rule bound to the datatype of that column; however, binding a rule to a datatype does not replace a rule bound to a column of that user-defined datatype.
- Existing columns of the user-defined datatype inherit the new rule unless their rule was previously changed, or the value of the optional third parameter is `futureonly`. New columns of the user-defined datatype always inherit the rule.

Permissions Only the object owner can execute `sp_bindrule`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
8	bind	<code>sp_bindrule</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – Name of the rule • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create rule, drop rule

System procedures `sp_unbindrule`

sp_cacheconfig

Description	Creates, configures, reconfigures, and drops data caches, and provides information about them.
Syntax	<pre>sp_cacheconfig [cachename [, "cache_size[P K M G]"] [,logonly mixed] [,strict relaxed]] [, "cache_partition=[1 2 4 8 16 32 64]"]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>cachename</i> is the name of the data cache to be created or configured. Cache names must be unique, and can be up to 30 characters long. A cache name does not have to be a valid Adaptive Server identifier, that is, it can contain spaces and other special characters.</p> <p><i>cache_size</i> is the size of the data cache to be created or, if the cache already exists, the new size of the data cache. The minimum size of a cache is 256 times the logical page size of the server. Size units can be specified with P for pages, K for kilobytes, M for megabytes, or G for gigabytes. The default is K. For megabytes and gigabytes, you can specify floating-point values. The cache size is in multiples of the logical page size.</p> <p>logonly mixed specifies the type of cache.</p> <p>strict relaxed specifies the cache replacement policy.</p> <p>cache_partition specifies the number of partitions to create in the cache.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Creates the data cache pub_cache with 10MB of space. All space is in the default logical page size memory pool:</p> <pre>sp_cacheconfig pub_cache, "10M"</pre> <p>Example 2 Reports the current configuration of pub_cache and any memory pools in the cache:</p> <pre>sp_cacheconfig pub_cache</pre> <p>Example 3 Drops pub_cache at the next start of Adaptive Server:</p> <pre>sp_cacheconfig pub_cache, "0"</pre> <p>Example 4 Creates pub_log_cache and sets its type to logonly in a single step:</p> <pre>sp_cacheconfig pub_log_cache, "2000K", logonly</pre>

Example 5 The first command creates the cache `pub_log_cache` with the default type `mixed`. The second command changes its status to `logonly`. The resulting configuration is the same as that in example 4:

```
sp_cacheconfig pub_log_cache, "2000K"
sp_cacheconfig pub_log_cache, logonly
```

Example 6 Creates a cache and sets the size, type, replacement policy and number of cache partitions:

```
sp_cacheconfig 'newcache', '50M', mixed, strict, "cache_partition=2"
```

Usage

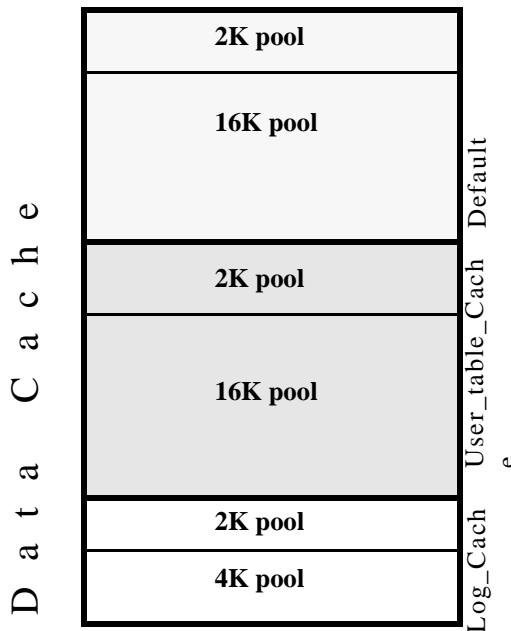
- The minimum cache size is 256 times the logical page size. For example, a 4K server would have a minimum cache size of 1024K.
- If Adaptive Server is unable to allocate all the memory requested while you are creating a new cache or adding memory to an existing cache, it allocates all the available memory. However, this additional memory is allocated at the next reboot of Adaptive Server.
- If there are objects bound to cache (including the default cache), you cannot delete the cache until you unbind the objects.
- Some of the actions you perform with `sp_cacheconfig` are dynamic (do not require a reboot of Adaptive Server) and some are static (require a reboot). Table 1-7 describes which are dynamic and which are static:

Table 1-7: Dynamic and static `sp_cacheconfig` actions

Dynamic <code>sp_cacheconfig</code> actions	Static <code>sp_cacheconfig</code> actions
Adding a new cache	Changing the number of cache partitions
Adding memory to an existing cache	Reducing a cache size
Deleting a cache	Changing the replacement policy
Changing a cache type	

- When you first create a data cache:
 - All space is allocated to the logical page size memory pool.
 - The default type is `mixed`.
- Figure 1-1 shows a data cache for a 2K server with two user-defined data caches configured and the following pools:
 - The default data cache with a 2K pool and a 16K pool
 - A user cache with a 2K pool and a 16K pool
 - A log cache with a 2K pool and a 4K pool

Figure 1-1: Data cache with default and user-defined caches



- The default data cache must always have the type default, and no other cache can have the type default.
- The Adaptive Server housekeeper task does not do any buffer washing in caches with a type of logonly or in caches with a relaxed LRU replacement policy.
- The following commands perform only 2K I/O: disk init, some dbcc commands, and drop table. The dbcc checkdb and dbcc checktable commands can perform large I/O for tables, but perform 2K I/O on indexes. Table 1-8 shows cache usage, depending on the binding of the database or object.

Table 1-8: Cache usage for Transact-SQL commands

Command	Database bound	Table or index is bound	Database or object not bound
create index	Bound cache	N/A	Default data cache
disk init	N/A	N/A	Default data cache
dbcc checkdb	Bound cache	N/A	Default data cache
dbcc checktable, indexalloc, tablealloc	Bound cache	Bound cache	Default data cache
drop table	Bound cache	Bound cache	Default data cache

- Recovery uses only the logical page size pool of the default data cache. All pages for all transactions that must be rolled back or rolled forward are read into and changed in this pool. Be sure that your default logical page size pool is large enough for these transactions.
- When you use `sp_cacheconfig` with no parameters, it reports information about all of the caches on the server. If you specify only a cache name, it reports information about only the specified cache. If you use a fragment of a cache name, it reports information for all names matching “%fragment%”.

All reports include a block of information that reports information about caches, and a separate block of data for each cache that provides information about the pools within the cache.

The output below, from a server using 2K, shows the configuration for:

- The default data cache with two pools: a 2K pool and a 16K pool. The default data cache has 2 partitions.
- `pubs_cache` with two pools: 2K and 16K
- `pubs_log`, with the type set to `logonly` and cache replacement policy set to `relaxed`, with a 2K pool and a 4K pool

```

Cache Name           Status      Type      Config Value  Run Value
-----
default data cache   Active     Default   0.00 Mb      26.09 Mb
pubs_cache           Active     Mixed     10.00 Mb     10.00 Mb
pubs_log             Active     Log Only  2.40 Mb      2.40 M
-----
Total                12.40 Mb   38.49 Mb
=====
Cache: default data cache, Status: Active, Type: Default
      Config Size: 0.00 Mb, Run Size: 26.09 Mb
      Config Replacement: strict LRU, Run Replacement: strict LRU

```

```

        Config Partition:          2,   Run Partition:          2
IO Size  Wash Size Config Size  Run Size      APF Percent
-----
      2 Kb   3704 Kb      0.00 Mb    18.09 Mb     10
     16 Kb   1632 Kb      8.00 Mb     8.00 Mb     10
=====
Cache: pubs_cache,   Status: Active,   Type: Mixed
      Config Size: 10.00 Mb,   Run Size: 10.00 Mb
      Config Replacement: strict LRU,   Run Replacement: strict LRU
      Config Partition:          1,   Run Partition:          1
IO Size  Wash Size Config Size  Run Size      APF Percent
-----
      2 Kb   1228 Kb      0.00 Mb     6.00 Mb     10
     16 Kb    816 Kb      4.00 Mb     4.00 Mb     10
=====
Cache: pubs_log,   Status: Active,   Type: Log Only
      Config Size: 2.40 Mb,   Run Size: 2.40 Mb
      Config Replacement: relaxed LRU,   Run Replacement: relaxed LRU
      Config Partition:          1,   Run Partition:          1
IO Size  Wash Size Config Size  Run Size      APF Percent
-----
      2 Kb    206 Kb      0.00 Mb     1.01 Mb     10
     16 Kb    272 Kb      1.40 Mb     1.39 Mb     10

```

Table 1-9 lists the meaning of the columns in the output:

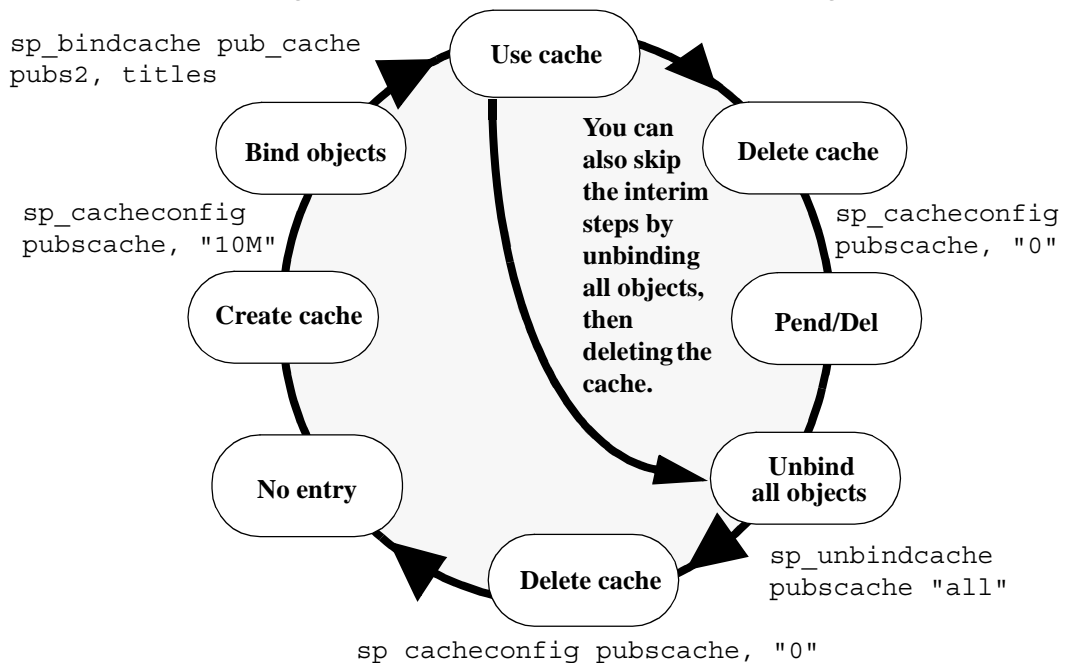
Table 1-9: sp_cacheconfig output

Column	Meaning
Cache Name	The name of the cache.
Status	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Active” • “Pend/Act” • “Pend/Del” These are explained following this table.
Type	“Mixed” or “Log Only” for user-defined caches, “Default” for the default data cache.
I/O Size	The size of I/O for a memory pool. This column is blank on the line that shows that cache configuration.
Wash Size	The size of the wash area for the pool. As pages enter the wash area of the cache, they are written to disk. This column is blank on the line that shows the cache configuration.
Config Value or Config Size	The size that the cache or pool. If the value is 0, the size has not been explicitly configured, and a default value will be used.
Run Value or Run Size	The size of the cache or pool now in use on Adaptive Server.

Column	Meaning
Config/ Run Replacement	The cache policy (strict or relaxed) that will be used for the cache after the next restart, and the current replacement policy. These will be different only if the policy has been changed since the last reboot.
Config/Run Partition	The number of cache partitions that will be used for the cache, and the current number of partitions. These will be different if <code>sp_cacheconfig</code> has been used to change the number of partitions since the last reboot.
APF Percent	The percentage of buffers in the pool that can hold buffers that have been fetched by asynchronous prefetch, but have not been used.
Total	The total size of data cache, if the report covers all caches, or the current size of the particular cache, if you specify a cache name.

The status “Pend” is short for pending. It always occurs in combination with either “Act” for Active or “Del” for Delete. It indicates that a configuration action has taken place, but that the server must be restarted in order for the changes to take effect.

Figure 1-2: Effects of restarts and `sp_cacheconfig` on cache status



- You can also configure caches and pools by editing the configuration file. For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

Data cache memory

- When Adaptive Server is first installed, all data cache memory is assigned to the logical page size pool of the cache named `default data cache`. The default data cache is used by all objects that are not explicitly bound to a data cache with `sp_bindcache` or whose databases are not bound to a cache.
- When you create data caches, the memory allocation is validated against `max memory`. Memory for caches is allocated out of the memory allocated to Adaptive Server with the `total logical_memory` configuration parameter. To increase the amount of space available for caches, increase total logical memory, or decrease other configuration settings that use memory. If the sum of total logical memory and additional memory requested is greater than `max memory`, then Adaptive Server issues an error and does not perform the changes.

The default cache is used for all objects, including system tables, that are not bound to another cache, and is the only cache used during recovery. For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

- A data cache requires a small percentage of overhead for structures that manage the cache. All cache overhead is taken from the default data cache. To see the amount of overhead required for a specific size of cache, use `sp_helpcache`, giving the size:

```
sp_helpcache "200M"  
10.38Mb of overhead memory will be needed to manage  
a cache of size 200M
```

This is only an estimate of the overhead. The actual overhead may be larger because of runtime issues.

Changing existing caches

- To change the size of an existing cache, specify the cache's name and the new size.
 - If you increase the size of an existing cache, all of the added space is placed in the smallest pool.
 - To reduce the size of an existing cache, all of the space must be available in the logical page size pool. You may need to use `sp_poolconfig` to move space from other pools to this pool.
- If you have a database or any nonlog objects bound to a cache, you cannot change its type to `logonly`.

Using cache partitions

- Cache partitions can be used to reduce cache spinlock contention without needing to create separate caches and bind database objects to them. For more information on monitoring cache spinlock contention, see the *Performance and Tuning Guide*.
- You can set the default number of cache partitions for all caches with the configuration parameter global cache partition number. See the *System Administration Guide*.

Dropping caches

- To drop or delete a data cache, change its size to 0, as shown in example 3. When you set a cache's size to 0, the cache is marked for deletion. The cache remains active, and all objects that are bound to that cache continue to use it.

You cannot drop the default data cache.

- If you delete a data cache, and there are objects bound to the cache, the cache is left as-is in memory and Adaptive Server issues the following message:

```
Cache (nmc3) not deleted dynamically. Objects are bound to the cache. Use
sp_unbindcache_all to unbind all objects bound to the cache.
```

The entry corresponding to the cache in the configuration file is deleted, as well as the entries corresponding to the cache in sysconfigures, and the cache is deleted the next time Adaptive Server is restarted.

- You cannot run sp_cacheconfig within a transaction.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_cacheconfig to change cache configurations. Any user can execute sp_cacheconfig to view cache configurations.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_bindcache, sp_helpcache, sp_poolconfig,
sp_unbindcache, sp_unbindcache_all

sp_cachestrategy

Description	Enables or disables prefetching (large I/O) and MRU cache replacement strategy for a table, index, text object, or image object.
Syntax	<code>sp_cachestrategy dbname, [ownername.]tablename [, indexname "text only" "table only" [, { prefetch mru }, { "on" "off"}]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database where the object is stored.</p> <p><i>ownername</i> is the name of the table's owner. If the table is owned by "dbo", the owner name is optional.</p> <p><i>tablename</i> is the name of the table.</p> <p><i>indexname</i> is the name of the index on the table.</p> <p>text only changes the cache strategy for a text or image object.</p> <p>table only changes the cache strategy for a table.</p> <p>prefetch mru is prefetch or mru, and specifies which setting to change.</p> <p>on off specifies the setting, "on" or "off", enclosed in quotes.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about cache strategies for the titles table:

```
sp_cachestrategy pubs2, titles
object name          index name    large IO MRU
-----
dbo.titles           titleidind   ON          ON
```

Example 2 Displays information about cache strategies for the titleind index:

```
sp_cachestrategy pubs2, titles, titleind
```

Example 3 Disables prefetch on the titleind index of the titles table:

```
sp_cachestrategy pubs2, titles, titleind, prefetch, "off"
```

Example 4 Reenables MRU replacement strategy on the authors table:

```
sp_cachestrategy pubs2, authors, "table only", mru, "on"
```

Example 5 Reenables prefetching on the text pages of the blurbs table:

```
sp_cachestrategy pubs2, blurbs, "text only", prefetch, "on"
```

Usage

- If memory pools for large I/O are configured for the cache used by a table or an index, the optimizer can choose to prefetch data or index pages by performing large I/Os of up to eight data pages at a time. This prefetch strategy can be used on the data pages of a table or on the leaf-level pages of a nonclustered index. By default, prefetching is enabled for all tables, indexes, and text or image objects. Setting the prefetch option to “off” disables prefetch for the specified object.
- The optimizer can choose to use **MRU replacement strategy** to fetch and discard buffers in cache for table scans and index scans for I/O of any size. By default, this strategy is enabled for all objects. Setting mru to “off” disables this strategy. If you turn mru off for an object, all pages are read into the MRU/LRU chain in cache, and they remain in the cache until they are flushed by additional I/O. For more information on cache strategies, see the *Performance and Tuning Guide*.
- You can change the cache strategy only for objects in the current database.
- When you use sp_cachestrategy without specifying the strategy and setting, it reports the current settings for the object, as shown in Example 1.
- To see the size, status and I/O size of all data caches on the server, use sp_cacheconfig.
- Setting prefetch "on" has no effect on tables or indexes that are read into a cache that allows only 2K I/O. The mru strategy can be used in all caches, regardless of available I/O size.

Overrides

- If prefetching is turned on for a table or an index, you can override the prefetching for a session with set prefetch "off". If prefetching is turned off for an object, you cannot override that setting.
- The prefetch, lru, and mru options to the select, delete and update commands suggest the I/O size and cache strategy for individual statements. If prefetching or MRU strategy is enabled for a table or an index, you can override it for a query by specifying I/O the size of the logical page size for prefetch, and by specifying lru strategy. For example, the following command forces LRU strategy, logical page size I/O, and a table scan of the titles table:

```
select avg(advance)
from titles (index titles prefetch 2 lru)
```


If you request a prefetch size, and the object's cache is not configured for I/O of the requested size, the optimizer chooses the best available I/O size.

- If prefetching is enabled for an object with `sp_cachestrategy`, using a prefetch specification of the logical page size in a select, update or delete command overrides an earlier set prefetch "on" statement. Specifying a larger I/O size in a select, update or delete command does not override a set prefetch "off" command.

Permissions Only a System Administrator or the object owner can execute `sp_cachestrategy`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** delete, select, set, update

Stored procedures `sp_cacheconfig`, `sp_poolconfig`

sp_changedbowner

Description	Changes the owner of a user database.
Syntax	sp_changedbowner <i>loginame</i> [, true]
Parameters	<i>loginame</i> is the login name of the new owner of the current database. true transfers aliases and their permissions to the new database owner. Values are “true” and “TRUE”.
Examples	Makes the user “albert” the owner of the current database: <pre>sp_changedbowner albert</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The new owner must not already be known as either a user or alias (that is, the new owner must not already be listed in sysusers or sysalternates). Executing sp_changedbowner with the single parameter <i>loginame</i> changes the database ownership to <i>loginame</i> and drops aliases of users who could act as the old “dbo.”• After executing sp_changedbowner, the new owner is known as the Database Owner inside the database.• sp_changedbowner cannot transfer ownership of the system databases.• The new owner must already have a login name in Adaptive Server, but must <i>not</i> have a database user name or alias name in the database. To assign database ownership to such a user, drop the user name or alias entry before executing sp_changedbowner.• To grant permissions to the new owner, a System Administrator must grant them to the Database Owner, since the user is no longer known inside the database under any other name.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_changedbowner.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create database

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_dropalias, sp_dropuser, sp_helpdb

sp_changegroup

Description	Changes a user's group.
Syntax	sp_changegroup <i>grpname</i> , <i>username</i>
Parameters	<p><i>grpname</i> is the name of the group. The group must already exist in the current database. If you use "public" as the <i>grpname</i>, enclose it in quotes, because it is a keyword.</p> <p><i>username</i> is the name of the user to be added to the group. The user must already exist in the current database.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 The user "albert" is now a member of the "fort_mudge" group. It doesn't matter what group "albert" belonged to before:</p> <pre>sp_changegroup fort_mudge, albert</pre> <p>Example 2 Removes "albert" from the group he belonged to without making him a member of a new group (all users are always members of "public"):</p> <pre>sp_changegroup "public", albert</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing sp_changegroup adds the specified user to the specified group. The user is dropped from the group he or she previously belonged to and is added to the one specified by <i>grpname</i>.• New database users can be added to groups at the same time they are given access to the database with sp_adduser.• Groups are used as a collective name for granting and revoking privileges. Every user is always a member of the default group, "public", and can belong to only one other group.• To remove someone from a group without making that user a member of a new group, use sp_changegroup to change the user's group to "public", as shown above in Example 2.• When a user changes from one group to another, the user loses all permissions that he or she had as a result of belonging to the old group and gains the permissions granted to the new group.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or a System Security Officer can execute sp_changegroup.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, revoke

System procedures sp_addgroup, sp_adduser, sp_dropgroup, sp_helpgroup

sp_checknames

Description Checks the current database for names that contain characters not in the 7-bit ASCII set.

Syntax sp_checknames [help | silent]

Parameters help
shows information about the system tables that are scanned.

silent
checks the current database in a silent mode, returning either:

- 0 – if there are no names with non-7 bit ASCII characters, or
- 1 – if there is at least one name with a non-7 bit ASCII character

Examples **Example 1** Checks the master database for names that contain characters not in the 7-bit ASCII set:

```
sp_checknames
```

```
Looking for non 7-bit ASCII characters in the system tables of database:
"master"
```

```
=====
Table.Column name: "syslogins.password"
```

The following logins have passwords that contain non 7-bit ASCII characters. If you wish to change them use "sp_password"; Remember, only the sa and the login itself may examine or change the syslogins.password column:

```
suid  name
-----
  1 sa
  2 probe
  3 bogususer
```

Example 2 Displays information about the system tables scanned:

```
1> sp_checknames help
2> go
```

sp_checknames is used to search for non 7-bit ASCII characters several important columns of system tables. The following columns are searched:

```
In "master":
  sysdatabases.name
  sysdevices.name
```

```

syslogins.name
syslogins.dbname
syslogins.password
sysremotelogins.remoteusername
syssservers.srvname
syssservers.srvnetname

```

In all databases:

```

syscolumns.name
sysindexes.name
sysobjects.name
syssegments.name
systypes.name
sysusers.name

```

```

(return status = 0)
1>

```

Example 3 Suppresses the output of system table names, and displays just the return status:

```

1> sp_checknames silent
2> go

(return status = 1)

```

Usage

- `sp_checknames` examines the names of all objects, columns, indexes, user names, group names, and other elements in the current database for characters outside of the 7-bit ASCII set. It reports illegal names and gives instructions to make them compatible with the 7-bit ASCII set.
- Run `sp_checknames` in every database on your server after upgrading from a SQL Server of release 4.0.x or 4.2.x, and after using a default character set that was not 7-bit ASCII.
- Follow the instructions in the `sp_checknames` report to correct all non-ASCII names.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_checknames`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands update

System procedures sp_password, sp_rename, sp_renamedb

sp_checkreswords

Description Detects and displays identifiers that are Transact-SQL reserved words. Checks server names, device names, database names, segment names, user-defined datatypes, object names, column names, user names, login names, and remote login names.

Syntax `sp_checkreswords [user_name_param]`

Parameters `user_name_param`
is the name of a user in the current database. If you supply `user_name_param`, `sp_checkreswords` checks only for objects that are owned by the specified user.

Examples **Example 1** Shows the results if `sp_checkreswords` is executed in the master database:

```
1> /* executed in the master database */
2> sp_checkreswords
```

```
Reserved Words Used as Database Object Names for Database master
```

```
Upgrade renames sysobjects.schema to sysobjects.schemact.
```

```
Owner
```

```
-----
dbo
```

```
Table                                Reserved Word Column Names
```

```
-----
authorization                        cascade
```

```
Object Type                          Reserved Word Object Names
```

```
-----
rule                                  constraint
stored procedure                     check
user table                            arith_overflow
user table                            authorization
```

```
-----
-----
```

```
Owner
```

```
-----
lemur
```

```
Table                                Reserved Word Column Names
```

```
-----
-----
```

key	close
-----	-------

Table	Reserved Word Index Names

key	isolation

Object Type	Reserved Word Object Names

default	isolation
rule	level
stored procedure	mirror
user table	key

Reserved Word Datatype Names

identity

Database-wide Objects

Reserved Word User Names

at

identity

Reserved Word Login Names

at

identity

Reserved Word as Database Names

work

Reserved Word as Language Names

national

Reserved Word as Server Names

mirror

```
primary
```

```
Reserved Word ServerNetNames
```

```
-----
```

```
mirror
```

```
primary
```

Example 2 Shows the results if `sp_checkreswords` is executed in the user database `user_db`:

```
1> /* executed in the user database, user_db */
```

```
2> sp_checkreswords
```

```
Reserved Words Used as Database Object Names for Database user_db
```

```
Upgrade renames sysobjects schema to sysobjects.schemact.
```

```
Owner
```

```
-----
```

```
tamarin
```

```
Table
```

```
Reserved Word Column Names
```

```
-----
```

```
cursor
```

```
current
```

```
endtran
```

```
current
```

```
key
```

```
identity
```

```
key
```

```
varying
```

```
schema
```

```
primary
```

```
schema
```

```
references
```

```
schema
```

```
role
```

```
schema
```

```
some
```

```
schema
```

```
user
```

```
schema
```

```
work
```

```
Table
```

```
Reserved Word Index Names
```

```
-----
```

```
key
```

```
double
```

```
Object Type
```

```
Reserved Word Object Names
```

```
-----
```

```
default
```

```
escape
```

```
rule
```

```
fetch
```

```
stored procedure
```

```
foreign
```

```
user table
```

```
cursor
```

```
user table
```

```
key
```

```
user table
```

```
schema
```

```
view
```

```
endtran
```


Database-wide Objects

Found no reserved words used as names for database-wide objects.

Usage

- sp_checkreswords reports the names of existing objects that are reserved words. Transact-SQL does not allow words that are part of any command syntax to be used as identifiers, unless you are using delimited identifiers. Reserved words are pieces of SQL syntax, and they have special meaning when you use them as part of a command. For example, in pre-release 10.0 SQL Server, you could have a table called work, and select data from it with this query:

```
select * from work
```

work was a new reserved word in SQL Server release 10.0, part of the command commit work. Issuing the same select statement in release 10.0 or later causes a syntax error. sp_checkreswords finds identifiers that would cause these problems.

- sp_checkreswords also finds reserved words, used as identifiers, that were created using the set quoted_identifier option.
- Use sp_checkreswords before or immediately after upgrading to a new release of Adaptive Server. For information on installing and running this procedure before performing the upgrade, see the installation documentation for your platform.

Run sp_checkreswords in the master database and in each user database. Also run it in model and sybserverprocs, if you have added users or objects to those databases.

- The return status indicates the number of items found.
- If you supply a user name, sp_checkreswords checks for all of the objects that can be owned by a user tables, indexes, views, procedures, triggers, rules, defaults, and user-defined datatypes. It reports all identifiers that are reserved words.

- If your current database is not the master database, and you do not provide a user name, `sp_checkreswords` checks for all of the objects above, with a separate section in the report for each user name. It also checks `sysusers` and `syssegments` for user names and segment names that are reserved words. You only need to check `model` and `sysystemprocs` if you have added objects, users, or user-defined datatypes.
- If your current database is master, and you do not provide a user name, `sp_checkreswords` performs all of the checks above and also checks `sysdatabases`, `syslogins`, `syscharsets`, `sysservers`, `sysremotelogins`, `sysdevices`, and `syslanguages` for reserved words used as the names of databases, local or remote logins, local and remote servers, character sets, and languages.

Handling reported instances of reserved words

- If `sp_checkreswords` reports that reserved words are used as identifiers, you have two options:
 - Use `sp_rename`, `sp_renamedb`, or update the system tables to change the name of the identifier.
 - Use `set quoted_identifier` on if the reserved word is a table name, view name, or column name. If most of your applications use stored procedures, you can drop and re-create these procedures with `set quoted_identifier` on, and quote all identifiers. All users will be able to run the procedures, without having to use `set quoted_identifier` on for their session. You can use `set quoted_identifier` on, create views that give alternative names to tables or columns, and change your applications to reference the view instead.

The following example provides alternatives for the new reserved words “key”, “level”, and “work”:

```
create view keyview
as
select lvl = "level", wrk = "work"
from "key"
```

The syntax for the set command is:

```
set quoted_identifier on
```

- If you do not either change the identifiers or use delimited identifiers, any query that uses the reserved words as identifiers reports an error, usually a syntax error. For example:

```
select level, work from key
Msg 156, Level 15, State 1:
```

```
Server 'rosie', Line 1:  
Incorrect syntax near the keyword 'level'.
```

Note The quoted identifier option is a SQL92 option and may not be supported by many client products that support other Adaptive Server features. For example, you cannot use bcp on tables whose names are reserved words.

Before choosing the quoted identifier option, perform a test on various objects using all the tools you will use to access Adaptive Server. Use `set quoted_identifier on`, create a table with a reserved word for a name and reserved words for column names. If the client product generates SQL code, it must enclose identifiers in double quotes (if they are reserved words) and character constants in single quotes.

- Procedures, triggers, and views that depend on objects whose names have been changed may work after the name change, but will stop working when the query plan is recompiled. Recompilation takes place for many reasons, without notification to the user. To avoid unsuspected loss of functionality, change the names of objects in procedures, triggers, and views immediately after you change the object name.
- Whether you change the object names or use delimited identifiers, you must change all stored procedures, views, triggers, and applications that include the reserved word. If you change object names, you must change identifiers; if you use delimited identifiers, you must add the `set quoted_identifier` option and quotation marks.
- If you do not have the text of your procedures, triggers, views, rules, and defaults saved in operating system files, you can use `defncopy` to copy the definitions from the server to files. See `defncopy` in the *Utility Guide*.

Changing identifiers

- If you change the names of the items reported by `sp_checkreswords`, you must change the names in all procedures, triggers, views, and applications that reference the object using the reserved word.
- Dump your database before changing identifier names. After you change the identifier names, run `dbcc` to determine that there are no problems, and dump the database again.
- If you are changing identifiers on an active production database:
 - Perform the changes when the system is least busy, so that you will disrupt as few users as possible.

- Prepare carefully by finding all Open Client DB-Library™ programs, windowing applications, stored procedures, triggers, and scripts that use a particular identifier. This way, you can make the edits needed in the source code, then change the identifiers and replace the procedures and code as quickly as possible.
- The procedure `sp_depends` can help find procedures, views, and triggers that use table and view names.

Using `sp_rename` to change identifiers

- The system procedure `sp_rename` renames tables, indexes, views, procedures, triggers, rule, defaults, user-defined datatypes, and columns. Use `sp_renamedb` to rename databases.
- Table 1-10 shows the types of identifiers that you can change with `sp_rename` and lists other changes that may have to be made on the server and in your application programs.

Table 1-10: `sp_rename` and changing identifiers

Identifier	Remember To
Table name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drop all procedures, triggers and views that reference the table, and re-create them with the new name. Use <code>sp_depends</code> to find the objects that depend on the table. • Change all applications or SQL source scripts that reference the table to use the new table name. • Change <code>dbcc</code> scripts that perform table-level checks using table names.
Index name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drop any stored procedures that create or drop the index, and re-create them with the new name. • Change all applications or SQL source scripts that create or drop the index. • Change <code>dbcc</code> scripts that perform index-level checks using index names.
View name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drop all procedures, triggers, and views that reference the view, and re-create them with the new name. Use <code>sp_depends</code> to find the objects that depend on the view. • Change all applications or SQL source scripts that reference the view to use the new view name.
Procedure name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drop and re-create with the new procedure name all procedures and triggers that reference the procedure. • Change all applications or SQL source scripts that execute the procedure to use the new name. • If another server remotely calls the procedure, change applications on the remote server to use the new procedure name.
Trigger name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change any SQL source scripts that create the trigger.
Rule name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change any SQL source scripts that create the rule.
Default name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change any SQL source scripts that create the default.

Identifier	Remember To
User-defined datatype name	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drop all procedures that create tables with user-defined datatypes, and re-create them with the new name.• Change any applications that create tables with user-defined datatypes.
Column name	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drop all procedures, triggers and views that reference the column, and re-create them with the new column name.• sp_depends cannot find column name references. The following query displays the names of procedures, triggers, and views that reference a column named "key": <pre>select distinct sysobjects.name from sysobjects, syscomments where sysobjects.id = syscomments.id and syscomments.text like "%key%"</pre>• Change all applications and SQL source scripts that reference the column by name.

The following command changes the name of the view isolation to isolated:

```
sp_rename "isolation", isolated
```

The following command changes the name of a column in the renamed view isolated:

```
sp_rename "isolated.key", keyname
```

- Use sp_depends to get a list of all views, procedures, and triggers that reference a view, procedure, or table that will be renamed. To use sp_depends after renaming an object, give the new name. For example:

```
sp_depends new_name
```

Renaming databases with *sp_renamedb*

- To change the name of a database, use sp_renamedb. The database must be in single-user mode. Drop and re-create any procedures, triggers, and views that explicitly reference the database name. For more information, see sp_renamedb.

Changing other identifiers

- To change user names, login names, device names, remote server names, remote server user names, segment names, and character set and language names, first determine if you can drop the object or user, then add or create it again. If you cannot do that, use the following command to allow direct updates to system tables:

```
sp_configure "allow updates to system tables", 1
```

Only a System Security Officer can set the allow updates to system tables configuration parameter.

Errors during direct updates to system tables can create severe problems in Adaptive Server. To determine whether you can drop the objects or user, then re-create them, see Table 1-11.

Table 1-13 on page 135 shows possible dependencies on this set of identifiers. See this table for possible dependencies, whether you choose to upgrade by dropping and recreating objects, by using delimited identifiers, or by performing direct updates to system tables.

Table 1-11: Alternatives to direct system tables updates when changing identifiers

Identifier type	Suggested actions to avoid updates to system tables
User names and login names	To change the name of a user with no objects, first use <code>sp_helpprotect username</code> in each database to record the user's permissions. Then, drop the user from all of the databases (<code>sp_dropuser</code>), and drop the login (<code>sp_droplogin</code>). Finally, add the new login name (<code>sp_addlogin</code>), add the new user name to the databases (<code>sp_adduser</code>), and restore the user's permissions with <code>grant</code> .
Device names	If this device is completely allocated, you will not need to use its name in a <code>create database</code> command, so you can leave the name unchanged.
Remote server names	Unless there are large numbers of remote login names from the remote server, drop the remote server (<code>sp_dropserver</code>) and add it with a new name (<code>sp_addserver</code>).
Remote server logins	Drop the remote login with <code>sp_dropremotelogin</code> , add it with a new name using <code>sp_addremotelogin</code> , and restore the user's permission to execute procedures with <code>grant</code> .
Segment names	These are rarely used, once objects have been created on the segments.
Character set and language names	Languages and character sets have reserved words as identifiers only if a System Administrator has created alternative languages with <code>sp_addlanguage</code> . Drop the language with <code>sp_droplanguage</code> , and add it with a new name.

Warning! Direct updates to system tables can be very dangerous. You can make mistakes that make it impossible for Adaptive Server to run or make it impossible to access objects in your databases. Undertake this effort when you are calm and collected, and when little or no production activity is taking place on the server. If possible, use the alternative methods described Table 1-11.

- The following example shows a “safe” procedure for updating a user name, with all data modification preceded by a `begin transaction` command. The System Security Officer executes the following command:

```
sp_configure "allow updates to system tables", 1
```

Then you can execute the following:

```
begin transaction
update sysusers
```

```
set name = "workerbee"  
where name = "work"
```

At this point, run the query, and check to be sure that the command affected only the row that you intended to change. The only identifier change that affects more than one row is changing the language name in syslogins.

- If the query affected only the correct row, use commit transaction.
- If the query affected more than one row, or the incorrect row, use rollback transaction, determine the source of the problem, and execute the command correctly.

When you are finished, the System Security Officer turns off the allow updates to system tables configuration parameter with this command:

```
sp_configure "allow updates to system tables", 0
```

Warning! Only update system tables in a single database in each user defined transaction. Do not issue a begin transaction command and then update tables in several databases. Such actions can make recovery extremely difficult.

Table 1-12 shows the system tables and columns that you should update to change reserved words. The tables preceded by “master.dbo.” occur only in the master database. All other tables occur in master and in user databases. Be certain you are using the correct database before you attempt the update. You can check for the current database name with this command:

```
select db_name()
```

Table 1-12: System table columns to update when changing identifiers

Type of identifier	Table to update	Column name
User name	sysusers	name
Login names	master.dbo.syslogins	name
Segment names	syssegments	name
Device name	sysdevices	name
Remote server name	sys.servers	srvname
Remote server network name	sys.servers	srvnetname
Character set names	master.dbo.syscharsets	name
Language name	master.dbo.syslanguages	name
	master.dbo.syslogins	language

Table 1-13 shows other changes that may have to be made on the server and in your application programs:

Table 1-13: Considerations when changing identifiers

Identifier	Remember to
Login name	Change the user name in each database where this person is a user.
User name	Drop, edit, and re-create all procedures, triggers, and views that use qualified (<i>owner_name.object_name</i>) references to objects owned by this user. Change all applications and SQL source scripts that use qualified object names to use the new user name. You do not have to drop the objects themselves; sysusers is linked to sysobjects by the column that stores the user's ID, not the user's name.
Device name	Change any SQL source scripts or applications that reference the device name to use the new name.
Remote server name	Change the name on the remote server. If the name that sp_checkreswords reports is the name of the local server, you must restart the server before you can issue or receive remote procedure calls.
Remote server network name	Change the server's name in the interfaces files.
Remote server login name	Change the name on the remote server.
Segment name	Drop and re-create all procedures that create tables or indexes on the segment name. Change all applications that create objects on segments to use the new segment name.
Character set name	None.
Language name	Change both master.dbo.syslanguages and master.dbo.syslogins. The update to syslogins may involve many rows. Also, change the names of your localization files.

Using delimited identifiers

- You can use delimited identifiers for table names, column names, and view names. You cannot use delimited identifiers for other object names.

- If you choose to use delimited identifiers, use `set quoted_identifier on`, and drop and re-create all the procedures, triggers, and views that use the identifier. Edit the text for those objects, enclosing the reserved words in double quotes and enclosing all character strings in single quotes.

The following example shows the changes to make to queries in order to use delimited identifiers. This example updates a table named `work`, with columns named `key` and `level`. Here is the pre-release 10.0 query, which encloses character literals in double quotes, and the edited version of the query for use with delimited identifiers:

```
/* pre-release 10.0 version of query */
update work set level = "novice"
    where key = "19-732"
/* 10.0 or later version of query, using
** the quoted identifier option
*/
update "work" set "level" = 'novice'
    where "key" = '19-732'
```

- All applications that use the reserved word as an identifier must be changed as follows:
 - The application must set the quoted identifier option on.
 - All uses of the reserved word must be enclosed in double quotes.
 - All character literals used by the application while the quoted identifier option is turned on must be enclosed in single quotes. Otherwise, Adaptive Server attempts to interpret them as object names.

For example, the following query results in an error message:

```
set quoted_identifier on
select * from titles where title_id like "BU%"
```

Here is the correct query:

```
select * from titles where title_id like 'BU%'
```

- Stored procedures that you create while the delimited identifiers are in effect can be run without turning on the option. (The `allow updates to system tables` option also works this way.) This means that you can turn on quoted identifier mode, drop a stored procedure, edit it to insert quotation marks around reserved words used as identifiers, and re-create the procedure. All users can execute the procedure without using `set quoted_identifier`.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_checkreswords`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands `set`

System procedures `sp_configure`, `sp_depends`, `sp_rename`, `sp_renamedb`

Utilities `defncopy`

sp_checksource

Description Checks for the existence of the source text of the compiled object, and for the existence of computed column source text.

Syntax sp_checksource [objname [, tabname [, username]]]

Parameters *objname*

is the compiled object to be checked for the existence of its source text.

tabname

is the name of the table or view to be checked for the existence of all check constraints, defaults, and triggers defined on it.

username

is the name of the user who owns the compiled objects to be checked for the existence of the source text.

Examples **Example 1** Checks for the existence of the source text of all compiled objects in the current database:

```
sp_checksource
```

Example 2 Checks for the existence of the source text of the view named titleview:

```
sp_checksource titleview
```

Example 3 Checks for the existence of the source text of the view named titls_vu that is owned by Mary:

```
sp_checksource title_vu, @username = Mary
```

Example 4 Checks for the existence of the source text of the custom stored procedure list_phone_proc:

```
sp_checksource list_phone_proc
```

Example 5 Checks for the existence of the source text of all the check constraints, triggers, and declarative defaults defined on the table named my_tab:

```
sp_checksource @tabname = "my_tab"
```

Example 6 Checks for the existence of the source text of the view my_vu and all check constraints, triggers, and defaults defined on the table my_tab:

```
sp_checksource @objname = "my_vu", @tabname = "my_tab"
```

Example 7 Checks for the existence of the source text of all compiled objects owned by Tom:

Usage	<pre>sp_checksourc @username = "Tom"</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_checksourc</code> checks for the existence of the source text of the specified compiled object. If the source text exists for the specified object, <code>sp_checksourc</code> returns 0. If the source text does not exist for the specified object, <code>sp_checksourc</code> returns 1. • If you do not provide any parameters, <code>sp_checksourc</code> checks the existence of the source text for all compiled objects in the current database. • To use <code>sp_checksourc</code> with no parameters, you must be the Database Owner or System Administrator.
Permissions	Only a Database Owner or System Administrator can execute <code>sp_checksourc</code> to check for the existence of the source text of compiled objects that are owned by another user. Any user can execute <code>sp_checksourc</code> to check for the existence of the source text for his or her own compiled objects.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_hidetext`

sp_chgattribute

Description	Changes the <code>max_rows_per_page</code> , <code>fillfactor</code> , <code>reservepagegap</code> , or <code>exp_row_size</code> value for future space allocations of a table or an index; sets the <code>concurrency_opt_threshold</code> for a table. Provides the user interface for optimistic index locking.
Syntax	<pre>sp_chgattribute <i>objname</i>, {"max_rows_per_page" "fillfactor" "reservepagegap" "exp_row_size" concurrency_opt_threshold "optimistic_index_lock" "identity_burn_max"}, <i>value</i>, <i>optvalue</i> sp_chgattribute <i>objname</i>, {"identity_gap", <i>set_number</i> "dealloc_first_txdpg", <i>value</i>}</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i> is the name of the table or index for which you want to change attributes.</p> <p><code>max_rows_per_page</code> specifies the row size. Use this option for tables with variable-length columns.</p> <p><code>fillfactor</code> specifies how full Adaptive Server will make each page when it is re-creating an index or copying table pages as a result of a <code>reorg rebuild</code> command or an <code>alter table</code> command to change the locking scheme. The <code>fillfactor</code> percentage is relevant only at the time the index is rebuilt. Valid values are 0–100.</p> <p><code>reservepagegap</code> specifies the ratio of filled pages to empty pages that are to be left during extent I/O allocation operations. For each specified <code>num_pages</code>, an empty page is left for future expansion of the table. Valid values are 0–255. The default value is 0.</p> <p><code>exp_row_size</code> reserves a specified amount of space for the rows in data-only locked tables. Use this option to reduce the number of rows being forwarded, which can be expensive during updates. Valid values are 0, 1, and any value between the minimum and maximum row length for the table. 0 means a server-wide setting is applied, and 1 means to fully pack the rows on the data pages.</p>

concurrency_opt_threshold

specifies the table size, in pages, at which access to a data-only-locked table should begin optimizing for reducing I/O, rather than for concurrency. If the table is smaller than the number of pages specified by `concurrency_opt_threshold`, the query is optimized for concurrency by always using available indexes; if the table is larger than the number of pages specified by `concurrency_opt_threshold`, the query is optimized for I/O instead. Valid values are -1 to 32767. Setting the value to 0 disables concurrency optimization. Use -1 to enforce concurrency optimization for tables larger than 32767 pages. The default is 15 pages.

optimistic_index_lock

enables a performance optimization that eliminates contention on the root page of an index. If the root page must change because of index splits, an exclusive table is acquired. For this reason, `optimistic_index_lock` is appropriate for tables where the number of modifications is relatively small. Valid values are 1 to turn on optimistic index locking or 0 to turn off optimistic index locking which is the default.

identity_burn_max

Allows you to set the identity burn max value of a table. This parameter uses a `varchar` datatype.

identity_gap

indicates that you want to change the identity gap.

value

is the numeric input value for the various options you specify in the `sp_chgattribute`.

optvalue

is the new value. Valid values and default values depend on which parameter is specified. This parameter is only used by the `identity_burn_max` parameter. For other parameters, this value is `NULL`.

set_number

is the new size of the identity gap.

dealloc_first_txdpg

updates a text or image column to null. Sets the corresponding text pointer to null after deallocating the previously referenced text or image pages. This result in reduced space allocation for null text/images columns. Valid values are default 0, which does not deallocate text or image pages on null update, and 1, which sets the deallocation on.

Examples

Example 1 Sets the `max_rows_per_page` to 1 for the `authors` table for all future space allocations:

```
sp_chgattribute authors, "max_rows_per_page", 1
```

Example 2 Sets the `max_rows_per_page` to 4 for the `titleidind` index for all future space allocations:

```
sp_chgattribute "titles.titleidind", "max_rows_per_page", 4
```

Example 3 Specifies a fillfactor of 90 percent for pages in `title_ix`:

```
sp_chgattribute "titles.title_ix", "fillfactor", 90
```

Example 4 Sets the `exp_row_size` to 120 for the `authors` table for all future space allocations:

```
sp_chgattribute "authors", "exp_row_size", 120
```

Example 5 Sets the `reservepagegap` to 16 for the `titleidind` index for all future space allocations:

```
sp_chgattribute "titles.titleidind", "reservepagegap", 16
```

Example 6 Turns off concurrency optimization for the `titles` table:

```
sp_chgattribute "titles", "concurrency_opt_threshold", 0
```

Example 7 Sets the identity gap for `mytable` to 20:

```
sp_chgattribute "mytable", "identity_gap", 20
```

Example 8 Changes `mytable` to use the identity burning set factor setting instead of the `identity_gap` setting:

```
sp_chgattribute "mytable", "identity_gap", 0
```

Sets the value of `sp_chgattribute` to 1, turning the optimistic index locking feature on.

```
sp_chgattribute "mytable", "optimistic_index_lock", 1
```

Sets the value of `sp_chgattribute` to 0, turning the optimistic index locking feature off.

```
sp_chgattribute "mytable", "optimistic_index_lock", 0
```

Example 9 Switches the deallocation for text and image space on using `dealloc_first_txtpg`:

```
sp_chgattribute "dealloc_first_txtpg", 1
```

To switch the feature off:

```
sp_chgattribute "dealloc_first_txtpg", 0
```

Example 10 Changes the `identity_burn_max` value for the `authors` table to 5:

```
sp_chgattribute "authors", "identity_burn_max", 5
```

Usage

- `sp_chgattribute` changes the `max_rows_per_page`, `fillfactor`, `reservepagegap`, `exp_row_size`, or `dealloc_first_txdpg` value for future space allocations or data modifications of the table or index. It does not affect the space allocations of existing data pages. You can change these values for an object only in the current database.
- Use `sp_help` to see the stored space management values for a table. Use `sp_helpindex` to see the stored space management values for an index.
- Setting `max_rows_per_page` to 0 tells Adaptive Server to fill the data or index pages and not to limit the number of rows (this is the default behavior of Adaptive Server if `max_rows_per_page` is not set).
- The `identity_burn_max` value stored in `sysobjects` as well as the current identity value are set to the new value.
- If the table is not empty, the new value of `identity_burn_max` is required to be greater than or equal to the current maximum value of the identity column. If the table is empty, you can set the value to any positive value in the valid range.
- Low values of `max_rows_per_page` cause page splits. Page splits occur when new data or index rows need to be added to a page, and there is not enough room for the new row. Usually, the data on the existing page is split fairly evenly between the newly allocated page and the existing page. To approximate the maximum value for a nonclustered index, subtract 32 from the page size and divide the resulting number by the index key size. The following statement calculates the maximum value of `max_rows_per_page` for the nonclustered index `titleind`:

```
select
    (select @@pagesize - 32) / minlen
  from sysindexes where name = "titleind"
-----
                288
```

- If you specify an incorrect value for `max_rows_per_page`, `fillfactor`, `reservepagegap`, or `exp_row_size`, `sp_chgattribute` returns an error message specifying the valid values.
- For more information on `max_rows_per_page`, `fillfactor`, `reservepagegap`, `exp_row_size`, and `concurrency_opt_threshold`, see the Performance and Tuning Guide.
- For more information about identity gaps, see the section “Managing Identity Gaps in Tables” in Chapter 7, “Creating Databases and Tables” in the *Transact-SQL User’s Guide*.

- You cannot run this stored procedure from within a transaction.
- Only a user with sa_role privileges can execute this stored procedure.
- You cannot set the optimistic index locking option for tables with datapages or datarow locking schemes.
- You cannot set the optimistic index locking option for tables in system databases, such as master or tempdb. You can set it only on user-defined tables.
- text and image pages are allocated space even when you perform a NULL update. You can use dealloc_first_txtpg to remove these empty text pages from the table.

A new update to the column results in reallocation of a text or image page.

Permissions

Only the object owner can execute sp_chgattribute.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table, create index, create table

System procedures sp_helpindex

sp_clearpsex

Description	Clears the execution attributes of an Adaptive Server session that was set by <code>sp_setpsex</code> .
Syntax	<code>sp_clearpsex</code> <i>spid</i> , <i>exeattr</i>
Parameters	<p><i>spid</i> is the process ID of the session for which execution attributes are to be cleared.</p> <p><i>exeattr</i> identifies the execution attributes to be cleared. Values for <i>exeattr</i> are “priority” and “enginegroup”.</p>
Examples	<p>Drops the engine group entry for process 12.</p> <pre>sp_clearpsex 12, 'enginegroup'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the execution attributes are not cleared during the lifetime of the session, they are cleared when the session exits or terminates abnormally. • <code>sp_clearpsex</code> fails if there are no online engines in the associated engine group. • When you drop an engine group entry, the session executes on an engine group determined by a class definition or by the default class. • Use <code>sp_who</code> to list process IDs (spids).
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_clearpsex</code> to clear priority attributes for all users. Any user can execute <code>sp_clearpsex</code> to clear the priority attributes of tasks owned by that user.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents sp_clearpsex clears the execution attributes of the session that was set by sp_setpsex. For more information, see the *Performance and Tuning Guide*.

System procedures sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_dropexeclass, sp_showexeclass, sp_unbindexeclass

sp_clearstats

Description Initiates a new accounting period for all server users or for a specified user. Prints statistics for the previous period by executing `sp_reportstats`.

Syntax `sp_clearstats [loginame]`

Parameters *loginame*
is the user's login name.

Examples **Example 1** Initiates a new accounting period for all users.

```
sp_clearstats
```

Name	Since	CPU	Percent CPU	I/O	Percent I/O
probe	Jun 19 1990	0	0%	0	0%
julie	Jun 19 1990	10000	24.9962%	5000	24.325%
jason	Jun 19 1990	10002	25.0013%	5321	25.8866%
ken	Jun 19 1990	10001	24.9987%	5123	24.9234%
kathy	Jun 19 1990	10003	25.0038%	5111	24.865%

(5 rows affected)
Total CPU Total I/O
40006 20555
5 login accounts cleared.

Example 2 Initiates a new accounting period for the user "kathy."

```
sp_clearstats kathy
```

Name	Since	CPU	Percent CPU	I/O	Percent I/O
KATHY	Jul 24 1990	498	49.8998%	483924	9.1829%

(1 row affected)
Total CPU Total I/O
998 98392
1 login account cleared.

Usage

- `sp_clearstats` creates an accounting period and should be run only at the end of a period.
- Because `sp_clearstats` clears out the accounting statistics, you must record the statistics *before* running the procedure.
- `sp_clearstats` updates the `syslogins` field `accddate` and clears the `syslogins` fields `totcpu` and `totio`.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_clearstats`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_reportstats

sp_client_addr

Description Displays the IP (Internet Protocol) address of every Adaptive Server task with an attached client application, including the spid and the client host name.

Syntax sp_client_addr["spid"]

Parameters *spid*
specifies one task for which you require an IP address.

Examples **Example 1** Lists IP addresses for all tasks:

```
sp_client_addr
-----
spid  hostname  ipaddr
-----
11    FRED       162.66.131.36
21    BARNEY     162.66.100.233
22    WILMA     162.66.100.206
23    BETTY     162.66.100.119
24    PEBBLES   162.66.100.125
25    BAMBAM    162.66.100.124
(6 rows affected)
(return status = 0)
```

Example 2 Shows IP addresses for spid 21:

```
sp_client_addr 21
-----
spid  hostname  ipaddr
-----
21    BARNEY     162.66.100.233
(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)
```

Example 3 Shows the result when a client application is not connected via IP:

```
sp_client_addr 11
-----
spid  hostname  ipaddr
-----
11    FRED       0.0.0.0
(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)
```

Example 4 Shows the result of a task with no attached client; for example, Housekeeper:

```
sp_client_addr 9
```

```

-----
spid  hostname  ipaddr
-----
9          NULL
(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

```

Example 5 Shows the result when an incorrect spid is specified:

```

sp_client_addr 99
-----
Msg 18934, Level 16, State 1:
Procedure "sp_client_addr", Line 32:
spid not found
(return status = 1)

```

Usage

- If the client application is not attached by IP, the address appears as 0.0.0.0. Adaptive Server does not support display of addresses of protocols other than IP.
- If a task has no attached client (Housekeeper, for instance), the IP address appears as “NULL”. Tasks with no attached client are not listed when you use sp_client_addr with no parameter.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_client_addr.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_who

sp_cmp_all_qplans

Description	Compares all abstract plans in two abstract plan groups.
Syntax	<code>sp_cmp_all_qplans group1, group2 [, mode]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>group1, group2</i> are the names of the 2 abstract plan groups.</p> <p><i>mode</i> is the display option, one of: counts, brief, same, diff, first, second, offending and full. The default mode is counts.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Generates a default report on 2 abstract plan groups:

```
sp_cmp_all_qplans dev_plans, prod_plans

If the two query plans groups are large, this might take some time.
Query plans that are the same
count
-----
                49
Different query plans that have the same association key
count
-----
                1
Query plans present only in group 'dev_plans' :
count
-----
                1
Query plans present only in group 'prod_plans' :
count
-----
                0
```

Example 2 Generates a report using the brief mode:

```
sp_cmp_all_qplans dev_plans, prod_plans, brief
```

Usage

- Use `sp_cmp_all_qplans` to check for differences in abstract plans in two groups of plans.
- `sp_cmp_all_qplans` matches pairs of plans where the plans in each group have the same user ID and query text. The plans are classified as follows:
 - Plans that are the same
 - Plans that have the same association key in both groups, but have different abstract plans. The association key is the group ID, user ID and query text.

- Plans that exist in one group, but do not exist in the other group

Table 1-14 shows the report modes and what type of information is reported for each mode.

Table 1-14: Report modes for sp_cmp_all_qplans

Mode	Reported information
counts	The counts of: plans that are the same, plans that have the same association key, but different groups, and plans that exist in one group, but not the other. This is the default report mode.
brief	The information provided by counts, plus the IDs of the abstract plans in each group where the plans are different, but the association key is the same, and the IDs of plans that are in one group, but not in the other.
same	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans where the queries and plans match.
diff	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans where the queries and plans are different.
first	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans that are in the first plan group, but not in the second plan group.
second	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans that are in the second plan group, but not in the first plan group.
offending	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans that have different association keys or that do not exist in both groups. This is the combination of the diff, first and second modes
full	All counts, plus the IDs, queries, and plans for all abstract plans. This is the combination of same and offending modes.

- To compare two individual abstract plans, use sp_cmp_qplans. To see the names of abstract plan groups, use sp_help_qpgroup.
- When a System Administrator or Database Owner runs sp_cmp_all_qplans, it reports on all plans in the two groups. When another user executes sp_cmp_all_qplans, it reports only on plans that have the user's ID.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_cmp_all_qplans.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_cmp_qplans, sp_help_qpgroup

sp_cmp_qplans

Description Compares two abstract plans.

Syntax sp_cmp_qplans *id1*, *id2*

Parameters *id1*, *id2*
are the IDs of two abstract plans.

Examples **Example 1** Compares abstract plan 411252620 to 1383780087:

```
sp_cmp_qplans 411252620, 1383780087
```

The queries are the same.

The query plans are the same.

Example 2 Compares abstract plan 2091258605 to 647777465:

```
sp_cmp_qplans 2091258605, 647777465
```

The queries are the same.

The query plans are different.

Usage

- sp_cmp_qplans compares the queries, abstract plans, and hash keys of two abstract plans, and reports whether the queries are the same, and whether the plans are the same. It prints one of these messages for the query:

- The queries are the same.
- The queries are different.
- The queries are different but have the same hash key.

It prints one of these messages for the abstract plan:

- The query plans are the same.
 - The query plans are different.
- sp_cmp_qplans also prints a return status showing the results of the comparison. The status values 1, 2 and 10 are additive. The status values are show in Table 1-15

Table 1-15: Return status values for `sp_cmp_qplans`

Return value	Meaning
0	The query text and abstract plans are the same.
+1	The queries and hash keys are different.
+2	The queries are different, but the hash keys are the same.
+10	The abstract plans are different.
100	One or both of the plan IDs does not exist.

- To find the ID of a plan, use `sp_help_qpgroup` or `sp_find_qplan`. Plan IDs are also returned by `create plan` and are included in `showplan` output.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_cmp_qplans` to compare plans that he or she owns. Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can compare plans owned by another user.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures `sp_cmp_all_qplans`, `sp_help_qpgroup`

sp_commonkey

Description	Defines a common key—columns that are frequently joined—between two tables or views.
Syntax	<pre>sp_commonkey <i>tabaname</i>, <i>tabbname</i>, <i>col1a</i>, <i>col1b</i> [, <i>col2a</i>, <i>col2b</i>, ..., <i>col8a</i>, <i>col8b</i>]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>tabaname</i> is the name of the first table or view to be joined.</p> <p><i>tabbname</i> is the name of the second table or view to be joined.</p> <p><i>col1a</i> is the name of the first column in the table or view <i>tabaname</i> that makes up the common key. Specify at least one pair of columns (one column from the first table or view and one from the second table or view).</p> <p><i>col1b</i> is the name of the partner column in the table or view <i>tabbname</i> that is joined with <i>col1a</i> in the table or view <i>tabaname</i>.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Defines a common key on titles.titleid and titleauthor.titleid:</p> <pre>sp_commonkey titles, titleauthor, title_id, title_id</pre> <p>Example 2 Assumes two tables, projects and departments, each with a column named empid. This statement defines a frequently used join on the two columns:</p> <pre>sp_commonkey projects, departments, empid, empid</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Common keys are created in order to make explicit a logical relationship that is implicit in your database design. The information can be used by an application. sp_commonkey does not enforce referential integrity constraints; use the primary key and foreign key clauses of the create table or alter table command to enforce key relationships.• Executing sp_commonkey adds the key to the syskeys system table. To display a report on the common keys that have been defined, use sp_helpkey.• You must be the owner of at least one of the two tables or views in order to define a common key between them.

- The number of columns from the first table or view must be the same as the number of columns from the second table or view. Up to eight columns from each table or view can participate in the common key. The datatypes of the common columns must also agree. For columns that take a length specification, the lengths can differ. The null types of the common columns need not agree.
- The installation process runs `sp_commonkey` on appropriate columns of the system tables.
- You cannot use a Java datatype with `sp_commonkey`.

Permissions Only the owner of *tablename* or *tabbname* can execute `sp_commonkey`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** alter table, create table, create trigger

System procedures `sp_dropkey`, `sp_foreignkey`, `sp_helpjoins`, `sp_helpkey`, `sp_primarykey`

sp_companion

Description Performs cluster operations such as configuring Adaptive Server as a secondary companion in a high availability system and moving a companion server from one failover mode to another. sp_companion is run from the secondary companion.

Syntax

```
sp_companion
    [server_name
    {, configure
      [, {with_proxydb | NULL}}
      [, srvlogin]
      [, server_password]
      [, cluster_login]
      [, cluspassword]]
    | drop
    | suspend
    | resume
    | prepare_failback
    | do_advisory}
    {, all
    | help
    | group attribute_name
    | base attribute_name}
```

Parameters

server_name
is the name of the Adaptive Server on which you are performing a cluster operation.

configure
configures the server specified by *server_name* as the primary companion in a failover configuration.

drop
permanently drops a companion from failover configuration. After the command has completed, the servers are in single-server mode.

suspend
temporarily removes the companions from a failover configuration. After the command is completed, the companions are in suspended mode.

resume
reverses the suspend command and resumes normal companion mode between the companions.

prepare_failback
prepare the secondary companion to relinquish the primary companion's resources so it can failback.

do_advisory

verifies that the secondary companion is compatible for successfully performing the primary companion's functions during failover mode.

- **all** – causes do_advisory to investigate all the parameters.
- **help** – displays information and syntax about the do_advisory parameter.
- **group attribute** – limits do_advisory to investigate only the group attributes.
- **base attribute** – limits do_advisory to investigate only the base attributes.

with_proxydb

creates proxy databases on the secondary companion for all database other than the system databases – and all subsequent databases that are added – when this parameter is included in the initial configuration of the companion servers. By default, with_proxydb is disabled.

srvlogin

is a user's login to access the companion server. By default, the value of srvlogin is "sa".

srvpassword

is the user's password to access the companion server. By default, the value of srvpassword is null.

cluster_login

is the user's login to log into the cluster. By default, the value of cluster_login is "sa".

cluspassword

is the user password you must provide to log into the cluster. By default, the value of cluspassword is null.

Examples

Example 1 Configures the Adaptive Server MONEY1 as the primary companion:

```
sp_companion "MONEY1", configure
```

Example 2 Configures the Adaptive Server MONEY1 as the primary companion and creates proxy databases on the secondary companion:

```
sp_companion "MONEY1", configure, with_proxydb, "sa", "sapsswd"
```

Example 3 Drops the Adaptive Server PERSONEL1 from the failover configuration. After the command has completed, both the primary companion and the secondary companion will be in single-server mode:

```
sp_companion "PERSONEL1", "drop"
```

Example 4 Resumes normal companion mode for the companion server (in this example, MONEY1):

```
sp_companion "MONEY1", "resume"
```

Example 5 Prepares the primary companion (in this example, PERSONEL1) to change to normal companion mode and resume control of the Adaptive Server that failed over:

```
sp_companion "PERSONEL1", "prepare_failback"
```

Example 6 Checks to make sure a cluster operation with the PERSONEL1 companion will be successful. Because do_advisory in this example uses the all parameter, it checks all the do_advisory attributes of PERSONEL1 to make sure that none of them will prevent a successful cluster operation, and that the secondary companion can successfully perform the primary companion's operations after failover is complete:

```
sp_companion "PERSONEL1", do_advisory, "all"
```

Example 7 Checks to make sure that none of the attributes for the Component Integration Services (CIS) on the companion server is compatible with the local server:

```
sp_companion "PERSONEL1", do_advisory, "CIS"
```

Usage

- sp_companion performs cluster operations such as configuring Adaptive Server as a secondary companion in a high availability system. sp_companion also moves companion servers from one failover mode to another (for example, from failover mode back to normal companion mode). sp_companion is run from the secondary companion.
- sp_companion is installed with the *installhasvss* (*insthasv* on Windows NT), not the *installmaster* script. *installhasvss* is located in the *scripts* subdirectory in *\$SYBASE_ASE*.
- sp_companion automatically disables Sybase's mirroring. Sybase recommends that you use a third-party mirroring software to protect your data from disk failures.

For complete information, see *Using Sybase Failover in A High Availability System*. Before running the do_advisory command, make sure to read the configuration chapter of this book as well as the do_advisory chapter.

Permissions

Only users with the ha_role can issue sp_companion.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_configure

Description	Displays configuration parameters by group, their current values, their default values, the value to which they have most recently been set, and the amount of memory used by this setting. Displays only the parameters whose display level is the same as or below that of the user.
Syntax	<pre>sp_configure [configname [, configvalue] group_name non_unique_parameter_fragment] sp_configure "configuration file", 0, {"write" "read" "verify" "restore"} "file_name"</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>configname</i> displays the current value, default value, most recently changed value, and amount of memory used by the setting for all parameters matching <i>parameter</i>.</p> <p><i>configvalue</i> resets <i>configname</i> to <i>configvalue</i> and displays the current value, default value, configured value, and amount of memory used by <i>configname</i>.</p> <p>sp_configure <i>configname</i>, 0, "default" resets <i>configname</i> to its default value and displays current value, default value, configured value, and amount of memory used by <i>configname</i>.</p> <p><i>group_name</i> displays all configuration parameters in <i>group_name</i>, their current values, their default values, the value (if applicable) to which they have most recently been set, and the amount of memory used by this setting.</p> <p><i>non_unique_parameter_fragment</i> displays all parameter names that match <i>non_unique_parameter_fragment</i>, their current values, default values, configured values, and the amount of memory used.</p> <p>write creates <i>file_name</i> from the current configuration. If <i>file_name</i> already exists, a message is written to the error log and the existing file is renamed using the convention <i>file_name.001</i>, <i>file_name.002</i>, and so on. If you have changed a static parameter but have not restarted your server, "write" gives you the currently running value for that parameter.</p> <p>read performs validation checking on values contained in <i>file_name</i> and reads those values that pass validation into the server. If any parameters are missing from <i>file_name</i>, the current running values for those parameters are used.</p>

verify

performs validation checking on the values in *file_name*.

restore

creates *file_name* with the values in sysconfigures. This is useful if all copies of the configuration file have been lost and you need to generate a new copy.

file_name

is the name of the file you want to use `sp_configure` on.

Examples

Example 1 Displays all configuration parameters by group, their current values, their default values, the value (if applicable) to which they have most recently been set, and the amount of memory used by this setting:

```
sp_configure
```

Example 2 Displays all configuration parameters that include the word "identity":

```
sp_configure "identity"
```

Configuration option is not unique.

Parameter Name	Default	Memory Used	Config Value	Run Value	Unit	Type
identity burning set	1	0	1	1	id	static
identity grab size	0	0	0	0	id	dyna
size of auto identit	10	0	10	10	bytes	dyna
...						

Example 3 Sets the system recovery interval in minutes to 3 minutes:

```
sp_configure "recovery interval in minutes", 3
```

Parameter Name	Default	Memory Used	Config Value	Run Value	Unit	Type
recovery interval	5	0	3	3	min	dyn

Configuration option changed. The SQL Server need not be rebooted since the option is dynamic.

Example 4 Resets the value for number of devices to the Adaptive Server default:

```
sp_configure "number of device", 0, "default"
```

Example 5 Configures four databases to be recovered concurrently, enter:

```
sp_configure "max concurrently recovered db", 4
```

Example 6 Starts four checkpoint tasks, enter:

```
sp_configure "number of checkpoint tasks", 4
```

Example 7 Captures Query Processing metrics (qp metrics) at the server level:

```
sp_configure "enable metrics capture", 1
```

Example 8 Performs validation checking on the values in the file *srv.config* and reads the parameters that pass validation into the server. Current run values are substituted for values that do not pass validation checking:

```
sp_configure "configuration file", 0, "read",  
"srv.config"
```

Example 9 Runs validation checking on the values in the file *restore.config*:

```
sp_configure "configuration file", 0, "restore",  
"generic.config"
```

Example 10 Creates the file *my_server.config* and writes the current configuration values the server is using to that file:

```
sp_configure "configuration file", 0, "write",  
"my_server.config"
```

Example 11 Performs a validation check on the values in *\$\$SYBASE/backup_config.cfg*:

```
sp_configure "configuration file", 0, "verify",  
"$SYBASE/backup_config.cfg"
```

Usage

- Any user can execute `sp_configure` to display information about parameters and their current values, but not to modify parameters. System Administrators can execute `sp_configure` to change the values of most configuration parameters. Only System Security Officers can execute certain parameters. These are listed under “Permissions” in this section.
- `sp_configure` allows you to specify the value for configuration parameters in unit specifiers. The unit specifiers are p or P for pages, m or M for megabytes, g or G for gigabytes, and t or T for terabytes. If you do not specify a unit, and you are configuring a parameter that controls memory, Adaptive Server uses the logical page size for the basic unit.
- When you execute `sp_configure` to modify a dynamic parameter:
 - The configuration and run values are updated.
 - The configuration file is updated.
 - The change takes effect immediately.
- When you execute `sp_configure` to modify a static parameter:
 - The configuration value is updated.

- The configuration file is updated.
- The change takes effect only when you restart Adaptive Server.
- When issued with no parameters, `sp_configure` displays a report of all configuration parameters by group, their current values, their default values, the value (if applicable) to which they have most recently been set, and the amount of memory used by this setting:
 - The default column in the report displays the value Adaptive Server is shipped with. If you do not explicitly reconfigure a parameter, it retains its default value.
 - The memory used column displays the amount of memory used by the parameter at its current value in kilobytes. Some related parameters draw from the same memory pool. For instance, the memory used for stack size and stack guard size is already accounted for in the memory used for number of user connections. If you added the memory used by each of these parameters separately, it would total more than the amount actually used. In the memory used column, parameters that “share” memory with other parameters are marked with a hash mark (#).
 - The `config_value` column displays the most recent value to which the configuration parameter has been set with `sp_configure`.
 - The `run_value` column displays the value being used by Adaptive Server. It changes after you modify a parameter’s value with `sp_configure` and, for static parameters, after you restart Adaptive Server. This is the value stored in `syscurconfigs.value`.

Note If the server uses a case-insensitive sort order, `sp_configure` with no parameters returns a list of all configuration parameters and groups in alphabetical order with no grouping displayed.

- Each configuration parameter has an associated display level. There are three display levels:
 - The “basic” level displays only the most basic parameters. It is appropriate for very general server tuning.
 - The “intermediate” level displays parameters that are somewhat more complex, as well as showing you all the “basic” parameters. This level is appropriate for a moderately complex level of server tuning.

- The “comprehensive” level displays all parameters, including the most complex ones. This level is appropriate for users who do highly detailed server tuning.

The default display level is “comprehensive”. Setting one of the other display levels lets you work with a subset of the configuration parameter, shortening the amount of information displayed by sp_configure.

The syntax for showing your current display level is:

```
sp_displaylevel
```

- For information on the individual configuration parameters, see the *System Administration Guide*.

max concurrently recovered db

This parameter determines the degree of parallelism during database recovery:

- When Adaptive Server is not in recovery, this configuration parameter takes effect statically. However, when Adaptive Server is in recovery, a System Administrator can force serial recovery dynamically.
- The effectiveness of max concurrently recovered db is dependent on the database layout and the performance of underlying I/O subsystem.

number of checkpoint tasks

This parameter configures parallel checkpoints:

- Parallel checkpoints depend on the layout of the databases and performance of underlying I/O subsystems. Tune this parameter depending on the number of active databases and the ability of the I/O subsystem to handle writes.
- This configuration parameter is dynamic. When the value for this parameter is reduced, checkpoint tasks drain out, and when the value is increased, additional tasks are created.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_configure to display information about parameters and their current values.

Only System Administrators can execute sp_configure to modify values for:

- max concurrently recovered db
- number of checkpoint tasks
- enable logins during recovery
- enable semantic partitioning

Only System Administrators and System Security Officers can execute `sp_configure` to modify configuration parameters.

Only System Security Officers can execute `sp_configure` to modify values for:

- allow procedure grouping
- allow select on syscomments.text
- allow updates
- audit queue size
- auditing
- current audit table
- remote access
- suspend auditing when full
- systemwide password expiration

System Administrators can modify all other parameters.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
73	Automatically audited event not controlled by an option.	Turning the auditing parameter on with <code>sp_configure</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – NULL • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
74	Automatically audited event nto controlled by an option.	Turning the auditing parameter off with sp_configure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – NULL • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
82	security	sp_configure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – Name of the configuration parameter • <i>Previous value</i> – Old parameter value if command is setting a new value • <i>Current value</i> – New parameter value if command is setting a new value • <i>Other information</i> – Number of configuration parameter, if a parameter is being set; name of configuration file, if a configuration file is being used to set parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

For more information on max concurrently recovered db and number of checkpoint tasks, see Chapter 27, “Backing up and Restoring User Databases,” in the *System Administration Guide*.

Commands set

System procedures sp_dboption, sp_displaylevel, sp_helpconfig, sp_monitorconfig, set

sp_copy_all_qplans

Description	Copies all plans for one abstract plan group to another group.
Syntax	<code>sp_copy_all_qplans src_group, dest_group</code>
Parameters	<p><i>src_group</i> is the name of the source abstract plan group.</p> <p><i>dest_group</i> is the name of the abstract plan group to which the plans are to be copied.</p>
Examples	<p>Copies all of the abstract plans in the dev_plans group to the ap_stdin group:</p> <pre>sp_copy_all_qplans dev_plans, ap_stdin</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The destination group must exist before you can copy plans into it. It may contain plans. • <code>sp_copy_all_qplans</code> calls <code>sp_copy_qplan</code> for each plan in the source group. Each plan is copied as a separate transaction, so any problem that keeps <code>sp_copy_all_qplans</code> from completing does not affect the plans that have already been copied. • <code>sp_copy_qplan</code> prints messages when it cannot copy a particular abstract plan. You also see these messages when running <code>sp_copy_all_qplans</code>. • If the query text for a plan in the destination group exactly matches the query text in the source group and the user ID is the same, the plan is not copied, and a message giving the plan ID is sent to the user, but the copying process continues with the next plan in the source group. • Copying a very large number of abstract plans can take considerable time, and also requires space on the system segment in the database and space to log the changes to the database. Use <code>sp_spaceused</code> to check the size of <code>sysqueryplans</code>, and <code>sp_helpsegment</code> for the system and logsegment to check the space available.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_copy_all_qplans</code> to copy an abstract plan that he or she owns. Only the System Administrator or Database Owner can copy plans that are owned by other users.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_copy_qplan, sp_help_qpgroup

sp_copy_qplan

Description	Copies one abstract plan to an abstract plan group.
Syntax	<code>sp_copy_qplan src_id, dest_group</code>
Parameters	<p><code>src_id</code> is the ID of the abstract plan to copy.</p> <p><code>dest_group</code> is the name of the destination abstract plan group.</p>
Examples	<code>sp_copy_qplan 2140534659, ap_stdin</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The destination group must exist before you can copy an abstract plan into it. You do not need to specify a source group, since plans are uniquely identified by the plan ID. A new plan ID is generated when the plan is copied. The plan retains the ID of the user who created it, even if the System Administrator or Database Owner copies the plan. To assign a different user ID, a System Administrator or Database Owner can use <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code> and <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code>. If the query text for a plan in the destination group exactly matches the query text in the source group and the user ID, the plan is not copied, and a message giving the plan IDs is sent to the user. To copy all of the plans in an abstract plan group, use <code>sp_copy_all_qplans</code>.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_copy_qplan</code> to copy a plan that he or she owns. Only the System Administrator or Database Owner can copy plans that are owned by other users.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_copy_all_qplans`, `sp_help_qpgroup`, `sp_help_qplan`, `sp_import_qpgroup`

sp_countmetadata

Description	Displays the number of indexes, objects, or databases in Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<code>sp_countmetadata "configname" [, dbname]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>configname</i> is either “number of open databases”, “number of open objects”, or “number of open indexes”, or “number of open partitions”.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database on which to run <code>sp_countmetadata</code>. If no database name is given, <code>sp_countmetadata</code> provides a total count for all databases.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Reports on the number of user objects in Adaptive Server. Use this value to set the number of objects allowed in the database, plus space for additional objects and temporary tables:</p> <pre>sp_configure "number of open objects", 310 sp_countmetadata "open objects" There are 283 user objects in all database(s), requiring 117.180 Kbytes of memory. The 'open objects' configuration parameter is currently set to a run value of 500.</pre> <p>Example 2 Reports on the number of indexes in Adaptive Server:</p> <pre>sp_countmetadata "open indexes", pubs2 There are 21 user indexes in pubs2 database(s), requiring 8.613 kbytes of memory. The 'open indexes' configuration parameter is currently set to 600.</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_countmetadata</code> displays the number of indexes, objects, databases, or partitions in Adaptive Server, including the number of system databases such as <code>model</code> and <code>tempdb</code>.• Avoid running <code>sp_countmetadata</code> during Adaptive Server peak times. It can cause contention on the <code>sysindexes</code>, <code>sysobjects</code>, <code>sysdatabases</code>, and <code>syspartitions</code> system tables.• You can run <code>sp_countmetadata</code> on a specified database if you want information on a particular database. However, when configuring caches for indexes, objects, databases, or partitions, run <code>sp_countmetadata</code> without the <i>database_name</i> option.

- The information on memory returned by `sp_countmetadata` can vary by platform. For example, a database on Adaptive Server for Windows NT could have a different `sp_countmetadata` result than the same database on Sun Solaris. Information on the number of user indexes, objects, databases, or partitions should be consistent, however.
- `sp_countmetadata` does not include temporary tables in its calculation. Add 5 percent to the open objects value and 10 percent to the open indexes, open partitions value to accommodate temporary tables.
- If you specify a nonunique fragment of “open indexes”, “open objects”, “open databases”, or “open partitions” for `configname`, `sp_countmetadata` returns a list of matching configuration parameter names with their configured values and current values. For example:

```
sp_countmetadata "open"
```

Configuration option is not unique.

option_name	config_value	run_value
current change w/ open cursors	1	1
number of open databases	12	12
number of open indexes	500	500
number of open objects	500	500
open index hash spinlock ratio	100	100
open index spinlock ratio	100	100
open object spinlock ratio	100	100

Permissions Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can execute `sp_countmetadata`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_configure`, `sp_helpconfig`, `sp_monitorconfig`

sp_cursorinfo

Description	Reports information about a specific cursor or all execute cursors that are active for your session.
Syntax	sp_cursorinfo [{ <i>cursor_level</i> null}] [, <i>cursor_name</i>]
Parameters	<i>cursor_level</i> null is the level at which Adaptive Server returns information for the cursors. You can specify the following for <i>cursor_level</i> :

Level	Types of cursors
N	Any cursors declared inside stored procedures at a specific procedure nesting level. You can specify any positive number for its level.
0	Any cursors declared outside stored procedures.
-1	Any cursors from either of the above. You can substitute any negative number for this level.

If you want information about cursors with a specific *cursor_name*, regardless of cursor level, specify null for this parameter.

cursor_name

is the specific name for the cursor. Adaptive Server reports information about all active cursors that use this name at the *cursor_level* you specify. If you omit this parameter, Adaptive Server reports information about all the cursors at that level.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the information about the cursor named c at level 0:

```
1> declare c cursor
2> for select au_id, au_lname, au_fname from authors
3> go
1> sp_cursorinfo
2> go
```

```
Cursor name 'c' is declared at nesting level '0'.
The cursor is declared as NON-SCROLLABLE cursor.
The cursor id is 917505.
The cursor has been successfully opened 0 times.
The cursor will remain open when a transaction is
committed or rolled back.
The number of rows returned for each FETCH is 1.
The cursor is updatable.
This cursor is using 5389 bytes of memory.
```

```
(return status = 0)
```

Example 2 Displays information on the cursor's scrollability and sensitivity, in this case a semi-sensitive scrollable cursor `css`:

```
sp_cursorinfo 0, cursor_css
```

```
-----
```

```
Cursor name 'css' is declared at nesting level '0'.
The cursor is declared as SEMI_SENSITIVE SCROLLABLE cursor.
The cursor id is 786434.
The cursor has been successfully opened 1 times.
The cursor was compiled at isolation level 1.
The cursor is currently scanning at a nonzero isolation level.
The cursor is positioned on a row.
There have been 1 rows read, 0 rows updated and 0 rows deleted through this
cursor.
The cursor will remain open when a transaction is committed or rolled back.
The number of rows returned for each FETCH is 1.
The cursor is read only.
This cursor is using 19892 bytes of memory.
There are 2 columns returned by this cursor.
The result columns are:
Name = 'c1', Table = 't1', Type = INT, Length = 4 (not updatable)
Name = 'c2', Table = 't1', Type = INT, Length = 4 (not updatable)
```

Usage

- If you do not specify either *cursor_level* or *cursor_name*, Adaptive Server displays information about all active cursors. Active cursors are those declared by you and allocated by Adaptive Server.
- Adaptive Server reports the following information about each cursor:
 - The cursor name, its nesting level, its cursor ID, and the procedure name (if it is declared in a stored procedure).
 - The number of times the cursor has been opened.
 - The isolation level (0, 1, or 3) in which it was compiled and in which it is currently scanning (if open).
 - Whether the cursor is open or closed. If the cursor is open, it indicates the current cursor position and the number of rows fetched.
 - Whether the open cursor will be closed if the cursor's current position is deleted.
 - Whether the cursor will remain open or be closed if the cursor's current transaction is committed or rolled back.
 - The number of rows returned for each fetch of that cursor.

- Whether the cursor is updatable or read-only.
- The number of columns returned by the cursor. For each column, it displays the column name, the table name or expression result, and whether it is updatable.

The output from `sp_cursorinfo` varies, depending on the status of the cursor. In addition to the information listed, `sp_cursorinfo` displays the showplan output for the cursor. For more information about showplan, see the *Performance and Tuning Guide*.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_cursorinfo`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `declare cursor`, `set`

sp_dbextend

Description

Allows you to:

- Install automatic database expansion procedures on database/segment pairs and devices.
- Define site-specific policies for individual segments and devices.
- Simulate execution of the database expansion machinery, to study the operation before engaging large volume loads.

These policies are stored in the sysattributes table in master database.

All arguments are string arguments:

Syntax

```
sp_dbextend 'help'[, <command> ]

sp_dbextend [ ['set', ['threshold', dbname, segmentname, freespace |
    'database', dbname, segmentname { [ [ , growby ] [ , maxsize ] } ] |
    'device', devicename { [ [ , growby ] [ , maxsize ] } ] } |
    'clear', 'threshold', dbname, segmentname

sp_dbextend 'clear', 'database' [ , dbname [ , segmentname ] ]
sp_dbextend 'clear', 'device' [ , devicename ]
sp_dbextend 'modify', 'database', dbname, segmentname,
    { 'growby' | 'maxsize' }, newvalue
sp_dbextend 'modify', 'device', devicename, { 'growby' | 'maxsize' },
    newvalue
sp_dbextend { 'list' | 'listfull' } [ , 'database' [ , dbname [ , segmentname
    [ , order_by_clause ] ] ] ]
sp_dbextend { 'list' | 'listfull' } [ , 'device' [ , devicename [ , order_by_clause ] ] ]
sp_dbextend { 'list' | 'listfull' }, [ 'threshold' [ , @dbname
    [ , @segmentname ] ] ]
sp_dbextend 'check', 'database' [ , dbname [ , segmentname ] ]
sp_dbextend { 'simulate' | 'execute' }, dbname, segmentname [ , iterations ]
sp_dbextend 'trace', { 'on' | 'off' }
sp_dbextend 'reload [defaults]'
sp_dbextend { 'enable' | 'disable' }, 'database' [ , dbname [ , segmentname ] ]
sp_dbextend 'who' [ , '<spid>' | 'block' | 'all' ]
```

Parameters

set

sets the threshold at which a database, segment, or device should fire. The arguments are:

- *threshold* – specifies the free space level at which to install the threshold on a specified database and segment.

You should always specify *freespace* in size unit specifiers, such as megabytes. If you specify no size units, the value of *freespace* is treated as the number of kilobytes in the segment.

- *database* – specifies the name of the database/segment pair, the size by which to alter the database, and the maximum size of the database, at which the expansion process stops.

growby – is the rate, in unit specifiers or percentage values, at which the database grows at each expansion attempt. *maxsize* is the maximum size of the segment, after which no further expansion occurs. Both are optional parameters.

- *device* – defines the growth rate and maximum size of a device, in unit specifiers or percentage values, at which the device can grow. *maxsize* in devices is subject to OS disk limitations.

clear

clears any previously set rules of expansion for a specified database and segment or for a specified device.

modify

modifies previously set site-specific policies, such as *growby* and *maxsize*, for a database and segment.

Use *newvalue* to specify the new value you set for automatic expansion.

list

lists briefly existing rules for a specified database, segment, device, or thresholds on specified segments, and presents the data from `master.dbo.sysattributes` in a readable format. Allows you to view rules on a per-database or per-device basis.

Presents the current rules in effect.

Use *order_by_clause* to generate listings in a different order from the default ordering of name, type.

Use *threshold* to display all the thresholds that are currently installed on the specified database (using the *@dbname*) and segment (using *@segment name*).

listfull

lists fully the site-specific policy rules, and includes a comment column in the `sysattributes` table that displays a datetime stamp for when the rule was set, and when it was last modified.

check

examines current policies and verifies that they are consistent with the current space layout in each segment. If any policy settings appear redundant, ineffective, or incorrect, a warning message appears.

simulate

simulates executing the database or device expansion schemes executed at runtime, according to the set of current policies implemented by the `set` command.

iterations specifies the number of times you simulate the expansion.

execute

performs the actual database/segment, or device, expansion, using the current set of policies.

reload defaults

reinitializes `sysattributes` with the system-supplied defaults for *growby* and *maxsize* in all databases, segments, and devices, and reverts the databases or devices to the original default behavior.

help

provides help information for all command parameters, such as *set* or *list*, or help information for any single command.

trace

traces the threshold procedure execution logic in all expansion processes.

enable, disable

enables or disables the automatic expansion procedures on a specified database segment or device.

who

shows any active expansion processes running currently. '<spid>' restricts the output for a particular spid. Use:

- *block* to show tasks that currently cause blocking of the expansion process.
- *all* to show all currently active tasks.

freespace

specifies the free space value at which the threshold procedure is installed on the specified segment. Always use size unit specifiers, such as megabytes, to specify *freespace*.

dbname

is the name of the database in which the threshold is being installed.

segmentname

is the segment contained in database *dbname*.

devicename

is the logical name of the affected device.

newvalue

specifies the new value you set for automatic expansion when you modify a policy for a database/segment pair or device.

order_by_clause

generates listings in a different order from the default ordering in the *list* command. The default order is name, type.

iterations

specifies the number of times an expansion is simulated or executed.

growby

specifies the rate, in unit specifiers or percentage values, at which a specified database segment or device grows each time the threshold procedures are attempted.

maxsize

is the maximum size of a segment/database pair or device, the size at which automatic expansion must stop.

Examples

Example 1 *set thresholds* – installs the space expansion threshold on a log segment in the database pubs2 at 100MB:

```
sp_dbextend 'set', 'thresh', pubs2, logsegment, '100m'
```

Example 2 *set database* – installs a policy for the logsegment segment, at a growth rate of 100MB per expansion attempt:

```
sp_dbextend 'set', 'database', pubs2, logsegment, '100m'
```

Example 3 *set device* – expands this device until either the OS disk space limitation or the device size of 32GB is reached:

```
sp_dbextend 'set', 'device', pubs2-datadev1, '100m'
```


Example 4 *clear* – shows how to clear all space-expansion thresholds previously installed in pubs2, logsegment:

```
sp_dbextend 'clear', 'thresh', pubs2, logsegment
```

You can also the space-expansion threshold for segment dataseg1 in pubs2, installed at a free space of 200MB:

```
sp_dbextend 'clear', 'thresh', pubs2, dataseg1, '200m'
```

Example 5 *modify* – defines the rate of growth as 5% of current value, in each expansion attempt:

```
sp_dbextend 'modify', 'da', pubs2, logsegment, 'growby', '5%'
```

A command can fail when *maxsize* is not previously defined:

```
sp_dbextend 'modify', 'device', pubs2_log_dev, 'maxsize', '2.3g'
```

Example 6 *list* – lists briefly the rules for all databases and devices:

```
sp_dbextend 'list'
```

This lists rules for all databases with names similar to 'pubs%':

```
sp_dbextend 'list', 'database', 'pubs%'
```

Example 7 *listfull* – lists the rules for all databases and devices, including a comment column showing a datetime stamp:

```
sp_dbextend 'listfull'
```

Example 8 *list threshold* – when issued from the pubs2 database, this lists the thresholds setup on various segments in the pubs2 database:

```
sp_dbextend 'list', 'threshold'
```

To examine the thresholds on a particular segment, use as:

```
sp_dbextend 'list', 'threshold', pubs2, 'logsegment'
```

Example 9 *simulate* – simulates an expansion twice, without tripping the thresholds:

```
sp_dbextend 'simulate', pubs2, logsegment, '2'
```

Example 10 *execute* – executes an automatic expansion procedure:

```
sp_dbextend 'execute', pubs2, logsegment
```

Example 11 *help* – obtains help for a specific command:

```
sp_dbextend help, 'set'
```

Usage

- You can only set one automatic expansion threshold on any given database/segment pair. If you try to install another instance of the threshold procedure, even at a different free space value, an error is raised.
- You cannot set system-supplied defaults, only modify them. After you modify system defaults you can reset them by re-running the *installdbextend* script, or by using the reload defaults command.
- To disallow any automatic growth in a particular segment, either specify 0 for *growby* or *maxsize*, or do not install the threshold procedure at all. If you specify NULL for this parameter, defaults to the system-specified default *growby* rate is used.
- *maxsize* is the maximum size of the segment at which the automatic expansion process stops, not the maximum size of the database.
- There is no system-specified maximum size for the default database. If no *maxsize* value is specified, the size of the database is limited only by the physical limitations of the database device.
- To turn off the automatic growth feature on a particular device, specify 0 for *growby* or *maxsize*. If you do not specify a value for *growby*, the default expansion rate is used.
- You can set *maxsize* to a value larger than the total amount of disk space available on the device, but actual expansion is limited to the available disk space at the time expansion is attempted.
- When you use this stored procedure to clear a threshold, *dbname* and *segmentname* are required arguments.
- When you use this stored procedure to clear a database, and provide no *dbname* and *segmentname*, all policy rules—that is, all the relevant rows in *master.dbo.sysattributes*—for the current database and all segments in it are deleted. This is a good way to reverse all settings to default and restart.
- When you use this stored procedure to clear a device, if you do not provide a value for *devicename*, no policy rules are cleared. You can clear out the policy rules for a single device by providing *devicename* or using “%” to clear policies for all devices.
- You can specify *dbname*, *devicename*, and *segmentname* using patterns, so that names whose patterns match the specified pattern are considered for the clear, enable, disable, and list operations.
- You must have set a value or property before you can modify it. *modify* fails if no value was previously set. *growby* and *maxsize* are modified to the new value specified by *newvalue*

- The new value specified in *newvalue* remains in effect throughout subsequent attempts to expand either the database or device. Even if *newvalue* is less than the current size of the database, segment, or device, the object does not shrink. *newvalue* specifies only future expansion, and does not affect current sizes.
- When you use *list* for a database and provide no *dbname* or *segmentname*, all the policy rules (that is, rows in *master.dbo.sysattributes*) for all segments in the current database are listed.
- Provide *dbname* and *segmentname* to obtain policy rules for individual databases and for the segments inside them.
- When you use *list* for a device name and provide no *devicename*, default policy rules for all devices are listed. You can filter this to list the policy rules for a single device by providing *devicename* or use pattern specifiers for the *devicename*.
- You can simulate the expansion of only one database/segment pair at a time. Both *dbname* and *segmentname* are required arguments. You cannot use wildcard patterns in *dbname* or *segmentname* for *execute* or *simulate* commands.
- The maximum size of a device is 32Gb.
- Use *reload* to re-initialize your databases and devices after using *modify* and *simulate*. *reload* deletes any existing rows in *master.dbo.sysattributes* that describe system default behavior, and loads new rows.
- *reload* does not delete user-specified policies.
- *trace* turns the trace facility on or off throughout the server. If *trace* is on, messages appear in the server error log when a threshold fires. Use *trace* only for troubleshooting.

Permissions

sa_role permission is needed to run the *installdbextend* script, and *execute* permission is granted to *public* only on *sp_dbextend*.

Any user can execute the *list* parameter. All other commands must be granted Database Owner or *sa_role* permissions on the specified database.

Commands such as *clear*, that allow pattern specifiers for the *dbname* argument, require *sa_role* privilege.

The following command parameters require *sa_role* privilege: *simulate*, *execute*, *check*, *reload defaults*, *trace*.

If the automatic expansion procedures are installed on a segment by a Database Owner without sa_role privilege, the devices do not expand, because the user cannot run the disk resize command. Sybase recommends that a user with sa_role privilege run the set threshold command when installing the threshold procedure.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Stored procedures sp_droptreshold, sp_modifythreshold

Commands alter database, create database, disk init, disk resize

sp_dboption

Description	Displays or changes database options, and enables the asynchronous log service feature.
Syntax	sp_dboption [<i>dbname</i> , <i>optname</i> , <i>optvalue</i> [, <i>dockpt</i>]
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i></p> <p>is the name of the database in which the option is to be set. You must be using master to execute sp_dboption with parameters (that is, to change a database option). You cannot, however, change option settings in the master database.</p> <p><i>optname</i></p> <p>is the name of the option to be set. Adaptive Server understands any unique string that is part of the option name. Use quotes around the option name if it is a keyword or includes embedded blanks or punctuation. Valid values are <i>directio</i> or <i>dsync</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>directio</i> – enables Adaptive Server to write directly to disk, bypassing the operating system’s buffer system. • <i>dsync</i> – enables updates to the device take place directly on the storage media, or are buffered by the UNIX file system <hr/> <p>Note The <i>directio</i> and <i>dsync</i> options are mutually exclusive; you cannot specify “true” for both at the same time.</p> <hr/> <p><i>optvalue</i></p> <p>is the value of the setting. <i>true</i> turns the option on, and <i>false</i> turns it off.</p> <p><i>dockpt</i></p> <p>specifies whether sp_dboption performs the checkpoint command on <i>dbname</i>. The default value is 1, which automatically performs checkpoint. You can run checkpoint on the <i>dbname</i> by performing the checkpoint command manually.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays a list of the database options:

```
sp_dboption

Settable database options
database_options
-----
abort tran on log full
allow nulls by default
async log service
auto identity
```

```
dbo use only
ddl in tran
delayed commit
disable alias access
identity in nonunique index
no chkpt on recovery
no free space acctg
read only
select into/bulkcopy/pllsort
single user
trunc log on chkpt
trunc. log on chkpt.
unique auto_identity index
```

Example 2 Makes the database pubs2 read only. :

```
1> use pubs2
2> go
1> master..sp_dboption pubs2, "read", true
2> go
```

Database option 'read only' turned ON for database 'pubs2'.
Running CHECKPOINT on database 'pubs2' for option 'read only' to take effect.
(return status = 0)

The read string uniquely identifies the read only option from among all available database options. Note the use of quotes around the keyword read

Example 3 Makes the database pubs2 writable again, but by specifying 0 for the *chkpt* option, you see the message, “Run the CHECKPOINT command in the database that was changed”:

```
1> use pubs2
2> go
1> master..sp_dboption pubs2, "read", false, 0
2> go
```

Database option 'read only' turned OFF for database 'pubs2'.
Run the CHECKPOINT command in the database that was changed.
(return status = 0)

To manually perform a checkpoint on pubs2, enter:

```
1> checkpoint
2> go
```

Example 4 Allows select into, bcp and parallel sort operations on tables in the pubs2 database. The select into string uniquely identifies the select into/bulkcopy option from among all available database options:

```

use pubs2
go
master..sp_dboption pubs2, "select into", true
go

```

Note Quotes are required around the option because of the embedded space.

Example 5 Automatically defines 10-digit IDENTITY columns in new tables created in mydb. The IDENTITY column, SYB_IDENTITY_COL, is defined in each new table that is created without specifying either a primary key, a unique constraint, or an IDENTITY column:

```

use mydb
go
master..sp_dboption mydb, "auto identity", true
go

```

Example 6 Automatically includes an IDENTITY column in the mydb tables' index keys, provided these tables already have an IDENTITY column. All indexes created on the tables will be internally unique:

```

use master
go
sp_dboption mydb, "identity in nonunique index", true
go
use mydb
go

```

Example 7 Automatically includes an IDENTITY column with a unique, nonclustered index for new tables in the pubs2 database:

```

use master
go
sp_dboption pubs2, "unique auto_identity index", true
go
use pubs2
go

```

Example 8 Sets asynchronous log service (ALS) in a specified database, enabling the user log cache and the log writer threads.

```

sp_dboption "mydb", "async log service", true
use mydb

```

Example 9 Disables ALS in a specified database.

```

sp_dboption "mydb", "async log service", false
use mydb

```

Usage

- The master database option settings cannot be changed.
- To display a list of database options, execute sp_dboption with no parameters from inside the master database.
- For a report on which database options are set in a particular database, execute sp_helpdb.
- The no chkpt on recovery option disables the trunc log on chkpt option when both are set with sp_dboption for the same database. This conflict is especially possible in the tempdb database which has trunc log on chkpt set to on as the default.
- The Database Owner or System Administrator can set or unset particular database options for all new databases by executing sp_dboption on model.
- After sp_dboption has been executed, the change does not take effect until the checkpoint command is issued in the database for which the option was changed.

Asynchronous log service (ALS) options

- The ALS option is disabled by default.
- The ALS option cannot be enabled in system databases, such as master or model.
- The ALS option is persistent; once you enable ALS on a specified database, you can dump and reload the database without disabling ALS. To disable this feature, you must use sp_dboption to set the parameter to false.

Database options

- The abort tran on log full option determines the fate of a transaction that is running when the last-chance threshold is crossed in the log segment of the specified database. The default value is false, meaning that the transaction is suspended and is awakened only when space has been freed. If you change the setting to true, all user queries that need to write to the transaction log are killed until space in the log has been freed.
- Setting the allow nulls by default option to true changes the default value of a column from not null to null, in compliance with the SQL standards. The Transact-SQL default value for a column is not null, meaning that null values are not allowed in a column unless null is specified in the create table or alter table column definition. allow nulls by default true reverses this.

- While the auto identity option is set to true (on), a 10-digit IDENTITY column is defined in each new table that is created without specifying either a primary key, a unique constraint, or an IDENTITY column. The column is not visible when you select all columns with the select * statement. To retrieve it, you must explicitly mention the column name, SYB_IDENTITY_COL, in the select list.

To set the precision of the automatic IDENTITY column, use the size of auto identity column configuration parameter.

Though you can set auto identity to true in tempdb, it is not recognized or used, and temporary tables created there do not automatically include an IDENTITY column.

For a report on indexes in a particular table that includes the IDENTITY column, execute sp_helpindex.

- While the dbo use only option is set to true (on), only the database's owner can use the database.
- When the ddl in tran option is set to true (on), you can use certain data definition language commands in transactions. If ddl in tran is true in a particular database, commands such as create table, grant, and alter table are allowed inside transactions in that database. If ddl in tran is true in the model database, the commands are allowed inside transactions in all databases created after ddl in tran was set in model.

Warning! Data definition language (DDL) commands hold locks on system tables such as sysobjects. Avoid using them inside transactions; if you must use them, keep the transactions short.

Using any DDL commands on tempdb within transactions may cause your system to grind to a halt. Always leave ddl in tran set to false in tempdb.

- The following commands can be used inside a user-defined transaction when the ddl in tran option is set to true:

alter table – clauses other than partition and unpartition are allowed	drop default
create default	drop index
create index	drop procedure
create procedure	drop rule
create rule	drop table
create schema	drop trigger
create table	drop view
create trigger	grant
create view	revoke

- The following commands cannot be used inside a user-defined transaction under any circumstances:

alter database	dump transaction
alter table...lock	drop database
alter table...partition	load transaction
alter table...unpartition	load database
create database	select into
disk init	truncate table
dump database	update statistics

In addition, system procedures that create temporary tables or change the master database cannot be used inside user-defined transactions.

- The identity in nonunique index option automatically includes an **IDENTITY** column in a table's index keys, so that all indexes created on the table are unique. This database option makes logically nonunique indexes internally unique, and allows these indexes to be used to process updatable cursors and isolation level 0 reads.

The table must already have an **IDENTITY** column for the identity in nonunique index option to work, either from a create table statement or by setting the auto identity database option to true before creating the table.

Use identity in nonunique index if you plan to use cursors and isolation level 0 reads on tables with nonunique indexes. A unique index ensures that the cursor will be positioned at the correct row the next time a fetch is performed on that cursor. If you plan to use cursors on tables with unique indexes and any isolation level, you may want to use the unique auto_identity index option.

For a report on indexes in a particular table that includes the **IDENTITY** column, execute sp_helpindex.

- The `no free space acctg` option suppresses free-space accounting and execution of threshold actions for the non-log segments. This speeds recovery time because the free-space counts are not recomputed for those segments.
- The `no chkpt on recovery` option is set to true (on) when an up-to-date copy of a database is kept. In these situations, there is a “primary” and a “secondary” database. Initially, the primary database is dumped and loaded into the secondary database. Then, at intervals, the transaction log of the primary database is dumped and loaded into the secondary database.

If this option is set to false (off), the default condition, a checkpoint record is added to a database after it is recovered when you restart Adaptive Server. This checkpoint, which ensures that the recovery mechanism will not be rerun unnecessarily, changes the sequence number and causes a subsequent load of the transaction log from the primary database to fail.

Setting this option to true (on) for the secondary database causes it not to get a checkpoint from the recovery process so that subsequent transaction log dumps from the primary database can be loaded into it.

- The `read only` option means that users can retrieve data from the database, but cannot modify any data.
- Setting the `select into/bulkcopy/pllsort` option to true (on) enables the use of `writetext`, `select into` a permanent table, “fast” bulk copy into a table that has no indexes or triggers, using `bcp` or the bulk copy library routines, and parallel sort. A transaction log dump cannot recover these minimally logged operations, so dump transaction to a dump device is prohibited. After non-logged operations are completed, set `select into/bulk copy/pllsort` to false (off) and issue `dump database`.

Issuing the `dump transaction` statement after unlogged changes have been made to the database with `select into`, `bulk copy`, or `parallel sort` produces an error message instructing you to use `dump database` instead. (The `writetext` command does not have this protection.)

You do not have to set the `select into/bulkcopy/pllsort` option to true in order to `select into` a temporary table, since `tempdb` is never recovered. The option need not be set to true in order to run `bcp` on a table that has indexes, because tables with indexes are always copied with the slower version of bulk copy and are logged.

- When `single user` is set to true, only one user at a time can access the database (single-user mode).

You cannot set `single user` to true in a user database from within a stored procedure or while users have the database open. You cannot set `single user` to true for `tempdb`.

- The `trunc log on chkpt` option means that if the transaction log has more than 50 rows of committed transactions, the transaction log is truncated (the committed transactions are removed) every time the checkpoint checking process occurs (usually more than once per minute). When the Database Owner runs checkpoint manually, however, the log is *not* truncated. It may be useful to turn this option on while doing development work, to prevent the log from growing.

While the `trunc log on chkpt` option is on, dump transaction to a dump device is prohibited, since dumps from the truncated transaction log cannot be used to recover from a media failure. Issuing the dump transaction statement produces an error message instructing you to use dump database instead.

- The `delayed commit` option is disabled by default. When this is enabled, all local transactions use delayed commits. That is, at the time of commit, control returns to the client without waiting for the I/O on the log pages to complete, and the I/O is not issued on the last log buffer for delayed commit transactions. Delayed commits are not used when both `delayed commit` and `ALS` options are enabled for a database.
- When the `unique auto_identity index` option is set to true, it adds an `IDENTITY` column with a unique, nonclustered index to new tables. By default, the `IDENTITY` column is a 10-digit numeric datatype, but you can change this default with the size of auto identity column configuration parameter. As with auto identity, the `IDENTITY` column is not visible when you select all columns with the `select *` statement. To retrieve it, you must explicitly mention the column name, `SYB_IDENTITY_COL`, in the select list.

If you need to use cursors or isolation level 0 reads with nonunique indexes, use the `identity in nonunique index` option.

Though you can set `unique auto_identity index` to true in `tempdb`, it is not recognized or used, and temporary tables created there do not automatically include an `IDENTITY` column with a unique index.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can execute `sp_dboption` with parameters to change database options. A user aliased to the Database Owner cannot execute `sp_dboption` to change database options. Any user can execute `sp_dboption` with no parameters to view database options.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on database options.

Commands checkpoint, select

System procedures sp_configure, sp_helpdb, sp_helpindex, sp_helpjoins

Utilities bcp

sp_dbrecovery_order

Description	Specifies the order in which user databases are recovered and lists the user-defined recovery order of a database or all databases.
Syntax	<pre>sp_dbrecovery_order [database_name [, rec_order [, force]]]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>database_name</i> The name of the database being assigned a recovery order or the database whose user-defined recovery order is to be listed.</p> <p><i>rec_order</i> The order in which the database is to be recovered. A <i>rec_order</i> of -1 deletes a specified database from the user-defined recovery sequence.</p> <p><i>force</i> allows the user to insert a database into an existing recovery sequence without putting it at the end.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Makes the pubs2 database the first user database to be recovered following a system failure:</p> <pre>sp_dbrecovery_order pubs2, 1</pre> <p>Example 2 Inserts the pubs3 database into third position in a user-defined recovery sequence. If another database was initially in third position, it is moved to fourth position, and all databases following it are moved accordingly:</p> <pre>sp_dbrecovery_order pubs3, 3, force</pre> <p>Example 3 Removes the pubs2 database from the user-defined recovery sequence. Subsequently, pubs2 will be recovered after all databases with a user-specified recovery order have recovered:</p> <pre>sp_dbrecovery_order pubs2, -1</pre> <p>Example 4 Lists the current recovery order of all databases with a recovery order assigned through sp_dbrecovery_order:</p> <pre>sp_dbrecovery_order</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• You must be in the master database to use sp_dbrecovery_order to enter or modify a user-specified recovery order. You can list the user-defined recovery order of databases from any database.• To change the user-defined recovery position of a database, use sp_dbrecovery_order to delete the database from the recovery sequence, then use sp_dbrecovery_order to insert it into a new position.

- System databases are always recovered before user databases. The system databases and their recovery order are:
 - master
 - model
 - tempdb
 - sybsystemdb
 - sybsecurity
 - sybsystemprocs
- If no database is assigned a recovery order through `sp_dbrecovery_order`, all user databases are recovered in order, by database ID, after system databases.
- If *database_name* is specified, but no *rec_order* is given, `sp_dbrecovery_order` shows the user-defined recovery position of the specified database.
- If *database_name* is not specified, `sp_dbrecovery_order` lists the recovery order of all databases with a user-assigned recovery order.
- The order of recovery assigned through `sp_dbrecovery_order` must be consecutive, starting with 1 and containing no gaps between values. The first database assigned a recovery order must be assigned a *rec_order* of 1. If three databases have been assigned a recovery order of 1, 2, and 3, you cannot assign the next database a recovery order of 5.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_dbrecovery_order`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_dbremap

Description	Forces Adaptive Server to recognize changes made by alter database. Run this procedure only when instructed to do so by an Adaptive Server message.
Syntax	sp_dbremap <i>dbname</i>
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> is the name of the database in which the alter database command was interrupted.
Examples	An alter database command changed the database sample_db. This command makes the changes visible to Adaptive Server: <pre>sp_dbremap sample_db</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If an alter database statement issued on a database that is in the process of being dumped is interrupted, Adaptive Server prints a message instructing the user to execute sp_dbremap. Any changes to sysusages during a database or transaction dump are not copied into active memory until the dump completes, to ensure that database mapping does not change during the dump. Running alter database makes changes to system tables on the disk immediately. In-memory allocations cannot be changed until a dump completes. This is why alter database pauses. When you execute sp_dbremap, it must wait until the dump process completes. If you are instructed to run sp_dbremap, but do not do it, the space you have allocated with alter database does not become available to Adaptive Server until the next restart.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or Database Owner can execute sp_dbremap.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter database, dump database, dump transaction

sp_defaultloc

Description	Component Integration Services only Defines a default storage location for objects in a local database.
Syntax	sp_defaultloc <i>dbname</i> , <i>defaultloc</i> , <i>defaulttype</i>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i></p> <p>is the name of a database being mapped to a remote storage location. The database must already have been defined by a create database statement. You cannot map system databases to a remote location.</p> <p><i>defaultloc</i></p> <p>is the remote storage location to which the database is being mapped. To direct the server to delete an existing default mapping for a database, supply NULL for this parameter. The value of <i>defaultloc</i> must end in a period (.), as follows:</p> <pre>server.dbname.owner.</pre> <p><i>defaulttype</i></p> <p>is one of the values that specify the format of the object named by <i>object_loc</i>. The valid values are as follows. Enclose the <i>defaulttype</i> value in quotes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>table</code> – indicates that the object named by <i>object_loc</i> is a table accessible to a remote server. This value is the default for <i>defaulttype</i>.• <code>view</code> – indicates that the object named by <i>object_loc</i> is a view managed by a remote server, processed as a table.• <code>rpc</code> – indicates that the object named by <i>object_loc</i> is an RPC managed by a remote server; processes the result set from the RPC as a read-only table.
Examples	<p>Example 1 sp_defaultloc defines the remote storage location pubs.dbo. in the remote server named SYBASE. It maps the database pubs to the remote location. A create table book1 statement would create a table named book1 at the remote location. A create existing table statement for bookN would require that pubs.dbo.bookN already exist at the remote location, and information about table bookN would be stored in the local table bookN:</p> <pre>sp_defaultloc pubs, SYBASE.pubs.dbo., table create table pubs.dbo.book1 (bridges char(15))</pre> <p>Example 2 Removes the mapping of the database pubs to a remote location:</p> <pre>sp_defaultloc pubs, NULL</pre>

Example 3 Identifies the remote storage location `wallst.nasdaq.dbo` where “wallst” is the value provided for `server_name`, “nasdaq” is provided for `database`, and “dbo” is provided for `owner`. The RPC sybase must already exist at the remote location. A `create existing table sybase` statement would store information about the result set from RPC sybase in local table `ticktape`. The result set from RPC sybase is regarded as a read-only table. Inserts, updates and deletes are not supported for RPCs:

```
sp_defaultloc ticktape, wallst.nasdaq.dbo., rpc
create existing table sybase (bestbuy integer)
```

Usage

- `sp_defaultloc` defines a default storage location for tables in a local database. It maps table names in a database to a remote location. It permits the user to establish a default for an entire database, rather than issue an `sp_addobjectdef` command before every `create table` and `create existing table` command.
- When `defaulttype` is `table`, `view`, or `rpc`, the `defaultloc` parameter takes the form:


```
server_name.dbname.owner.
```

 - Note that the `defaultloc` specification ends in a period (.).
 - `server_name` represents a server already added to `sys.servers` by `sp_addserver`. The `server_name` parameter is required.
 - `dbname` might not be required. Some server classes do not support it.
 - `owner` should always be provided to avoid ambiguity. If it is not provided, the remote object actually referenced could vary, depending on whether the external login corresponds to the remote object owner.
- Issue `sp_defaultloc` before any `create table` or `create existing table` statement. When either statement is used, the server uses the `sysattributes` table to determine whether any table mapping has been specified for the object about to be created or defined. If the mapping has been specified, a `create table` statement directs the table to be created at the location specified by `object_loc`. A `create existing table` statement stores information about the existing remote object in the local table.
- If you issue `sp_defaultloc` on `defaulttype view` and then issue `create table`, Component Integration Services creates a new table, not a view, on the remote server.
- Changing the default location for a database does not affect tables that have previously been mapped to a different default location.

- After tables in the database have been created, all future references to tables in *dbname* (by select, insert, delete and update) are mapped to the correct location.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_defaultloc.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create existing table, create table

System procedures sp_addobjectdef, sp_addserver, sp_helpserver

sp_depends

Description	<p>Displays information about database object dependencies—the view(s), trigger(s), and procedure(s)—in the database that depend on a specified table or view, and the table(s) and view(s) in the database on which the specified view, trigger, or procedure depends.</p> <p>Also displays information about table column dependencies—the index(s), default(s), check constraint(s), rule(s), and referential integrity constraint(s)—defined in either the column specified, if <i>column_name</i> is provided, or on all the columns in the table, if <i>column_name</i> is not provided.</p>																										
Syntax	<code>sp_depends objname[, column_name]</code>																										
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i> is the name of the table, view, Transact-SQL stored procedure, SQLJ stored procedure, SQLJ function, or trigger to be examined for dependencies. You cannot specify a database name. Use owner names if the object owner is not the user running the command and is not the Database Owner.</p> <p><i>column_name</i> is the name of the column to be examined for dependencies.</p>																										
Examples	<p>Example 1 Lists the database objects that depend on the table sysobjects:</p> <pre>sp_depends sysobjects</pre> <p>Example 2 Lists the database objects that depend on the titleview view, and the database objects on which the titleview view depends:</p> <pre>sp_depends titleview</pre> <p>Things that the object references in the current database.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>object</th> <th>type</th> <th>updated</th> <th>selected</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-----</td> <td>-----</td> <td>-----</td> <td>-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo.authors</td> <td>user table</td> <td>no</td> <td>no</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo.titleauthor</td> <td>user table</td> <td>no</td> <td>no</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo.titles</td> <td>user table</td> <td>no</td> <td>no</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Things inside the current database that reference the object.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>object</th> <th>type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-----</td> <td>-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo.tvview2</td> <td>view</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Example 3 Lists the database objects that depend on the titles table owned by the user “mary”. The quotes are needed, since the period is a special character:</p> <pre>sp_depends "mary.titles"</pre>	object	type	updated	selected	-----	-----	-----	-----	dbo.authors	user table	no	no	dbo.titleauthor	user table	no	no	dbo.titles	user table	no	no	object	type	-----	-----	dbo.tvview2	view
object	type	updated	selected																								
-----	-----	-----	-----																								
dbo.authors	user table	no	no																								
dbo.titleauthor	user table	no	no																								
dbo.titles	user table	no	no																								
object	type																										
-----	-----																										
dbo.tvview2	view																										

Example 4 Shows the column-level dependencies for all columns of the sysobjects table:

```
sp_depends sysobjects
```

Things inside the current database that reference the object.

object	type
-----	-----
dbo.sp_dbupgrade	stored procedure
dbo.sp_procxmode	stored procedure

Dependent objects that reference all columns in the table. Use sp_depends on each column to get more information.

Columns referenced in stored procedures, views or triggers are not included in this report.

Column	Type	Object Names or Column Names
-----	-----	-----
cache	permission	column permission
ckfirst	permission	column permission
crdate	permission	column permission
deltrig	permission	column permission
expdate	permission	column permission
id	index	sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From syscolumns (id) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From syscomments (id) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From sysdepends (id) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From sysindexes (id) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From syskeys (depid) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From syskeys (id) To sysobjects (id)
id	logical RI	From sysobjects (id) To sysprocedures (id)
id	logical RI	From sysobjects (id) To sysprotects (id)
id	logical RI	sysobjects (id)
id	permission	column permission
indexdel	permission	column permission
instrig	permission	column permission
loginame	permission	column permission
name	index	ncsysobjects (name, uid)
name	permission	column permission
objspare	permission	column permission
schemacnt	permission	column permission
seltrig	permission	column permission
sysstat	permission	column permission
sysstat2	permission	column permission
type	permission	column permission
uid	index	ncsysobjects (name, uid)
uid	logical RI	From sysobjects (uid) To sysusers (uid)

uid	permission	column permission
updtrig	permission	column permission
userstat	permission	column permission
versionts	permission	column permission

Example 5 Shows more details about the column-level dependencies for the `id` column of the `sysobjects` table:

```
sp_depends sysobjects, id
```

Things inside the current database that reference the object.

object	type
-----	-----
dbo.sp_dbupgrade	stored procedure
dbo.sp_procxmode	stored procedure

Dependent objects that reference column `id`.

Columns referenced in stored procedures, views or triggers are not included in this report.

Type	Property	Object Names or Column Names Also see/Use command
-----	-----	-----
index	index	sysobjects (id) sp_helpindex, drop index,
logical RI	primary	sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	foreign	From syskeys (id) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From syscolumns (id) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From sysdepends (id) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From sysindexes (id) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From syskeys (depid) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From syscomments (id) To sysobjects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From sysobjects (id) To sysprotects (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
logical RI	common	From sysobjects (id) To sysprocedures (id) sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey
permission	permission	column permission sp_helprotect, grant/revoke

Example 6 Shows the column-level dependencies for all columns of the user-created table, titles:

```
1> sp_depends titles
```

Things inside the current database that reference the object.

object	type
dbo.delttitle	trigger
dbo.history_proc	stored procedure
dbo.title_proc	stored procedure
dbo.titleid_proc	stored procedure
dbo.titleview	view
dbo.totalsales_trig	trigger

Dependent objects that reference all columns in the table. Use sp_depends on each column to get more information.

Columns referenced in stored procedures, views or triggers are not included in this report.

Column	Type	Object Names or Column Names
pub_id	logical RI	From titles (pub_id) To publishers (pub_id)
pubdate	default	datedflt
title	index	titleind (title)
title	statistics	(title)
title_id	index	titleidind (title_id)
title_id	logical RI	From roysched (title_id) To titles (title_id)
title_id	logical RI	From salesdetail (title_id) To titles (title_id)
title_id	logical RI	From titleauthor (title_id) To titles (title_id)
title_id	logical RI	titles (title_id)
title_id	rule	title_idrule
title_id	statistics	(title_id)
type	default	typedflt

Example 7 Shows more details about the column-level dependencies for the pub_id column of the user-created titles table:

```
sp_depends titles, pub_id
```

Things inside the current database that reference the object.

object	type
dbo.delttitle	trigger
dbo.history_proc	stored procedure
dbo.title_proc	stored procedure
dbo.titleid_proc	stored procedure


```

dbo.titleview                view
dbo.totalsales_trig         trigger
Dependent objects that reference column pub_id.
Columns referenced in stored procedures, views or triggers are not
included in this report.
Type          Property      Object Names or Column Names
                        Also see/Use command
-----
-----
-----
logical RI    foreign      From titles (pub_id) To publishers (pub_id)
                        sp_helpkey, sp_dropkey

```

Usage

- Executing `sp_depends` lists all objects in the current database that depend on *objname*, and on which *objname* depends. For example, views depend on one or more tables and can have procedures or other views that depend on them. An object that references another object is dependent on that object. References to objects outside the current database are not reported.
- Before you modify or drop a column, use `sp_depends` to determine if the table contains any dependent objects that could be affected by the modification. For example, if you modify a column to use a new datatype, objects tied to the table may need to be redefined to be consistent with the column's new datatype.
- The `sp_depends` procedure determines the dependencies by looking at the `sysdepends` table.

If the objects were created out of order (for example, if a procedure that uses a view was created before the view was created), no rows exist in `sysdepends` for the dependencies, and `sp_depends` does not report the dependencies.
- The updated and selected columns in the report from `sp_depends` are meaningful if the object being reported on is a stored procedure or trigger. The values for the updated column indicate whether the stored procedure updates the object. The selected column indicates whether the object is being used for a read cursor or a data modification statement.
- `sp_depends` follows these Adaptive Server rules for finding objects:
 - If the user does not specify an owner name, and the user executing the command owns an object with the specified name, that object is used.
 - If the user does not specify an owner name, and the user does not own an object of that name, but the Database Owner does, the Database Owner's object is used.

- If neither the user nor the Database Owner owns an object of that name, the command reports an error condition, even if an object exists in the database with that object name, but with a different owner.
- If both the user and the Database Owner own objects with the specified name, and the user wants to access the Database Owner's object, the name must be specified, as in *dbo.objectname*.
- Objects owned by database users other than the user executing a command and the Database Owner must always be qualified with the owner's name, as in Example 3.
- SQLJ functions and SQLJ stored procedures are Java methods wrapped in SQL wrappers. See *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* for more information.
 - SQLJ functions and SQLJ stored procedures are database objects for which you can list dependencies. The only dependencies of SQLJ stored procedures and SQLJ functions are Java classes.
 - If *objname* is a SQLJ stored procedure or SQLJ function, *sp_depends* lists the Java class in the routine's external name declared in the create statement, not classes specified as the return type or datatypes in the parameter list.
 - SQLJ stored procedures and SQLJ functions can be listed as dependencies of other database objects.

Permissions Any user can execute *sp_depends*.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the *sysaudits* table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create procedure, create table, create view, execute
System procedures sp_help

sp_deviceattr

Description	UNIX platforms only Changes the device parameter settings of an existing database device file.
Syntax	<code>sp_deviceattr logicalname, optname, optvalue</code>
Parameters	<p><i>logicalname</i> is the logical name of an existing database device. The device can be stored on either an operating system file or a raw partition, but the <code>dsync</code> setting is ignored for raw partitions.</p> <p><i>optname</i> name of the attribute to change. Valid values are <code>directio</code> or <code>dsync</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>directio</code> – enables Adaptive Server to write directly to disk, bypassing the operating system’s buffer system. • <code>dsync</code> – enables updates to the device take place directly on the storage media, or are buffered by the UNIX file system <hr/> <p>Note The <code>directio</code> and <code>dsync</code> options are mutually exclusive; you cannot specify “true” for both at the same time.</p> <hr/> <p><i>optvalue</i> can be either “true” or “false.”</p>
Examples	<p>Sets <code>dsync</code> on for the device named “file_device1”:</p> <pre>sp_deviceattr file_device1, dsync, true</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For database devices stored on UNIX files, <code>dsync</code> determines whether updates to the device take place directly on the storage media, or are buffered by the UNIX file system. <p>When <code>dsync</code> is on, writes to the database device occur directly to the physical storage media, and Adaptive Server can recover data on the device in the event of a system failure.</p> <p>When <code>dsync</code> is off, writes to the database device may be buffered by the UNIX file system. The UNIX file system may mark an update as being completed, even though the physical media has not yet been modified. In the event of a system failure, there is no guarantee that requests to update data have ever taken place on the physical media, and Adaptive Server may be unable to recover the database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After using <code>sp_deviceattr</code> to change the <code>dsync</code> or <code>directio</code> setting, you must reboot Adaptive Server before the change takes affect.

- dsync is always on for the master device file. You cannot change the dsync setting for a master device file with sp_deviceattr.
- The dsync value should be turned off only when the databases on the device need not be recovered after a system failure. For example, you may consider turning dsync off for a device that stores only the tempdb database.
- Adaptive Server ignores the dsync setting for devices stored on raw partitions; updates to those devices are never buffered, regardless of the dsync setting.
- dsync is not used on the Windows NT platform.

Permissions The user executing sp_deviceattr must have permission to update the sysdevices table.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_helpdevice

sp_diskdefault

Description	Specifies whether or not a database device can be used for database storage if the user does not specify a database device or specifies default with the create database or alter database commands.
Syntax	<code>sp_diskdefault <i>logicalname</i>, {defaulton defaultoff}</code>
Parameters	<p><i>logicalname</i> is the logical name of the device as given in <code>master.dbo.sysdevices.name</code>. The device must be a database device rather than a dump device.</p> <p><code>defaulton defaultoff</code> <code>defaulton</code> designates the database device as a default database device; <code>defaultoff</code> designates that the specified database device is not a default database device.</p> <p>Use <code>defaulton</code> after adding a database device to the system with <code>disk init</code>. Use <code>defaultoff</code> to change the default status of the master device (which is designated as a default device when Adaptive Server is first installed).</p>
Examples	The master device is no longer used by create database or alter database for default storage of a database:
	<pre>sp_diskdefault master, defaultoff</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A default database device is one that is used for database storage by create database or alter database if the user does not specify a database device name or specifies the keyword default. • You can have multiple default devices. They are used in the order they appear in the <code>master.dbo.sysdevices</code> table (that is, alphabetical order). When the first default device is filled, the second default device is used, and so on. • When you first install Adaptive Server, the master device is the only default database device. <hr/> <p>Note Once you initialize devices to store user databases, use <code>sp_diskdefault</code> to turn off the master device's default status. This prevents users from accidentally creating databases on the master device and simplifies recovery of the master database.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To find out which database devices are default database devices, execute <code>sp_helpdevice</code>.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_diskdefault</code> .

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter database, create database, disk init

System procedures sp_helpdevice

sp_displayaudit

Description	Displays the status of audit options.
Syntax	<code>sp_displayaudit ["procedure" "object" "login" "database" "global" "default_object" "default_procedure" [, "name"]]</code>
Parameters	<p>procedure displays the status of audit options for the specified stored procedure or trigger. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the active audit options for all procedures and triggers in the current database.</p> <p>object displays the status of audit options for the specified table or view. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the active audit options for all tables and views in the current database.</p> <p>login displays the status of audit options for the specified user login. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the active audit options for all logins in the master database.</p> <p>database displays the status of audit options for the specified database. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the active audit options for all databases on the server.</p> <p>global displays the status of the specified global audit option. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the active audit options for all procedures and triggers in the current database.</p> <p>default_object displays the default audit options that will be used for any new table or view created on the specified database. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the default audit options for all databases with active default audit settings.</p> <p>default_procedure displays the default audit options that will be used for any new procedure or trigger created on the specified database. If you do not specify a value for <i>name</i>, <code>sp_displayaudit</code> displays the default audit options for all databases with active default audit settings.</p>

name

is the information for the specified parameter, as described in the following table:

Parameter	Value for <i>name</i>
procedure	Procedure or trigger name
object	Table or view name
login	User login
database	Database name
global	Global audit option
default_object	Database name
default_procedure	Database name

Examples

Example 1 Displays the status of each category and all auditing options when you do not specify a parameter:

```
sp_displayaudit
```

```

Procedure/Trigger      Audit Option  Value Database
-----
dbo.sp_altermessage   exec_procedure on   sybsystemprocs
dbo.sp_help           exec_procedure on   sybsystemprocs
dbo.sp_who            exec_procedure on   sybsystemprocs
No databases currently have default sproc/trigger auditing enabled.
No objects currently have auditing enabled.
No databases currently have default table/view auditing enabled.
No logins currently have auditing enabled.
No databases currently have auditing enabled.
```

```

Option Name              Value
-----
adhoc                    off
dbcc                     off
disk                     off
errors                   off
login                    off
logout                   off
navigator_role           off
oper_role                off
replication_role         off
rpc                      off
sa_role                  off
security                 off
sso_role                 off
```


Example 2 Displays the status of all procedure audit options when you do not specify a procedure name:

```
sp_displayaudit "procedure"
```

Procedure/Trigger	Audit Option	Value	Database
dbo.sp_altermessage	exec_procedure	on	sybsystemprocs
dbo.sp_help	exec_procedure	on	sybsystemprocs
dbo.sp_who	exec_procedure	on	sybsystemprocs

Example 3 Displays only the status of the procedure when you specify a name for a procedure:

```
sp_displayaudit "procedure", "sp_who"
```

Procedure/Trigger	Audit Option	Value	Database
dbo.sp_who	exec_procedure	on	sybsystemprocs

Example 4 Displays the status of all global audit options when you do not specify a global audit option:

```
sp_displayaudit "global"
```

Option Name	Value
adhoc	off
dbcc	off
disk	off
errors	off
login	off
logout	off
navigator_role	off
oper_role	off
replication_role	off
rpc	off
sa_role	off
security	off
sso_role	off

Usage

- sp_displayaudit displays the status of audit options.
- The following table shows the valid auditing options for each parameter:

Object type parameter	Valid auditing options
procedure	exec_procedure, exec_trigger

Object type parameter	Valid auditing options
object	delete, func_obj_access, insert, reference, select, update
login	all, cmdtext, table_access, view_access
database	alter, bcp, bind, create, dbaccess, drop, dump, func_dbaccess, grant, load, revoke, setuser, truncate, unbind
global	adhoc, dbcc, disk, errors, login, logout, navigator_role, oper_role, replication_role, rpc, sa_role, security, sso_role
default_object	delete, func_obj_access, insert, reference, select, update
default_procedure	exec_procedure, exec_trigger

- You cannot specify a value for name unless you first specify an object type parameter.

Permissions Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_displayaudit.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *System Administration Guide* for information on setting up auditing.

System procedures sp_audit

Utilities bcp

sp_displaylevel

Description	Sets or shows which Adaptive Server configuration parameters appear in sp_configure output.
Syntax	sp_displaylevel [<i>loginame</i> [, <i>level</i>]]
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the Adaptive Server login of the user for whom you want to set or show the display level.</p> <p><i>level</i> sets the display level to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “basic” display level shows just the most basic configuration parameters. This level is appropriate for very general server tuning. • “intermediate” display level shows configuration parameters that are somewhat more complex, as well as all the “basic” level parameters. This level is appropriate for moderately complex server tuning. • “comprehensive” display level shows all configuration parameters, including the most complex ones. This level is appropriate for highly detailed server tuning.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Shows the current display level for the user who invoked sp_displaylevel:</p> <pre>sp_displaylevel The current display level for login 'sa' is 'comprehensive'.</pre> <p>Example 2 Shows the current display level for the user “jerry”:</p> <pre>sp_displaylevel jerry The current display level for login 'jerry' is 'intermediate'.</pre> <p>Example 3 Sets the display level to “comprehensive” for the user “jerry”:</p> <pre>sp_displaylevel jerry, comprehensive The display level for login 'jerry' has been changed to 'comprehensive'.</pre>
Usage	See the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for details about display levels and configuration parameters.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_displaylevel to set the display level for another user. Any user can execute sp_displaylevel to set and show his or her own display level.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_configure

sp_displaylogin

Description	Displays information about a login account. Also displays information about the hierarchy tree above or below the login account when you so specify.
Syntax	<code>sp_displaylogin [loginame [, expand_up expand_down]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the user login account about which you want information if it is other than your own. You must be a System Security Officer or System Administrator to get information about someone else's login account.</p> <p><i>expand_up</i> specifies that Adaptive Server display all roles in the role hierarchy that contain the <i>loginame</i> role.</p> <p><i>expand_down</i> specifies that Adaptive Server display all roles in the role hierarchy that are contained by the <i>loginame</i> role.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about your server login account:

```

1> sp_displaylogin 'sa'
2> go
Suid: 1
Loginame: sa
Fullname:
Default Database: master
Default Language:
Auto Login Script:
Configured Authorization:
    sa_role (default ON)
    sso_role (default ON)
    oper_role (default ON)
    sybase_ts_role (default ON)
Locked: NO
Date of Last Password Change: Jul 26 2005 10:42AM
Password expiration interval: 0
Password expired: NO
Minimum password length: 6
Maximum failed logins: 0
Current failed login attempts:
Authenticate with: NONE
(return status = 0)

```

Example 2 Displays information about the login account “susanne”. The information displayed varies, depending on the role of the user executing `sp_displaylogin`:

```
sp_displaylogin susanne

Suid: 12
Loginame: susanne
Fullname:
Default Database: pubs2
Default Language:
Auto Login Script:
Configured Authorization:
    supervisor (default OFF)
Locked: NO
Date of Last Password Change: May 12 1997 11:09AM
Authenticate with: NONE
```

Example 3 Displays information about all roles containing the role of the login account “pillai”. The information displayed varies, depending on the role of the user executing `sp_displaylogin`:

```
sp_displaylogin pillai, expand_up
```

Example 4 Displays the login security-related parameters configured for a login, as well as a specified authentication mechanism:

```
sp_displaylogin joe

Suid: 294
Loginame: joe
Fullname: Joseph Resu
Default Database: master
Default Language:
Auto Login Script:
Configured Authorization:
    intern_role (default OFF)
Locked: NO
Date of Last Password Change: Nov 24 1998 3:46PM
Password expiration interval : 5
Password expired : NO
Minimum password length:4
Maximum failed logins : 10
Current failed logins : 3
Authenticate with: ASE
```

Usage

- `sp_displaylogin` displays configured roles, so even if you have made a role inactive with the `set` command, it is displayed.
- If there are any login triggers associated with the login in question, they are listed after the `Auto Login Script` line. For more information, see “Row-level access control” in Chapter 11, “Managing User Permissions,” of the *System Administration Guide*.

- When you use `sp_displaylogin` to get information about your own account, you do not need to use the `loginame` parameter. `sp_displaylogin` displays your server user ID, login name, full name, any roles that have been granted to you, date of last password change, default database, default language, and whether your account is locked.
- If you are a System Security Officer or System Administrator, you can use the `loginame` parameter to access information about any account.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator or a System Security Officer can execute `sp_displaylogin` with the `loginame` and `expand` parameters to get information about other users' login accounts. Any user can execute `sp_displaylogin` to get information about his or her own login account.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Stored procedures `sp_activeroles`, `sp_displayroles`, `sp_helprotect`, `sp_modifylogin`

sp_displayroles

Description Displays all roles granted to another role, or displays the entire hierarchy tree of roles in table format.

Syntax sp_displayroles [*grantee_name* [, *mode*]]

Parameters *grantee_name*
is the login name of a user whose roles you want information about, or the name of a role you want information about.

mode

is one of the following:

- expand_up – shows the role hierarchy tree for the parent levels
- expand_down – shows the role hierarchy tree for the child levels
- display_info – shows the login security-related parameters configured for the specified role

Examples **Example 1** Displays all roles granted to the user issuing the command:

```
sp_displayroles
```

```
Role Name
```

```
-----
```

```
supervisor_role
```

Example 2 Displays all roles granted to supervisor_role:

```
sp_displayroles "supervisor_role"
```

```
Role Name
```

```
-----
```

```
clerk
```

Example 3 Displays the roles granted to login “susanne” and the roles below it in the hierarchy:

```
sp_displayroles susanne, expand_down
```

```
Role Name          Parent Role Name      Level
```

```
-----
```

```
supervisor_role    NULL                    1
```

```
clerk_role         supervisor_role        2
```

Example 4 Displays the roles granted to intern_role and the roles above it in the hierarchy:

```
sp_displayroles "intern_role", expand_up
```


Example 5 Shows the login security-related parameters configured for the specified role:

```
sp_displayroles physician_role, "display_info"

Role name = physician_role
Locked : NO
Date of Last Password Change : Oct 31 1999 3:33PM
Password expiration interval = 5
Password expired : NO
Minimum password length = 4
Maximum failed logins = 10
Current failed logins = 3
```

Usage	When you specify the optional parameter <code>expand_up</code> or <code>expand_down</code> all directly granted roles contained by or containing the specified role name are displayed.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_displayroles</code> to display information on roles granted to any other user. All users can execute <code>sp_displayroles</code> to see the roles granted to them.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See “User-Defined Login Security” in the *System Administration Guide* for more information.

Commands `alter role`, `create role`, `drop role`, `grant`, `revoke`, `set`

System procedures `sp_activeroles`, `sp_displaylogin`, `sp_helprotect`, `sp_modifylogin`

sp_dropalias

Description	Removes the alias user name identity established with sp_addalias.
Syntax	sp_dropalias <i>loginame</i> [, force]
Parameters	<i>loginame</i> is the name (in master.dbo.syslogins) of the user who was aliased to another user. force allows you to drop an alias even if it owns database objects.
Examples	Example 1 Assuming that “victoria” was aliased (for example, to the Database Owner) in the current database, this statement drops “victoria” as an aliased user from the database: <pre>sp_dropalias victoria</pre> Example 2 Drops the alias “harry,” which owns a procedure namelist. Adaptive Server drops the alias but issues a warning message: <pre>sp_dropalias harry, force</pre> Warning: You have forced the drop of the alias for login 'harry' which owns objects in the database. This may result in errors when those objects are accessed from or contain references to another database. Alias user dropped. <pre>(return status = 0)</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing the sp_dropalias procedure deletes an alternate suid mapping for a user from the sysalternates table.• When a user’s alias is dropped, he or she no longer has access to the database for which the alias was created.• You can drop the alias of a user who owns objects in the database. You do not need to first drop the objects before dropping the login.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_dropalias.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addalias, sp_adduser, sp_droplogin, sp_dropuser, sp_helpuser

sp_drop_all_qplans

- Description** Deletes all abstract plans in an abstract plan group.
- Syntax** sp_drop_all_qplans *name*
- Parameters** *name*
is the name of the abstract plan group from which to drop all plans.
- Examples** sp_drop_all_qplans dev_test
- Usage**
- To drop individual plans, use sp_drop_qplan.
 - To see the names of abstract plan groups in the current database, use sp_help_qpgroup.
 - sp_drop_all_qplans silently drops all plans in the group that belong to the specified user, or all plans in the group, if it is executed by a System Administrator or Database Owner.
- Permissions** Any user can execute sp_drop_all_qplans to drop plans that he or she owns. Only a System Administrator or Database Owner can drop plans owned by other users.
- Auditing** Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_drop_qplan, sp_drop_qpgroup

sp_drop_qpgroup

Description	Drops an abstract plan group.
Syntax	<code>sp_drop_qpgroup <i>group</i></code>
Parameters	<i>group</i> is the name of the abstract plan group to drop.
Examples	Drops the abstract plan group “dev_test”: <code>sp_drop_qpgroup dev_test</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot drop the default groups, <code>ap_stdin</code> and <code>ap_stdout</code>. You cannot drop a group that contains plans. To drop all of the plans in a group, use <code>sp_drop_all_qpplans</code>. To see a list of groups and the number of plans they contain, use <code>sp_help_qpgroup</code>. <code>sp_drop_qpgroup</code> cannot be run in a transaction.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or Database Owner can execute <code>sp_drop_qpgroup</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_drop_all_qpplans`, `sp_help_qpgroup`

sp_drop_qplan

Description	Drops an abstract plan.
Syntax	sp_drop_qplan <i>id</i>
Parameters	<i>id</i> is the ID of the abstract plan to drop.
Examples	The abstract plan with the specified ID is dropped: sp_drop_qplan 1760009301
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To find the ID of a plan, use sp_help_qpgroup, sp_help_qplan, or sp_find_qplan. Plan IDs are also returned by create plan and are included in showplan output. To drop all abstract plans in a group, use sp_drop_all_qplans.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_drop_qplan to drop a plan he or she owns. Only the System Administrator or the Database Owner can drop plans owned by other others.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roles – Current active roles Keywords or options – NULL Previous value – NULL Current value – NULL Other information – All input parameters Proxy information – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Commands create plan</p> <p>System procedures sp_drop_all_qplans, sp_find_qplan, sp_help_qpgroup, sp_help_qplan</p>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_drop_resource_limit

Description	Removes one or more resource limits from Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<pre>sp_drop_resource_limit { <i>name</i>, <i>appname</i> } [, <i>rangename</i>, <i>limittype</i>, <i>enforced</i>, <i>action</i>, <i>scope</i>]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>name</i> is the Adaptive Server login to which the limit applies. To drop resource limits that apply to all users of a particular application, specify the <i>appname</i> and a <i>name</i> of NULL.</p> <p><i>appname</i> is the application to which the limit applies. To drop resource limits that apply to all applications used by the specified login, specify the login name and an <i>appname</i> of NULL. To drop a limit that applies to a particular application, specify the application name that the client program passes to the Adaptive Server in the login packet.</p> <p><i>rangename</i> is the time range during which the limit is enforced. This must be an existing time range stored in the <code>sysrangeranges</code> system table or NULL to delete all resource limits for the specified <i>name</i>, <i>appname</i>, <i>limittype</i>, <i>action</i>, and <i>scope</i>, without regard to <i>rangename</i>.</p> <p><i>limittype</i> is the type of resource being limited. This must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>row_count</code> – drops only limits that restrict the number of rows a query can return. • <code>elapsed_time</code> – drops only limits that restrict the number of seconds that a query batch or transaction can run. • <code>io_cost</code> – drops only limits that restrict actual or estimated query processing cost. • <code>tempdb_space</code> – drops only the limits of the number of tempdb database pages that a single session used or can have. • NULL – drops all resource limits with the specified <i>name</i>, <i>appname</i>, <i>rangename</i>, enforcement time, <i>action</i>, and <i>scope</i>, without regard to <i>limittype</i>.

enforced

determines whether the limit is enforced prior to or during query execution. The following table lists the valid values for each limit type:

Enforced code	Description	Limit type
1	Drops only limits for which action is taken when the estimated cost of execution exceeds the specified limit.	io_cost
2	Drops only limits for which action is taken when the actual row count, elapsed time, or cost of execution exceeds the specified limit.	row_count elapsed_time io_cost
3	Drops only limits for which action is taken when either the estimated cost (1) or the actual cost (2) exceeds the specified limit.	io_cost
NULL	Drops all resource limits with the specified <i>name</i> , <i>appname</i> , <i>rangename</i> , <i>limittype</i> , and <i>scope</i> , without regard to when the <i>action</i> is enforced.	

action

is the action taken when the limit is exceeded. This must be one of the following:

Action code	Description
1	Drops only limits that issue a warning.
2	Drops only limits that abort the query batch.
3	Drops only limits that abort the transaction.
4	Drops only limits that kill the session.
NULL	Drops all resource limits with the specified <i>name</i> , <i>appname</i> , <i>rangename</i> , <i>limittype</i> , enforcement time, and <i>scope</i> , without regard to the <i>action</i> they take.

scope

is the scope of the limit. This must be one of the following:

Scope code	Description
1	Drops only limits that apply to queries.
2	Drops only limits that apply to query batches.
4	Drops only limits that apply to transactions.
6	Drops only limits that apply to both query batches and transactions.
NULL	Drops all resource limits with the specified <i>name</i> , <i>appname</i> , <i>rangename</i> , <i>limittype</i> , enforcement time, and <i>action</i> , without regard to their <i>scope</i> .

Examples

Example 1 Drops the single resource limit that kills the session whenever joe’s use of the *payroll* application runs a query during the *friday_afternoon* time range that results in excessive execution-time I/O cost:


```
sp_drop_resource_limit joe, payroll, friday_afternoon, io_cost, 2, 4, 1
```

Note If no resource limit matches these selection criteria, `sp_drop_resource_limit` returns without error.

Example 2 Drops all limits that apply to joe’s use of the *payroll* application:

```
sp_drop_resource_limit joe, payroll
```

Example 3 Drops all limits that apply to the user “joe”:

```
sp_drop_resource_limit joe
```

Example 4 Drops all resource limits that apply to the *payroll* application:

```
sp_drop_resource_limit NULL, payroll
```

Example 5 Drops all resource limits on the *payroll* application whose action is to kill the session:

```
sp_drop_resource_limit NULL, payroll, NULL, NULL, NULL, 4, NULL
```

Usage

- Use the `sp_help_resource_limit` system procedure to determine which resource limits apply to a given user, application, or time of day.
- When you use `sp_droplogin` to drop an Adaptive Server login, all resource limits associated with that login are also dropped.
- The deletion of a resource limit causes the limits for each session for that login and/or application to be rebound at the beginning of the next query batch for that session.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_drop_resource_limit`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on resource limits.

System procedures sp_add_resource_limit, sp_droplogin,
sp_help_resource_limit, sp_modify_resource_limit

sp_drop_time_range

Description	Removes a user-defined time range from Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<code>sp_drop_time_range name</code>
Parameters	<i>name</i> is the name of the time range to be dropped.
Examples	Removes the “evenings” time range: <code>sp_drop_time_range evenings</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot remove the “at all times” time range. You cannot drop a time range if a resource limit exists for that time range. Dropping a time range does not affect the active time ranges for sessions currently in progress.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_drop_time_range</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Documents For more information on time ranges, see the <i>System Administration Guide</i>.</p> <p>System procedures <code>sp_add_resource_limit</code>, <code>sp_add_time_range</code>, <code>sp_modify_time_range</code></p>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_dropdevice

Description	Drops an Adaptive Server database device or dump device.
Syntax	sp_dropdevice <i>logicalname</i>
Parameters	<i>logicalname</i> is the name of the device as listed in master.dbo.sysdevices.name.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Drops the device named tape5 from Adaptive Server:</p> <pre>sp_dropdevice tape5</pre> <p>Example 2 Drops the database device named fredpdata from Adaptive Server. The device must not be in use by any database:</p> <pre>sp_dropdevice fredpdata</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sp_dropdevice procedure drops a device from Adaptive Server, deleting the device entry from master.dbo.sysdevices. sp_dropdevice does not remove a file that is being dropped as a database device; it makes the file inaccessible to Adaptive Server. Use operating system commands to delete a file after using sp_dropdevice.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_dropdevice.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Commands drop database</p> <p>System procedures sp_addumpdevice, sp_helpdb, sp_helpdevice</p>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_dropengine

Description	Drops an engine from a specified engine group or, if the engine is the last one in the group, drops the engine group.
Syntax	<code>sp_dropengine engine_number, engine_group</code>
Parameters	<p><i>engine_number</i> is the number of the engine you are dropping from the group. Values are between 0 and a maximum equal to the number of configured online engines, minus one.</p> <p><i>engine_group</i> is the name of the engine group from which to drop the engine.</p>
Examples	<p>This statement drops engine number 2 from the group called DS_GROUP. If it is the last engine in the group, the group is also dropped:</p> <pre>sp_dropengine 2, DS_GROUP</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_dropengine</code> can be invoked only from the master database. • If <i>engine_number</i> is the last engine in <i>engine_group</i>, Adaptive Server also drops <i>engine_group</i>. • The <i>engine_number</i> you specify must exist in <i>engine_group</i>.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_dropengine</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_addengine`

sp_dropexeclass

Description	Drops a user-defined execution class.
Syntax	sp_dropexeclass <i>classname</i>
Parameters	<i>classname</i> is the name of the user-defined execution class to be dropped.
Examples	This statement drops the user-defined execution class DECISION: <pre>sp_dropexeclass 'DECISION'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An execution class helps define the execution precedence used by Adaptive Server to process tasks. See the <i>Performance and Tuning Guide</i> for more information on execution classes and execution attributes. • <i>classname</i> must not be bound to any client application, login, or stored procedure. Unbind the execution class first, using sp_unbindexeclass, then drop the execution class, using sp_dropexeclass. • You cannot drop system-defined execution classes.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_dropexeclass.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_showexeclass, sp_unbindexeclass

sp_dropextendedproc

Description	Removes an extended stored procedure (ESP).
Syntax	<code>sp_dropextendedproc esp_name</code>
Parameters	<i>esp_name</i> is the name of the extended stored procedure to be dropped.
Examples	Removes xp_echo: <code>sp_dropextendedproc xp_echo</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_dropextendedproc</code> must be executed from the master database. • The <i>esp_name</i> is case-sensitive. It must precisely match the name with which the ESP was created.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_dropextendedproc</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Commands drop procedure</p> <p>System procedures sp_addextendedproc, sp_freelibrary, sp_helpextendedproc</p>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_dropexternlogin

Description	Component Integration Services only Drops the definition of a remote login previously defined by sp_addexternlogin.
Syntax	sp_dropexternlogin server [, loginame [, rolename]]
Parameters	<p><i>server</i></p> <p>is the name of the remote server from which the local server is dropping account access. The remote server is known to the local server by an entry in the master.dbo.sys.servers table.</p> <p><i>loginame</i></p> <p>is a login account known to the local server. If <i>loginame</i> is not specified, the current account is used. <i>loginame</i> must exist in the master.dbo.syslogins table.</p> <p><i>rolename</i></p> <p>is the Adaptive Server user's assigned role.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Drops the definition of an external login to the remote server CIS1012 from "bobj". Only the "bobj" account and the "sa" account can add or modify a remote login for "bobj":</p> <pre>sp_dropexternlogin CIS1012, bobj</pre> <p>Example 2 Drops the definition of an external login to the remote server SSB from users with the sa_role:</p> <pre>sp_dropexternlogin SSB, NULL, sa_role</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_dropexternlogin drops the definition of a remote login previously defined to the local server by sp_addexternlogin.• You cannot execute sp_dropexternlogin from within a transaction.• The remote server must be defined to the local server by sp_addserver.• To add and drop local server users, use the system procedures sp_addalias and sp_droplogin.
Permissions	Only <i>loginame</i> or a System Administrator can execute sp_dropexternlogin.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addexternlogin, sp_helpexternlogin, sp_addlogin, sp_droplogin

sp_dropglockpromote

Description	Removes lock promotion values from a table or database.
Syntax	sp_dropglockpromote {"database" "table"}, <i>objname</i>
Parameters	<p>database table specifies whether to remove the lock promotion thresholds from a database or table. The quotes are required because these are Transact-SQL keywords.</p> <p><i>objname</i> is the name of the table or database from which to remove the lock promotion thresholds.</p>
Examples	<p>Removes the lock promotion values from titles. Lock promotion for titles now uses the database or server-wide values:</p> <pre>sp_dropglockpromote "table", titles</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use sp_dropglockpromote to drop lock promotion values set with sp_setpglockpromote. • When you drop a database's lock promotion thresholds, tables that do not have lock promotion thresholds configured will use the server-wide values. • When a table's values are dropped, Adaptive Server uses the database's lock promotion thresholds if they are configured or the server-wide values if they are not. • Server-wide values can be changed with sp_setpglockpromote, but cannot be dropped.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_dropglockpromote.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_setpglockpromote

sp_dropgroup

Description	Drops a group from a database.
Syntax	sp_dropgroup <i>grpname</i>
Parameters	<i>grpname</i> is the name of a group in the current database.
Examples	The “purchasing” group has merged with the “accounting” group. These commands move “martha” and “george”, members of the “purchasing” group, to other groups before dropping the group. The group name “public” is quoted because “public” is a reserved word: <pre>sp_changegroup accounting, martha sp_changegroup "public", george sp_dropgroup purchasing</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executing sp_dropgroup drops a group name from a database’s sysusers table. You cannot drop a group if it has members. You must execute sp_changegroup for each member before you can drop the group.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or a System Security Officer can execute sp_dropgroup.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addgroup, sp_changegroup, sp_helpgroup

sp_dropkey

Description	Removes from the syskeys table a key that had been defined using sp_primarykey, sp_foreignkey, or sp_commonkey.
Syntax	sp_dropkey <i>keytype</i> , <i>tablename</i> [, <i>deptabname</i>]
Parameters	<p><i>keytype</i> is the type of key to be dropped. The <i>keytype</i> must be primary, foreign, or common.</p> <p><i>tablename</i> is the name of the key table or view that contains the key to be dropped.</p> <p><i>deptabname</i> specifies the name of the second table in the relationship, if the <i>keytype</i> is foreign or common. If the <i>keytype</i> is primary, this parameter is not needed, since primary keys have no dependent tables. If the <i>keytype</i> is foreign, this is the name of the primary key table. If the <i>keytype</i> is common, give the two table names in the order in which they appear with sp_helpkey.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Drops the primary key for the employees table. Any foreign keys that were dependent on the primary key for employees are also dropped:</p> <pre>sp_dropkey primary, employees</pre> <p>Example 2 Drops the common keys between the employees and projects tables:</p> <pre>sp_dropkey common, employees, projects</pre> <p>Example 3 Drops the foreign key between the titleauthor and titles tables:</p> <pre>sp_dropkey foreign, titleauthor, titles</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing sp_dropkey deletes the specified key from syskeys. Only the owner of a table can drop a key from that table.• Keys are created to make explicit a logical relationship that is implicit in your database design. This information can be used by an application.• Dropping a primary key automatically drops any foreign keys associated with it. Dropping a foreign key has no effect on a primary key specified on that table.• Executing sp_commonkey, sp_primarykey, or sp_foreignkey adds the key to the syskeys system table. To display a report on the keys that have been defined, execute sp_helpkey.
Permissions	Only the owner of <i>tablename</i> can execute sp_dropkey.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_commonkey, sp_foreignkey, sp_helpkey, sp_primarykey

sp_droplanguage

Description	Drops an alternate language from the server and removes its row from master.dbo.syslanguages.
Syntax	sp_droplanguage <i>language</i> [, dropmessages]
Parameters	<p><i>language</i> is the official name of the language to be dropped.</p> <p>dropmessages drops all Adaptive Server system messages in <i>language</i>. You cannot drop a language with associated system messages without also dropping its messages.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This example drops French from the available alternate languages, if there are no associated messages:</p> <pre>sp_droplanguage french</pre> <p>Example 2 This example drops French from the available alternate languages, if there are associated messages:</p> <pre>sp_droplanguage french, dropmessages</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executing sp_droplanguage drops a language from a list of alternate languages by deleting its entry from the master.dbo.syslanguages table. • If you try to drop a language that has system messages, the request fails unless you supply the dropmessages parameter.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_droplanguage.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addlanguage, sp_helplanguage

sp_droplogin

Description	Drops an Adaptive Server user login by deleting the user's entry from master.dbo.syslogins.
Syntax	<code>sp_droplogin <i>loginame</i></code>
Parameters	<i>loginame</i> is the name of the user, as listed in master.dbo.syslogins.
Examples	Drops the "victoria" login from Adaptive Server: <pre>sp_droplogin victoria</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executing <code>sp_droplogin</code> drops a user login from Adaptive Server, deleting the user's entry from master.dbo.syslogins. • Adaptive Server reuses a dropped login's server user ID, which compromises accountability. You can avoid dropping accounts entirely and, instead, use <code>sp_locklogin</code> to lock any accounts that will no longer be used. <p>If you need to drop logins, be sure to audit these events (using <code>sp_audit</code>) so that you have a record of them.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_droplogin</code> deletes all resource limits associated with the dropped login. • <code>sp_droplogin</code> fails if the login to be dropped is a user in any database on the server. Use <code>sp_dropuser</code> to drop the user from a database. You cannot drop a user from a database if that user owns any objects in the database. <p>Regardless, the login is dropped if the database is offline.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the login to be dropped is a System Security Officer, <code>sp_droplogin</code> verifies that at least one other unlocked System Security Officer's account exists. If not, <code>sp_droplogin</code> fails. Similarly, <code>sp_droplogin</code> ensures that there is always at least one unlocked System Administrator account.
Permissions	Only a System Security Officer can execute <code>sp_droplogin</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_audit, sp_dropuser, sp_locklogin

sp_dropmessage

Description	Drops user-defined messages from sysusermessages.
Syntax	<code>sp_dropmessage message_num [, language]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>message_num</i> is the message number of the message to be dropped. Message numbers must have a value of 20000 or higher.</p> <p><i>language</i> is the language of the message to be dropped.</p>
Examples	Removes the French version of the message with the number 20002 from sysusermessages: <code>sp_dropmessage 20002, french</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>language</i> parameter is optional. If included, only the message with the indicated <i>message_num</i> in the indicated language is dropped. If you do not specify a <i>language</i>, all messages with the indicated <i>message_num</i> are dropped.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or the user who created the message being dropped can execute <code>sp_dropmessage</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
32	drop	sp_dropmessage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – Message number <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_addmessage`, `sp_getmessage`

sp_dropobjectdef

Description	Component Integration Services only Deletes the external storage mapping provided for a local object.
Syntax	sp_dropobjectdef <i>tablename</i>
Parameters	<i>tablename</i> has the form <i>dbname.owner.object</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>dbname</i> is the name of the database containing the object whose storage location you are dropping. <i>dbname</i> is optional; if present, it must be the current database, and the <i>owner</i> or a placeholder is required.• <i>owner</i> is the name of the owner of the object whose storage location you are dropping. <i>owner</i> is optional; it is required if <i>dbname</i> is specified.• <i>object</i> is the name of the local table for which external storage mapping is to be dropped.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Deletes the entry from sysattributes that provided the external storage mapping for a table known to the server as the colleges table in database personnel:</p> <pre>sp_dropobjectdef "personnel.dbo.colleges"</pre> <p>Example 2 Deletes the entry from sysattributes that provided the external storage mapping for the andrea.fishbone object, where andrea is the owner and the local table name is fishbone:</p> <pre>sp_dropobjectdef "andrea.fishbone"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_dropobjectdef deletes the external storage mapping provided for a local object. It replaces sp_droptabledef.• Use sp_dropobjectdef after dropping a remote table with drop table.• Dropping a table does not remove the mapping information from the sysattributes table if it was added using sp_addobjectdef. It must be explicitly removed using sp_dropobjectdef.• The <i>tablename</i> can be in any of these forms:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>object</i>• <i>owner.object</i>• <i>dbname..object</i>• <i>dbname.owner.object</i>

Permissions Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute `sp_dropobjectdef`. Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_dropobjectdef` to remove mapping information for another user's object.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `create existing table`, `create table`, `drop table`

System procedures `sp_addobjectdef`

sp_dropremotelogin

Description	Drops a remote user login.
Syntax	sp_dropremotelogin <i>remoteserver</i> [, <i>loginame</i> [, <i>remotename</i>]]
Parameters	<p><i>remoteserver</i></p> <p>is the name of the server that has the remote login to be dropped.</p> <p><i>loginame</i></p> <p>is the local server's user name that is associated with the remote server in the sysremotelogins table.</p> <p><i>remotename</i></p> <p>is the remote user name that gets mapped to <i>loginame</i> when logging in from the remote server.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Drops the entry for the remote server named GATEWAY:</p> <pre>sp_dropremotelogin GATEWAY</pre> <p>Example 2 Drops the entry for mapping remote logins from the remote server GATEWAY to the local user named "churchy":</p> <pre>sp_dropremotelogin GATEWAY, churchy</pre> <p>Example 3 Drops the login for the remote user "pogo" on the remote server GATEWAY that was mapped to the local user named "churchy":</p> <pre>sp_dropremotelogin GATEWAY, churchy, pogo</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing sp_dropremotelogin drops a user login from a remote server, deleting the user's entry from master.dbo.sysremotelogins.• For a more complete discussion on remote logins, see sp_addremotelogin.• To add and drop local server users, use the system procedures sp_addlogin and sp_droplogin.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_dropremotelogin.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_addremotelogin, sp_addserver, sp_droplogin, sp_helpremotelogin, sp_helpserver

sp_droprowlockpromote

Description	Removes row lock promotion threshold values from a database or table.
Syntax	sp_droprowlockpromote {"database" "table"}, <i>objname</i>
Parameters	<p>database table specifies whether to remove the row lock promotion thresholds from a database or table.</p> <p><i>objname</i> is the name of the database or table from which to remove the row lock promotion thresholds.</p>
Examples	Removes the row lock promotion values from the sales table. Lock promotion for sales now uses the database or server-wide values: <pre>sp_droprowlockpromote "table", "sales"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use sp_droprowlockpromote to drop row lock promotion values set with sp_setrowlockpromote.• When you drop a database's row lock promotion thresholds, datarows-locked tables that do not have row lock promotion thresholds configured use the server-wide values. Use sp_configure to check the value of the row lock promotion configuration parameters.• When a table's row lock promotion values are dropped, Adaptive Server uses the database's row lock promotion thresholds, if they are configured, or the server-wide values, if no thresholds are set for the database.• To change the lock promotion thresholds for a database, you must be using the master database. To change the lock promotion thresholds for a table in a database, you must be using the database where the table resides.• Server-wide values can be changed with sp_setrowlockpromote. This changes the values in the row lock promotion configuration parameters, so there is no corresponding server option for sp_droprowlockpromote.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_droprowlockpromote.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_setrowlockpromote

sp_dropsegment

Description	Drops a segment from a database or unmaps a segment from a particular database device.
Syntax	<code>sp_dropsegment <i>segname</i>, <i>dbname</i> [, <i>device</i>]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>segname</i> is the name of the segment to be dropped.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database from which the segment is to be dropped.</p> <p><i>device</i> is the name of the database device from which the segment <i>segname</i> is to be dropped. This parameter is optional, except when the system segment <code>system</code>, <code>default</code>, or <code>logsegment</code> is being dropped from a database device.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This command drops the segment indexes from the <code>pubs2</code> database.</p> <pre>sp_dropsegment indexes, pubs2</pre> <p>Example 2 This command unmaps the segment indexes from the database device <code>dev1</code>:</p> <pre>sp_dropsegment indexes, pubs2, dev1</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• You can drop a segment if it is not referenced by any table, index, or partition in the specified database.• If you do not supply the optional argument <i>device</i>, the segment is dropped from the specified database. If you do supply a <i>device</i> name, the segment is no longer mapped to the named database device, but the segment is not dropped.• Dropping a segment drops all thresholds associated with that segment.• You can only execute <code>sp_dropsegment</code> for the <code>logsegment</code> system segment in single-user mode. <hr/> <p>Note This command may take a long time to complete in in very large databases.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When you unmap a segment from one or more devices, Adaptive Server drops any thresholds that exceed the total space on the segment. When you unmap the <code>logsegment</code> from one or more devices, Adaptive Server recalculates the last-chance threshold.

- `sp_placeobject` changes future space allocations for a table or index from one segment to another, and removes the references from the original segment. After using `sp_placeobject`, you can drop the original segment name with `sp_dropsegment`.
- For the system segments `system`, `default`, and `logsegment`, you must specify the device name from which you want the segments dropped.

Permissions Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute `sp_dropsegment`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_addsegment`, `sp_addthreshold`, `sp_helpsegment`, `sp_helpthreshold`, `sp_placeobject`

sp_dropserver

Description	Drops a server from the list of known servers or drops remote logins and external logins in the same operation.
Syntax	<code>sp_dropserver server [, droplogins]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of the server to be dropped.</p> <p><i>droplogins</i> indicates that any remote logins for <i>server</i> should also be dropped.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This command drops the remote server GATEWAY:</p> <pre>sp_dropserver GATEWAY</pre> <p>Example 2 Drops the entry for the remote server RDBAM_ALPHA and drops all remote logins and external logins for that server:</p> <pre>sp_dropserver RDBAM_ALPHA, droplogins</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing <code>sp_dropserver</code> drops a server from the list of known servers by deleting the entry from the <code>master.dbo.syssservers</code> table.• Running <code>sp_dropserver</code> on a server that has associated entries in the <code>master.dbo.sysremotelogins</code> table results in an error message stating that you must drop the remote users before you can drop the server. To drop all remote logins for a server when dropping the server, use <code>droplogins</code>.• Running <code>sp_dropserver</code> without <code>droplogins</code> against a server that has associated entries in the <code>sysattributes</code> table results in an error. You must drop the remote logins and external logins before you can drop the server.• The checks against <code>sysattributes</code> for external logins and for default mapping to a server apply when Component Integration Services is configured.
Permissions	Only a System Security Officer can execute <code>sp_dropserver</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addserver, sp_droptremotelogin, sp_helpremotelogin, sp_helpserver

sp_droptreshold

Description	Removes a free-space threshold from a segment.
Syntax	sp_droptreshold <i>dbname, segname, free_space</i>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the database from which you are dropping the threshold. This must be the name of the current database.</p> <p><i>segname</i> is the segment whose free space is monitored by the threshold. Use quotes when specifying the “default” segment.</p> <p><i>free_space</i> is the number of free pages at which the threshold is crossed.</p>
Examples	Removes a threshold from segment1 of mydb. You must specify the database, segment, and amount of free space to identify the threshold: <pre>sp_droptreshold mydb, segment1, 200</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You cannot drop the last-chance threshold from the log segment. You can use the no free space acctg option of sp_dboption as an alternative to sp_droptreshold. This option disables free-space accounting on non-log segments. You cannot disable free-space accounting on log segments.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_droptreshold.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addthreshold, sp_dboption, sp_helpthreshold, sp_thresholdaction

sp_droptype

Description	Drops a user-defined datatype.
Syntax	<code>sp_droptype <i>typename</i></code>
Parameters	<i>typename</i> is the name of a user-defined datatype that you own.
Examples	Drops the user-defined datatype named birthday: <code>sp_droptype birthday</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executing <code>sp_droptype</code> deletes a user-defined datatype from systypes. • A user-defined datatype cannot be dropped if it is referenced by tables or another database object.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or datatype owner can execute <code>sp_droptype</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Datatypes User-defined datatypes</p> <p>System procedures <code>sp_addtype</code>, <code>sp_rename</code></p>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_dropuser

Description	Drops a user from the current database.
Syntax	sp_dropuser <i>name_in_db</i>
Parameters	<i>name_in_db</i> is the user's name in the current database's sysusers table.
Examples	Drops the user "albert" from the current database. The user "albert" can no longer use the database: <pre>sp_dropuser albert</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_dropuser drops a user from the current database by deleting the user's row from sysusers. • You cannot drop a user who owns objects in the database. • You cannot drop a user who has granted permissions to other users. • You cannot drop the Database Owner from a database. • If other users are aliased to the user being dropped, their aliases are also dropped. They no longer have access to the database. • You cannot drop a user from a database if the user owns a stored procedure that is bound to an execution class in that database. See sp_bindexeclss.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner, a System Administrator, or a System Security Officer can execute sp_dropuser.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** grant, revoke, use

System procedures sp_addalias, sp_adduser, sp_bindexeclss, sp_droplogin

sp_dumpoptimize

Description	Specifies the amount of data dumped by Backup Server during the dump database operation.
Syntax	<pre>sp_dumpoptimize ['archive_space = {maximum minimum default }'] sp_dumpoptimize ['reserved_threshold = {nnn default }'] sp_dumpoptimize ['allocation_threshold = {nnn default }']</pre>
Parameters	<p>archive_space specifies the amount of the database you want dumped.</p> <p>maximum dumps the whole database without determining which pages are allocated or not. The total space used by the archive image or images is equal to the size of the database. Using this option has the same effect as using the options <code>reserved_threshold=0</code> and <code>allocation_threshold=0</code>.</p> <p>minimum dumps only the allocated pages, which results in the smallest possible archive image. This option is useful when dumping to archive devices for which the throughput is much smaller than that of the database devices such as QIC tape drives. Using this option has the same effect as using the options <code>reserved_threshold=100</code> and <code>allocation_threshold=100</code>.</p> <p>default specifies that default values should be used.</p> <p>When used with <code>archive_space</code>, this option dumps the database with the <code>reserved_threshold</code> and <code>allocation_threshold</code> options set to their default values. Use this to reset Backup Server to the default configuration.</p> <p>When used with <code>reserved_threshold</code>, default specifies 85 percent.</p> <p>When used with <code>allocation_threshold</code>, default specifies 40 percent.</p> <p>reserved_threshold dumps all the pages belonging to the database in a database disk if the percentage of reserved pages in the disk is equal to or greater than <i>nnn</i>. For example, if you specify <i>nnn</i> as 60 and if a database disk has a percentage of reserved pages equal to or greater than 60 percent, then the entire disk is dumped without determining which pages within that disk are allocated. The default for this option is 85 percent.</p>

nnn

an integer value between 0 and 100 that represents the value of the threshold. It is used to determine how much data to dump.

When used with `reserved_threshold`, if the percentage of reserved pages in the disk is greater than the value specified, all the pages of the database in a database disk are dumped.

When used with `allocation_threshold`, if the percentage of allocated pages in an allocation unit is greater than the percentage specified for `allocation_threshold`, all the pages within an allocation unit are dumped.

`allocation_threshold`

dumps all the pages in the allocation unit if the percentage of allocated pages in the unit is equal to or greater than *nnn*. For example, if *nnn* is specified as 70 and if the percentage of allocated pages in an allocation unit is equal to or greater than 70 percent, then the entire allocation unit is dumped without determining whether pages within that allocation unit are allocated or not. If the `reserved_threshold` setting causes the whole disk to be dumped, the `allocation_threshold` setting is ignored for the disk. The default for this option is 40 percent.

Examples

Example 1 This causes the whole database to be dumped:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'archive_space=maximum'
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.1: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 0%.
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.2: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 0%.
```

Example 2 This causes only the allocated pages to be dumped, thereby resulting in the smallest archive image:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'archive_space=minimum'
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.1: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 100%.
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.2: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 100%.
```

Example 3 This causes the reserved threshold to be set to 85 percent and the allocation threshold to be set to 40 percent:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'archive_space=default'
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.1: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 85%.
```

```
Backup Server: 4.172.1.2: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 40%.
```


Example 4 Those disks in the database whose percentage of reserved pages is greater than or equal to 60 percent are dumped without reading allocation pages on this disk. For the remaining disks, the allocation pages are read, and the last set value for the `allocation_threshold` is used. If the `allocation_threshold` was not set after Backup Server was started, default `allocation_threshold` of 40 percent is used:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'reserved_threshold=60'
```

Backup Server: 4.172.1.3: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 60%.

Example 5 This causes the reserved threshold to be set to 85 percent. It does not affect the allocation page threshold:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'reserved_threshold=default'
```

Backup Server: 4.172.1.3: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 85%.

Example 6 Allocation pages are read for those disks whose reserved page percentage is less than the last set value for the `reserved_threshold` and if an allocation unit has 80 percent or more pages allocated, then the whole allocation unit is dumped:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'allocation_threshold=80'
```

Backup Server: 4.172.1.4: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 80%.

Example 7 This causes the allocation page threshold to be set to the default of 40 percent. It does not affect the reserved pages threshold:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'allocation_threshold=default'
```

Backup Server: 4.172.1.4: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 40%.

Example 8 Those disks in the database whose percentage of reserved pages is greater than or equal to 60 percent are dumped without reading allocation pages on this disk. For the remaining disks, the allocation pages are read and if an allocation unit has 30 percent or more pages allocated, then the whole allocation unit is dumped:

```
sp_dumpoptimize 'reserved_threshold=60', 'allocation_threshold=30'
```

Backup Server: 4.172.1.3: The value of 'reserved pages threshold' has been set to 60%.

Backup Server: 4.172.1.4: The value of 'allocated pages threshold' has been set to 30%.

Example 9 This displays the current value of the thresholds:

```
sp_dumpoptimize
```

```
Backup Server: 4.171.1.1: The current value of 'reserved pages threshold'  
is 60%
```

```
Backup Server: 4.171.1.2: The current value of 'allocated pages threshold'  
is 30%.
```

Usage

- When you set values with `sp_dumpoptimize`, those values are immediately in affect without the need to restart Backup Server. However, the changes are effective only until the Backup Server is restarted. When Backup Server is restarted, the default values are used.
- If you issue `sp_dumpoptimize` multiple times, the thresholds specified by the last instance are used by later dumps. For example, if you first set the `reserved_threshold` value, and later issue `archive_space=maximum`, then that value overwrites the previous value you set for `reserved_threshold`.
- Dumps of different databases can use different thresholds by changing the `sp_dumpoptimize` values before each database dump.
- The optimal threshold values can vary from one database to another. Therefore, the performance of a dump depends on both the I/O configuration and the amount of used space in the database. The DBA can determine the appropriate configuration for a database by experimenting with dumps using different values and choosing the one that results in the shortest dump time.
- You can use `sp_dumpoptimize` for both local and remote dumps.
- `sp_dumpoptimize` has no effect on the performance of a transaction log dump or a load. Therefore, it need not be issued before dump transaction, load database or load transaction operations.
- If `sp_dumpoptimize` is issued without any parameters, the current value of the thresholds is displayed on the client.
- On configurations in which the archive device throughput is equal to or higher than the cumulative throughput of all the database disks, using `archive_space=maximum` may result in a faster dump. However, on configurations in which the archive device throughput is less than the cumulative throughput of all the database disks, using this option may result in a slower dump.
- The option names and the values for this procedure can be abbreviated to the unique substring that identifies them. For example, `ar = ma` is sufficient to uniquely identify the option `archive_space=maximum`.

- There can be zero or more blank space characters around the equal sign (=) in the option string.
- The option names and their values are case insensitive.

Permissions Only the System Administrator, the Database Owner, or users with the Operator role can execute sp_dumpoptimize.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *System Administration Guide* for information on allocation pages.

Commands dump database, dump transaction, load database, load transaction

sp_engine

Description	Enables you to bring an engine online or offline.
Syntax	<code>sp_engine {"online" [offline can_offline] [, engine_id] ["shutdown", engine_id]}</code>
Parameters	<p>"online" bring an engine online. The value of <code>sp_configure</code> "max online engines" must be greater than the current number of engines online. , Because "online" is a reserved keyword, you must use quotes.</p> <p>offline bring an engine offline. You can also use the <code>engine_id</code> parameter to specify a specific engine to bring offline.</p> <p>can_offline returns information on whether an engine can be brought offline. <code>can_offline</code> returns the Adaptive Server tasks with an affinity to this engine (for example, during Omni or java.net tasks) if its state is online . If you do not specify an <code>engine_id</code>, the command describes the status of the engine in <code>sysengines</code> with the highest <code>engine_id</code>.</p> <p>engine_id the ID of the engine. The <code>engine_id</code> parameter is optional. If you do not specify an <code>engine_id</code>, <code>sp_engine</code> uses the incremented or decremented value for <code>engine_id</code> for the value of engine found within <code>sysengines</code>. That is, if your system uses engines 0, 1, 2, and 3, and you do not specify an engine id, <code>sp_engine</code> takes engine ID 3 offline, then engine ID 2, and so on.</p> <p>"shutdown" Forces an engine offline. If there are any tasks with an affinity to this engine, they are killed after a five-minute wait. You must use quotes, as <code>shutdown</code> is a reserved keyword.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Brings engine 1 online. Messages are platform specific (in this example, Sun Solaris was used):

```
sp_engine "online", 1
02:0000:00000:2001/10/26 08:53:40.61 kernel   Network and device connection
limit is 3042.
02:0000:00000:2001/10/26 08:53:40.61 kernel   SSL Plus security modules
loaded successfully.
02:0000:00000:2001/10/26 08:53:40.67 kernel   engine 2, os pid 8624   online
02:0000:00000:2001/10/26 08:53:40.67 kernel   Enabling Sun Kernel
asynchronous disk I/O strategy
00:0000:00000:2001/10/26 08:53:40.70 kernel   ncheck: Network fc0330c8
online
```

Example 2 Describes the steps in taking an engine offline that is currently running tasks with an affinity for this engine:

```
select engine, status from sysengines

engine      status
-----      -
0           online
1           online
2           online
3           online
```

If you bring engine 1 offline:

```
sp_engine offline, 1
```

The following task(s) will affect the offline process:
spid: 19 has outstanding ct-lib connections.

And then run the same query as above, it now shows that engine 1 is in an offline state:

```
select engine, status from sysengines

engine      status
-----      -
0           online
1           in offline
2           online
3           online
```

As soon as the task that has an affinity to engine 1 finishes, Adaptive Server issues a message similar to the following to the error log:

```
02:00000:00000:2001/10/26 09:02:09.05 kernel engine 1, os pid
8623 offline
```

Example 3 Determines whether engine 1 can be brought offline:

```
sp_engine can_offline, 1
```

Example 4 Takes engine 1 offline:

```
sp_engine offline, 1
```

Adaptive Server eventually returns a message similar to the following:

```
01:00000:00000:2001/11/09 16:11:11.85 kernel Engine 1 waiting for
affinitated process(es) before going offline
01:00000:00000:2001/11/09 16:11:11.85 kernel Process 917518 is preventing
engine 1 going offline
00:00000:00000:2001/11/09 16:16:01.90 kernel engine 1, os pid
21127 offline
```

Example 5 Shuts down engine 1 :

```
sp_engine shutdown, 1
```

Usage

- You cannot offline or shut down engine 0.
- You can determine the status of an engine, and which engines are currently online with the following query:

```
select engine, status from sysengines  
where status = "online"
```

- online and shutdown are keywords and must be enclosed in quotes.
- Engines can be brought online only if max online engines is greater then the current number of engines with an online status, and if enough CPU is available to support the additional engine.
- An engine offline may fail or may not immediately take effect if there are server processes with an affinity to that engine.

Using sp_engine "offline" versus sp_engine "shutdown"

Sometimes when you use sp_engine "offline", the engine does not immediately go offline, and instead appears to be in "dormant" state in the engine table. This is caused by processes that are attached to your engine that cannot be migrated to other engines. When this happens, the engine does not take new work, and consumes minimal CPU cycles. When the process preventing the completion of engine offline either end or become available for migration, the engine moves from dormant to fully offline, and disappears from the engine table.

sp_engine "shutdown" is a more aggressive version of the offline command. The sp_engine "shutdown" procedure actively kills any processes that are preventing the engine from going offline, forcing it to shut down.

However, if you use sp_engine "shutdown" on an engine that has ct-lib or java connections, you get the following error message:

```
Engine has outstanding ct-lib/java connections and  
cannot be offlined.
```

When this happens, repeat the command again every few minutes until the connections are no longer there, and the engine can shut down.

Permissions

You must be a System Administrator to bring engines online or offline.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_estspace

Description	Estimates the amount of space required for a table and its indexes, and the time needed to create the index.
Syntax	sp_estspace <i>table_name</i> , <i>no_of_rows</i> , <i>fill_factor</i> , <i>cols_to_max</i> , <i>textbin_len</i> , <i>iosec</i> , <i>page_size</i>
Parameters	<p><i>table_name</i> is the name of the table. It must already exist in the current database.</p> <p><i>no_of_rows</i> is the estimated number of rows that the table will contain.</p> <p><i>fill_factor</i> is the index fillfactor. The default is null, which means that Adaptive Server uses its default fillfactor.</p> <p><i>cols_to_max</i> is a comma-separated list of the variable-length columns for which you want to use the maximum length instead of the average. The default is the average declared length of the variable-length columns.</p> <p><i>textbin_len</i> is the length, per row, of all text and image columns. The default value is 0. You need to provide a value only if the table stores text or image data. text and image columns are stored in a separate set of data pages from the rest of the table's data. The actual table row stores a pointer to the text or image value. sp_estspace provides a separate line of information about the size of the text or image pages for a row.</p> <p><i>iosec</i> is the number of disk I/Os per second on this machine. The default is 30 I/Os per second.</p> <p><i>pagesize</i> allows you to estimate the space required for a given table—and all of its indexes—if you migrate the table to a server of the specified page size. You can either specify a page size (2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, or 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K) or NULL to use your current page size. If you do not use “K” as a unit specifier, the default for <i>pagesize</i> is bytes. Because page allocation allocates the same size page for various objects, the <i>page_size</i> value applies to all page types (index, data, text and so on).</p>
Examples	Example 1 Calculates the space requirements for the titles table and its indexes, and the time required to create the indexes. The number of rows is 10,000, the fillfactor is 50 percent, two variable-length columns are computed using the maximum size for the column, and the disk I/O speed is 25 I/Os per second:


```
sp_estspace titles, 10000, 50, "title,notes", 0, 25
```

name	type	idx_level	Pages	Kbytes
titles	data	0	3364	6728
titles	text/image	0	0	0
titleidind	clustered	0	21	43
titleidind	clustered	1	1	2
titleind	nonclustered	0	1001	2002
titleind	nonclustered	1	54	107
titleind	nonclustered	2	4	8
titleind	nonclustered	3	1	2

```
Total_Mbytes
```

```
-----  
8.68
```

name	type	total_pages	time_mins
titleidind	clustered	3386	13
titleind	nonclustered	1060	5
titles	data	0	2

Example 2 Uses the average length of existing image data in the `au_pix` table to calculate the size of the table with 1000 rows. You can also provide this size as a constant:

```
declare @i int
select @i = avg(datalength(pic)) from au_pix
exec sp_estspace au_pix, 1000, null, null, 16, @i
```

```
au_pix has no indexes
```

name	type	idx_level	Pages	Kbytes
au_pix	data	0	31	63
au_pix	text/image	0	21000	42000

```
Total_Mbytes
```

```
-----  
41.08
```

Example 3 Calculates the size of the `titles` table with 50,000 rows, using defaults for all other values:

```
sp_estspace titles, 50000
```

name	type	idx_level	Pages	Kbytes
------	------	-----------	-------	--------

```

-----
titles          data          0          4912         9824
titleidind     clustered    0           31           61
titleidind     clustered    1            1            2
titleind       nonclustered 0         1390         2780
titleind       nonclustered 1           42           84
titleind       nonclustered 2            2            4
titleind       nonclustered 3            1            2

```

```

Total_Mbytes
-----
                12.46

```

```

name           type           total_pages  time_mins
-----
titleidind     clustered      4943         19
titleind       nonclustered  1435         8

```

Example 4 This example is run after adding a clustered index to the blurbs table:

```

declare @i int
select @i = avg(datalength(copy)) from blurbs
exec sp_estspace blurbs, 6, null, null, 16, @i, "16k"

```

```

name           type           idx_level  Pages         Kbytes
-----
blurbs         data           0          8            128
blurbs         text/image     0          6            96
blurbs_ind     clustered      0          1            16
blurbs_ind     clustered      1          1            16

```

```

Total_Mbytes
-----
0.25

```

```

name           type           total_pages  time_mins
-----
blurbs_ind     clustered      10          0
blurbs         data           6           0

```

This example is run on a 2K server, and indicates that the blurbs table would require .25MB after it is migrated to a 16K server. Below is the same query run on a 16K server, which verifies the .25MB space requirement:

```

declare @i int

```

```

select @i = avg(datalength(copy)) from blurbs
exec sp_estspace blurbs, 6, null, null, 16, @i, "16k"

```

name	type	idx_level	Pages	Kbytes
blurbs	data	0	8	128
blurbs	text/image	0	6	96
blurbs_ind	clustered	0	1	16
blurbs_ind	clustered	1	1	16

Total_Mbytes

0.25

name	type	total_pages	time_mins
blurbs_ind	clustered	10	0
blurbs	data	6	0

Example 5 This example estimates that, if the blurbs table had a thousand rows in it on a 2K server, it would require 1.99MB of space:

```

declare @i int
select @i = avg(datalength(copy)) from blurbs
exec sp_estspace blurbs, 1000, null, null, 16, @i, "2k"

```

name	type	idx_level	Pages	Kbytes
blurbs	data	0	16	32
blurbs	text/image	0	1000	2000
blurbs_ind	clustered	0	1	2
blurbs_ind	clustered	1	1	2

Total_Mbytes

1.99

name	type	total_pages	time_mins
blurbs_ind	clustered	18	0
blurbs	data	1000	0

Usage

- To estimate the amount of space required by a table and its indexes:
 - a Create the table.
 - b Create all indexes on the table.

- c Run sp_estspace, giving the table name, the estimated number of rows for the table, and the optional arguments, as needed.

You do not need to insert data into the tables. sp_estspace uses information in the system tables—not the size of the data in the tables—to calculate the size of tables and indexes.

- If the auto identity option is set in a database, Adaptive Server automatically defines a 10-digit IDENTITY column in each new table that is created without specifying a primary key, a unique constraint, or an IDENTITY column. To estimate how much extra space is required by this column:
 - a In the master database, use sp_dboption to turn on the auto identity option for the database.
 - b Create the table.
 - c Run sp_estspace on the table and record the results.
 - d Drop the table.
 - e Turn the auto identity option off for the database.
 - f Re-create the table.
 - g Rerun sp_estspace on the table, and record the results.
- For information about tables or columns, use sp_help *tablename*.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_estspace.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create index, create table

System procedures sp_dboption, sp_help

sp_export_qpgroup

Description	Exports all plans for a specified user and abstract plan group to a user table.
Syntax	<code>sp_export_qpgroup <i>usr</i>, <i>group</i>, <i>tab</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>usr</i> is the name of the user who owns the abstract plans to be exported.</p> <p><i>group</i> is the name of the abstract plan group that contains the plans to be exported.</p> <p><i>tab</i> is the name of a table into which to copy the plans. It must be a table in the current database. You can specify a database name, but not an owner name, in the form <i>dbname.tablename</i>. With large identifiers, the total length must be no more than 255 characters.</p>
Examples	<p>Creates a table called <code>moveplans</code> containing all the plans for the user “freidak” that are in the <code>ap_stdout</code> group:</p> <pre>sp_export_qpgroup freidak, ap_stdout, "tempdb..moveplans"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code> copies plans from an abstract plan group to a user table. With <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code>, it can be used to copy abstract plans groups between servers and databases or to assign user IDs to copied plans. • The user table name that you specify cannot exist before you run <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code>. The table is created with a structure identical to that of <code>sysqueryplans</code>. • <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code> uses <code>select...into</code> to create the table to store the copied plans. You must use <code>sp_dboption</code> to enable <code>select into/bulkcopy/plsort</code> in order to use <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code>, or create the table in <code>tempdb</code>.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can execute <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_copy_all_qplans, sp_copy_qplan, sp_dboption, sp_import_qpgroup

sp_extendsegment

Description	Extends the range of a segment to another database device.
Syntax	<code>sp_extendsegment <i>segname</i>, <i>dbname</i>, <i>devname</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>segname</i> is the name of the existing segment previously defined with <code>sp_addsegment</code>.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database on which to extend the segment. <i>dbname</i> must be the name of the current database.</p> <p><i>devname</i> is the name of the database device to be added to the current database device range already included in <i>segname</i>.</p>
Examples	<p>Extends the range of the segment indexes for the database <code>pubs2</code> on the database device <code>dev2</code>:</p> <pre>sp_extendsegment indexes, pubs2, dev2</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A segment can be extended over several database devices. • You can only execute <code>sp_extendsegment</code> for the logsegment system segment in single-user mode. • If the logsegment segment is extended, any other segments on the device are dropped and the device is used for the log segment exclusively. • When you extend the logsegment segment, Adaptive Server recalculates its last-chance threshold. • To associate a segment with a database device, create or alter the database with a reference to that device. A database device can have more than one segment associated with it. • After defining a segment, you can use it in the <code>create table</code> and <code>create index</code> commands to place the table or index on the segment. If you create a table or index on a particular segment, subsequent data for the table or index is located on that segment.
Permissions	Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_extendsegment</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter database, create index, create table

System procedures sp_addsegment, sp_dropsegment, sp_helpdb, sp_helpdevice, sp_helpsegment, sp_placeobject

sp_extengine

Description	Starts and stops EJB Server. Displays status information about EJB Server.
Syntax	sp_extengine 'ejb_server', '{ start stop status }'
Parameters	<p><i>ejb_server</i> the logical name of the EJB Server.</p> <p>start starts the EJB Server.</p> <p>stop shuts down the EJB Server.</p> <p>status displays status information about the EJB Server.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Informs user that the EJB Server SYB_EJB is running:</p> <pre>sp_extengine 'SYB_EJB', 'status'</pre> <p>Enterprise java bean server is up and running.</p> <p>Example 2 Shuts down the EJB Server SYB_EJB:</p> <pre>sp_extengine 'SYB_EJB', 'stop'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You must have a valid Adaptive Server EJB Server site license to use sp_extengine.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_extengine.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *User's Guide to EJB Server* for more information.

sp_familylock

Description Reports information about all the locks held by a family (coordinating process and its worker processes) executing a statement in parallel.

Syntax sp_familylock [*fpid1* [, *fpid2*]]

Parameters *fpid1*
is the family identifier for a family of worker processes from the master.dbo.sysprocesses table. Run sp_who or sp_lock to get the *spid* of the parent process.

fpid2
is the Adaptive Server process ID number for another lock.

Examples Displays information about the locks held by all members of the family with an fid of 5:

```
sp_familylock 5
fid spid locktype      table_id page dbname class          context
--- ---  -
5   5   Sh_intent  176003658 0   userdb Non cursor lock Sync-pt duration
request
5   5   Sh_intent-blk 208003772 0   userdb Non cursor lock Sync-pt
duration request
5   6   Sh_page     208003772 3972 userdb Non cursor lock Sync-pt duration
request
5   7   Sh_page     208003772 3973 userdb Non cursor lock Sync-pt duration
request
5   8   Sh_page     208003772 3973 userdb Non cursor lock Sync-pt duration
request
```

Usage

- sp_familylock with no parameter reports information on all processes belonging to families that currently hold locks. The report is identical to the output from sp_lock; however, sp_familylock allows you to generate reports based on the family ID, rather than the process ID. It is useful for detecting family deadlocks.
- Use the object_name system function to derive a table's name from its ID number.
- The "locktype" column indicates whether the lock is a shared lock ("Sh" prefix), an exclusive lock ("Ex" prefix) or an update lock, and whether the lock is held on a table ("table" or "intent") or on a page ("page").

The “blk” suffix in the “locktype” column indicates that this process is blocking another process that needs to acquire a lock. As soon as this process completes, the other process(es) moves forward. The “demand” suffix indicates that the process is attempting to acquire an exclusive lock.

- The “class” column indicates whether a lock is associated with a cursor. It displays one of the following:
 - “Non cursor lock” indicates that the lock is not associated with a cursor.
 - “Cursor Id *number*” indicates that the lock is associated with the cursor ID number for that Adaptive Server process ID.
 - A cursor name indicates that the lock is associated with the cursor *cursor_name* that is owned by the current user executing `sp_lock`.
- The “fid” column identifies the family (including the coordinating process and its worker processes) to which a lock belongs. Values for “fid” are:
 - A zero value indicates that the task represented by the `spid` is executed in serial. It is not participating in parallel execution.
 - A nonzero value indicates that the task (`spid`) holding the lock is a member of a family of processes (identified by “fid”) executing a statement in parallel. If the value is equal to the `spid`, it indicates that the task is the coordinating process in a family executing a query in parallel.
- The “context” column identifies the context of the lock. Worker processes in the same family have the same context value. Values for “context” are:
 - “NULL” means that the task holding this lock is either executing a query in serial or is a query being executed in parallel in transaction isolation level 1.
 - “FAM_DUR” means that the task holding the lock will hold the lock until the query is complete.

A lock’s context may be “FAM_DUR” if the lock is a table lock held as part of a parallel query, if the lock is held by a worker process at transaction isolation level 3, or if the lock is held by a worker process in a parallel query and must be held for the duration of the transaction.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_familylock`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands kill, select

System procedures sp_lock, sp_who

sp_find_qplan

Description Finds an abstract plan, given a pattern from the query text or plan text.

Syntax `sp_find_qplan pattern [, group]`

Parameters *pattern*
is a string to find in the text of the query or abstract plan.

group
is the name of the abstract plan group.

Examples **Example 1** Reports on all abstract plans that have the string “from titles” in the query:

```
sp_find_qplan "%from titles%"
gid id          text
-----
2   921054317 select count(*) from titles
2   921054317
      ( plan
      ( i_scan t_pub_id_ix titles )
      ( )
    )
  ( prop titles
    ( parallel 1 )
    ( prefetch 16 )
    ( lru )
  )
5   937054374 select type, avg(price) from titles group by type
5   937054374
      ( plan
      ( store Worktab1
        ( i_scan type_price titles )
      )
      ( t_scan ( work_t Worktab1 ) )
    )
  ( prop titles
    ( parallel 1 )
    ( prefetch 16 )
    ( lru )
  )
```

Example 2 Finds all plans that include a table scan operator:

```
sp_find_qplan "%t_scan%"
```

Example 3 Uses the range pattern matching to look for strings such as “table1”, “table2”, and so forth, in plans in the dev_plans group:

sp_find_qplan "%table[0-9]%", dev_plans

Usage

- Use sp_find_qplan to find an abstract plan that contains a particular string. You can match strings from either the query text or from the abstract plan text.
- For each matching plan, sp_find_qplan prints the group ID, plan ID, query text and abstract plan text.
- If you include a group name, sp_find_qplan searches for the string in the specified group. If you do not provide a group name, sp_find_plan searches all queries and plans for all groups.
- You must supply the “%” wildcard characters, as shown in the examples, unless you are searching for a string at the start or end of a query or plan. You can use any Transact-SQL pattern matching syntax, such as that shown in Example 3.
- The text of queries in sysqueryplans is broken into 255-byte column values. sp_find_qplan may miss matches that span one of these boundaries, but finds all matches that are less than 127 bytes, even if they span two rows.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_find_qplan. It reports only on abstract plans owned by the user who executes it, except when executed by a System Administrator or the Database Owner.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_help_qpgroup, sp_help_qplan

sp_fixindex

Description Repairs the index on one of your system tables when it has been corrupted.

Syntax `sp_fixindex dbname, tablename, indid`

Parameters *dbname*
is the database name

tablename
is the table name

indid
is the ID of the index you want to fix

Examples In this example, `sp_fixindex` repairs the clustered index on the `sysprocedures` table of the `pubs2` database:

```
sp_fixindex pubs2, sysprocedures, 1
```

Usage

Warning! Do not run `sp_fixindex` on the clustered index of the `sysobjects` or `sysindexes` tables or on user tables. If you do, `sp_fixindex` returns the following error message:

```
The index with id 1 on sysobjects cannot be recreated.
```

Before you run `sp_fixindex`, make sure your database is in single-user mode, and is reconfigured to allow updates to system tables.

After you run `sp_fixindex`:

- Use the `dbcc checktable` command to verify that the corrupted index has been fixed
- Disallow updates to system tables using `sp_configure`
- Turn off single-user mode

Do not run `sp_fixindex` on user tables.

Repairing a nonclustered index on `sysobjects` using `sp_fixindex` requires additional steps.

Permissions Only SA can run `sp_fixindex`.

Auditing Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents For more information on sp_fixindex, see:

- Chapter 2, “Encyclopedia of Tasks” in the *Troubleshooting and Error Message Guide*.
- Chapter 13, See “Indexing for Performance” in the *Performance and Tuning Guide: Basics*.

sp_flushstats

Description	Flushes statistics from in-memory storage to the systabstats and sysstatistics system tables.
Syntax	<code>sp_flushstats objname</code>
Parameters	<i>objname</i> is the name of a table.
Examples	Flushes statistics for the titles table: <code>sp_flushstats titles</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some statistics in the systabstats table are updated in in-memory storage locations and flushed to systabstats periodically, to reduce overhead and contention on systabstats. If you query systabstats using SQL, executing <code>sp_flushstats</code> guarantees that in-memory statistics are flushed to systabstats. The <code>optdiag</code> command always flushes in-memory statistics before displaying output. The statistics in sysstatistics are changed only by data definition language commands and do not require the use of <code>sp_flushstats</code>. The in-memory datachange counters are persistently stored in sysstatistics. These are flushed to disk when <code>sp_flushstats</code> is executed.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_flushstats</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_forceonline_db

Description	Provides access to all the pages in a database that were previously marked suspect by recovery.
Syntax	<code>sp_forceonline_db <i>dbname</i>, {"sa_on" "sa_off" "all_users"}</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database to be brought online.</p> <p><i>sa_on</i> allows only users with the <i>sa_role</i> access to the specified page.</p> <p><i>sa_off</i> revokes access privileges created by a previous invocation of <code>sp_forceonline_page</code> with <i>sa_on</i>.</p> <p><i>all users</i> allows all users access to the specified page.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Allows the System Administrator access to all suspect pages in the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_db pubs2, "sa_on"</pre> <p>Example 2 Revokes access to all suspect pages in the pubs2 database from the System Administrator. Now, no one can access the suspect pages in pubs2:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_db pubs2, "sa_off"</pre> <p>Example 3 Allows all users access to all pages in the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_db pubs2, "all_users"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A page that is forced online is not necessarily repaired. Corrupt pages can also be forced online. Adaptive Server does not perform any consistency checks on pages that are forced online.• <code>sp_forceonline_page</code> with <i>all users</i> cannot be reversed. When pages have been brought online for all users, you cannot take them offline again.• <code>sp_forceonline_db</code> cannot be used in a transaction.• To bring only specific offline pages online, use <code>sp_forceonline_page</code>.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_forceonline_db</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_forceonline_page, sp_listsuspect_db, sp_listsuspect_page, sp_setsuspect_granularity, sp_setsuspect_threshold

sp_forceonline_object

Description	Provides access to an index previously marked suspect by recovery.
Syntax	<code>sp_forceonline_object dbname, objname, indid, {sa_on sa_off all_users} [, no_print]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database containing the index to be brought online.</p> <p><i>objname</i> is the name of the table.</p> <p><i>indid</i> is the index ID of the suspect index being brought online.</p> <p><i>sa_on</i> allows only users with the <i>sa_role</i> to access the specified index.</p> <p><i>sa_off</i> revokes access privileges created by a previous invocation of <code>sp_forceonline_object</code> with <i>sa_on</i>.</p> <p><i>all_users</i> allows all users to access the specified index.</p> <p><i>no_print</i> skips printing a list of other suspect objects after the specified object is brought online.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Allows a System Administrator to access the index with <i>indid</i> 3 on the <i>titles</i> table in the <i>pubs2</i> database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_object pubs2, titles, 3 , sa_on</pre> <p>Example 2 Revokes access to the index from the System Administrator. Now, no one has access to this index:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_object pubs2, titles, 3, sa_off</pre> <p>Example 3 Allows all users to access the index on the <i>titles</i> table in the <i>pubs2</i> database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_object pubs2, titles, 3, all_users</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If an index on a data-only-locked table has suspect pages, the entire index is taken offline during recovery. Offline indexes are not considered by the query optimizer. Indexes on allpages-locked tables are not taken completely offline during recovery; only individual pages of these indexes are taken offline. These pages can be brought online with <code>sp_forceonline_page</code>.

- Use `sp_listsuspect_object` to see a list of databases that are offline.
- To repair a suspect index, use `sp_forceonline_object` with `sa_on` access. Then, drop and re-create the index.

Note If the index is on `systabstats` or `sysstatistics` (the only data-only-locked system tables) call Sybase Technical Support for assistance.

- `sp_forceonline_object` with `all_users` cannot be reversed. When an index has been brought online for all users, you cannot take it offline again.
- An index that is forced online is not necessarily repaired. Corrupt indexes can be forced online. Adaptive Server does not perform any consistency checks on indexes that are forced online.
- `sp_forceonline_object` cannot be used in a transaction.
- `sp_forceonline_object` works only for databases in which the recovery fault isolation mode is “page.” Use `sp_setsuspect_granularity` to display the recovery fault isolation mode for a database.
- To bring all of a database’s offline pages and indexes online in a single command, use `sp_forceonline_db`.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_forceonline_object`.

Auditing Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** For more information on recovery fault isolation, see the *System Administration Guide*.

System procedures `sp_listsuspect_object`, `sp_setsuspect_granularity`

sp_forceonline_page

Description	Provides access to pages previously marked suspect by recovery.
Syntax	sp_forceonline_page <i>dbname</i> , <i>pgid</i> , { "sa_on" "sa_off" "all_users" }
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database containing the pages to be brought online.</p> <p><i>pgid</i> is the page identifier of the page being brought online.</p> <p>sa_on allows only users with the sa_role access to the specified page.</p> <p>sa_off revokes access privileges created by a previous invocation of sp_forceonline_page with sa_on.</p> <p>all_users allows all users access to the specified page.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Allows a System Administrator access to page 312 in the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_page pubs2, 312, "sa_on"</pre> <p>Example 2 Revokes access to page 312 in the pubs2 database from the System Administrator. Now, no one has access to this page:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_page pubs2, 312, "sa_off"</pre> <p>Example 3 Allows all users access to page 312 in the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_forceonline_page pubs2, 312, "all_users"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_forceonline_page with all_users cannot be reversed. When pages have been brought online for all users, you cannot take them offline again.• A page that is forced online is not necessarily repaired. Corrupt pages can also be forced online. Adaptive Server does not perform any consistency checks on pages that are forced online.• sp_forceonline_page cannot be used in a transaction.• sp_forceonline_page works only for databases in which the recovery fault isolation mode is "page." Use sp_setsuspect_granularity to display the recovery fault isolation mode for a database.• To bring all of a database's offline pages online in a single command, use sp_forceonline_db.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can use `sp_forceonline_page`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_forceonline_db`, `sp_listsuspect_db`, `sp_listsuspect_page`, `sp_setsuspect_granularity`, `sp_setsuspect_threshold`

sp_foreignkey

Description	Defines a foreign key on a table or view in the current database.
Syntax	<code>sp_foreignkey <i>tablename</i>, <i>pktabname</i>, <i>col1</i> [, <i>col2</i>] ... [, <i>col8</i>]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>tablename</i> is the name of the table or view that contains the foreign key to be defined.</p> <p><i>pktabname</i> is the name of the table or view that has the primary key to which the foreign key applies. The primary key must already be defined.</p> <p><i>col1</i> is the name of the first column that makes up the foreign key. The foreign key must have at least one column and can have a maximum of eight columns.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 The primary key of the publishers table is the <code>pub_id</code> column. The titles table also contains a <code>pub_id</code> column, which is a foreign key of publishers:</p> <pre>sp_foreignkey titles, publishers, pub_id</pre> <p>Example 2 The primary key of the parts table has been defined with <code>sp_primarykey</code> as the <code>partnumber</code> and <code>subpartnumber</code> columns. The orders table contains the columns <code>part</code> and <code>subpart</code>, which make up a foreign key of parts:</p> <pre>sp_foreignkey orders, parts, part, subpart</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_foreignkey</code> adds the key to the <code>syskeys</code> table. Keys make explicit a logical relationship that is implicit in your database design.• <code>sp_foreignkey</code> does not enforce referential integrity constraints; use the foreign key clause of the <code>create table</code> or <code>alter table</code> command to enforce a foreign key relationship.• The number and order of columns that make up the foreign key must be the same as the number and order of columns that make up the primary key. The datatypes (and lengths) of the primary and foreign keys must agree, but the null types need not agree.• The installation process runs <code>sp_foreignkey</code> on the appropriate columns of the system tables.• To display a report on the keys that have been defined, execute <code>sp_helpkey</code>.• You cannot use a Java datatype with <code>sp_foreignkey</code>.
Permissions	Only the owner of the table or view can execute <code>sp_foreignkey</code> .

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table, create table, create trigger

System procedures sp_commonkey, sp_dropkey, sp_helpjoins, sp_helpkey, sp_primarykey

sp_freelldll

Description	Unloads a dynamic link library (DLL) that was previously loaded into XP Server memory to support the execution of an extended stored procedure (ESP).
Syntax	sp_freelldll <i>dll_name</i>
Parameters	<i>dll_name</i> is the file name of the DLL being unloaded from XP Server memory.
Examples	Unloads the <i>sqlsrvdll.dll</i> DLL: <pre>sp_freelldll "sqlsrvdll.dll"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_freelldll cannot be executed from within a transaction. • sp_freelldll cannot free the DLL of a system ESP. • An alternative to unloading a DLL explicitly, using sp_freelldll, is to specify that DLLs always be unloaded after the ESP request that invoked them terminates. To do this, set the esp unload dll configuration parameter to 1 or start xpserver with the -u option. • sp_freelldll can be used to update an ESP function in a DLL without shutting down XP Server or Adaptive Server. • If you use sp_freelldll to unload a DLL that is in use, sp_freelldll will succeed, causing the ESP currently using the DLL to fail.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_freelldll.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addextendedproc, sp_dropextendedproc, sp_helpextendedproc

sp_getmessage

Description	Retrieves stored message strings from <code>sysmessages</code> and <code>sysusermessages</code> for <code>print</code> and <code>raiserror</code> statements.
Syntax	<code>sp_getmessage message_num, result output [, language]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>message_num</i> is the number of the message to be retrieved.</p> <p><i>result output</i> is the variable that receives the returned message text, followed by a space and the keyword <code>output</code>. The variable must have a datatype of <code>char</code>, <code>unichar</code>, <code>nchar</code>, <code>varchar</code>, <code>univarchar</code>, or <code>nvarchar</code>.</p> <p><i>language</i> is the language of the message to be retrieved. <i>language</i> must be a valid language name in <code>syslanguages</code> table. If you include <i>language</i>, the message with the indicated <i>message_num</i> and <i>language</i> is retrieved. If you do not include <i>language</i>, then the message for the default session language, as indicated by the variable <code>@@langid</code>, is retrieved.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Retrieves message number 20001 from <code>sysusermessages</code>:</p> <pre>declare @myvar varchar(200) exec sp_getmessage 20001, @myvar output</pre> <p>Example 2 Retrieves the French language version of message number 20010 from <code>sysusermessages</code>:</p> <pre>declare @myvar varchar(200) exec sp_getmessage 20010, @myvar output, french</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any application can use <code>sp_getmessage</code>, and any user can read the messages stored in <code>sysmessages</code> and <code>sysusermessages</code>.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_getmessage</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands print, raiserror

System procedures sp_addmessage, sp_dropmessage

sp_grantlogin

Description	Windows NT only Assigns Adaptive Server roles or default permissions to Windows NT users and groups when Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode (with Named Pipes) is active.
Syntax	<code>sp_grantlogin {<i>login_name</i> <i>group_name</i>} ["<i>role_list</i>" default]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>login_name</i> is the network login name of the Windows NT user.</p> <p><i>group_name</i> is the Windows NT group name.</p> <p><i>role_list</i> is a list of the Adaptive Server roles granted. The role list can include one or more of the following role names: <i>sa_role</i>, <i>sso_role</i>, <i>oper_role</i>. If you specify more than one role, separate the role names with spaces, not commas.</p> <p>default specifies that the <i>login_name</i> or <i>group_name</i> receive default permissions assigned with the grant statement or <i>sp_role</i> procedure.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Assigns the Adaptive Server <i>oper_role</i> to the Windows NT user “jeanluc”:</p> <pre>sp_grantlogin jeanluc, oper_role</pre> <p>Example 2 Assigns the default value to the Windows NT user “valle”. User “valle” receives any permissions that were assigned to her via the <i>grant</i> command or <i>sp_role</i> procedure:</p> <pre>sp_grantlogin valle</pre> <p>Example 3 Assigns the Adaptive Server <i>sa_role</i> and <i>sso_role</i> to all members of the Windows NT administrators group:</p> <pre>sp_grantlogin Administrators, "sa_role sso_role"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You must create the Windows NT login name or group before assigning roles with <i>sp_grantlogin</i>. See your Windows NT documentation for details. • <i>sp_grantlogin</i> is active only when Adaptive Server is running in Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode when the connection is Named Pipes. If Adaptive Server is running under Standard mode or Mixed mode with a connection other than Named Pipes, use <i>grant</i> and <i>sp_role</i> instead. • If you do not specify a <i>role_list</i> or <i>default</i>, the procedure automatically assigns the default value.

- The default value does not indicate an Adaptive Server role. It specifies that the user or group should receive any permissions that were assigned to it via the grant command or sp_role procedure.
- Using sp_grantlogin with an existing *login_name* or *group_name* overwrites the user's or group's existing roles.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_grantlogin.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, setuser

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_displaylogin, sp_droplogin, sp_locklogin, sp_logininfo, sp_modifylogin, sp_revokelgin, sp_role

sp_ha_admin

Description	Performs administrative tasks on Adaptive Servers configured with Sybase Failover in a high availability system. <code>sp_ha_admin</code> is installed with the <i>installhavss</i> script on UNIX platforms or the <i>insthasv</i> script on Windows NT.
Syntax	<code>sp_ha_admin [cleansessions help]</code>
Parameters	<p><code>cleansessions</code> removes old entries from <code>sysessions</code>. Old <code>sysessions</code> entries are typically left behind because either Adaptive Server failed to clean up <code>sysessions</code> during a reboot, or because a client failed to connect to Adaptive Server.</p> <p><code>help</code> displays the syntax for <code>sp_ha_admin</code>.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Removes old entries from <code>sysessions</code> left by a client connection that did not exit correctly:</p> <pre>sp_ha_admin cleansessions (return status = 0)</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the syntax for <code>sp_ha_admin</code>:</p> <pre>sp_ha_admin "help" sp_ha_admin Usage: sp_ha_admin command [, option1 [, option2]] sp_ha_admin commands: sp_ha_admin 'cleansessions' sp_ha_admin 'help' (return status = 0)</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>sp_ha_admin</code> performs administrative tasks on Adaptive Server that are configured for Sybase's Failover in a high availability system. <code>sp_ha_admin</code> is not installed using the <i>installmaster</i> script; instead, use the <i>installhavss</i> script that installs and configures for Sybase's Failover (<i>insthasv</i> on Windows NT). <code>sp_ha_admin</code> returns a 0 if it successfully cleaned up <code>sysessions</code>, and returns a 1 if it encounters an error. <code>sp_ha_admin</code> enters a message in the errorlog if it could not remove any entries from <code>sysessions</code> (for example, if it could not get a lock on <code>sysessions</code>). To view all the current entries in <code>sysessions</code>, enter: <pre>select * from sysessions</pre>
Permissions	Only the a System Administrator with the <code>ha_role</code> can execute <code>sp_ha_admin</code> .

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_help

Description Reports information about a database object (any object listed in sysobjects) and about system or user-defined datatypes, as well as computed columns and function-based indexes. Column displays optimistic_index_lock.

Syntax sp_help [*objname*]

Parameters *objname*
is the name of any object in sysobjects or any user-defined datatype or system datatype in systypes. You cannot specify database names. *objname* can include tables, views, stored procedures, logs, rules, defaults, triggers, referential constraints, and check constraints, but refers to tables when you enable optimistic_index_lock. Use owner names if the object owner is not the user running the command and is not the Database Owner.

Examples **Example 1** Displays a list of objects in sysobjects and displays each object's name, owner, and object type. Also displays a list of each user-defined datatype in systypes, indicating the datatype name, storage type, length, null type, default name, and rule name. Null type is 0 (null values not allowed) or 1 (null values allowed):

```
sp_help
```

Example 2 Displays information about a partitioned publishers table. sp_help also lists any attributes assigned to the specified table and its indexes, giving the attribute's class, name, integer value, character value, and comments.

```
sp_help publishers
```

Name	Owner	Object_Type	Create_date
publishers	dbo	user table	Oct 7 2005 11:14AM

Column_name	Type	Length	Prec	Scale	Nulls	Default_name	Rule_name
Access_Rule_name	Computed_Column_object	Identity					
pub_id	char	4	NULL	NULL	0	NULL	pub_idrule
	NULL			NULL		0	
pub_name	varchar	40	NULL	NULL	1	0	NULL
	NULL			NULL		0	
city	varchar	20	NULL	NULL	1	0	NULL
	NULL			NULL		0	
state	char	2	NULL	NULL	1	0	NULL
	NULL			NULL		0	

Object does not have any indexes.

```

keytype  object      related_objs  object_keys      related_keys
-----  -
primary  publishers  -- none --    pub_id,*,*,*,*,*,*,*  *,*,*,*,*,*,*,*

name      type      partition_type  partitions  partition_keys
-----  -
publishers  base table  roundrobin      3  NULL

partition_name      partition_id  pages  segment  create_date
-----
publishers_608002166  608002166      1  default  Oct 13 2005 11:18AM
publishers_1116527980 1116527980      1  default  Oct 13 2005 11:18AM
publishers_1132528037 1132528037      1  default  Oct 13 2005 11:19AM

```

Partition_Conditions

NULL

```

Avg_pages  Max_pages  Min_pages  Ratio(Max/Avg)  Ratio(Min/Avg)
-----
          1          1          1  1.0000000      1.0000000

```

Lock scheme Allpages

The attribute 'exp_row_size" is not applicable to tables with allpages lock scheme.

```

exp_row  reservepagegap  fillfactor  max_rows_per_page  identity_gap
-----
          0          0          0          0          0

concurrency_opt_threshold  optimistic_index_lock  dealloc_first_ttxpg
-----
                          0          0          0

```

Example 3 Displays information about a partitioned titles table:

sp_help titles

```

Name      Owner      Object_Type  Create_date
-----
titles    db         user table   Oct 7 2005 11:14AM
(1 row affected)

Column_name  Type  Length  Prec  Scale  Nulls  Default_name
Rule_name    Access_Rule_name  Identity
-----

```

```

-----
title_id  tid          6  NULL  NULL      0      NULL
title_idrule
title  varchar      80  NULL  NULL      0      NULL
NULL
type     char        12  NULL  NULL      0      typedflt
NULL
pub_id   char          4  NULL  NULL      1      NULL
NULL
price    money         8  NULL  NULL      1      NULL
NULL
advance  money         8  NULL  NULL      1      NULL
NULL
total_sales int         4  NULL  NULL      1      NULL
NULL
notes    varchar      200  NULL  NULL      1      NULL
NULL
pubdate  datetime       8  NULL  NULL      0      datedflt
NULL
contract bit           1  NULL  NULL      0      NULL
NULL
index_name      index_description      index_keys

```

Object has the following indexes

```

index_name  index_keys      index_description  index_max_rows_per_page
index_fillfactor  index_reservepagegap  index_created      index_local
-----
title_idx   total_sales      clustered          0
0
0 Oct 13 2005 5:20PM  Local Index

```

```

index_ptn_name      index_ptn_seg
-----
p1                  default
p2                  default
p3                  default
title_idx_98505151  default

```

```

keytype  object      related_object  object_keys
related_keys
-----
foreign  roysched    titles          title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
foreign  salesdetail titles          title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *

```

```

title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *
foreign titleauthor titles title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *
foreign titles publishers pub_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
pub_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
primary titles -- none -- title_id, *, *, *, *, *, *, *
*, *, *, *, *, *, *, *

```

```

name      type      partition_type  partitions  partition_keys
-----
titles   base table  range          4          pubdate

```

```

partition_name  partition_id  pages  segment  create_date
-----
q1              937051343    1      default  Oct 13 2005 5:20PM
q2              953051400    1      default  Oct 13 2005 5:20PM
q3              969051457    1      default  Oct 13 2005 5:20PM
q4              985051514    1      default  Oct 13 2005 5:20PM

```

Partition_Conditions

```

-----
VALUES <= ("3/31/2006")
VALUES <= ("6/30/2006")
VALUES <= ("9/30/2006")
VALUES <= ("12/31/2006")
VALUES <= ("3'31'2006")

```

```

Avg_pages  Max_pages  Min_pages  Ratio(Max/Avg)  Ratio(Min/Avg)
-----
1          1          1          1.000000        1.000000

```

Lock scheme Allpages

The attribute 'exp_row_size" is not applicable to tables with allpages lock scheme.

```

exp_row  reservepagegap  fillfactor  max_rows_per_page  identity_gap
-----
0        0                0            0                    0

```

```

concurrency_opt_threshold  optimistic_index_lock  dealloc_first_ttxpg
-----
0                            0                        0

```

Example 4 Displays information about the trigger marytrig owned by user "mary". The quotes are needed, because the period is a special character:

```

sp_help "mary.marytrig"

Name          Owner          Object_type
-----
marytrig     mary            trigger

Data_located_on_segment  When_created
-----
not applicable          Mar 20 2002  2:03PM

```

Example 5 Displays information about the system datatype money:

```

sp_help money

Type_name  Storage_type  Length  Prec  Scale  Nulls  Default_name
-----
Rule_name  Access_Rule_name  Identity
-----
money      money           8  NULL  NULL  1      NULL
NULL      NULL           NULL  0

```

Example 6 Displays information about the user-defined datatype identype. The report indicates the base type from which the datatype was created, whether it allows nulls, the names of any rules and defaults bound to the datatype, and whether it has the IDENTITY property:

```

sp_help identype

Type_name  Storage_type  Length  Prec  Scale  Nulls  Default_name
-----
Rule_name  Access_Rule_name  Identity
-----
identype   numeric       4  NULL  NULL  1      NULL
NULL      NULL           NULL  1

```

Shows a new column, indicating whether optimistic index locking is enabled. 1 indicates that the option is enabled; 0 indicates that it is not.

```

sp_help "mytable"

-----
exp_row_size  reserve  pagegap  fillfactor  max_rows_per_page
-----
1            0        0        0            0
concurrency_opt_threshold  optimistic_index_lock
-----
0            1

```

Example 7 Shows a virtual computed column:

```
alter table authors add fullname as au_fname + ' ' + au_lname
sp_help authors
```

Object has the following computed columns

```
Column_Name Property
-----
fullname      virtual
```

Text

```
-----
AS au_fname + ' ' + au_lname
```

Example 8 Shows a virtual computed column to a materialized computed column:

```
alter table authors modify fullname materialized
sp_help authors
```

Object has the following computed columns

```
Column_Name Property
-----
fullname      materialized
```

Text

```
-----
AS au_fname + ' ' + au_lname
MATERIALIZED
```

Usage

- sp_help looks for an object in the current database only.
- sp_help follows the Adaptive Server rules for finding objects:
 - If you do not specify an owner name, and you own an object with the specified name, sp_help reports on that object.
 - If you do not specify an owner name, and do not own an object of that name, but the Database Owner does, sp_help reports on the Database Owner's object.
 - If neither you nor the Database Owner owns an object with the specified name, sp_help reports an error condition, even if an object with that name exists in the database for a different owner. Qualify objects that are owned by database users other than yourself and the Database Owner with the owner's name, as shown in Example 4.

- If both you and the Database Owner own objects with the specified name, and you want to access the Database Owner's object, specify the name in the format *dbo.objectname*.
- `sp_help` works on temporary tables if you issue it from `tempdb`.
- Columns with the `IDENTITY` property have an "Identity" value of 1; others have an "Identity" value of 0. In example 2, there are no `IDENTITY` columns.
- `sp_help` lists any indexes on a table, including indexes created by defining unique or primary key constraints in the `create table` or `alter table` statements. It also lists any attributes associated with those indexes. However, `sp_help` does not describe any information about the integrity constraints defined for a table. Use `sp_helpconstraint` for information about any integrity constraints.
- `sp_help` displays the following new settings:
 - The locking scheme, which can be set with `create table` and changed with `alter table`
 - The expected row size, which can be set with `create table` and changed with `sp_chgattribute`
 - The reserve page gap, which can be set with `create table` and changed with `sp_chgattribute`
 - The row lock promotion settings, which can be set or changed with `sp_setpglockpromote` and dropped with `sp_droprowlockpromote`
- `sp_help` includes the report from:
 - `sp_helpindex` – showing the order of the keys used to create the index and the space management properties
 - `sp_helppartition` – showing the partition information of the table
 - `sp_helpcomputedcolumn` – showing the computed column information of the table
- When Component Integration Services is enabled, `sp_help` displays information on the storage location of remote objects.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_help`.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents sp_help reports information about SQLJ stored procedures and SQLJ functions. See *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* for more information about SQLJ routines.

Commands alter table, create table

System procedures sp_chgattribute, sp_droprowlockpromote, sp_helppartition, sp_helpcomputedcolumn, sp_helpconstraint, sp_helpindex, sp_setpglockpromote

sp_help_resource_limit

Description	Reports on resource limits.
Syntax	sp_help_resource_limit [<i>name</i> [, <i>appname</i> [, <i>limittime</i> [, <i>limitday</i> [, <i>scope</i> [, <i>action</i> [, <i>verbose</i>]]]]]]]]
Parameters	<p><i>name</i></p> <p>is the Adaptive Server login to which the limits apply. For information about limits that govern a particular login, specify the login <i>name</i>. For information about limits without regard to login, specify null.</p>

Note If you are not a System Administrator, specify your own login, or a login of NULL, to display information about the resource limits that apply to you.

appname

is the name of the application to which the limit applies. For information about limits that govern a particular application, specify the application name that the client program passes to the Adaptive Server in the login packet. For information about limits without regard to application, specify null.

limittime

is the time during which the limit is enforced. For information about limits in effect at a given time, specify the time, with a value between “00:00” and “23:59”, using the following form:

"*HH:MM*"

For information about limits without regard to time, specify null.

limitday

is any day on which the limit is enforced. For information about resource limits in effect on a given day of the week, specify the full weekday name for the default server language, as stored in the `syslanguages` system table of the master database. For information about limits without regard to the days on which they are enforced, specify null.

scope

is the scope of the limit. Specify one of the following:

Scope code	For help on all limits that govern
1	Queries
2	Query batches (one or more SQL statements sent by the client to the server)
4	Transactions

Scope code	For help on all limits that govern
6	Both query batches and transactions
NULL	The specified <i>name</i> , <i>appname</i> , <i>limittime</i> , <i>limitday</i> , and <i>action</i> , without regard to their <i>scope</i>

action

is the action to take when the limit is exceeded. Specify one of the following:

Action code	For help on all limits that
1	Issue a warning
2	Abort the query batch
3	Abort the transaction
4	Kill the session
NULL	Govern the specified <i>name</i> , <i>appname</i> , <i>limittime</i> , <i>limitday</i> , and <i>scope</i> , without regard to the <i>action</i> they take

verbose

when used, the output is displayed in the verbose mode, with value 1 or 0 (zero).

Examples

Example 1 Lists all resource limits stored in the sysresourcelimits system table:

```
sp_help_resource_limit
```

Example 2 Lists all limits for the user “joe_user”:

```
sp_help_resource_limit joe_user
```

Example 3 Lists all limits for the application *my_app*:

```
sp_help_resource_limit NULL, my_app
```

Example 4 Lists all limits enforced at 9:00 a.m.:

```
sp_help_resource_limit NULL, NULL, "09:00"
```

Example 5 An alternative way of listing the limits enforced at 9:00 a.m.:

```
sp_help_resource_limit @limittype = "09:00"
```

Example 6 Lists all limits enforced on Mondays:

```
sp_help_resource_limit NULL, NULL, NULL, Monday
```

Example 7 Lists any limit in effect for “joe_user” on Mondays at 9:00 a.m.

```
sp_help_resource_limit joe_user, NULL, "09:00", Monday
```

Example 8 To list all limits in verbose mode:

```
sp_help_resource_limit null,null,null,null,null,1
```

Example 9 To list all resource limits in verbose mode:

```
sp_help_resource_limit @verbose=1
```

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_help_resource_limit</code> reports on all resource limits, limits for a given login or application, limits in effect at a given time or day of the week, or limits with a given scope or action.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_help_resource_limit</code> to list his or her own resource limits. Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_help_resource_limit</code> to list limits that apply to other users.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on resource limits.

System procedures `sp_add_resource_limit`, `sp_drop_resource_limit`, `sp_modify_resource_limit`

sp_help_qpgroup

Description Reports information on an abstract plan group.

Syntax sp_help_qpgroup [*group* [, *mode*]]

Parameters *group*
 is the name of an abstract plan group.
mode
 is the type of report to print, one of the following:

Mode	Information returned
full	The number of rows and number of plans in the group, the number of plans that use two or more rows, the number of rows and plan IDs for the longest plans, and number of hash keys and hash key collision information. This is the default report mode.
stats	All of the information from the “full” report, except hash key information.
hash	The number of rows and number of abstract plans in the group, the number of hash keys, and hash-key collision information.
list	The number of rows and number of abstract plans in the group, and the following information for each query/plan pair: hash key, plan ID, first few characters of the query, and the first few characters of the plan.
queries	The number of rows and number of abstract plans in the group, and the following information for each query: hash key, plan ID, first few characters of the query.
plans	The number of rows and number of abstract plans in the group, and the following information for each plan: hash key, plan ID, first few characters of the plan.
counts	The number of rows and number of abstract plans in the group, and the following information for each plan: number of rows, number of characters, hash key, plan ID, first few characters of the query.

Examples **Example 1** Reports summary information about all abstract plan groups in the database:

```
sp_help_qpgroup

Group                GID          Plans
-----
ap_stdin              1             0
ap_stdout             2             0
dev_test              3            209
```

Example 2 Reports on the test_plans group:

```
sp_help_qpgroup test_plans

Query plans group 'test_plans', GID 8

Total Rows  Total QueryPlans
```

```

-----
              6              3
sysqueryplans rows consumption, number of query plans
per row count

```

```

Rows          Plans
-----
              2          3

```

```

Hashkeys
-----
              3

```

There is no hash key collision in this group.

- Usage
- When used with an abstract plan group name, and no mode parameter, the default mode for `sp_help_qpgroup` is full.
 - Hash-key collisions indicate that more than one plan for a particular user has the same hash-key value. When there are hash key collisions, the query text of each query with the matching hash key must be compared to the user's query text in order to identify the matching query, so performance is slightly degraded.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_help_qpgroup`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_help_qplan`

sp_help_qplan

Description Reports information about an abstract plan.

Syntax sp_help_qplan *id* [, *mode*]

Parameters *id*
is the ID of the abstract plan.

mode
is the type of report to print, one of the following:

mode	Information returned
full	The plan ID, group ID, and hash key, and the full query and plan text.
brief	The same as full, but only prints about 80 characters of the query and plan, rather than the full query and plan. This is the default mode.
list	The hash key, ID, and first 20 characters of the query and plan.

Examples **Example 1** Prints the brief abstract plan report:

```
sp_help_qplan 800005881
gid          hashkey      id
-----
           5  2054169974   937054374

query
-----
select type, avg(price) from titles group by type

plan
-----
( plan
  ( store Worktab1
    ( i_scan type_price titles )
  )
  ( t_scan ( ...
```

Example 2 Prints the full abstract plan report:

```
sp_help_qplan 784005824, full
```

Usage • If you do not supply a value for the mode parameter, the default is brief.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_help_qplan to see the abstract plan of a query that he or she owns. Only the System Administrator and the Database Owner can display an abstract plan owned by another user.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_find_qplan, sp_help_qpgroup

sp_helppartition

Description Lists partition-related information of a table or index.

Syntax sp_helppartition [*tablename* [, { null | *indexname* | 'all' }[, *partitionname*]]]

Parameters

tablename
is the name of a table in the current database.

null
specifies that information about base table partitions is to be listed.

indexname
is the name of an index in the current table. Information about this index displays.

'all'
specifies that all index partition information is to be listed.

partitionname
is the name of the partition in the base table or index.

Examples **Example 1** Returns summary and detailed information about the data partitions in the titles table.

```
sp_helppartition titles
```

name	type	partition_type	partitions	partition_keys
titles	base table	range	4	pubdate

partition_name	partition_id	pages	segment	create_date
q1	1136004047	1	default	Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
q2	1152004104	1	default	Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
q3	1168004161	1	default	Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
q4	1184004218	1	default	Oct 13 2005 10:33AM

```
Partition_Conditions
```

```
-----
VALUES <= ("3/31/2006")
VALUES <= ("6/30/2006")
VALUES <= ("9/30/2006")
VALUES <= ("12/31/2006")
```

Avg_pages	Max_pages	Min_pages	Ratio (Max/Avg)	Ratio (Min/Avg)
1	1	1	1.000000	1.000000

Example 2 Displays summary partition information about titles table and detailed information about the q1 data partition.

```
sp_helppartition titles, null, q1
```

```

name      type      partition_type  partitions  partition_keys
-----
titles    base table  range          4          pubdate

partition_name  partition_id  pages  segment  create_date
-----
q1              1136004047   1      default  Oct 13 2005 10:33AM

```

```
Partition_Conditions
```

```
-----
VALUES  <= ("3/31/2006")
```

Example 3 Displays summary and detailed information about the index title_idx on the titles table.

```
sp_helppartition titles, title_idx
```

```

name      type      partition_type  partitions  partition_keys
-----
title_idx local index  range          4          pubdate

partition_name      partition_id  pages  segment  create_date
-----
title_idx_1029575675 1029575675   1      default  Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
title_idx_1045575732 1045575732   1      default  Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
title_idx_1061575789 1061575789   1      default  Oct 13 2005 10:33AM
title_idx_1077575846 1077575846   1      default  Oct 13 2005 10:33AM

```

```
Partition_Conditions
```

```
-----
VALUES  <= ("3/31/2006")
VALUES  <= ("6/30/2006")
VALUES  <= ("9/30/2006")
VALUES  <= ("12/31/2006")
```

Avg_pages	Max_pages	Min_pages	Ratio (Max/Avg)	Ratio (Min/Avg)
1	1	1	1.000000	1.000000

Usage

- sp_helppartition lists partition related information at the table, index, and partition level. The table- or index-level partition information includes index type (whether it is a local or global index), partition type, number of partitions, and partition keys, if applicable. For each partition, the information include partition name, id, number of pages, segment name, create date, and the partition condition if applicable.

The summary information displays the number of pages per partition, the minimum and maximum number of pages, and the ratio between the average number of pages and the maximum or minimum number.

- If a table name is not supplied, sp_helppartition lists the owner, table name, number of partitions, and the partition type of all user tables in the current database.
- If 'all' is specified instead of an index name or null, sp_helppartition lists the table- and index-level partition information for each index of the specified table and of the base table.
- If a particular index is specified, sp_helppartition lists the index-level information for that index.
 - If the partition name is not specified, sp_helppartition displays the partition-level information for all partitions in the index, and summary information for the partitions.
 - If the partition name is specified, sp_helppartition displays only the partition-level information for that partition.
- If only the table name is specified, sp_helppartition displays table-level index partition information for the base table and partition-level information for all partitions in the base table.
- If null is specified instead of an index name, and a partition name is specified, sp_helppartition displays table-level partition information for the base table and partition-level information for the named partition—with no summary information.
- Partitions are created using create table, alter table, and select into. See these commands for more information about partitioning.
- Use sp_helpsegment to display the number of used and free pages on the segment on which the partition is stored.

Accuracy of results

- The values reported in the “pages” column may differ from the actual values. To determine whether the count is inaccurate, run `sp_statistics` and `sp_helppartition` to compare the data page count. The count provided by `sp_statistics` is always accurate.

If the page count reported by `sp_statistics` differs from the sum of the partition pages reported by `sp_helppartition` by more than 5 percent, run one of these commands to update the partition statistics:

- `dbcc checkdb`
- `dbcc checktable`
- `update all statistics`
- `update table statistics`

Then, rerun `sp_helppartition` for an accurate report.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_helppartition`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Catalog system procedures** `sp_statistics`

Commands `alter table`, `create table`, `select into`

System procedures `sp_helpsegment`

sp_helpcache

Description	Displays information about the objects that are bound to a data cache or the amount of overhead required for a specified cache size.
Syntax	<code>sp_helpcache {<i>cache_name</i> "<i>cache_size</i>[P K M G]"}</code>
Parameters	<i>cache_name</i> is the name of an existing data cache. <i>cache_size</i> specifies the size of the cache, specified by P for pages, K for kilobytes, M for megabytes, or G for gigabytes. The default is K.
Examples	Example 1 Displays information about items bound to <code>pub_cache</code> : <pre>sp_helpcache pub_cache</pre> Example 2 Shows the amount of overhead required to create an 80MB data cache: <pre>sp_helpcache "80M"</pre> Example 3 Displays information about all caches and all items bound to them: <pre>sp_helpcache</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• To see the size, status, and I/O size of all data caches on the server, use <code>sp_cacheconfig</code>.• When you configure data caches with <code>sp_cacheconfig</code>, all the memory that you specify is made available to the data cache. Overhead for managing the cache is taken from the default data cache. The <code>sp_helpcache</code> displays the amount of memory required for a cache of the specified size.• To bind objects to a cache, use <code>sp_bindcache</code>. To unbind a specific object from a cache, use <code>sp_unbindcache</code>. To unbind all objects that are bound to a specific cache, use <code>sp_unbindcache_all</code>.• The procedure <code>sp_cacheconfig</code> configures data caches. The procedure <code>sp_poolconfig</code> configures memory pools within data caches.• <code>sp_helpcache</code> computes overhead accurately up to 74GB.• Although you can still use <code>sp_bindcache</code> on a system tempdb, the binding of the system tempdb is now non-dynamic. Until you restart the server, the changes do not take effect, and <code>sp_helpcache</code> reports a status of “P” for pending, unless you have explicitly bound the system tempdb to the default data cache, in which case the status as “V” for valid, because by default the system tempdb is already bound to the default data cache.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpcache.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_bindcache, sp_cacheconfig, sp_poolconfig, sp_unbindcache, sp_unbindcache_all

sp_helpcomputedcolumn

Description Reports information on the computed columns in a specified table.

Syntax sp_helpcomputedcolumn {tablename}

Parameters *tablename*
names the table that contains computed columns.

Examples This example reports the computed columns in the mytitles table:

```
sp_helpcomputedcolumn mytitles
Column_Name Property
-----
sum_sales materialized

Text
-----
AS price * total_sales materialized

(return status = 0)
```

Usage

Permissions Any user can use sp_helpcomputedcolumn.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_helpconfig

Description	Reports help information on configuration parameters.
Syntax	sp_helpconfig " <i>configname</i> ", [<i>size</i>]
Parameters	<p><i>configname</i> is the configuration parameter being queried, or a non-unique parameter fragment.</p> <p><i>size</i> is the size of memory, specified by B (bytes), K (kilobytes), M (megabytes), G (gigabytes), or P (pages). Used without the type of size specified, <i>size</i> specifies the number of the entity being configured using this parameter, for examples, locks, open indexes, and so on. <i>size</i> is ignored if <i>configname</i> is not a unique parameter name.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Returns a report on all configuration options that start with “allow”:

```
sp_helpconfig "allow"
```

Configuration option is not unique.

option_name	config_value	run_value
allow backward scans	1	1
allow nested triggers	1	1
allow procedure grouping	1	1
allow remote access	1	1
allow resource limits	0	0
allow sendmsg	0	0
allow sql server async i/o	1	1
allow updates to system tables	0	0

Example 2 Returns a report on how much memory is needed to create a metadata cache for 421 object descriptors:

```
sp_helpconfig "open objects", "421"
```

number of open objects sets the maximum number of database objects that are open at one time on SQL Server. The default run value is 500.

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
100	2147483647	500	500	243

Configuration parameter, 'number of open objects', will consume 207K of memory if configured at 421.

Example 3 Returns a report on how many database descriptors would fill a 1MB database cache:

```
sp_helpconfig "open databases", "1M"
```

number of open databases sets the maximum number of databases that can be open at one time on SQL Server. The default run value is 12.

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
5	2147483647	12	12	433

Configuration parameter, 'number of open databases', can be configured to 28 to fit in 1M of memory.

Example 4 Returns a report on how many locks will use 512K of memory:

```
sp_helpconfig "number of locks", "512K"
```

number of locks sets the number of available locks. The default run value is 5000.

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
1000	2147483647	5000	5000	528

Configuration parameter 'number of locks', can be configured to 4848 to fit in 512K of memory.

Example 5 Returns a report on the status of the allow updates to system tables configuration parameter:

```
sp_helpconfig "allow updates to system tables"
```

allow updates to system tables allows system tables to be updated directly. The default is 0 (off).

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
0	1	0	0	0

Usage

- `sp_helpconfig` reports help information on configuration parameters, such as how much memory would be needed if the parameter were set to a certain value. `sp_helpconfig` also displays the current setting, the amount of memory used for that setting, the default value, and the minimum and maximum settings.

Note The “maximum value” setting refers to the largest number that the parameter’s datatype can accept, rather than to an actual configurable value.

In many cases, the maximum allowable values for configuration parameters are extremely high. The maximum value for your server is usually limited by available memory and other resources, rather than by configuration parameter limitations.

- If you use a nonunique parameter fragment for *configname*, `sp_helpconfig` returns a list of matching parameters with their configured values and current values. See Example 1.

Planning metadata cache configuration

- Use `sp_helpconfig` when you are planning a metadata cache configuration for a server.

For example, suppose you were planning to move a database that contained 2000 user indexes to a different server. To find how much memory you would need to configure for that server so that it would accommodate the database’s user indexes, enter the following command:

```
sp_helpconfig "open indexes", "2000"
```

number of open indexes sets the maximum number of indexes that can be open at one time on SQL Server. The default run value is 500.

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
100	2147483647	500	500	208

Configuration parameter, 'number of open indexes', will consume 829k of memory if configured at 2000.

Alternatively, suppose you had 1MB of memory available for the index cache, and you needed to know how many index descriptors it would support. Run the following command:

```
sp_helpconfig "open indexes", "1M"
```

number of open indexes sets the maximum number of indexes that can be

open at one time on SQL Server. The default run value is 500.

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
100	2147483647	500	500	208

Configuration parameter 'number of open indexes', can be configured to 2461 to fit in 1M of memory.

Based on this output, if you have 1MB of memory, you can create an index descriptor cache that can contain a maximum of 2461 index descriptors. To create this cache, set the number of open indexes configuration parameter as follows:

```
sp_configure "number of open indexes", 2461
```

Using *sp_helpconfig* with *sybdiagdb* (Sybase Technical Support only)

Note Sybase Technical Support may create the *sybdiagdb* database on your system for debugging purposes. This database holds diagnostic configuration data, and is for use by Sybase Technical Support only.

The following *configname* options have been added to *sp_helpconfig* for Sybase Technical Support to use with the *sybdiagdb* database:

- *number of ccbs* – the number of configurable action point control blocks available to aid debugging.
- *caps per ccb* – the maximum number of configurable action points that can be configured at any one time within one configurable action point.
- *average cap size* – the estimated number of bytes of memory required to store the information associated with a typical configurable action point.

For example:

```
sp_helpconfig "number of ccbs"
```

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
0	100	0	0	0

```
sp_helpconfig "caps per ccb"
```

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
5	500	50	50	0

```
sp_helpconfig "average cap size"
```

Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Default Value	Current Value	Memory Used
100	10000	200	200	0

Permissions The options specified in “Using sp_helpconfig with sybdiagdb (Sybase Technical Support only)” on page 326 can be used only by Sybase Technical Support. Any user can execute sp_helpconfig with other *configname* options.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_configure, sp_countmetadata, sp_monitorconfig

sp_helpconstraint

- Description** Reports information about integrity constraints used in the specified tables.
- Syntax** sp_helpconstraint [*objname*] [, detail]
- Parameters**
- objname*
is the name of a table that has one or more integrity constraints defined by a create table or alter table statement.
 - detail*
returns information about the constraint's user or error messages.
- Examples**
- Example 1** Displays the constraint information for the store_employees table in the pubs3 database. The store_employees table has a foreign key to the stores table (stor_id) and a self-reference (mgr_id references emp_id):

```
sp_helpconstraint store_employees
name                                defn
-----
store_empl_stor_i_272004000        store_employees FOREIGN KEY
                                   (stor_id) REFERENCES stores(stor_id)
store_empl_mgr_id_288004057        store_employees FOREIGN KEY
                                   (mgr_id) SELF REFERENCES
                                   store_employees(emp_id)
store_empl_2560039432              UNIQUE INDEX( emp_id) :
                                   NONCLUSTERED, FOREIGN REFERENCE
```

(3 rows affected)

Total Number of Referential Constraints: 2

Details:

```
-- Number of references made by this table: 2
-- Number of references to this table: 1
-- Number of self references to this table: 1
```

Formula for Calculation:

```
Total Number of Referential Constraints
= Number of references made by this table
+ Number of references made to this table
- Number of self references within this table
```

Example 2 Displays more detailed information about the pubs3..salesdetail constraints, including the constraint type and any constraint error messages:

```
sp_helpconstraint titles, detail
name                                type
```

```

      defn
      msg
-----
-----
-----
datedflt                                default value
      create default datedflt as getdate()

typedflt                                default value
      create default typedflt as "UNDECIDED"

titles_pub_id_96003373                   referential constraint
      titles FOREIGN KEY (pub_id) REFERENCES publishers(pub_id)
      standard system error message number : 547

roysched_title__144003544                referential constraint
      roysched FOREIGN KEY (title_id) REFERENCES titles(title_id)
      standard system error message number : 547

salesdetai_title__368004342              referential constraint
      salesdetail FOREIGN KEY (title_id) REFERENCES titles(title_id)
      standard system error message number : 547

titleautho_title__432004570              referential constraint
      titleauthor FOREIGN KEY (title_id) REFERENCES titles(title_id)
      standard system error message number : 547

titles_800033162                          unique constraint
      UNIQUE INDEX ( title_id) : NONCLUSTERED, FOREIGN REFERENCE
      standard system error message number : 2601

```

(7 rows affected)

Total Number of Referential Constraints: 4

Details:

```

-- Number of references made by this table: 1
-- Number of references to this table: 3
-- Number of self references to this table: 0

```

Formula for Calculation:

```

Total Number of Referential Constraints
= Number of references made by this table
+ Number of references made to this table
- Number of self references within this table.

```

Example 3 Displays a listing of all tables in the pubs3 database:

sp_helpconstraint

id	name	Num_referential_constraints
80003316	titles	4
16003088	authors	3
176003658	stores	3
256003943	salesdetail	3
208003772	sales	2
336004228	titleauthor	2
896006223	store_employees	2
48003202	publishers	1
128003487	roysched	1
400004456	discounts	1
448004627	au_pix	1
496004798	blurbs	1

(11 rows affected)

Usage

- sp_helpconstraint prints the name and definition of the integrity constraint, and the number of references used by the table. The detail option returns information about the constraint's user or error messages.
- Running sp_helpconstraint with no parameters lists all the tables containing references in the current database, and displays the total number of references in each table. sp_helpconstraint lists the tables in descending order, based on the number of references in each table.
- sp_helpconstraint reports only the integrity constraint information about a table (defined by a create table or alter table statement). It does not report information about rules, triggers, or indexes created using the create index statement. Use sp_help to see information about rules, triggers, and indexes for a table.
- For constraints that do not have user-defined messages, Adaptive Server reports the system error message associated with the constraint. Query sysmessages to obtain the actual text of that error message.
- You can use sp_helpconstraint only for tables in the current database.
- If a query exceeds the configured number of auxiliary scan descriptors, Adaptive Server returns an error message. You can use sp_helpconstraint to determine the necessary number of scan descriptors. See the *System Administration Guide* or more information on the number of aux scan descriptors configuration parameter.

- A System Security Officer can prevent the source text of constraint definitions from being displayed to most users who execute `sp_helpconstraint`. To restrict select permission on the text column of the `syscomments` table to the object owner or a System Administrator, use `sp_configure` to set the `select on syscomments.text` column parameter to 0. This restriction is required to run Adaptive Server in the evaluated configuration. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about the evaluated configuration.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_helpconstraint`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** alter table, create table

System procedures `sp_configure`, `sp_help`, `sp_helpdb`, `sp_monitorconfig`

sp_helpdb

Description Reports information about a particular database or about all databases.

Syntax sp_helpdb [*dbname* [, *order*]]

Parameters *dbname*
is the name of the database on which to report information. Without this optional parameter, sp_helpdb reports on all databases. *dbname* can include wildcard characters to return all databases that match the specified pattern.

order

The default order of the output is by *lstart*, which is the order in which the databases were created or altered. Use *device_name* along with *dbname* to display the output of sp_helpdb ordered by *device_name*.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about all the databases in Adaptive Server.

```
sp_helpdb
```

name	db_size	owner	bid	created	status
master	24.0 MB	sa	1	Jan 07, 2004	mixed log and data
model	8.0 MB	sa	3	Jan 07, 2004	mixed log and data
pubs2	8.0 MB	sa	4	Jan 21, 2004	trunc log on chkpt, mixed log and data
sybssystemdb	8.0 MB	sa	31513	Jan 07, 2004	mixed log and data
sybssystemprocs	112.0 MB	sa	31514	Jan 07, 2004	trunc log on chkpt, mixed log and data
tempdb	8.0 MB	sa	2	Feb 24, 2004	select into/bulkcopy/ pllsort, trunc log on chkpt, mixed log and data

```
(1 row affected)
```

```
(return status = 0)
```

Example 2 Issued from within pubs2, displays information about the pubs2 database, and includes segment information:

```
1> use pubs2
2> go
1> sp_helpdb pubs2
2> go
```

name	db_size	owner	dbid	created	status
pubs2	20.0 MB	sa	4	Apr 13, 2005	trunc log on chkpt, mixed log and data

```
(1 row affected)
```

```
pubs2
```



```

device_fragments  size  usage          created          free kbytes
-----
master            10.0 MB  data and log  Apr 13 2005 10:29AM  2304
pubs_2_dev       10.0 MB  data and log  Apr 13 2005 10:33AM  9888

device            segment
-----
master            default
master            logsegment
master            system
pubs_2_dev        default
pubs_2_dev        logsegment
pubs_2_dev        system
pubs_2_dev        titleseg1
pubs_2_dev        titleseg2
pubs_2_dev        titleseg3
pubs_2_dev        titleseg4
pubs_2_dev        titleseg5
return status = 0)

```

Example 3 Not issued from within pubs2, displays information about the pubs2 database:

```

sp_helpdb pubs2

name  db_size  owner  dbid  created          status
-----
pubs2  20.0 MB  sa     4     Jan 21, 2004  trunc log on chkpt, single
user,
                                     mixed log and data
(1 row affected)

device_fragments  size  usage          created          free kbytes
-----
master            10.0 MB  data and log  Apr 13 2005 10:29AM  2304
pubs_2_dev       10.0 MB  data and log  Apr 13 2005 10:33AM  9888
(return status = 0)

```

Example 4 Specifies device_name for the order parameter to display the device fragments for mydb in alphabetical order, overriding the default sort order of sp_helpdb.

```

sp_helpdb mydb, device_name

name          db_size  owner  dbid  created          status
-----
mydb          4.5 MB   sa     5     Feb 27, 2003  no options set

```

(1 row affected)

device_fragments	size	usage	created	free kbytes
A	1.5 MB	data only	Feb 27 2003 7:50AM	1530
B	1.0 MB	log only	Feb 27 2003 7:50AM	not applicable
C	2.0 MB	data only	Feb 27 2003 7:50AM	846

Example 5 Displays the row lock promotion attributes set for the pubtune database:

```
sp_helpdb pubtune
```

name	attribute_class	attribute	int_value	char_value	comments
pubtune	lock strategy	row lock promotion	NULL	PCT = 95, LWM = 300, HWM = 300	

Example 6 Displays whether or not a database is a user-created temporary database under the status column:

```
sp_helpdb "mytempdb3"
```

name	db_size	owner	dbid	created	status
mytempdb	32.0 MB	sa	7	Dec 2, 2001	select into/bulkcopy/pllsort, trunc log on chkpt, user created temp db

Usage

- sp_helpdb reports on the specified database when *dbname* is given. If no value is supplied for *dbname*, sp_helpdb reports on all the databases listed in master.dbo.sysdatabases.
- If you enable asynchronous log service on a database, the attribute column in the sp_helpdb output displays “async log srv”.

For more information about asynchronous log service, see sp_dboption, and Chapter 3, “Advanced Optimizing Tools” in *Performance and Tuning: Optimizer*.

- For log segment disk pieces in a dedicated log database, sp_helpdb issues “not applicable” for the free space field in its per-disk-piece report. sp_helpdb also includes a column titled *free pages*, which is the value for the number of free pages the log segment has.
- *dbname* can include wildcard characters to return all databases that match the specified pattern. See Chapter 4, “Expressions, Identifiers, and Wildcard Characters” in *Reference Manual: Building Blocks* for details about using wildcard characters.

- Executing `sp_helpdb dbname` from `dbname` includes free space and segment information in the report.
- `sp_helpdb` displays information about a database's attributes, giving the attribute's class, name, integer value, character value, and comments, if any attributes are defined. Example 3 shows cache binding attributes for the `pubs2` database.
- `sp_helpdb` reports if a database is offline.
- `sp_helpdb` reports row lock promotion thresholds, if any are defined for the database.
- A database created with the `for load` option has a status of "don't recover" in the output from `sp_helpdb`.
- When Component Integration Services is enabled, `sp_helpdb` lists the default storage location for the specified database or all databases. If there is no default storage location, the display indicates "NULL".

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_helpdb`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** Chapter 3, "Advanced Optimizing Tools" in *Performance and Tuning: Optimizer*, Chapter 4, "Expressions, Identifiers, and Wildcard Characters" in *Reference Manual: Building Blocks*,

Commands `alter database`, `create database`

System procedures `sp_configure`, `sp_dboption`, `sp_rename`

sp_helpdevice

Description Reports information about a particular device or about all Adaptive Server database devices and dump devices.

Syntax sp_helpdevice [*devname*]

Parameters *devname*
 is the name of the device about which to report information. If you omit this parameter, sp_helpdevice reports on all devices.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about all the devices on Adaptive Server:

```
sp_helpdevice
device_name  physical_name          description
-----
tapedump1    /dev/rmt4                disk, dump device      16
tapedump2    /dev/rst0                tape, 625MB, dump device  3
master       /work2/Devices/mart8K.dat special, dsync on,
             directio off,          defaultdisk, physical disk, 250.00MB
pubs_2_dev   /work2/Devices/pubs_2_dev.dat special, dsync on,
             directio off,          physical disk, 10.00MB

status      cntrltype    vdevno    vpn_low    vpn_high
-----
      16         2         0         0         20000
      16         3         0         0         20000
       3         0         0         0        127999
    16386        0         1         0         5119
(4 rows affected)
```

Example 2 Reports information about the dump device named diskdump:

```
sp_helpdevice diskdump
```

- Usage**
- sp_helpdevice displays information on the specified device, when *devname* is given, or on all devices in master.dbo.sysdevices, when no argument is given.
 - The sysdevices table contains dump devices and database devices.

Database devices can be designated as default devices, which means that they can be used for database storage. This can occur when a user issues `create database` or `alter database` and does not specify a database device name or gives the keyword `default`. To make a database device a default database device, execute the system procedure `sp_diskdefault`.

- Add database devices to the system with `disk init`. Add dump devices with `sp_addumpdevice`.
- If you issue `sp_helpdevice` against a single device, it displays a list of allocated fragments on that device.
- The number in the “status” column corresponds to the status description in the “description” column.

The “`cntrltype`” column specifies the controller number of the device. The “`cntrltype`” is 2 for disk or file dump devices and 3–8 for tape dump devices. For database devices, the “`cntrltype`” is usually 0 (unless your installation has a special type of disk controller).

The “`vdevno`” column is 0 for dump devices, 0 for the master database device, and 1 or higher for other database devices.

The “`vpn_low`” and “`vpn_high`” columns represent virtual page numbers, each of which is unique among all the devices in Adaptive Server.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_helpdevice`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `disk init`, `dump database`, `dump transaction`, `load database`, `load transaction`

System procedures `sp_addumpdevice`, `sp_deviceattr`, `sp_diskdefault`, `sp_dropdevice`, `sp_logdevice`

sp_helpextendedproc

Description	Displays extended stored procedures (ESPs) in the current database, along with their associated DLL files.														
Syntax	sp_helpextendedproc [<i>esp_name</i>]														
Parameters	<i>esp_name</i> is the name of the extended stored procedure. It must be a procedure in the current database.														
Examples	<p>Example 1 Lists the xp_cmdshell ESP and the name of the DLL file in which its function is stored:</p> <pre>use sybtempprocs go sp_helpextendedproc xp_cmdshell</pre> <table><thead><tr><th>ESP Name</th><th>DLL Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr><tr><td>xp_cmdshell</td><td>sybsyesp</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Example 2 Lists all the ESPs in the current database, along with the names of the DLL files in which their functions are stored:</p> <pre>sp_helpextendedproc</pre> <table><thead><tr><th>ESP Name</th><th>DLL Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr><tr><td>xp_freedl</td><td>sybsyesp</td></tr><tr><td>xp_cmdshell</td><td>sybsyesp</td></tr></tbody></table>	ESP Name	DLL Name	-----	-----	xp_cmdshell	sybsyesp	ESP Name	DLL Name	-----	-----	xp_freedl	sybsyesp	xp_cmdshell	sybsyesp
ESP Name	DLL Name														
-----	-----														
xp_cmdshell	sybsyesp														
ESP Name	DLL Name														
-----	-----														
xp_freedl	sybsyesp														
xp_cmdshell	sybsyesp														
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the <i>esp_name</i> is omitted, sp_helpextendedproc lists all the extended stored procedures in the database.• The <i>esp_name</i> is case sensitive. It must match the <i>esp_name</i> used to create the ESP.														
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_helpextendedproc to see all the ESPs in the database. All users can execute sp_helpextendedproc to see ESPs owned by themselves or by the Database Owner.														
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:														

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create procedure, drop procedure

Extended system procedure xp_cmdshell

System procedures sp_addextendedproc, sp_dropextendedproc

sp_helpexternlogin

Description	Component Integration Services only Reports information about external login names.
Syntax	sp_helpexternlogin [server [, loginame [, rolename]]]
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of the remote server that has been added to the local server with sp_addserver.</p> <p><i>loginame</i> is a login account on the local server.</p> <p><i>rolename</i> is the Adaptive Server user's assigned role.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays all remote servers, local login names, role names, and external logins:</p> <pre>sp_helpexternlogin</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays local login names, role names, and external logins for the server named SSB:</p> <pre>sp_helpexternlogin SSB</pre> <p>Example 3 Displays remote servers, local login names and external logins for the user named "milo":</p> <pre>sp_helpexternlogin NULL, milo</pre> <p>Example 4 Displays external logins for remote server SSB where the local user name is "trixi":</p> <pre>sp_helpexternlogin SSB, trixi</pre> <p>Example 5 Displays external logins for remote server SSB for local users with sa_role:</p> <pre>sp_helpexternlogin SSB, NULL, sa_role</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_helpexternlogin displays all remote servers, the user's local login name, role name, and the user's external login name.• Add remote servers with sp_addserver. Add local logins with sp_addlogin.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_helpexternlogin.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addexternlogin, sp_addlogin, sp_addserver, sp_dropexternlogin, sp_helpserver

sp_helpgroup

Description Reports information about a particular group or about all groups in the current database.

Syntax sp_helpgroup [grpname]

Parameters *grpname*
is the name of a group in the database created with sp_addgroup.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about all groups in the current database:

```
sp_helpgroup
Group_name      Group_id
-----
hackers         16384
public          0
```

Example 2 Displays information about the group “hackers”:

```
sp_helpgroup hackers
```

```
Group_name      Group_id      Users_in_group  Userid
-----
hackers         16384         ann              4
hackers         16384         judy              3
```

- Usage**
- To get a report on the default group, “public,” enclose the name “public” in single or double quotes (“public” is a reserved word).
 - If there are no members in the specified group, sp_helpgroup displays the header, but lists no users, as follows:

```
Group_name      Group_id      Users_in_group  Userid
-----
```

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpgroup.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, revoke

System procedures sp_addgroup, sp_changegroup, sp_dropgroup, sp_helprotect, sp_helpuser

sp_helpindex

Description Reports information about the indexes created on a table. Reports information on computed column indexes and function-based indexes.

Syntax sp_helpindex *objname*

Parameters *objname*
is the name of a table in the current database.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the types of indexes on the sysobjects table:

```
sp_helpindex sysobjects

index_name index_keys index_description index_max_rows_per_page
          index_fillfactor index_reservepagegap index_created
          index_local

sysobjects      id          clustered, unique          0
                0
                Global Index
ncsysobjects    name, uid nonclustered, unique
                0          0          Apr 12 2005  2:38PM
                Global Index

(2 rows affected)
index_pt_name          index_ptn_seg
-----
sysobjects_1          system
ncsysobjects_1        system
```

Example 2 Displays information about the index on the titles table in the pubs2 database. The titles table is partitioned, but the index titleind is not. titleind is a nonclustered (single-partitioned), global index.

```
sp_helpindex titles

index_name index_keys index_description index_max_rows_per_page
          index_fillfactor index_reservepagegap index_created
          index_local

titleind      title          nonclustered          0
                Global Index

(1 row affected)
index_pt_name          index_ptn_seg
-----
titleind_1232004389    default
```

Example 3 Displays index information about the mysalesdetail table. mysalesdetail is partitioned by hash on the ord_num column. A clustered, local index, with three partitions, has also been created on ord_num.

```
sp_helpindex mysalesdetail

index_name index_keys index_description index_max_rows_per_page
          index_fillfactor index_reservepagegap index_created
          index_local

clust_idx   ord_num           clustered                0
              0                0                Apr 12 2005  2:38PM

      Local Index
(1 row affected)
index_pt_name           index_ptn_seg
-----
clust_idx_1344004788    default
clust_idx_1360004845    default
clust_idx_1376004902    default
```

Example 4 Displays a function-based index:

```
create index sum_sales on mytitles (price * total_sales)
sp_helpindex mytitles

Object has the following indexes
```

```
index_name index_keys index_description index_max_rows_per_page
          index_fillfactor index_reservepagegap index_created
          index_local
-----
-----
sum_sales   sybfi2_1  nonclustered                0
              0                0                Oct 12 2005  3:34PM

      Global Index

(1 row affected)
index_ptn_name           index_ptn_seg
-----
sum_sales_1724867646    default
```

(1 row affected)

Object has the following functional index keys

```
Internal_Index_Key_Name
-----
sybfi2_1
```

(1 row affected)

```
Expression
-----
price * total_sales
```

(return status = 0)

Usage

- sp_helpindex lists any indexes on a table, including indexes created by defining unique or primary key constraints defined by a create table or alter table statement.
- sp_helpindex displays any attributes (for example, cache bindings) assigned to the indexes on a table.
- sp_helpindex displays:
 - Partition information for each index.
 - Whether the index is local or global, clustered or nonclustered.
 - The max_rows_per_page setting of the indexes.
 - Information about clustered indexes on data-only locked tables.
The index ID (indid) of a clustered index in data-only locked tables is not equal to 1.
 - The column order of the keys, to indicate whether they are in ascending or descending order.
 - Space manage property values.
 - The key column name followed by the order. Only descending order is displayed. For example, if there is an index on column a ASC, b DESC, c ASC, “index_keys” shows “a, b DESC, c”.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_helpindex.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create index, drop index, update statistics

System procedures sp_help, sp_helpkey, sp_helppartition

sp_helpjava

Description	Displays information about Java classes and associated JARs that are installed in the database.
Syntax	sp_helpjava ["class" [, <i>java_class_name</i> [, "detail" "depends"]] "jar" [, <i>jar_name</i> [, "depends"]]]
Parameters	<p>"class" "jar" specifies whether to display information about a class or a JAR. Both "class" and "jar" are keywords, so the quotes are required.</p> <p><i>java_class_name</i> the name of the class about which you want information. The class must be a system class or a user-defined class that is installed in the database.</p> <p>detail specifies that you want to see detailed information about the class.</p> <p>depends lists all the database objects that depend on the specified class or classes in the JAR, including SQLJ functions, SQLJ stored procedures, views, Transact-SQL stored procedures, and tables.</p> <p><i>jar_name</i> the name of the JAR for which you want to see information. The JAR must be installed in the database using installjava.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays the names of all classes and associated JAR files installed in the database:</p> <pre>sp_helpjava</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the name of all classes:</p> <pre>sp_helpjava "class"</pre> <p>Example 3 Displays detailed information about the Address class:</p> <pre>sp_helpjava "class", Address, detail Class ----- Address (1 row affected) Class Modifiers ----- public synchronized Implemented Interfaces</pre>


```
-----
java.io.Serializable
```

```
Extended Superclass
```

```
-----
java.lang.Object
```

```
Constructors
```

```
-----
public Address()
public Address(java.lang.String,java.lang.String)
```

```
Methods
```

```
-----
public final native java.lang.Class java.lang.Object.getClass()
public native int java.lang.Object.hashCode()
public boolean java.lang.Object.equals(java.lang.Object)
public java.lang.String java.lang.Object.toString()
public final native void java.lang.Object.notify()
public final native void java.lang.Object.notifyAll()
public final native void java.lang.Object.wait(long) throws
java.lang.InterruptedException
public final void java.lang.Object.wait(long,int) throws
java.lang.InterruptedException
public final void java.lang.Object.wait() throws
java.lang.InterruptedException
public java.lang.String Address.display()
public void Address.removeLeadingBlanks()
```

```
Fields
```

```
-----
public java.lang.String Address.street
public java.lang.String Address.zip
```

- Usage**
- The depends parameter lists dependencies of a class or classes if the class is listed in the external name clause of a create statement for a SQLJ routine or is used as a datatype of a column in the database.
- Permissions** Any user can execute sp_helpjava.
- Auditing** Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See *Java in Adaptive Server Enterprise* for more information about Java in the database.

Commands remove java

Utilities extractjava, installjava

sp_helpjoins

Description	Lists the columns in two tables or views that are likely join candidates.
Syntax	<code>sp_helpjoins lefttab, righttab</code>
Parameters	<p><i>lefttab</i> is the first table or view.</p> <p><i>righttab</i> is the second table or view. The order of the parameters does not matter.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays a list of columns that are likely join candidates in the sales and salesdetail tables:</p>

```

sp_helpjoins sales, salesdetail

a1      a2      b1      b2      c1      c2
      d1      d2      e1      e2      f1      f2
      g1      g2      h1      h2
-----
-----
-----
stor_id stor_id ord_num ord_num NULL  NULL
      NULL  NULL  NULL  NULL  NULL  NULL
      NULL  NULL  NULL  NULL

```

Example 2 Displays a list of columns that are likely join candidates in the sysobjects and syscolumns system tables:

```

sp_helpjoins sysobjects, syscolumns

a1  a2  b1  b2  c1  c2  d1  d2  e1  e2
      f1  f2  g1  g2  h1  h2
-----
-----
id  id  NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL
      NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL NULL

```

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The column pairs that <code>sp_helpjoins</code> displays come from either of two sources. <code>sp_helpjoins</code> checks the <code>syskeys</code> table in the current database to see if any foreign keys have been defined with <code>sp_foreignkey</code> on the two tables, then checks to see if any common keys have been defined with <code>sp_commonkey</code> on the two tables. If <code>sp_helpjoins</code> does not find any foreign keys or common keys there, it checks for keys with the same user-defined datatypes. If that fails, it checks for columns with the same name and datatype. <code>sp_helpjoins</code> does not create any joins.
-------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpjoins.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_commonkey, sp_foreignkey, sp_helpkey, sp_primarykey

sp_helpkey

Description	Reports information about a primary, foreign, or common key of a particular table or view, or about all keys in the current database.
Syntax	sp_helpkey [<i>tablename</i>]
Parameters	<i>tablename</i> is the name of a table or view in the current database. If you do not specify a name, the procedure reports on all keys defined in the current database.
Examples	Displays information about the keys defined in the current database. The “object_keys” and “related_keys” columns refer to the names of the columns that make up the key:

```
sp_helpkey
```

```
keytype object      related_object  object_keys      related_keys
-----
primary authors      -- none --      au_id,*,*,*,*,*,*  *,*,*,*,*,*,*,*
foreign titleauthor authors      au_id,*,*,*,*,*,*  au_id,*,*,*,*,*,*
                                     *,*
```

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_helpkey lists information about all primary, foreign, and common key definitions that reference the table <i>tablename</i> or, if <i>tablename</i> is omitted, about all the keys in the database. Define these keys with the sp_primarykey, sp_foreignkey, and sp_commonkey system procedures. • sp_helpkey does not provide information about the unique or primary key integrity constraints defined by a create table statement. Use sp_helpconstraint to determine what constraints are defined for a table. • Create keys to make explicit a logical relationship that is implicit in your database design so that applications can use the information. • If you specify an object name, sp_helpkey follows the Adaptive Server rules for finding objects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you do not specify an owner name, and you own an object with the specified name, sp_helpkey reports on that object. • If you do not specify an owner name, and you do not own an object of that name, but the Database Owner does, sp_helpkey reports on the Database Owner’s object. • If neither you nor the Database Owner owns an object with the specified name, sp_helpkey reports an error condition, even if an object with that name exists in the database for a different owner.
-------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- If both you and the Database Owner own objects with the specified name, and you want to access the Database Owner’s object, specify the name in the form *dbo.objectname*.
- Qualify objects that are owned by database users other than yourself and the Database Owner with the owner’s name, as in “mary.myproc”.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpkey.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** create trigger

System procedures sp_commonkey, sp_foreignkey, sp_primarykey

sp_helplanguage

Description Reports information about a particular alternate language or about all languages.

Syntax sp_helplanguage [*language*]

Parameters *language*
is the name of the alternate language you want information about.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about the alternate language, “french”:

```
sp_helplanguage french

langid dateformat datefirst upgrade      name
      alias
      months
      shortmonths
      days
-----
-----
-----
-----
-----
1      dmy          1          0          french
french
janvier, février, mars, avril, mai, juin, juillet, août, septembre,
      octobre, novembre, décembre
jan, fév, mar, avr, mai, jui, juil, aoû, sep, oct, nov, déc
lundi, mardi, mercredi, jeudi, vendredi, samedi, dimanche
```

Example 2 Displays information about all installed alternate languages:

```
sp_helplanguage
```

Usage

- sp_helplanguage reports on a specified language, when the language is given, or on all languages in master.dbo.syslanguages, when no language is supplied.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helplanguage.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addlanguage, sp_droplanguage, sp_setlangalias

sp_helplog

Description	Reports the name of the device that contains the first page of the transaction log.
Syntax	sp_helplog
Parameters	None.

Examples	<p>Reports “master” as the name of the device:</p> <pre>sp_helplog</pre> <p>In database 'master', the log starts on device 'master'.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sp_helplog displays the name of the device that contains the first page of the transaction log in the current database.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_helplog.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Commands alter database, create database</p> <p>System procedures sp_helpdevice, sp_logdevice</p>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_helpobjectdef

Description	Component Integration Services only Reports owners, objects, and type information for remote object definitions.
Syntax	sp_helpobjectdef [<i>objname</i>]
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i></p> <p>is the name of the object as it is defined in the sysattributes table. The <i>objname</i> can be in any of the following forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>dbname.owner.object</i>• <i>dbname..object</i>• <i>owner.object</i>• <i>object</i> <p><i>dbname</i> and <i>owner</i> are optional. <i>object</i> is required. If <i>owner</i> is not supplied, the <i>owner</i> defaults to the current user name. If <i>dbname</i> is supplied, it must be the current database, and <i>owner</i> must be supplied or marked with the placeholder <i>dbname..object</i>. Enclose a multipart <i>objname</i> in quotes.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays all remote object definitions in the current database:</p> <pre>sp_helpobjectdef</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays remote object definitions for the tb1 table owned by the Database Owner:</p> <pre>sp_helpobjectdef "dbo.tb1"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If no <i>objname</i> is supplied, sp_helpobjectdef displays all remote object definitions.• A server name is not permitted in the <i>objname</i> parameter.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_helpobjectdef.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create table, create existing table, drop table

System procedures sp_addobjectdef, sp_dropobjectdef, sp_helpserver

sp_helpremotelogin

Description	Reports information about a particular remote server's logins or about all remote server logins.
Syntax	sp_helpremotelogin [<i>remoteserver</i> [, <i>remotename</i>]]
Parameters	<p><i>remoteserver</i> is the name of the server about which to report remote login information.</p> <p><i>remotename</i> is the name of a particular remote user on the remote server.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays information about all the remote users of the remote server GATEWAY:</p> <pre>sp_helpremotelogin GATEWAY</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays information about all the remote users of all the remote servers known to the local server:</p> <pre>sp_helpremotelogin</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sp_helpremotelogin reports on the remote logins for the specified server, when <i>remoteserver</i> is given, or on all servers, when no parameter is supplied.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_helpremotelogin.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addremotelogin, sp_droptremotelogin, sp_helpserver

sp_helpprotect

Description	Reports on permissions for database objects, users, groups, or roles.																																																	
Syntax	sp_helpprotect [<i>name</i> [, <i>username</i> [, "grant" [, "none" "granted" "enabled" "role_name"]]]]																																																	
Parameters	<p><i>name</i> is either the name of the table, view, stored procedure, SQLJ stored procedure, SQLJ function, or the name of a user, user-defined role, or group in the current database. If you do not provide a name, sp_helpprotect reports on all permissions in the database.</p> <p><i>username</i> is a user's name in the current database.</p> <p>grant displays the privileges granted to <i>name</i> with grant option.</p> <p>none ignores roles granted to the user when determining permissions granted.</p> <p>granted includes information on all roles granted to the user when determining permissions granted.</p> <p>enabled includes information on all roles activated by the user when determining permissions granted.</p> <p><i>role_name</i> displays permission information for the specified role only, regardless of whether this role has been granted to the user.</p>																																																	
Examples	<p>Example 1 This series of grant and revoke statements, executing sp_helpprotect titles results in this display:</p> <pre>grant select on titles to judy grant update on titles to judy revoke update on titles(price) from judy grant select on publishers to judy with grant option</pre> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>grantor</th> <th>grantee</th> <th>type</th> <th>action</th> <th>object</th> <th>column</th> <th>grantable</th> </tr> <tr> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> <th>-----</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>dbo</td> <td>judy</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>Select</td> <td>titles</td> <td>All</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo</td> <td>judy</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>Update</td> <td>titles</td> <td>advance</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo</td> <td>judy</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>Update</td> <td>titles</td> <td>notes</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo</td> <td>judy</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>Update</td> <td>titles</td> <td>pub_id</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dbo</td> <td>judy</td> <td>Grant</td> <td>Update</td> <td>titles</td> <td>pubdate</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	grantor	grantee	type	action	object	column	grantable	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	dbo	judy	Grant	Select	titles	All	FALSE	dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	advance	FALSE	dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	notes	FALSE	dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	pub_id	FALSE	dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	pubdate	FALSE
grantor	grantee	type	action	object	column	grantable																																												
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----																																												
dbo	judy	Grant	Select	titles	All	FALSE																																												
dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	advance	FALSE																																												
dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	notes	FALSE																																												
dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	pub_id	FALSE																																												
dbo	judy	Grant	Update	titles	pubdate	FALSE																																												

```

dbo      judy      Grant  Update  titles  title      FALSE
dbo      judy      Grant  Update  titles  title_id   FALSE
dbo      judy      Grant  Update  titles  total_sales FALSE
dbo      judy      Grant  Update  titles  type       FALSE
dbo      judy      Grant  Select  publishers all        TRUE

```

Example 2 Issuing the following grant statement results in sp_helpprotect displaying the following:

```

grant select, update on titles(price, advance)
    to mary
    with grant option
go
sp_helpprotect titles

```

```

grantor  grantee  type    action  object  column  grantable
-----  -
dbo      mary     Grant   Select  titles  advance  TRUE
dbo      mary     Grant   Select  titles  price    TRUE
dbo      mary     Grant   Update  titles  advance  TRUE
dbo      mary     Grant   Update  titles  price    TRUE

```

Example 3 Displays all the permissions that “judy” has in the database:

```
sp_helpprotect judy
```

Example 4 Displays any permissions that “csmith” has on the sysusers table, as well as whether “csmith” has with grant option which allows “csmith” to grant permissions to other users:

```
sp_helpprotect sysusers, csmith, "grant"
```

```

grantor  grantee  type    action  object  column  grantable
-----  -
dbo      doctor   Grant   Delete  sysusers  All      FALSE
dbo      doctor   Grant   Insert  sysusers  All      FALSE
dbo      doctor   Grant   References sysusers  All      FALSE
dbo      doctor   Grant   Select  sysattributes All      FALSE

```

```

(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

```

Example 5 Displays information about the permissions that the doctor role has in the database:

```
sp_helpprotect doctor
```

grantor	grantee	type	action	object	column	grantable
dbo	doctor	Grant	Delete	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	Insert	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	References	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	Select	sysattributes	All	FALSE

(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

Example 6 Displays information on all roles granted to “csmith”:

```
sp_helprotect csmith, null, null, "granted"
```

grantor	grantee	type	action	object	column	grantable
dbo	csmith	Grant	Update	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	Delete	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	Insert	sysusers	All	FALSE
dbo	doctor	Grant	References	sysusers	All	FALSE

(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

Example 7 Displays information on all active roles granted to “rpillai”:

```
sp_helprotect rpillai, null, null, "enabled"
```

grantor	grantee	type	action	object	column	grantable
dbo	public	Grant	Select	sysattributes	All	FALSE

(1 row affected)
(return status = 0)

Example 8 Advises that SQLJ function access is public:

```
sp_helprotect function_sqlj
Implicit grant to public for SQLJ functions.
```

Usage

- `sp_helprotect` reports permissions on a database object. If you supply the *username* parameter, only that user’s permissions on the database object are reported. If *name* is not an object, `sp_helprotect` checks to see if it is a user, a group, or a role. If it is, `sp_helprotect` lists the permissions for the user, group, or role.
- `sp_helprotect` looks for objects and users in the current database only.

- If you do not specify an optional value such as granted, enabled, none, or *role_name*, Adaptive Server returns information on all roles activated by the current specified user.
- If the specified user is not the current user, Adaptive Server returns information on all roles granted to the specified user.
- Displayed information always includes permissions granted to the group in which the specified user is a member.
- In granting permissions, a System Administrator is treated as the object owner. If a System Administrator grants permission on another user's object, the owner's name appears as the grantor in sp_helpprotect output.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpprotect to view his or her own permissions. Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_helpprotect to view permissions granted to other users.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** grant, revoke

System procedures sp_activeroles, sp_displayroles

sp_helpsegment

Description	Reports information about a particular segment or about all segments in the current database.
Syntax	sp_helpsegment [<i>segname</i>]
Parameters	<i>segname</i> is the name of the segment about which you want information. If you omit this parameter, information about all segments in the current database appears.
Examples	Example 1 Reports information about all segments in the current database:

```
sp_helpsegment
```

segment	name	status
0	system	0
1	default	1
2	logsegment	0
3	seg1	0
4	seg2	0
5	seg3	0
6	seg4	0

Example 2 Reports information about the segment named `order_seg`. This includes database tables and indexes that bond to this segment—the tables/indexes currently having this segment specified at the table/index level—as well as the objects currently on this segment (partitions that are actually located on this segment). In addition, this example reports the total number of pages, free pages, used pages, and reserved pages on this segment:

```
sp_helpsegment seg1
```

```
segment name                status
-----
      3 seg1                  0

device          size          free_pages
-----
pubs_dev1      2.0MB          240
```

Objects on segment 'seg1':

```
table_name    index_name        indid  partition_name
-----
fictionsales  fictionsales      0      q1
pb_fictionsales pb_fictionsales  0      lov
```

Objects currently bound to segment 'seg1':

```
table_name  index_name  indid
-----
new_titles  new_titles      0

total_size  total_pages  free-pages  used_pages  reserved pages
-----
2.0MB       256         240        16         0
```

Example 3 Reports information about the default segment. The keyword default must be enclosed in quotes. The output has been abridged due to length.

```
sp_helpsegment "default"
```

```
segment  name  status
-----
      1  default  1

device  size  free_pages
-----
master  14.0MB  303
pubs_dev1  2.0MB  240
pubs_dev2  2.0MB  232
pubs_dev3  2.0MB  232
pubs_dev4  2.0MB  240
```

Objects on segment 'default':

table_name	index_name	indid	partition_name
-----	-----	----	-----
au_pix	au_pix	0	au_pix_864003078
au_pix	tau_pix	0	tau_pix_864003078
...			
titles	title_idx	0	p1
titles	title_idx	0	p2
titles	title_idx	0	p3
titles	title_idx	0	title_idx_985051514

Objects currently bound to segment 'default':

table_name	index_name	indid		
-----	-----	----		
au_pix	au_pix	0		
...				
titleauthor	titleidind	3		
titles	title_idx	1		

total_size	total_pages	free_pages	used_pages	reserved_pages
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22.0MB	2816	1247	1569	0

Example 4 Reports information about the segment on which the transaction log is stored:

```
1> sp_helpsegment "logsegment"
2> go
```

segment name	status
-----	-----
2 logsegment	0

device	device size
-----	-----
master	14.0MB
pubs_dev1	2.0MB
pubs_dev2	2.0MB
pubs_dev3	2.0MB
pubs_dev4	2.0MB

free_pages

1239

Objects on segment 'logsegment':

```

table_name  index_name  indid  partition_name
-----
syslogs     syslogs      0     syslogs_8

```

Objects currently bound to segment 'logsegment':

```

table_name  index_name  indid
-----
syslogs     syslogs      0

```

```

total_size  total_pages  free_pages  used_pages  reserved_pages
-----
22.0MB      2816         1239       13         0

```

(return status = 0)

Usage

- `sp_helpsegment` displays information about the specified segment, when *segname* is given, or about all segments in the current database, when no argument is given.
- When you first create a database, Adaptive Server automatically creates the system, default, and logsegment segments. Use `sp_addsegment` to add segments to the current database.
- If you specify a log segment from a dedicated log database for the *segname* parameter, `sp_helpsegment` reports the number of free pages in the log segment.
- The system, default, and logsegment segments are numbered 0, 1, and 2, respectively.
- The “status” column indicates which segment is the default pool of space. Use `sp_placeobject` or the `on segment_name` clause of the `create table` or `create index` command to place objects on specific segments.
- The “indid” column is 0 if the table does not have a clustered index and is 1 if the table has a clustered index.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_helpsegment`.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create index, create table

System procedures sp_addsegment, sp_dropsegment, sp_extendsegment, sp_helpdb, sp_helpdevice, sp_placeobject

sp_helpserver

Description Reports information about a particular remote server or about all remote servers.

Syntax sp_helpserver [*server*]

Parameters *server*
is the name of the remote server about which you want information.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about the remote server GATEWAY:

```
sp_helpserver GATEWAY
```

Example 2 Displays information about the local Backup Server:

```
sp_helpserver SYB_BACKUP
```

```
name          network_name  status                                     id
-----
SYB_BACKUP SYB_BACKUP  timeouts, no net password encryption  1
```

Example 3 Displays information about all the remote servers known to the local server:

```
sp_helpserver
```

Usage

- sp_helpserver reports information about all servers in master.dbo.syssservers or about a particular remote server, when *server* is specified.
- When Component Integration Services is installed, sp_helpserver lists the server class for each server.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpserver.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addserver, sp_dropserver, sp_helpremotelogin,
sp_serveroption

sp_helpsort

Description Displays Adaptive Server's default sort order and character set.
 Syntax sp_helpsort
 Parameters None.

Examples For Class 1 (single-byte) character sets, sp_helpsort displays the name of the server's default sort order, its character set, and a table of its primary sort values. On a 7-bit terminal, it appears as follows:

```
sp_helpsort
Sort Order Description
-----
Character Set = 1, iso_1
      ISO 8859-1 (Latin-1) - Western European 8-bit character set.
Sort Order = 50, bin_iso_1
      Binary sort order for the ISO 8859/1 character set (iso_1).
Characters, in Order
-----
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
```

On an 8-bit terminal, it appears as follows:

```
Sort Order Description
-----
Character Set = 1, iso_1
      ISO 8859-1 (Latin-1) - Western European 8-bit character set.
Sort Order = 50, bin_iso_1
      Binary sort order for the ISO 8859/1 character set (iso_1).
Characters, in Order
-----
! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º ¼ ½ ¾ ¿ À
Á Â Ã Ä Å Æ Ç È É Ê Ë Ì Í Î Ï Ð Ñ Ò Ó Ô Õ Ö × Ø Ù Ú Û Ü Ý Þ à
á â ã ä å æ ç è é ê ë ì í î ï ñ ò ó ô õ ö ÷ ø ù ú û ü ý þ ÿ
```


For a Class 2 (multibyte) character set, the characters are not listed, but a description of the character set is included. For example:

Sort Order Description

```
-----
Character Set = 140, euc_jis
    Japanese. Extended Unix Code mapping for JIS-X0201
    (hankaku katakana) and JIS-X0208 (double byte) roman,
    kana, and kanji.
Class 2 character set
Sort Order = 50, bin_eucjis
    Binary sort order for Japanese using the EUC JIS
    character set as a basis.
```

Usage • Binary sort order is the default.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpsort.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_helptext

Description	Displays the source text of a compiled object . Displays the source text of computed columns or function-based index definitions.
Syntax	sp_helptext <i>objname</i> [, <i>number</i>]
Parameters	<i>objname</i> is the name of the compiled object for which the source text is to be displayed. The compiled object must be in the current database. <i>number</i> is an integer identifying an individual procedure, when <i>objname</i> represents a group of procedures. This parameter tells sp_helptext to display the source text for a specified procedure in the group.

Note Views, defaults, and other non-procedural objects are never grouped; use *number* only for groups of procedures.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the source text of pub_idrule. Since this rule is in the pubs2 database, execute this command from pubs2:

```
sp_helptext pub_idrule
# Lines of Text
-----
1
text
-----
create rule pub_idrule
as @pub_id in ("1389", "0736", "0877",
"1622", "1756")
or @pub_id like "99[0-9][0-9]"
```

Example 2 Displays the source text of sp_helptext. Since system procedures are stored in sybssystemprocs, execute this command from sybssystemprocs:

```
sp_helptext sp_helptext
```

Example 3 Displays the source text of the myproc group behavior where you specify no *number* argument. The number of the procedure displays beside the text:

```
sp_helptext myproc
# Lines of Text
```

```

-----
2
number
text
-----
1
create procedure myproc; as select 1
2
create procedure myproc;2 as select 2
(2 rows affected)

```

Example 4 Displays the source text of myproc, specifying a procedure in the *myproc* group but displaying no grouping number.

```

sp_helptext myproc, 2

# Lines of Text
-----
1
text
-----
create procedure myproc;2 as select 2

```

Usage

- `sp_helptext` truncates trailing spaces when displaying the source text from `syscomments`
- `sp_helptext` prints out the number of rows in `syscomments` (255 characters long each) that are occupied by the compiled object, followed by the source text of the compiled object.
- The source-text is displayed using `char(255)`, so trailing spaces are present in the displayed text. The text stored in `syscomments` may not include these trailing spaces. `syscomments` stores the text "as supplied," so another application or tool may not have included these trailing spaces. Because of this, you should not use `sp_helptext` to get a copy of the text stored. Instead, use other tools like `defncopy`.
- `sp_helptext` looks for the source text in the `syscomments` table in the current database.
- You can encrypt the source text with `sp_hidetext`.
- When `sp_helptext` operates on a group of procedures, it prints the number column from `syscomments` in addition to the source text.

- A System Security Officer can prevent the source text of compiled objects from being displayed to most users who execute sp_helptext. To restrict select permission on the text column of the syscomments table to the object owner or a System Administrator, use sp_configure to set the select on syscomments.text column parameter to 0. This restriction is required to run Adaptive Server in the evaluated configuration. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about the evaluated configuration.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helptext.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_checksourc, sp_configure, sp_hidetext

sp_helpthreshold

Description	Reports the segment, free-space value, status, and stored procedure associated with all thresholds in the current database or all thresholds for a particular segment.
Syntax	sp_helpthreshold [<i>segname</i>]
Parameters	<i>segname</i> is the name of a segment in the current database.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Shows all thresholds on the log segment:</p> <pre>sp_helpthreshold logsegment</pre> <p>Example 2 Shows all thresholds on all segments in the current database:</p> <pre>sp_helpthreshold</pre> <p>Example 3 Shows all thresholds on the default segment. Note the use of quotes around the reserved word “default”:</p> <pre>sp_helpthreshold "default"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sp_helpthreshold displays threshold information for all segments in the current database. If you provide the name of a segment, sp_helpthreshold lists all thresholds in that segment. The status column is 1 for the last-chance threshold and 0 for all other thresholds. Databases that do not store their transaction logs on a separate segment have no last-chance threshold.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_helpthreshold.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addthreshold, sp_droptreshold, sp_helpsegment, sp_modifythreshold, sp_thresholdaction

sp_helpuser

Description Reports information about a particular user, group, or alias, or about all users, in the current database.

Syntax sp_helpuser [*name_in_db*]

Parameters *name_in_db*
is the user's name in the current database.

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about all users in the current database:

```
sp_helpuser
Users_name ID_in_db   Group_name  Login_name
-----
ann         4             hackers    ann
dbo         1             public     sa
guest       2             public     NULL
judy        3             hackers    judy
```

Example 2 Displays information about the Database Owner (user name "dbo"):

```
sp_helpuser dbo
Users_name      ID_in_db   Group_name  Login_name
-----
dbo              1          public      sa
Users aliased to user.
Login_name
-----
andy
christa
howard
linda
```

Usage

- sp_helpuser reports information about all users of the current database. If you specify a *name_in_db*, sp_helpuser reports information on the specified user only.
- If the specified user is not listed in the current database's sysusers table, sp_helpuser checks to see if the user is aliased to another user or is a group name.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_helpuser.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_adduser, sp_dropuser, sp_helpgroup

sp_hidetext

Description	Hides the source text for the specified compiled object. Hides the text of computed columns and function-based index keys.
Syntax	sp_hidetext [<i>objname</i> [, <i>tablename</i> [, <i>username</i>]]]
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i> specifies the compiled object for which to hide the source text.</p> <p><i>tablename</i> specifies the name of the table or view for which to hide the source text.</p> <p><i>username</i> specifies the name of the user who owns the compiled object for which to hide the source text.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Hides the source text of all compiled objects in the current database:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext</pre> <p>Example 2 Hides the source text of the user-defined stored procedure, sp_sort_table, that is owned by Mary:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext @objname = "sp_sort_table", @username = "Mary"</pre> <p>Example 3 Hides the source text of the stored procedure pr_phone_list:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext "pr_phone_list"</pre> <p>Example 4 Hides the source text of all check constraints, defaults, and triggers defined on the table my_tab:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext @tablename = "my_tab"</pre> <p>Example 5 Hides the source text of the view my_vu and all check constraints, defaults, and triggers defined on the table my_tab:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext "my_vu", "my_tab"</pre> <p>Example 6 Hides the source text of all compiled objects that are owned by Tom:</p> <pre>sp_hidetext @username = "Tom"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sp_hidetext hides the source text for the specified compiled object.

Warning! Before executing sp_hidetext, make sure you have a backup of the source text. The results of executing sp_hidetext are not reversible.

- If you do not provide any parameters, `sp_hidetext` hides the source text for all compiled objects in the current database.
- If you use `sp_hidetext` followed by a cross-platform dump and load, you must manually drop and re-create all hidden objects.

Permissions Any user can use `sp_hidetext` to hide the source text of his or her own compiled objects. Only a Database Owner or a System Administrator can hide the source text of compiled objects that are owned by another user or use `sp_hidetext` with no parameters.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `dump database`, `dump transaction`, `load database`, `load transaction`

Documents See the *Transact-SQL User's Guide* for more information about hiding source text.

System procedures `sp_checksourc`

sp_import_qpgroup

Description	Imports abstract plans from a user table into an abstract plan group.
Syntax	<code>sp_import_qpgroup tab, usr, group</code>
Parameters	<p><i>tab</i></p> <p>is the name of a table from which to copy the plans. You can specify a database name, but not an owner name, in the form <i>dbname.tablename</i>. The total length can be up to 255 characters long.</p> <p><i>usr</i></p> <p>is the name of the user whose ID should be assigned to the abstract plans when they are imported.</p> <p><i>group</i></p> <p>is the name of the abstract plan group that contains the plans to be imported.</p>
Examples	<p>Copies plans from the table <code>moveplans</code> to the <code>new_plans</code> group, giving them the user ID for the Database Owner:</p> <pre>sp_import_qpgroup moveplans, dbo, new_plans</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code> copies plans from a user table to an abstract plan group in <code>sysqueryplans</code>. With <code>sp_export_qpgroup</code>, it can be used to copy abstract plan groups between servers and databases, or to copy plans belonging to one user and assign them the ID of another user.• <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code> creates the abstract plan group if it does not exist when the procedure is executed.• If an abstract plan group exists when <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code> is executed, it cannot contain any plans for the specified user. <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code> does not check the query text to determine whether queries already exist in the group. If you need to import plans for a user into a group where some plans for the user already exist:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use <code>sp_import_qpgroup</code> to import the plans into a new plan group.• Use <code>sp_copy_all_qpplans</code> to copy the plans from the newly-created group to the destination group. <code>sp_copy_all_qpplans</code> does check queries to be sure that no duplicate plans are created.• If you no longer need the group you created for the import, drop the plans in the group with <code>sp_copy_all_qpplans</code>, then drop the group with <code>sp_drop_qpgroup</code>.• To create an empty table in order to bulk copy abstract plans, use:<pre>select * into load_table</pre>

```

from sysqueryplans
where 1 = 2

```

Permissions Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can execute `sp_import_qpgroup`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `create plan`

System procedures `sp_copy_all_qplans`, `sp_copy_qplan`, `sp_drop_all_qplans`, `sp_drop_qpgroup`, `sp_export_qpgroup`, `sp_help_qpgroup`

sp_indsuspect

Description	Checks user tables for indexes marked as suspect during recovery following a sort order change.
Syntax	sp_indsuspect [<i>tab_name</i>]
Parameters	<i>tab_name</i> is the name of the user table to be checked.
Examples	Checks the table newacct for indexes marked as suspect: <pre>sp_indsuspect newacct</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_indsuspect with no parameter creates a list of all tables in the current database that have indexes that need to be rebuilt as a result of a sort order change. With a <i>tab_name</i> parameter, sp_indsuspect checks the specified table for indexes marked as suspect during recovery following a sort order change. • Use sp_indsuspect to list all suspect indexes. The table owner or a System Administrator can use dbcc reindex to check the integrity of the listed indexes and to rebuild them if necessary.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_indsuspect.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** dbcc

sp_ldapadmin

Description	Creates an LDAP URL search string, lists an LDAP URL search string, or verifies an LDAP URL search string or login.
Syntax	<pre>sp_ldapadmin { set_primary_url, 'ldapurl' set_secondary_url, { 'ldapurl' null } set_access_acct, account_distinguished_name, account_password set_dn_lookup_url, distinguished_name_url list_urls check_url, 'ldapurl' check_login, 'login_name' }</pre>
Parameters	<p><code>set_primary_url, 'ldapurl'</code> creates the specified search string <i>ldapurl</i>. Exactly one primary search string can be created.</p> <p>The syntax for <i>ldapurl</i> is:</p> <pre>ldapurl::=ldap://host:port/node?attributes?base one sub?filter</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>host</i> – is the host name of the LDAP server. • <i>port</i> – is the port number of the LDAP server. • <i>node</i> – specifies the node in the object hierarchy at which to start the search. • <i>attributes</i> – is a list of attributes to return in the result set. Each LDAP server may support a different list of attributes. • <i>filter</i> – specifies the attribute or attributes to be authenticated. The filter can be simple, such as “uid=*”, or compound, such as “(uid=*)(ou=group).” The syntax is LDAP server dependent and uses a wildcard (*) to describe the login name. <p><code>set_secondary_url, { 'ldapurl' null }</code> creates the specified secondary search string <i>ldapurl</i> or no secondary search string. Exactly one secondary search string can be created.</p> <p><code>set_access_acct, account_distinguished_name, account_password</code> specifies the identity and password that Adaptive Server uses to conduct searches and other read-only administrative actions. The identity is in the form of a distinguished name. Use <i>account_distinguished_name</i> to authenticate this user with the LDAP server. Both <i>account_distinguished_name</i> and <i>account_password</i> are limited to 255 characters each.</p>

`set_dn_lookup_url`, *distinguished_name_url*

uses the searched distinguished name algorithm to authenticate the login with an LDAP directory server when you set `set_dn_lookup_url` to a non-NULL value.

distinguished_name_url has a maximum length of 255 characters and is used to search for a distinguished name associated with the login name.

`list_urls`

displays LDAP URL search strings.

`check_url`, *'ldapurl'*

verifies an LDAP URL search string. Can also verify the existence of a user account, but it does not authenticate the user.

`check_login`, *login_name*

verifies a user account for the existing LDAP URL search strings. It does not authenticate the user.

`base` | `one` | `sub`

qualifies the search criteria. `base` specifies a search of the base node; `one` specifies a search of node and one sublevel below node; and `sub` specifies a search of node and all node sublevels.

Examples

Example 1 Creates an LDAP URL search string for the LDAP SunONE Directory Server.

```
sp_ldapadmin set_primary_url, 'ldap://voyager:389/
ou=People,dc=MyCompany,dc=com??sub?uid=*'
```

The search string identifies a directory server listening on host name “voyager,” port number 389 (the default LDAP protocol port), the base node to begin the search is within organizational unit (ou) “People,” and the domain is “MyCompany.com.” It returns all attributes that match the filter `uid=*`. Adaptive Server replaces the wildcard with the Adaptive Server login name that is to be authenticated.

Example 2 Creates an LDAP URL search string defined in OpenLDAP 2.0.25 using the criteria described in Example 1.

```
sp_ldapadmin set_primary_url, 'ldap://voyager:389/
dc=MyCompany,dc=com??sub?cn=*'
```

Example 3 Sets the secondary LDAP URL search string to null, indicating no failover and no secondary LDAP server.

```
sp_ldapadmin set_secondary_url, null
```

Example 4 Creates an LDAP URL search string with a compound filter.

```
sp_ldapadmin set_primary_url, 'ldap://voyager:389/
ou=people,dc=siroe,dc=com??sub?(&(uid=*)
(ou=accounting))
```

Example 5 Uses the default Microsoft Active Directory schema found on Windows 2000 controllers:

```
1> sp_ldapadmin set_access_acct, 'cn=aseadmin, cn=Users, dc=mycompany,
dc=com', 'aseadmin secret password'
2> go

1> sp_ldapadmin set_dn_lookup_url,
'ldap://mydomainhostname:389/cn=Users,dc=mycompany,dc=com?
distinguishedName?sub?samaccountname=*'
2> go

1> sp_ldapadmin set_primary_url, 'ldap://mydomainhostname:389/'
2> go
```

The “aseadmin” username is added to the Active Directory server and granted read access to the trees and objects where users are found. The LDAP attribute specified by `distinguishedName` is obtained and used to authenticate the user. The filter specifies a search on attribute `samaccountname=*;` the * wildcard is replaced with the name from the Adaptive Server login record.

For example, “`samaccountname=jqpublic`” returns DN attribute “`distinguishedName`” with value “`cn=John Q. Public, cn=Users,dc=mycompany, dc=com`” to Adaptive Server. Adaptive Server uses this string to bind to `ldap://mydomainhostname:389`. If the bind is successful, authentication succeeds.

Usage

- The LDAP vendor determines the syntax of the search string. In all cases, the search string specifies the attribute name that uniquely identifies the user in the form “*attribute=wildcard*” as in “`cn=*`.”
- The first attribute in a compound filter must define the Relative Distinguished Name (RDN). For example, “`...sub?(uid=*)(ou=group)`.” Otherwise, the authentication fails.
- When a search string is added, Adaptive Server verifies that it uses valid LDAP URL syntax and that it references an existing node. To ensure that the valid string returns expected values, carefully choose and verify the search string when configuring Adaptive Server.
- The secondary URL search string enables failover to another LDAP server. Adaptive Server uses the primary URL search string unless the LDAP Server is not active or the search string is invalid. In this event, Adaptive Server uses the secondary URL search string for authentication.

Permissions Only the System Security Officer can execute sp_ldapadmin.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_listener

Description Dynamically starts and stops listeners on Adaptive Server on any given port on a per-engine basis.

Syntax `sp_listener "command", "server_name", engine | remaining`

Or:

`sp_listener "command", "[protocol:]machine:port", engine`

Parameters

command

can be any of the following:

- `start` – starts a listener on the specified ports on each of the specified engines
- `stop` – terminates the specified listeners.
- `suspend` – prevent the listener from accepting any more connections.
- `resume` – instructs suspended listeners to resume listening again.
- `status` – report on the state of the listeners specified by the parameters. The state is one of: active, stopped, or suspended.

server_name

is the name of the Adaptive Server, as specified in the interfaces file.

engine

specifies the number of the engine affected by this command. *engine* can be a single-engine number in quotes ("2"), a list ("3,5,6"), a range ("2 – 5"), or mix of all ("2,3 – 5,7").

Note The *engine* parameter is ignored by Windows NT.

remaining

specifies that the command is to take effect on all engines on which it can be meaningfully applied (that is, where the listener is in a state in which the command is can take effect).

protocol

the type of protocol. This can be one of: tcp, tli, ssltcp, ssltli, winsock, sslnlwsock, sslwsock.

machine:port

the machine name and port number (as specified in the interfaces file) to which the listener connects.

Examples

Example 1 Create tcp listeners on engines 0-6 for port number 4226:

```
sp_listener "start", "goldie:4226", "0-6"
```

Example 2 Create listeners for all master entries in the interfaces file for server orion:

```
sp_listener "start", "orion", "remaining"
```

Example 3 Start listeners on engines 1, 3 and 5 for each master entry in the interfaces file corresponding to server orion:

```
sp_listener "start", "orion", "1,3,5"
```

Example 4 Start TCP listeners on port 4226 on machine goldie for all engines not already listening to this port:

```
sp_listener "start", "goldie:4226", "remaining"
```

Example 5 Stop the listener on port number 4226 on engine number 2:

```
sp_listener "stop", "tcp:goldie:4226", "2"
```

Example 6 Stop all listeners on port number 4226 for all engines. Because this command includes the remaining parameter, it will not fail if some engines are not listening to the port:

```
sp_listener "stop", "tcp:goldie:4226", "remaining"
```

Example 7 Suspend NT Winsock listener on port 4226:

```
sp_listener "suspend", "winsock:clouds:4226"
```

Example 8 Resume NT Winsock listener on port 4227:

```
sp_listener "suspend", "winsock:clouds:4226"
```

Example 9 Resume all active listeners on port number 4226:

```
sp_listener "resume", "tcp:goldie:4226", "remaining"
```

Usage

- sp_listener uses either of two syntaxes, described in the syntax section, above. The first syntax affects all Adaptive Server master ports listed in the interfaces file. The second allows you to manage listeners not listed in the interfaces file.
- The semantics for sp_listener is atomic: if a command cannot be completed successfully, it is aborted.
- You can issue the status parameter by itself. The status parameter displays the state of all the listeners in the interfaces file.

- A listener can be in one of the following states: stopped, suspended, or active. `sp_listener` allows you to move listeners between these states. A request to move to a non-permissible state results in failure (For example, requesting to stop a non-existent listener). Use `sp_listener "status"` to determine the state of a listener.
- You can specify engines in the engine list as: an engine number (a single integer in quotes), a range of engine numbers ("3-6"), a comma-separated list of engines ("2,5,9"), or combinations of the previous two ("2,5,3-6,9").
- The remaining parameter specifies that, for the command you are running (start, stop, resume, and so on), the command runs successfully for all listeners that are in a state that allow the change (for example, moving states from start to stop). For example, if you attempt to start listeners on engines one through six, but engines one, four, and five are unavailable, `sp_listener... "remaining"` starts listeners on engines two, three, and six, disregarding the offline engines. You cannot specify an engine number if you include the remaining parameter.
- The maximum number of listeners is 32. If you create an Adaptive Server with two master ports in the interfaces file, you can start at most 30 more listeners on other ports. Apart from the first listener, each supplementary listener consumes resources similar to a user connection, so in a setup where 25 user connections are configured, starting three listeners at startup (corresponding to three master entries) leaves room for 30 user connections.

Permissions

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_listsuspect_db

Description Lists all databases that currently have offline pages because of corruption detected on recovery.

Syntax sp_listsuspect_db

Parameters None.

Examples Lists the databases that have suspect pages:

```
sp_listsuspect_db
```

Usage

- sp_listsuspect_db lists the database name, number of suspect pages, and number of objects containing suspect pages.
- Use sp_listsuspect_page to identify the suspect pages.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_listsuspect_db.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_listsuspect_page, sp_setsuspect_granularity, sp_setsuspect_threshold

sp_listsuspect_object

Description	Lists all indexes in a database that are currently offline because of corruption detected on recovery.
Syntax	<code>sp_listsuspect_object [dbname]</code>
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> is the name of the database.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Lists the suspect indexes in the current database:</p> <pre>sp_listsuspect_object</pre> <p>Example 2 Lists the suspect indexes in the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_listsuspect_object pubs2</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If an index on a data-only-locked table has suspect pages, the entire index is taken offline during recovery. Offline indexes are not considered by the query optimizer. • Use the system procedure <code>sp_forceonline_object</code> to bring an offline index online for repair. • Indexes on allpages-locked tables are not taken completely offline during recovery; only individual pages of these indexes are taken offline. These pages can be brought online with <code>sp_forceonline_object</code>. • <code>sp_listsuspect_object</code> lists the database name, object ID, object name, index ID, and access status for every suspect index in the specified database or, if <i>dbname</i> is omitted, in the current user database. • A value of <code>SA_ONLY</code> in the access column means that the index has been forced online for System Administrator use only. A value of <code>BLOCK_ALL</code> means that the index is offline for everyone.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_listsuspect_object</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on recovery fault isolation.

System procedures `sp_forceonline_object`

sp_listsuspect_page

Description Lists all pages in a database that are currently offline because of corruption detected on recovery.

Syntax `sp_listsuspect_page [dbname]`

Parameters *dbname*
is the name of the database.

Examples **Example 1** Lists the suspect pages in the current database:

```
sp_listsuspect_page
```

Example 2 Lists the suspect pages in the pubs2 database:

```
sp_listsuspect_page pubs2
```

Usage

- `sp_listsuspect_page` lists the database name, page ID, object, index ID, and access status for every suspect page in the specified database or, if *dbname* is omitted, in the current user database.
- A value of `SA_ONLY` in the “access” column indicates that the page has been forced online for System Administrator use only. A value of `BLOCK_ALL` indicates that the page is offline for everyone.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_listsuspect_page`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_listsuspect_db`, `sp_setsuspect_granularity`, `sp_setsuspect_threshold`

sp_lmconfig

Description	Configures license management-related information on Adaptive Server. The configuration options set by sp_lmconfig are stored in the <i>sylapi</i> properties file.
Syntax	sp_lmconfig "edition", <i>edition_type</i> , "license type", <i>license_type_name</i> , "smtp host", <i>smtp_host_name</i> , "smtp port", <i>smtp_port_number</i> , "email sender", <i>sender_email_address</i> , "email recipients", <i>email_recipients</i> , "email severity", <i>email_severity</i>
Parameters	<p>sp_lmconfig without parameters displays the following license status information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• License Name• Version• Quantity Status• Expiration Date <p>"edition" is a static configuration parameter to specify the license edition.</p> <p><i>edition_type</i> specifies the edition type, and has the following possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• null – is the default value. When a null value is specified, no product edition is configured, and Adaptive Server starts with a license for any edition.• EE – indicates the Enterprise edition.• SE – indicates the Small Business edition.• DE – indicates the Developer's edition.• XE – indicates the Express edition. <p>"license type" is a static configuration parameter that specifies the license type for the installation of Adaptive Server, and is valid only when you specify a non-null edition.</p>

license_type_name

specifies the license type of a particular installation of Adaptive Server. You need not specify license type if you are using the Developer's (DE) or Express (XE) edition. The valid, most typical values are:

- SRST – server license with network seats
- SVST – standby server license with network seats
- SRCU – server license with concurrent user seats
- SVCU – standby server license with concurrent user seats
- SRIA – server license with Internet access license
- SVIA – standby server license with Internet access license
- CP – CPU license
- SF – standby CPU license
- null – default

Note In addition to this list, `sp_lmconfig` also accepts two-letter abbreviations for specialized and legacy license types. If the license type is not accepted, set the type to null and use the network license server options file to control the license used by this Adaptive Server.

smtp host, smtp host name

designates the SMTP host used to send E-mails for license event notifications.

smtp port, smtp port number

designates the SMTP port used to send Emails for license event notifications.

email sender, sender email address

specifies the E-mail address used as the senders address on license event E-mail notifications.

email recipients, email recipients

is a comma separated list of E-mail recipients who receive license event E-mail notifications.

email severity, email severity

is the minimum severity of an error that causes an E-mail notification to be sent. The default is error, and the other possibilities are warning and informational.

Examples Displays basic license configuration information for a system:

```
1> sp_lmconfig
2> go
```

Parameter Name	Config Value
-----	-----
edition	null
license type	null
smtp host	smtp
email recipients	cshi
email severity	ERROR
smtp port	25
email sender	cshi

License Name	Version	Quantity	Status	Expiry Date
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
ASE_HA	null	0	not used	null
ASE_DTM	null	0	not used	null
ASE_JAVA	null	0	not used	null
ASE_ASM	null	0	not used	null
ASE_EJB	null	0	not used	null
ASE_EFTS	null	0	not used	null
ASE_DIRS	null	0	not used	null
ASE_XRAY	null	0	not used	null
ASE_MESSAGING	null	0	not used	null
ASE_ENCRYPTION	null	0	not used	null
ASE_CORE		1	graced	Sep 11 2005 2:40AM
ASE_PARTITIONS		1	graced	Sep 11 2005 2:40AM

Property Name	Property Value
-----	-----
PE	null
LT	null
ME	null
MC	null
MS	null
MM	null
CP	null
AS	null

- Usage** If you do not specify an edition or use “null,” Adaptive Server looks for and uses whatever license edition it finds when it starts.
- Permissions** You must be a System Administrator to execute sp_lmconfig.
- Auditing** Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Document The *Adaptive Server Installation Guide* for your platform.

sp_lock

Description	Reports information about processes that currently hold locks.
Syntax	sp_lock [spid1 [, spid2]]
Parameters	<p><i>spid1</i> is the Adaptive Server process ID number from the master.dbo.sysprocesses table. Run sp_who to get the <i>spid</i> of the locking process.</p> <p><i>spid2</i> is another Adaptive Server process ID number to check for locks.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This example shows the lock status of serial processes with spids 7, 18, and 23 and two families of processes. The family with fid 1 has the coordinating processes with spid 1 and worker processes with spids 8, 9, and 10. The family with fid 11 has the coordinating processes with spid 11 and worker processes with spids 12, 13, and 14:</p>

```
sp_lock
```

The class column will display the cursor name for locks associated with a cursor for the current user and the cursor id for other users.

fid	spid	locktype	table_id	page	dbname	class	context
0	7	Sh_intent	480004741	0	master	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_intent	16003088	0	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	587	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	590	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	1114	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	1140	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	1283	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	1362	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page	16003088	1398	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Ex_page-blk	16003088	634	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Update_page	16003088	1114	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	18	Update_page-blk	16003088	634	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	23	Sh_intent	16003088	0	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	23	Sh_intent	176003658	0	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
0	23	Ex_intent	208003772	0	pubtune	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
1	1	Sh_intent	176003658	0	tpcd	Non Cursor Lock	Sync-pt duration request
1	1	Sh_intent-blk	208003772	0	tpcd	Non Cursor Lock	Sync-pt duration request
1	8	Sh_page	176003658	41571	tpcd	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
1	9	Sh_page	176003658	41571	tpcd	Non Cursor Lock	NULL
1	10	Sh_page	176003658	41571	tpcd	Non Cursor Lock	NULL

```

11 11 Sh_intent      176003658      0 tpcd   Non Cursor Lock Sync-pt
duration request
11 12 Sh_page       176003658 41571 tpcd   Non Cursor Lock NULL
11 13 Sh_page       176003658 41571 tpcd   Non Cursor Lock NULL
11 14 Sh_page       176003658 41571 tpcd   Non Cursor Lock NULL

```

Example 2 Displays information about the locks currently held by spid 7.

```
sp_lock 7
```

The class column will display the cursor name for locks associated with a cursor for the current user and the cursor id for other users.

```

fid spid locktype  table_id  page dbname  class          context
-----
0   7   Sh_intent  480004741    0 master  Non Cursor Lock  NULL

```

Usage

- `sp_lock` with no parameters reports information on all processes that currently hold locks.
- The only user control over locking is through the use of the `holdlock` keyword in the `select` statement.
- Use the `object_name` system function to derive a table's name from its ID number.
- `sp_lock` output is ordered by `fid` and then `spid`.
- The `loid` column identifies unique lock owner ID of the blocking transaction. Even `loid` values indicate that a local transaction owns the lock. Odd values indicate that an external transaction owns the lock.
- The `locktype` column indicates whether the lock is a shared lock (“Sh” prefix), an exclusive lock (“Ex” prefix) or an update lock, and whether the lock is held on a table (“table” or “intent”) or on a page (“page”).

A “blk” suffix in the “locktype” column indicates that this process is blocking another process that needs to acquire a lock. As soon as this process completes, the other process(es) moves forward. A “demand” suffix in the “locktype” column indicates that the process is attempting to acquire an exclusive lock. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information about lock types.

- The `class` column indicates whether a lock is associated with a cursor. It displays one of the following:
 - “Non Cursor Lock” indicates that the lock is not associated with a cursor.

- “Cursor Id *number*” indicates that the lock is associated with the cursor ID number for that Adaptive Server process ID.
- A cursor name indicates that the lock is associated with the cursor *cursor_name* that is owned by the current user executing sp_lock.
- The fid column identifies the family (including the coordinating process and its worker processes) to which a lock belongs. Values for fid are:
 - A zero value indicates that the task represented by the spid is executed serially. It is not participating in parallel execution.
 - A nonzero value indicates that the task (spid) holding the lock is a member of a family of processes (identified by fid) executing a statement in parallel. If the value is equal to the spid, it indicates that the task is the coordinating process in a family executing a query in parallel.
- The context column identifies the context of the lock. Worker processes in the same family have the same context value. Legal values for “context” are as follows:
 - “NULL” means that the task holding this lock is either a query executing serially, or is a query executing in parallel in transaction isolation level 1.
 - “Sync-pt duration request” means that the task holding the lock will hold the lock until the query is complete.

A lock’s context may be “Sync-pt duration request” if the lock is a table lock held as part of a parallel query, if the lock is held by a worker process at transaction isolation level 3, or if the lock is held by a worker process in a parallel query and must be held for the duration of the transaction.
 - “Ind pg” indicates locks on index pages (allpages-locked tables only)
 - “Inf key” indicates an infinity key lock (for certain range queries at transaction isolation level 3 on data-only-locked tables)
 - “Range” indicates a range lock (for range queries at transaction isolation level 3 on data-only-locked tables)

These new values may appear in combination with “Fam dur” (which replaces “Sync pt duration”) and with each other, as applicable.
- The row column displays the row number for row-level locks.
- sp_lock output also displays the following lock types:

- “Sh_row” indicates shared row locks
- “Update_row” indicates update row locks
- “Ex_row” indicates exclusive row locks

Permissions Any user can execute sp_lock.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** kill, select

System procedures sp_familylock, sp_who

sp_locklogin

Description Locks an Adaptive Server account so that the user cannot log in, or displays a list of all locked accounts.

Syntax sp_locklogin *login* | all | NULL | *wildcard_string*, "lock"|"unlock",
[*except_login_name* | *except_role_name*]

Or:

sp_locklogin

Parameters sp_locklogin
without any parameters, displays all locked logins.

loginame

is the name of the account to be locked or unlocked.

all

Locks all logins except the sa_role.

wildcard_string

is any string with wildcards that identifies a set of logins.

lock | unlock

specifies whether to lock or unlock the account.

except_login_name

is the name of login that is exempted from being locked.

except_role_name

is the name of role that is exempted from being locked. For example, all logins in a role that are to be exempted.

Examples **Example 1** Locks the login account for the user “charles”:

```
sp_locklogin charles, "lock"
```

Example 2 Locks all logins except those with the sa_role:

```
sp_locklogin "all", "lock", sa_role
```

Example 3 Displays a list of all locked accounts:

```
sp_locklogin
```

Usage Without any parameters, sp_locklogin displays all locked logins.

Conditions for using sp_locklogin are:

- No wild cards are allowed for exceptions.
- Existing functionality is undisturbed.

- The exception specified is first matched against logins. If such a login does not exist, then the exception is checked against roles.
- A value of NULL for a login means “all” logins.
- You see an error if the login name or exception you specify does not exist.
- Nothing happens if the specified “effective set” of logins to be locked is empty.
- If the exception is NULL, the set of logins specified (through the login parameter) is locked.
- Sybase high-availability Failover only – In versions of Adaptive Server earlier than 15.0, sp_locklogin checked to see if the login to be locked or unlocked existed on a remote high-availability server by verifying that the the suid (server user ID) of that login existed on the server.

In Adaptive Server version 15.0, sp_locklogin checks both the suid as well as the login name.

- You see an error if you specify any word other than lock or unlock.

Permissions

Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_locklogin.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_droplogin, sp_modifylogin, sp_password

sp_logdevice

Description Moves the transaction log of a database with log and data on the same device to a separate database device.

Syntax sp_logdevice *dbname*, *devname*

Parameters *dbname*
is the name of the database whose syslogs table, which contains the transaction log, to put on a specific logical device.

devname
is the logical name of the device on which to put the syslogs table. This device must be a database device associated with the database (named in create database or alter database). Run sp_helpdb for a report on the database's devices.

Examples **Example 1** Creates the database products and puts the table products.syslogs on the database device logs:

```
create database products on default = "10M", logs = "2M"  
go  
sp_logdevice products, logs  
go
```

Example 2 For the database test with log and data on the same device, places the log for test on the log device logdev:

```
alter database test log on logdev  
go  
sp_logdevice test, logdev  
go
```

Usage

- You can only execute sp_logdevice in single-user mode.
- The sp_logdevice procedure affects only future allocations of space for syslogs. This creates a window of vulnerability during which the first pages of your log remain on the same device as your data. Therefore, the preferred method of placing a transaction log on a separate device is the use of the log on option to create database, which immediately places the entire transaction log on a separate device.
- Place transaction logs on separate database devices, for both recovery and performance reasons.

A very small, noncritical database could keep its log together with the rest of the database. Such databases use dump database to back up the database and log and dump transaction with truncate_only to truncate the log.

- dbcc checkalloc and sp_helplog show some pages for syslogs still allocated on the database device until after the next dump transaction. After that, the transaction log is completely transferred to the device named when you executed sp_logdevice.
- The size of the device required for the transaction log varies, depending on the amount of update activity and the frequency of transaction log dumps. As a rule, allocate to the log device 10 percent to 25 percent of the space you allocate to the database itself.
- Use sp_logdevice only for a database with log and data on the same device. Do not use sp_logdevice for a database with log and data on separate devices.
- To increase the amount of storage allocated to the transaction log use alter database. If you used the log on option to create database to place a transaction log on a separate device, use the following to increase the size of the log segment. If you did not use log on, execute sp_logdevice:

```
sp_extendsegment seaname, devname
```

The device or segment on which you put syslogs is used *only* for the syslogs table. To increase the amount of storage space allocated for the rest of the database, specify any device other than the log device when you issue the alter database command.

- Use the disk init command to format a new database device for databases or transaction logs.

Permissions Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_logdevice.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.

Commands alter database, create database, dbcc, disk init, dump database, dump transaction, select

System procedures sp_extendsegment, sp_helpdevice, sp_helplog

sp_loginconfig

Description	Windows NT only Displays the value of one or all integrated security parameters.
Syntax	sp_loginconfig [" <i>parameter_name</i> "]
Parameters	<p><i>parameter_name</i> is the name of the integrated security parameter you want to examine. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • login mode • default account • default domain • set host • key _ • key \$ • key @ • key #

Examples **Example 1** Displays the values of all integrated security parameters:

```
sp_loginconfig
name                config_item
-----
login mode          standard
default account     NULL
default domain      NULL
set host            false
key _               domain separator
key $               space
key @               space
key #               -
```

Example 2 Displays the value of the login mode security parameter:

```
sp_loginconfig "login mode"
name                config_item
-----
login mode          standard
```

- Usage
- The values of integrated security parameters are stored in the Windows NT Registry. See the chapter on login security in *Configuration Guide for Windows NT* for instructions on changing the parameters.
 - sp_loginconfig displays the *config_item* values that were in effect when you started Adaptive Server. If you changed the Registry values after starting Adaptive Server, those values are not reflected in the sp_loginconfig output.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_loginconfig.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_revokelogin

sp_logininfo

Description **Windows NT only** Displays all roles granted to Windows NT users and groups with sp_grantlogin.

Syntax sp_logininfo ["*login_name*" | "*group_name*"]

Parameters *login_name*
is the network login name of the Windows NT user.

group_name
is the Windows NT group name.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the permissions granted to the Windows NT user "regularjoe":

```
sp_logininfo regularjoe

account name      mapped login name  type                privilege
-----
HAZE\regularjoe  HAZE_regularjoe   user                'oper_role'
```

Example 2 Displays all permissions that were granted to Windows NT users and groups with sp_grantlogin:

```
sp_logininfo

account name      mapped login name  type                privilege
-----
BUILTIN\Administrators  BUILTIN\Administrators  group
'sa_role sso_role oper_role sybase_ts_role navigator_role
  replication_role'
HAZE\regularjoe    HAZE_regularjoe     user                'oper_role'
PCSRE\randy        PCSRE_alexander     user                'default'
```

Usage

- sp_logininfo displays all roles granted to Windows NT users and groups with sp_grantlogin.
- You can omit the domain name and domain separator (\) when specifying the Windows NT user name or group name.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_logininfo.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, setuser

System procedures sp_displaylogin, sp_grantlogin, sp_revokelgin, sp_role, sp_who

sp_logiosize

Description	Changes the log I/O size used by Adaptive Server to a different memory pool when doing I/O for the transaction log of the current database.
Syntax	sp_logiosize ["default" "size" "all"]
Parameters	<p>default sets the log I/O size for the current database to Adaptive Server's default value (two logical pages), if a memory pool that is two logical pages is available in the cache. Otherwise, Adaptive Server sets the log I/O size to one logical page. Since default is a keyword, the quotes are required when specifying this parameter.</p> <p>size is the size to set the log I/O for the current database. Values are multiples of the logical page size, up to four times the amount. You must enclose the value in quotes.</p> <p>all displays the log I/O size configured for all databases grouped by the cache name.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays the log I/O size configured for the current database:

```
sp_logiosize
```

The transaction log for database 'master' will use I/O size of 2 Kbytes.

Example 2 Changes the log I/O size of the current database to use the 8K memory pool. If the database's transaction log is bound to a cache that does not have an 8K memory pool, Adaptive Server returns an error message indicating that such a pool does not exist, and the current log I/O size does not change:

```
sp_logiosize "8"
```

Example 3 Changes the log I/O size of the current database to Adaptive Server's default value (one logical page size). If a memory pool the size of the logical page size does not exist in the cache used by the transaction log, Adaptive Server uses the 2K memory pool:

```
sp_logiosize "default"
```

Example 4 Displays the log I/O size configured for all databases:

```
sp_logiosize "all"
```

```
Cache name: default data cache
Data base                               Log I/O Size
-----
master                                   2 Kb
```

tempdb	2 Kb
model	2 Kb
sybsystemprocs	2 Kb
pubs3	2 Kb
pubtune	2 Kb
dbccdb	2 Kb
sybsyntax	2 Kb

Usage

- sp_logiosize displays or changes the log I/O size for the current database. Any user can execute sp_logiosize to display the configured log I/O size. Only a System Administrator can change the log I/O size.
- If you specify sp_logiosize with no parameters, Adaptive Server displays the log I/O size of the current database.
- When you change the log I/O size, it takes effect immediately. Adaptive Server records the new I/O size for the database in the sysattributes table.
- Any value you specify for sp_logiosize must correspond to an existing memory pool configured for the cache used by the database's transaction log. Specify these pools using the sp_poolconfig system procedure.

Adaptive Server defines the default log I/O size of a database as two logical pages, if a memory pool the size of two logical pages is available in the cache. Otherwise, Adaptive Server sets the log I/O size to one logical page (a memory pool of one logical page is always present in any cache). For most work loads, a log I/O size of two logical pages performs much better than one of one logical page, so each cache used by a transaction log should have a memory pool the size of a logical page. See the *System Administration Guide* and the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information about configuring caches and memory pools.

- If the transaction logs for one or more databases are bound to a cache of type logonly, any memory pools in that cache that have I/O sizes larger than the log I/O size defined for those databases will *not* be used.

For example, on a 2K server, assume that only two databases have their transaction logs bound to a "log only" cache containing 2K, 4K, and 8K memory pools. By default, sp_logiosize sets the log I/O size for these parameters at 4K, and the 8K pool is not used. Therefore, to avoid wasting cache space, be cautious when configuring the log I/O size.

- During recovery, only the logical page size memory pool of the default cache is active, regardless of the log I/O size configured for a database. Transactions logs are read into this pool of the default cache, and all transactions that must be rolled back, or rolled forward, read data pages into the default data cache.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_logiosize` to change the log I/O size for the current database. Any user can execute `sp_logiosize` to display the log I/O size values.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_cacheconfig`, `sp_poolconfig`

sp_maplogin

Description	Maps external users to Adaptive Server logins.
Syntax	<code>sp_maplogin (authentication_mech null), (client_username null), (action login_name null)</code>
Parameters	<p><i>authentication_mech</i> is one of the valid values specified for authenticate with option in <code>sp_modifylogin</code>.</p> <p><i>client_username</i> is an external user name. This user name can be an operating system name, a user name for an LDAP server, or anything else that the PAM library can understand. A null value indicates that any login name is valid.</p> <p><i>action</i> indicates create login or drop. When create login is used, the login is created as soon as the login is authenticated. drop is used to remove logins.</p> <p><i>login_name</i> is an Adaptive Server login that already exists in syslogins</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Maps external user “jsmith” to Adaptive Server user “guest”. Once authenticated, “jsmith” gets the privileges of “guest”. The audit login record shows both the <i>client_username</i> and the Adaptive Server user name:</p> <pre>sp_maplogin NULL, "jsmith", "guest"</pre> <p>Example 2 Tells Adaptive Server to create a new login for all external users authenticated with PAM, in case a login does not already exist:</p> <pre>sp_maplogin PAM, NULL, "create login"</pre>
Usage	
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_maplogin</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_metrics

Description	Backs up, drops, and flushes QP metrics—always captured in the default running group, which is group 1 in each respective database—and their statistics on queries.
Syntax	<code>sp_metrics ['backup' <i>backup_group_ID</i> 'drop', '<i>gid</i>' [, '<i>id</i>'] 'flush' 'help', '<i>command</i>']</code>
Parameters	<p>backup moves saved QP metrics from the default running group to a backup group, backs up the QP metrics from the old server into a backup group, and moves saved QP metrics from the default running group to a backup group.</p> <p><i>backup_group_ID</i> is the ID of the group the QP metrics from the old server into a backup group. To move saved QP metrics from the default running group to a backup group.</p> <p>drop removes QP metrics from the system catalog. If you do not provide '<i>id</i>', <code>sp_metrics</code> drops the whole group you specified with '<i>gid</i>'.</p> <p><i>gid</i> is the group ID of the QP metrics from the system catalog.</p> <p><i>id</i> is the ID of the QP metrics from the system catalog.</p> <p>flush flushes all aggregated metrics in memory to the system catalog. The aggregated metrics for all statements in memory are zeroed out.</p> <p>'help', '<i>command</i>' provides usage information on <code>sp_metrics</code> commands.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Move the QP metrics from a default group to a backup group.</p> <pre>sp_metrics 'backup', '3'</pre> <p>Example 2 Provides information about <code>sp_metrics flush</code>:</p> <pre>sp_metrics 'help', 'flush'</pre>
Usage	Access metric information using a select statement with order by against the <code>sysquerymetrics</code> view.

Use to back up the QP metrics from the old server into a backup group. To move saved QP metrics from the default running group to a backup group, to remove QP metrics from the system catalog. Flush all aggregated metrics in memory to the system catalog.

Permissions System Administrator

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** select, set

Procedures sp_configure

sp_modify_resource_limit

Description Changes a resource limit by specifying a new limit value, or the action to take when the limit is exceeded, or both.

Syntax `sp_modify_resource_limit {name, appname }
rangename , limittype , limitvalue , enforced , action , scope`

Parameters

name
is the Adaptive Server login to which the limit applies. You must specify either a *name* or an *appname* or both. To modify a limit that applies to all users of a particular application, specify a *name* of null.

appname
is the name of the application to which the limit applies. You must specify either a *name* or an *appname* or both. If the limit applies to all applications used by *name*, specify an *appname* of null. If the limit governs a particular application, specify the application name that the client program passes to the Adaptive Server in the login packet.

rangename
is the time range during which the limit is enforced. You cannot modify this value, but you must specify a non-null value to uniquely identify the resource limit.

limittype
is the type of resource to which the limit applies. You cannot modify this value, but you must specify a non-null value to uniquely identify the resource limit. The value must be one of the following:

Limit type	Description
row_count	Limits the number of rows a query can return
elapsed_time	Limits the number of seconds in wall-clock time that a query batch or transaction can run
io_cost	Limits either the actual cost, or the optimizer's cost estimate, for processing a query
tempdb_space	Limits the number of pages from a tempdb database that a single session can have

limit_value
is the maximum amount of the server resource that the login or application can use before Adaptive Server enforces the limit. This must be a positive integer less than or equal to 2^{31} or null to retain the existing value. The following table indicates what value to specify for each limit type:

Limit type	Limit value
row_count	The maximum number of rows a query can return before the limit is enforced
elapsed_time	The maximum number of seconds in wall-clock time that a query batch or transaction can run before the limit is enforced

Limit type	Limit value
io_cost	A unitless measure derived from optimizer's costing formula
tempdb_space	Limits the number of pages from a temporary database that a single session can have.

enforced

determines whether the limit is enforced prior to or during query execution. You cannot modify this value. Use null as a placeholder.

action

is the action to take when the limit is exceeded. The following codes apply to all limit types:

Action code	Description
1	Issues a warning
2	Aborts the query batch
3	Aborts the transaction
4	Kills the session
null	Retains the existing value

scope

is the scope of the limit. You cannot modify this value. You can use null as a placeholder.

Examples

Example 1 Modifies a resource limit that applies to all applications used by “robin” during the *weekends* time range. The limit issues a warning when a query is expected to return more than 3000 rows:

```
sp_modify_resource_limit robin, NULL, weekends, row_count, 3000, NULL,
1, NULL
```

Example 2 Modifies a resource limit that applies to the *acctg* application on all days of the week and at all times of the day. The limit aborts the query batch when estimated query processing time exceeds 45 seconds:

```
sp_modify_resource_limit NULL, acctg, "at all times", elapsed_time,
45, 2, 2, 6
```

Usage

- You cannot change the login or application to which a limit applies or specify a new time range, limit type, enforcement time, or scope.
- The modification of a resource limit causes the limits for each session for that login and/or application to be rebound at the beginning of the next query batch for that session.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_modify_resource_limit`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

System procedures sp_add_resource_limit, sp_drop_resource_limit, sp_help_resource_limit

sp_modify_time_range

Description	Changes the start day, start time, end day, and/or end time associated with a named time range.
Syntax	<code>sp_modify_time_range name, startday, endday, starttime, endtime</code>
Parameters	<p><i>name</i></p> <p>is the name of the time range. This must be the name of a time range stored in the <code>sysmeranges</code> system table of the master database.</p> <p><i>startday</i></p> <p>is the day of the week on which the time range begins. This must be the full weekday name for the default server language, as stored in the <code>syslanguages</code> system table of the master database, or null to keep the existing <i>startday</i>.</p> <p><i>endday</i></p> <p>is the day of the week on which the time range ends. This must be the full weekday name for the default server language, as stored in the <code>syslanguages</code> system table of the master database, or null to keep the existing end day. The <i>endday</i> can fall either earlier or later in the week than the <i>startday</i>, or it can be the same day as the <i>startday</i>.</p> <p><i>starttime</i></p> <p>is time of day at which the time range begins. Specify the <i>starttime</i> in terms of a twenty-four hour clock, with a value between 00:00 and 23:59. Use the following form, or null to keep the existing <i>starttime</i>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>"HH:MM"</code></p> <p><i>endtime</i></p> <p>is the time of day at which the time range ends. Specify the <i>endtime</i> in terms of a twenty-four hour clock, with a value between 00:00 (midnight) and 23:59. Use the following form, or null to keep the existing <i>endtime</i>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>"HH:MM"</code></p> <p>The <i>endtime</i> must occur later in the day than the <i>starttime</i>, unless <i>endtime</i> is 00:00.</p>

Note For time ranges that span the entire day, specify a start time of “00:00” and an end time of “23:59”.

Examples

Example 1 Changes the end day of the *business_hours* time range from Friday to Saturday. Retains the existing start day, start time, and end time:

```
sp_modify_time_range business_hours, NULL, Saturday, NULL, NULL
```

Example 2 Specifies a new end day and end time for the *before_hours* time range:

```
sp_modify_time_range before_hours, Monday, Saturday, NULL, "08:00"
```

- Usage
- You cannot modify the “at all times” time range.
 - It is possible to modify a time range so that it overlaps with one or more other time ranges.
 - The modification of time ranges through the system stored procedures does not affect the active time ranges for sessions currently in progress.
 - Changes to a resource limit that has a transaction as its scope does not affect any transactions currently in progress.
- Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_modify_time_range`.
- Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Documents** For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

System procedures `sp_add_resource_limit`, `sp_add_time_range`, `sp_drop_time_range`

sp_modifylogin

Description	Modifies the default database, default language, default role activation, login script, full name, the password expiration interval, the minimum password length, and the maximum number of failed logins allowed for a specified Adaptive Server login account.
Syntax	<code>sp_modifylogin {loginame "all overrides"}, option, value</code>
Parameters	<p><i>loginame</i> is the login account to be modified.</p> <p>"all overrides" removes the system overrides that were set using the "passwd expiration", "min passwd length", or "max failed_logins" parameters. To remove all the login-specific values, specify:</p> <pre>sp_modifylogin "all overrides", "option", "-1"</pre> <p><i>option</i> specifies the name of the option to be changed. Table 1-16 lists valid options and their descriptions.</p>

Table 1-16: sp_modifylogin option variable and definitions

Option	Definition
authenticate with	Authenticates the login. Specify these values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASE – use Adaptive Server internal authentication using syslogin passwords. • LDAP – use external authentication with an LDAP Server. • PAM – use external authentication with PAM. • ANY – by default, users are authenticated using this authentication method. A user with ANY authentication means that Adaptive Server checks if there is any external authentication mechanism defined, and if there is, it is used. Otherwise, it uses ASE authentication.
defdb	The “home” database to which the user is connected when he or she logs in.
deflanguage	The official name of the user’s default language.
fullname	The user’s full name.
"add default role"	The role or roles to be activated by default at login.
"drop default role"	The role or roles to be dropped from the list of roles activated by default at login. This option affects only user-defined roles, not system roles.
"passwd expiration"	The password expiration interval in days. It can be anyvalue between 0 and 32767, inclusive.
"min passwd length"	The minimum password length required for the specified login. It can be any value between 0 and 30, inclusive. 0 specifies that no password is required. The default is 6.
"max failed_logins"	The number of allowable failed login attempts for the specified login. It can be any value between 0 and 32767, inclusive.

Option	Definition
login script	Name of the stored procedure to run automatically when user logs in.

value

is the value of the option you specified for the *option* parameter. The *value* parameter is a character datatype; therefore, quotes are required for positive and negative numeric values.

Examples

Example 1 Changes the default database for “sarah” to pubs2:

```
sp_modifylogin sarah, defdb, "pubs2"
```

Example 2 Sets the default language for “claire” to French:

```
sp_modifylogin claire, deflanguage, "french"
```

Example 3 Changes the full name of user “clemens” to “Samuel Clemens”:

```
sp_modifylogin clemens, fullname, "Samuel Clemens"
```

Example 4 Adds the specialist role to the list of roles activated by default when user csmith logs in:

```
sp_modifylogin csmith, "add default role", specialist_role
```

Example 5 Drops the intern role from the list of roles activated by default when user “hpillai” logs in:

```
sp_modifylogin hpillai, "drop default role", intern_role
```

Example 6 Changes the maximum number of failed login attempts for the login “joe” to 40:

```
sp_modifylogin "joe", "max failed_logins", "40"
```

Example 7 Changes the overrides for maximum failed login attempts of all logins to 3:

```
sp_modifylogin "all overrides", "max failed_logins", "3"
```

Example 8 Removes the overrides for maximum failed logins option for all logins:

```
sp_modifylogin "all overrides", "max failed_logins", "-1"
```

Example 9 The login account named “nightlyjob” can only authenticate using local ASE authentication, and not an external mechanism such as LDAP or PAM:

```
sp_modifylogin "nightlyjob", "authenticate with", "ASE"
```

Example 10 Runs the *proc_pl* script when Bob1 logs in to Adaptive Server:

Usage

```
sp_modifylogin Bob1, 'login script', proc_p1
```

- Set a default database, language, or full name either with `sp_modifylogin` or with `sp_addlogin` when first adding the user's login to Adaptive Server.
 - If you do not specify a default database, the user's default is master.
 - If you do not specify a language, the user's default language is set to the server's default language.
 - If you do not specify a full name, that column in `syslogins` remains blank.
- If there are any login triggers associated with the login in question, they are listed after the `Auto Login Script` line. For more information, see in "Row-level access control" in Chapter 11, "Managing User Permissions" of the *System Administration Guide*.
- You cannot use double quotes in the script name for the login script option. For example, Adaptive Server issues an error message if you specify a login script named `"script"name"`.
- For more information about password expiration interval, minimum password length, and maximum number of failed logins, see "User-Defined Login Security" in the *System Administration Guide*.

Changing a user's default database

- After `sp_modifylogin` is executed to change the user's default database, the user is connected to the new `defdb` the next time he or she logs in. However, the user cannot access the database until the Database Owner gives the user access through `sp_adduser` or `sp_addalias`, or unless there is a "guest" user in the database's `sysusers` table. If the user does not have access to the database by any of these means, she or he is connected to master and an error message appears.
- If a user's default database is dropped, or if the user is dropped from the database, the user is connected to master on his or her next login, and an error message appears.
- If a user's default language is dropped from the server, the server-wide default language is used as the initial language setting, and a message appears.

Changing a user's role activation

- Use `sp_modifylogin` to set a role to be activated by default at login or to drop a role from those activated by default at login.

Permissions A user can use `sp_modifylogin` to change their default database, default language, and full name. Only a System Administrator or System Security Officer can execute `sp_modifylogin` to change the default database, default language, or full name of another user. Only a System Security Officer can execute `sp_modifylogin` to activate another user's roles by default at login, change the password expiration interval, the minimum password length, the maximum number of failed logins allowed, and the login script associated with a specified login.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_activeroles`, `sp_addalias`, `sp_addlogin`, `sp_adduser`, `sp_displaylogin`, `sp_displayroles`, `sp_helprotect`,

Commands `alter role`, `create procedure`, `create role`, `drop role`, `grant`, `revoke`, `set role`

sp_modifystats

Description	Allows the System Administrator to modify the density values of a column—or columns—in sysstatistics
Syntax	<pre>sp_modifystats [database].[owner].table_name, {"column_group" "all"}, MODIFY_DENSITY, {range total}, {absolute factor}, "value"</pre> <p>Or:</p> <pre>sp_modifystats [database].[owner].table_name, column_name, REMOVE_SKEW_FROM_DENSITY</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>table_name</i> is the name of the table to change. Specify the database name if the table is in another database, and specify the owner's name if more than one table of that name exists in the database. The default value for <i>owner</i> is the current user, and the default value for <i>database</i> is the current database.</p> <p><i>column_group</i> an ordered list of column names. To change a statistic for multiple columns (such as a density value), list the columns in the order used to create the statistic. Separate the column names with commas. For example, if your table has a density statistic on columns a1, a2, a3, a4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "a1" modifies column a1.• "a1, a2, a3" modifies the column group a1,a2,a3,• You can also use a wildcard character, %, with the <i>column_group</i> parameter to represent a range of characters. For example, "a1, %, a3" modifies the groups a1,a2,a3 and a1, a4, a3, and so on; "a1, %" modifies the groups a1,a2 and a1,a2,a3, and so on, but not a1; "a1%" modifies the groups a1,a2 and a1,a2,a3, and so on, as well as a1. <p><i>all</i> modifies all column group for this table. Because "all" is a keyword, it requires quotes.</p>

MODIFY_DENSITY

allows you to modify either the range or total density of a column or column group to the granularity specified in the *value* parameter. Range cell density represents the average number of duplicates of all values that are represented by range cells in a histogram. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information.

range

modifies the range cell density.

total

modifies the total cell density.

absolute

ignore the current value and use the number specified by the *value* parameter.

factor

multiply the current statistical value by the *value* parameter.

value

is either the specified density value or a multiple for the current density. Must be between zero and one, inclusive, if absolute is specified.

column_name

is the name of a column in that table.

REMOVE_SKEW_FROM_DENSITY

allows the System Administrator to change the total density of a column to be equal to the range density, which is useful when data skew is present. Total density represents the average number of duplicates for all values, those in both frequency and range cells. Total density is used to estimate the number of matching rows for joins and for search arguments whose value is not known when the query is optimized. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information.

REMOVE_SKEW_FROM_DENSITY also updates the total density of any composite column statistics for which this column is the leading attribute. Most commonly, a composite index for which this column is the leading attribute would produce these composite column statistics, but they can also be produced when you issue a composite update statistics command.

Examples

Example 1 Changes the range density for column group c00, c01 in table tab_1 to 0.50000000:

```
sp_modifystats "tab_1", "c00, c01", MODIFY_DENSITY, range, absolute, "0.5"
```

Example 2 The total density for column group c00, c01 in tab_1 is multiplied by .5. That is, divided in half:

```
sp_modifystats "tab_1", "c00,c01", MODIFY_DENSITY, total, factor, "0.5"
```

Example 3 The total density for all the columns in table tab_1 is multiplied by .5.

```
sp_modifystats "tab_1", "all", MODIFY_DENSITY, total, factor, "0.5"
```

Example 4 Total density for all column groups starting with c12 is changed to equal the range density.

```
sp_modifystats "tab_1", "c12" REMOVE_SKEW_FROM_DENSITY
```

Usage

- Allows the System Administrator to modify the density values of a column—or columns—in sysstatistics.
- Use optdiag to view a table’s statistics. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information about table density and using optdiag.
- Any modification you make to the statistics with sp_modifystats is overwritten when you run update statistics. To make sure you are using the most recent statistical modifications, you should run sp_modifystats after you run update statistics.
- Because sp_modifystats modifies information stored in the sysstatistics table, you should make a backup of statistics before execute running sp_modifystats in a production system.

Permissions

No one has default use of sp_modifystats. A person with sso_role must specify the permissions on sp_modifystats.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

Tables used

sysstatistics

See also

Command update statistics

sp_modifythreshold

Description	Modifies a threshold by associating it with a different threshold procedure, free-space level, or segment name. You <i>cannot</i> use <code>sp_modifythreshold</code> to change the amount of free space or the segment name for the last-chance threshold.
Syntax	<code>sp_modifythreshold <i>dbname</i>, <i>segname</i>, <i>free_space</i> [, <i>new_proc_name</i>] [, <i>new_free_space</i>] [, <i>new_segname</i>]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the database for which to change the threshold. This must be the name of the current database.</p> <p><i>segname</i> is the segment for which to monitor free space. Use quotes when specifying the “default” segment.</p> <p><i>free_space</i> is the number of free pages at which the threshold is crossed. When free space in the segment falls below this level, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure.</p> <p><i>new_proc_name</i> is the new stored procedure to execute when the threshold is crossed. The procedure can be located in any database on the current Adaptive Server or on an Open Server. Thresholds cannot execute procedures on remote Adaptive Servers.</p> <p><i>new_free_space</i> is the new number of free pages to associate with the threshold. When free space in the segment falls below this level, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure.</p> <p><i>new_segname</i> is the new segment for which to monitor free space. Use quotes when specifying the “default” segment.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Modifies a threshold on the “default” segment of the <code>mydb</code> database to execute when free space on the segment falls below 175 pages instead of 200 pages. <code>NULL</code> is a placeholder indicating that the procedure name is not being changed:</p> <pre>sp_modifythreshold mydb, "default", 200, NULL, 175</pre> <p>Example 2 Modifies a threshold on the <code>data_seg</code> segment of <code>mydb</code> so that it executes the <code>new_proc</code> procedure:</p> <pre>sp_modifythreshold mydb, data_seg, 250, new_proc</pre>

Usage

Crossing a threshold

- When a threshold is crossed, Adaptive Server executes the associated stored procedure. Adaptive Server uses the following search path for the threshold procedure:
 - If the procedure name does not specify a database, Adaptive Server looks in the database in which the threshold was crossed.
 - If the procedure is not found in this database and the procedure name begins with “sp_”, Adaptive Server looks in the sybsystemprocs database.

If the procedure is not found in either database, Adaptive Server sends an error message to the error log.

- Adaptive Server uses a *hysteresis value*, the global variable @@thresh_hysteresis, to determine how sensitive thresholds are to variations in free space. Once a threshold executes its procedure, it is deactivated. The threshold remains inactive until the amount of free space in the segment rises to @@thresh_hysteresis pages above the threshold. This prevents thresholds from executing their procedures repeatedly in response to minor fluctuations in free space.

The last-chance threshold

- By default, Adaptive Server monitors the free space on the segment where the log resides and executes sp_thresholdaction when the amount of free space is less than that required to permit a successful dump of the transaction log. This amount of free space, the **last-chance threshold**, is calculated by Adaptive Server and cannot be changed by users.
- If the last-chance threshold is crossed before a transaction is logged, Adaptive Server suspends the transaction until log space is freed. Use sp_dboption to change this behavior for a particular database. Setting the abort tran on log full option to true causes Adaptive Server to roll back all transactions that have not yet been logged when the last-chance threshold is crossed.
- You cannot use sp_modifythreshold to change the free-space value or segment name associated with the last-chance threshold.
- Only databases that store their logs on a separate segment can have a last-chance threshold. Use sp_logdevice to move the transaction log to a separate device.

Other thresholds

- Each database can have up to 256 thresholds, including the last-chance threshold.
- Each threshold must be at least 2 times @@*thresh_hysteresis* pages from the next closest threshold.
- Use `sp_helpthreshold` for information about existing thresholds.
- Use `sp_dropthreshold` to drop a threshold from a segment.

Creating threshold procedures

- Any user with create procedure permission can create a threshold procedure in a database. Usually, a System Administrator creates `sp_thresholdaction` in the master database, and Database Owners create threshold procedures in user databases.
- `sp_modifythreshold` does not verify that the specified procedure exists. It is possible to associate a threshold with a procedure that does not yet exist.
- `sp_modifythreshold` checks to ensure that the user modifying the threshold procedure has been directly granted the “sa_role”. All system roles active when the threshold procedure is modified are entered in `systhresholds` as valid roles for the user writing the procedure. However, only directly granted system roles are activated when the threshold fires. Indirectly granted system roles and user-defined roles are not activated.
- Adaptive Server passes four parameters to a threshold procedure:
 - @*dbname*, `varchar(30)`, which identifies the database
 - @*segment_name*, `varchar(30)`, which identifies the segment
 - @*space_left*, `int`, which indicates the number of free pages associated with the threshold
 - @*status*, `int`, which has a value of 1 for last-chance thresholds and 0 for other thresholds

These parameters are passed by position rather than by name; your threshold procedure can use other names for them, but the procedure must declare them in the order shown and with the correct datatypes.

- It is not necessary to create a different procedure for each threshold. To minimize maintenance, create a single threshold procedure in the `sybsystemprocs` database that can be executed by all thresholds.
- Include `print` and `raiserror` statements in the threshold procedure to send output to the error log.

Executing threshold procedures

- Tasks that are initiated when a threshold is crossed execute as background tasks. These tasks do not have an associated terminal or user session. If you execute sp_who while these tasks are running, the status column shows “background”.
- Adaptive Server executes the threshold procedure with the permissions of the user who modified the threshold, at the time he or she executed sp_modifythreshold, minus any permissions that have since been revoked.
- Each threshold procedure uses one user connection, for as long as it takes to execute the procedure.

Disabling free-space accounting

Warning! System procedures cannot provide accurate information about space allocation when free-space accounting is disabled.

- Use the no free space acctg option of sp_dboption to disable free-space accounting on non-log segments.
- You cannot disable free-space accounting on log segments.

Permissions

Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can execute sp_modifythreshold.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents For more information, see the *System Administration Guide*.

Commands create procedure, dump transaction

System procedures sp_addthreshold, sp_dboption, sp_droptreshold, sp_helpthreshold, sp_thresholdaction

sp_monitor

Description	Displays statistics about Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<pre>sp_monitor [connection, [cpu diskio elapsed time]] [event, [spid]] [procedure, [dbname, [procname, [, summary detail]]]] [enable] [disable] [statement, [cpu diskio elapsed time]] [help], [connection statement procedure event]]</pre>
Parameters	<p>connection displays information on each connection. connection uses the following monitoring tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • monProcessSQLText • monProcessActivity <p>cpu diskio elapsed time these parameters order the output of sp_monitor connection. cpu indicates the amount of CPU time consumed by each different connection. diskio indicates the number of physical reads performed by each connection. elapsed time indicates the sum of the CPU time and the wait times for each connection.</p> <p>event displays information about the events each task spent time waiting for, and the duration of the wait. This is reported in descending order of wait time in milliseconds. event uses the following monitoring tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • monProcessWaits • monWaitEventInfo <p>spid allows you to obtain event information for a specific task by entering its <i>spid</i>. You must specify the numeric value of <i>spid</i> within quotation marks.</p>

procedure

displays statistics about stored procedures:

- ProcName – the stored procedure being monitored.
- DBNAME – the database in which the stored procedure is located.
- NumExecs – the approximate number of executions of this specific stored procedure.
- AvgCPUTime – the average CPU time that it takes for the stored procedure to execute.
- AvgPhysicalReads – the average number of disk reads performed by the stored procedure.
- AvgLogicalReads – the average number of logical reads performed by the stored procedure.
- AvgMemUsed_KB – the average amount of memory in KB used by the stored procedure.

procedure uses the monSysStatement monitoring table.

dbname

displays information on procedures for the specified database.

procname

displays information on the specified procedure.

summary | detail

displays either summary information, which provides an average of all instances of the procedure, or detailed information, which provides information on every instance of the stored procedure.

enable

enables the new options for sp_monitor. It turns on the configuration parameter required to begin monitoring.

disable

disables monitoring.

statement

sp_monitor statement displays information on each statement. statement uses the following monitoring tables:

- monProcessSQLText
- monProcessStatement

cpu | diskio | elapsed time

These parameters help order the output of `sp_monitor` statement. `cpu` indicates the the `cpu` time consumed by different statements. `diskio` indicates the number of physical reads done by different statements. `elapsed time` indicates the sum of the CPU time and the wait times for different statements.

help

displays the syntax and examples for `sp_monitor`.

Examples

Example 1 Reports information about how busy Adaptive Server has been:

```
sp_monitor
last_run                current_run            seconds
-----
Jan 29 1987 10:11AM    Jan 29 1987 10:17AM  314

cpu_busy                io_busy              idle
-----
4250 (215) -68%        67 (1) -0%          109 (100) -31%

packets_received        packets_sent          packet_errors
-----
781 (15)                10110 (9596)        0 (0)

total_read              total_write total_errors          connections
-----
394 (67)                5392 (53)           0 (0)                15 (1)
```

Example 2 Shows how to display information about connections:

```
1> sp_monitor "connection"
2> go
spid    LoginName    ElapsedTime    LocksHeld    SQLText
-----
12      sa           90300          2            exec get_employee_salaries
27      sa           17700          1            exec get_employee_perks
```

By default, the output by default is sorted in the descending order of the `ElapsedTime`.

Example 3 Identifies the connections performing the most physical reads:

```
1> sp_monitor "connection","diskio"
2> go
spid    LoginName    Physical_Reads    LocksHeld    SQLText
```

```

-----
12  sa          117          2          exec get_employee_salaries
27  sa           1           0          exec get_employee_perks

```

Example 4 Displays information about each statement:

```

1> sp_monitor "statement"
2> go
spid  LoginName  ElapsedTime  SQLText
-----
12    sa          100          exec get_employee_salaries

```

Example 5 Displays the events each task spent time waiting for and the duration of the wait, reported in descending order of wait times:

```

1> sp_monitor "event"
2> go
SPID  WaitTime  Description
-----
6     108200   hk: pause for some time
29    108200   waiting for incoming network data
10    107800   waiting while allocating new client socket
15    17100    waiting for network send to complete
14    5900     waiting for CTLIB event to complete
14    400      waiting for disk write to complete
7     200      hk: pause for some time
7     100      waiting on run queue after yield
12    100      waiting for network send to complete

```

Example 6 Displays event data for spid 14:

```

1> sp_monitor "event", "14"
2> go
WaitTime  Description
-----
9000 waiting for CTLIB event to complete
600 waiting for disk write to complete
200 waiting for disk write to complete
100 waiting on run queue after yield
100 wait for buffer write to complete

```

Example 7 Provides a summary of most recently run procedures, sorted in descending order of average elapsed time. This example provides historical monitoring information rather than the current state.

```
1> sp_monitor "procedure"
2> go
```

Average Procedure Statistics

=====

ProcName	DBName	AvgElapsedTime	AvgCPUTime	AvgWaitTime	AvgPhysicalReads	AvgLogicalReads	AvgPacketsSent	NumExecs
neworder_remote	tpcc	1833	16	1083	26	96	0	6
neworder_local	tpcc	1394	13	1181	31	122	0	38
tc_startup	tpcc	1220	3	1157	0	3	0	59
delivery	tpcc	1000	0	800	23	49	0	2

Usage

Note Before using the new parameters associated with `sp_monitor`, you must set up monitoring tables and the related stored procedures needed to enable these options, which are part of the *installmontables* script. For more information, see “Installing Monitoring Tables” in *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring and Analyzing*.

- Adaptive Server keeps track of how much work it has done in a series of global variables. `sp_monitor` displays the current values of these global variables and how much they have changed since the last time the procedure executed.
- For each column, the statistic appears in the form *number(number)-number%* or *number(number)*.
 - The first number refers to the number of seconds (for `cpu_busy`, `io_busy`, and `idle`) or the total number (for the other columns) since Adaptive Server restarted.
 - The number in parentheses refers to the number of seconds or the total number since the last time `sp_monitor` was run. The percent sign indicates the percentage of time since `sp_monitor` was last run.

For example, if the report shows `cpu_busy` as “4250(215)-68%”, it means that the CPU has been busy for 4250 seconds since Adaptive Server was last started, 215 seconds since `sp_monitor` last ran, and 68 percent of the total time since `sp_monitor` was last run.

For the `total_read` column, the value `394(67)` means there have been 394 disk reads since Adaptive Server was last started, 67 of them since the last time `sp_monitor` was run.

- Table 1-17 describes the columns in the sp_monitor report, the equivalent global variables, if any, and their meanings. With the exception of last_run, current_run and seconds, these column headings are also the names of global variables—except that all global variables are preceded by @@. There is also a difference in the units of the numbers reported by the global variables—the numbers reported by the global variables are not milliseconds of CPU time, but machine ticks.

Table 1-17: Columns in the sp_monitor report

Column heading	Equivalent variable	Meaning
last_run		Clock time at which the sp_monitor procedure last ran.
current_run		Current clock time.
seconds		Number of seconds since sp_monitor last ran.
cpu_busy	@@cpu_busy	Number of seconds in CPU time that Adaptive Server's CPU was doing Adaptive Server work.
io_busy	@@io_busy	Number of seconds in CPU time that Adaptive Server has spent doing input and output operations.
idle	@@idle	Number of seconds in CPU time that Adaptive Server has been idle.
packets_received	@@pack_received	Number of input packets read by Adaptive Server.
packets_sent	@@pack_sent	Number of output packets written by Adaptive Server.
packet_errors	@@packet_errors	Number of errors detected by Adaptive Server while reading and writing packets.
total_read	@@total_read	Number of disk reads by Adaptive Server.
total_write	@@total_write	Number of disk writes by Adaptive Server.
total_errors	@@total_errors	Number of errors detected by Adaptive Server while reading and writing.
connections	@@connections	Number of logins or attempted logins to Adaptive Server.

- The first time sp_monitor runs after Adaptive Server start-up, the number in parentheses is meaningless.
- Adaptive Server's housekeeper task uses the server's idle cycles to write changed pages from cache to disk. This process affects the values of the cpu_busy, io_busy, and idle columns reported by sp_monitor. To disable the housekeeper task and eliminate these effects, set the housekeeper free write percent configuration parameter to 0:

```
sp_configure "housekeeper free write percent", 0
```

- You must run sp_monitor when a representative workload is running on the system.
- Typically, you will run procedures in this sequence:

- Run `sp_monitor enable`
- Invoke `sp_monitor` options
- Run `sp_monitor disable` when you have completed the monitoring
- When you are using `sp_monitor` procedure, the number of rows returned can be very large; you may want to use the summary option instead of the detail option. It may also take a while for this command to complete on an active system.

Permissions You must have `mon_role` permissions to execute `sp_monitor`. For more information see “Monitoring Tables” *Performance and Tuning: Monitoring and Analyzing*.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_who`

sp_monitorconfig

Description Displays cache usage statistics regarding metadata descriptors for indexes, objects, and databases. sp_monitorconfig also reports statistics on auxiliary scan descriptors used for referential integrity queries, and usage statistics for transaction descriptors and DTX participants.

Syntax sp_monitorconfig "configname" [, "result_tbl_name"] [, "full"]

Parameters *configname*
 is either all, or part of the configuration parameter name with the monitoring information that is being queried. Valid configuration parameters are listed in the "Usage" section. Specifying all displays descriptor help information for all indexes, objects, databases, and auxiliary scan descriptors in the server.

"result_tbl_name"
 is the name of the table you create, in which to save the stored procedure results. This is an optional parameter.

"full"
 returns a set of values for the configname that you specify. The values are:

- config_val – reports the configured value
- system_val – reports the systems default value when there's no value configured
- total_val – reports the actual value used

Examples **Example 1** Shows all items that are open:

```
sp_monitorconfig "open"
Configuration option is not unique.
option_name                config_value  run_value
-----
current change w/ open cursors      1            1
number of open databases            12           12
number of open indexes              500          500
number of open objects              500          500
open index hash spinlock ratio      100          100
open index spinlock ratio           100          100
open object spinlock ratio          100          100
```

Example 2 Shows the status for all configurations:

```
sp_monitorconfig "all"
-----
```

Usage information at date and time: Oct 25 2002 10:36AM.

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
additional network memory	0	0	0.00	0	NA
audit queue size	100	0	0.00	0	NA
heap memory per user	4096	0	0.00	0	No
max cis remote connection	0	0	0.00	0	NA
max memory	12404	21388	63.29	21388	NA
max number network listen	3	2	40.00	2	NA
max online engines	4	1	20.00	1	NA
memory per worker process	1024	0	0.00	0	NA
number of alarms	31	9	22.50	9	NA
number of aux scan descri	200	0	0.00	0	NA
number of devices	9	1	10.00	1	NA
number of dtx participant	500	0	0.00	0	NA
number of java sockets	0	0	0.00	0	NA
number of large i/o buffers	6	0	0.00	0	NA
number of locks	4673	327	6.54	408	NA
number of mailboxes	30	0	0.00	0	NA
number of messages	64	0	0.00	0	NA
number of open databases	6	6	50.00	6	No
number of open indexes	492	8	1.60	8	No
number of open objects	482	18	3.60	18	No
number of open partitions	447	53	10.60	0	NA
number of remote connections	20	0	0.00	0	NA
number of remote logins	20	0	0.00	0	NA
number of remote sites	10	0	0.00	0	NA
number of sort buffers	500	0	0.00	9	NA
number of user connection	23	2	8.00	2	NA
number of user processes	0	0	0.00	0	NA
partition groups	1024	0	0.00	0	NA
permission cache entries	15	0	0.00	0	NA
procedure cache size	2567	704	21.52	810	No
size of global fixed heap	150	0	0.00	0	NA
size of process object heap	1500	0	0.00	0	NA
size of shared class heap	1536	0	0.00	0	NA
size of unilib cache	0	0	0.00	0	NA
txn to pss ratio	16	0	0.00	0	NA

(return status = 0)

Example 3 Shows 283 active object metadata descriptors, with 217 free. The maximum used at a peak period since Adaptive Server was last started is 300:

```
sp_monitorconfig "open objects"
```

Usage information at date and time: Apr 22 2002 2:49PM.

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
number of open	217	283	56.60	300	No

You can then reset the size to 330, for example, to accommodate the 300 maximum used metadata descriptors, plus space for 10 percent more:

```
sp_configure "number of open objects", 330
```

Example 4 Shows the maximum number of index metadata descriptors, which is 44:

```
sp_monitorconfig "open indexes"
```

Usage information at date and time: Apr 22 2002 2:49PM.

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
number of open	556	44	7.33	44	No

You can reset the size to 100, the minimum acceptable value:

```
sp_configure "number of open indexes", 100
```

Example 5 Shows the number of active scan descriptors as 30, though Adaptive Server is configured to use 200. Use the number of aux scan descriptors configuration parameter to reset the value to at least 32. A safe setting is 36, to accommodate the 32 scan descriptors, plus space for 10 percent more:

```
sp_monitorconfig "aux scan descriptors"
```

Usage information at date and time: Apr 22 2002 2:49PM.

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
number of aux s	170	30	15.00	32	No

Example 6 Adaptive Server is configured for five open databases, all of which have been used in the current session.

```
sp_monitorconfig "number of open databases"
```

Usage information at date and time: Apr 22 2002 2:49PM.

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
number of open	0	5	100.00	5	Yes

However, as indicated by the Reused column, an additional database needs to be opened. If all 5 databases are in use, an error may result, unless the descriptor for a database that is not in use can be reused. To prevent an error, reset number of open databases to a higher value.

Example 7 Only 10.2 percent of the transaction descriptors are currently being used. However, the maximum number of transaction descriptors used at a peak period since Adaptive Server was last started is 523:

```
sp_monitorconfig "txn to pss ratio"
```

```
Usage information at date and time: Apr 22 2002 2:49PM.
```

Name	num_free	num_active	pct_act	Max_Used	Reused
number of open	784	80	10.20	523	NA

Example 8 Using the optional parameter *result_tbl_name* to create a user table, saves the *sp_monitorconfig* result to this table:

```
create table sample_table(
    Name varchar(35), Num_free int,
    Num_active int, Pct_act char(6),
    Max_Used int, Reuse_cnt int,
    Date varchar(30))
```

The name of the table created becomes the second parameter of *sp_monitorconfig*:

```
sp_monitorconfig "number of alarms", sample_table
```

```
-----
```

```
(return status = 0)
```

```
select * from sample_table
```

```
-----
```

Name	Num_free	Num_active	Pct_act	Max_Used	Reuse_cnt	Date
number of alarms	29	11	27.50	11	-1	Dec 4 2002 10:20AM

(1 row affected)

```
sp_monitorconfig "number of devices", sample_table
```

```
-----
```

```
(return status = 0)
```

```
select * from sample_table
```

```
-----
```

Name	Num_free	Num_active	Pct_act	MaxUsed	Reuse_cnt	Date
------	----------	------------	---------	---------	-----------	------

```

-----
number of alarms 29          11          27.50    11          -1 Dec 4 2002 10:20AM
number of devices 9          1           10.00    1           -1 Dec 4 2002 10:20AM
(2 rows affected)

```

The result set saved to the table accumulates until you delete or truncate the table.

Note If sample_table is in another database, you must provide its fully qualified name in quotes.

Example 9 Displays the configure_value, system_value, and run_value columns of all the configurations:

```

sp_monitorconfig "all", null, "full"
go

```

Usage information at date and time: Mar 23 2004 5:15PM.

Name	Configure Value		System Value	Run Value	Num_free	
	Num_active	Pct_act	Max_Used	Num_Reuse		
additional network memory			0	496156	496156	334844
	161312	32.51	161312	0		
audit queue size			100	0	100	100
	0	0.00	0	0		
disk i/o structures			256	0	256	256
	0	0.00	55	0		
heap memory per user			4096	563	4096	4096
	0	0.00	0	0		
max cis remote connection			0	100	100	100
	0	0.00	0	0		
max memory			33792	0	33792	3452
	30340	89.78	30340	0		
max number network listen			5	0	5	4
	1	20.00	1	0		
max online engines			1	0	1	0
	1	100.00	1	0		
memory per worker process			1024	68	1024	1024
	0	0.00	0	0		
number of alarms			40	0	40	30
	10	25.00	10	0		
number of aux scan descri			200	25	200	200
	0	0.00	0	0		
number of devices			10	0	10	9

1 10.00	1	0		
number of dtx participant	500	0	500	500
0 0.00	0	0		
number of java sockets	0	50	50	50
0 0.00	0	0		
number of large i/o buffe	6	0	6	6
0 0.00	1	0		
number of locks	5000	334	5000	4905
95 1.90	446	0		
number of mailboxes	30	1	30	29
1 3.33	1	0		
number of messages	64	1	64	64
0 0.00	0	0		
number of open databases	12	0	12	6
6 50.00	6	0		
number of open indexes	500	0	500	481
19 3.80	45	0		
number of open objects	500	0	500	135
365 73.00	367	0		
number of open partitions	500	0	500	447
53 10.60	56	0		
number of remote connecti	20	0	20	20
0 0.00	0	0		
number of remote logins	20	0	20	20
0 0.00	0	0		
number of remote sites	10	0	10	10
0 0.00	0	0		
number of sort buffers	500	0	500	500
0 0.00	9	0		
number of user connection	25	0	25	24
1 4.00	3	0		
number of worker processe	0	0	0	0
0 0.00	0	0		
partition groups	1024	0	1024	1024
0 0.00	0	0		
permission cache entries	15	0	15	15
0 0.00	0	77		
procedure cache size	3271	0	4727	0
4727 100.00	8225	277		
size of global fixed heap	150	0	150	150
0 0.00	0	0		
size of process object he	1500	0	1500	1500
0 0.00	0	0		
size of shared class heap	1536	0	1536	1536
0 0.00	0	0		
size of unilib cache	0	119386	119386	118922

```

          464    0.39          464          0
txn to pss ratio          16          0          16          400
          0    0.00          0          0
(return status = 0)

```

Usage

- If the max cis remote connections configuration parameter has a config_value, the system_val reports a value of zero (0).
- If you reconfigure a resource using a value that is smaller than the original value it was given, the resource does not shrink, and the Num_active configuration parameter can report a number that is larger than Total_val. The resource shrinks and the numbers report correctly when Adaptive Server restarts.
- sp_monitorconfig displays cache usage statistics regarding metadata descriptors for indexes, objects, and databases, such as the number of metadata descriptors currently in use by the server.
- sp_monitorconfig also reports the number of auxiliary scan descriptors in use. A scan descriptor manages a single scan of a table when queries are run on the table.
- sp_monitorconfig monitors the following resources:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> additional network memory audit queue size heap memory per user max cis remote connection max memory max number network listeners memory per worker process max online engines number of alarms number of aux scan descriptors number of devices number of dtx participants number of java sockets number of large i/o buffers number of locks number of mailboxes number of messages number of open databases 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of open indexes number of open objects number of open partitions number of remote connections number of remote logins number of remote sites number of sort buffers number of user connections number of worker processes partition groups permission cache entries procedure cache size size of global fixed heap size of process object heap size of shared class heap size of unilib cache txn to pss ratio
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
- The columns in the sp_monitorconfig output provide the following information:

- `num_free` – specifies the number of available metadata or auxiliary scan descriptors not currently used.
 - `num_active` – specifies the number of metadata or auxiliary scan descriptors installed in cache (that is, active).
 - `pct_active` – specifies the percentage of cached or active metadata or auxiliary scan descriptors.
 - `Max_Used` – specifies the maximum number of metadata or auxiliary scan descriptors that have been in use since the server was started.
 - `Reused` – specifies whether a metadata descriptor was reused in order to accommodate an increase in indexes, objects, or databases in the server. The returned value is `Yes`, `No` or `NA` (for configuration parameters that do not support the reuse mechanism, such as the number of aux scan descriptors).
- Use the value in the `Max_Used` column as a basis for determining an appropriate number of descriptors; be sure to add about 10 percent for the final setting. For example, if the maximum number of index metadata descriptors used is 142, you might set the number of open indexes configuration parameter to 157.
 - If the `Reused` column states `Yes`, reset the configuration parameter to a higher value. When descriptors need to be reused, there can be performance problems, particularly with open databases. An open database contains a substantial amount of metadata information, which means that to fill up an open database, Adaptive Server needs to access the metadata on the disk many times; the server can also have a spinlock contention problem. To check for spinlock contention, use the system procedure `sp_sysmon`. For more information, see the *Performance and Tuning Guide*. To find the current number of indexes, objects, or databases, use `sp_countmetadata`.
 - To get an accurate reading, run `sp_monitorconfig` during a normal Adaptive Server peak time period. You can run `sp_monitorconfig` several times during the peak period to ensure that you are actually finding the maximum number of descriptors used.
 - `result_tbl_name` creates a table using the following syntax. All the result information is saved in this table, which returns no standard output.

```
create table table_name(
    Name varchar(35), Num_free int,
    Num_active int, Pct_act char(6),
    Max_Used int, Reuse_cnt int,
```

Date varchar(30)

- Some configuration parameter, such as *number of sort buffers* and *txn to pss ratio*, are dependent on the number of configured user connections, while other configuration parameters, such as *max number of network listeners*, are per engine.
- The output of sp_monitorconfig uses the number of user connections and online engines to calculate the values for the columns num_free, num_active, pct_act and max_used.
- The updates on the internal monitor counters are done without using synchronization methods because of performance reasons. For this reason, a multi-engine Adaptive Server under heavy load might report numbers in the sp_monitorconfig output that are not a completely accurate.
- You might see the number of active locks as greater than 0 on an idle system. These “active” locks are reserved and used internally.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_monitorconfig.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_configure, sp_countmetadata, sp_helpconfig, sp_helpconstraint, sp_sysmon

sp_object_stats

Description	Shows lock contention, lock wait-time, and deadlock statistics for tables and indexes.
Syntax	<code>sp_object_stats interval [, top_n [, dbname, objname [, rpt_option]]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>interval</i> specifies the time period for the sample. It must be in HH:MM:SS form, for example "00:20:00".</p> <p><i>top_n</i> is the number of objects to report, in order of contention. The default is 10.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database to report on. If no database name is given, contention on objects in all databases is reported.</p> <p><i>objname</i> is the name of a table to report on. If a table name is specified, the database name must also be specified.</p> <p><i>rpt_option</i> must be either <code>rpt_locks</code> or <code>rpt_objlist</code>.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Reports lock statistics on the top 10 objects server-wide:

```
sp_object_stats "00:20:00"
```

Example 2 Reports only on tables in the `pubtune` database, and lists the five tables that experienced the highest contention:

```
sp_object_stats "00:20:00", 5, pubtune
```

Example 3 Shows only the names of the tables that had the highest locking activity, even if contention and deadlocking does not take place:

```
sp_object_stats "00:15:00", @rpt_option = "rpt_objlist"
```

Usage

- `sp_object_stats` reports on the shared, update, and exclusive locks acquired on tables during a specified sample period. The following reports shows the titles tables:

```
Object Name: pubtune..titles (dbid=7,  
objid=208003772,lockscheme=Datapages)
```

Page Locks	SH_PAGE	UP_PAGE	EX_PAGE\$
-----	-----	-----	-----
Grants:	94488	4052	4828

```

Waits:                532                500                776
Deadlocks:            4                0                24
Wait-time:            20603764 ms           14265708 ms       2831556 ms

Contention:           0.56%                10.98%            13.79%
    
```

*** Consider altering pubtune..titles to Datarows locking.

- Table 1-18 shows the meaning of the values.

Table 1-18: Output of sp_object_stats

Output row	Value
Grants	The number of times the lock was granted immediately.
Waits	The number of times the task needing a lock had to wait.
Deadlocks	The number of deadlocks that occurred.
Wait-times	The total number of milliseconds that all tasks spent waiting for a lock.
Contention	The percentage of times that a task had to wait or encountered a deadlock.

- sp_object_stats recommends changing the locking scheme when total contention on a table is more than 15 percent, as follows:
 - If the table uses allpages locking, it recommends changing to datapages locking.
 - If the table uses datapages locking, it recommends changing to datarows locking.
- rpt_option specifies the report type:
 - rpt_locks reports grants, waits, deadlocks and wait times for the tables with the highest contention. rpt_locks is the default.
 - rpt_objlist reports only the names of the objects that had the highest level of lock activity.
- sp_object_stats creates a table named tempdb..syslkstats. This table is not dropped when the stored procedure completes, so it can be queried by a System Administrator using Transact-SQL.
- Only one user at a time should execute sp_object_stats. If more than one user tries to run sp_object_stats simultaneously, the second command may be blocked, or the results may be invalid.
- The tempdb..syslkstats table is dropped and re-created each time sp_object_stats is executed.

- The structure of tempdb..syslkstats is described in Table 1-19.

Table 1-19: Columns in the tempdb..syslkstats table

Column name	Datatype	Description
dbid	smallint	Database ID
objid	int	Object ID
lockscheme	smallint	Integer values 1–3: Allpages = 1, Datapages = 2, Datarows = 3
page_type	smallint	Data page = 0, or index page = 1
stat_name	char(30)	The statistics represented by this row
stat_value	float	The number of grants, waits or deadlocks, or the total wait time

The values in the stat_name column are composed of three parts:

- The first part is “ex” for exclusive lock, “sh” for shared lock, or “up” for update lock.
- The second part is “pg” for page locks, or “row” for row locks.
- The third part is “grants” for locks granted immediately, “waits” for locks that had to wait for other locks to be released, “deadlocks” for deadlocks, and “waittime” for the time waited to acquire the lock.
- If you specify a table name, sp_object_stats displays all tables by that name. If more than one user owns a table with the specified name, output for these tables displays the object ID, but not the owner name.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_object_stats.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table

sp_passthru

Description	Component Integration Services only Allows the user to pass a SQL command buffer to a remote server.
Syntax	<code>sp_passthru server, command, errcode, errmsg, rowcount [, arg1, arg2, ... argn]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of a remote server to which the SQL command buffer will be passed. The class of this server must be a supported, non-local server class.</p> <p><i>command</i> is the SQL command buffer. It can hold up to 255 characters.</p> <p><i>errcode</i> is the error code returned by the remote server, if any. If no error occurred at the remote server, the value returned is 0.</p> <p><i>errmsg</i> is the error message returned by the remote server. It can hold up to 1024 characters. This parameter is set only if <i>errcode</i> is a nonzero number; otherwise NULL is returned.</p> <p><i>rowcount</i> is the number of rows affected by the last command in the command buffer. If the command was an insert, delete, or update, this value represents the number of rows affected even though none were returned. If the last command was a query, this value represents the number of rows returned from the external server.</p> <p><i>arg1 ... argn</i> receives the results from the last row returned by the last command in the command buffer. You can specify up to 250 <i>arg</i> parameters. All must be declared as output parameters.</p>
Examples	Returns the date from the Oracle server in the output parameter <i>@oradate</i> . If an Oracle error occurs, the error code is placed in <i>@errcode</i> and the corresponding message is placed in <i>@errmsg</i> . The <i>@rowcount</i> parameter will be set to 1: <pre>sp_passthru ORACLE, "select date from dual", @errcode output, @errmsg output, @rowcount output, @oradate output</pre>

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_passthru</code> allows the user to pass a SQL command buffer to a remote server. The syntax of the SQL statement or statements being passed is assumed to be the syntax native to the class of server receiving the buffer. No translation or interpretation is performed. Results from the remote server are optionally placed in output parameters. Use <code>sp_passthru</code> only when Component Integration Services is installed and configured. • You can include multiple commands in the command buffer. For some server classes, the commands must be separated by semicolons. See the <i>Component Integration Services User's Guide</i> for a more complete discussion of query buffer handling in <code>passthru</code> mode.
	Return Parameters
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The output parameters <i>arg1</i> ... <i>argn</i> will be set to the values of corresponding columns from the last row returned by the last command in the command buffer. The position of the parameter determines which column's value the parameter will contain. <i>arg1</i> receives values from column 1, <i>arg2</i> receives values from column 2, and so on. • If there are fewer optional parameters than there are returned columns, the excess columns are ignored. If there are more parameters than columns, the remaining parameters are set to NULL. • An attempt is made to convert each column to the datatype of the output parameter. If the datatypes are similar enough to permit <i>implicit</i> conversion, the attempt will succeed. For information on implicit conversion, see "Datatype conversion functions" on page 55 in Chapter 2, "Transact-SQL Functions" of <i>Reference Manual: Building Blocks</i>. See the <i>Component Integration Services User's Guide</i> for information on which datatype represents the datatypes from each server class when in <code>passthru</code> mode.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_passthru</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_autoconnect, sp_remotesql

sp_password

Description	Adds or changes a password for an Adaptive Server login account.
Syntax	<code>sp_password caller_passwd, new_passwd [, loginame, immediate]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>caller_passwd</i> is your password. When you are changing your own password, this is your old password. When a System Security Officer is using <code>sp_password</code> to change another user's password, <i>caller_passwd</i> is the System Security Officer's password.</p> <p><i>new_passwd</i> is the new password for the user, or for <i>loginame</i>. Configure the minimum password length with <code>sp_configure minimum password length</code>. The default is 6 bytes. Enclose passwords that include characters besides A-Z, a-z, or 0-9 in quotation marks. Also enclose passwords that begin with 0-9 in quotes.</p> <p><i>loginame</i> the login name of the user whose account password is being changed by the System Security Officer.</p> <p><i>immediate</i> specifies whether a password immediately takes effect on users who are logged in. The values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – users who are logged in keep their old passwords until they reconnect • 1 – the password changes immediately in the syslogins table, and users who are logged in get their passwords updated while they are still logged in.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Changes your password from “3blindmice” to “2mediumhot”. (Enclose the passwords in quotes because they begin with numerals.):</p> <pre>sp_password "3blindmice", "2mediumhot"</pre> <p>Example 2 A System Security Officer whose password is “2tomato” has changed Victoria's password to “sesame1”:</p> <pre>sp_password "2tomato", sesame1, victoria</pre> <p>Example 3 Changes your password from NULL to “16tons.” Notice that NULL is not enclosed in quotes (NULL is not a permissible new password):</p> <pre>sp_password null, "16tons"</pre> <p>Example 4</p> <pre>PRODUCTION...sp_password figaro, lilacs</pre>

Changes your password on the PRODUCTION server from “figaro” to “lilacs.”

Usage

- Any user can change his or her password with sp_password.
- New passwords must be at least 6 characters long. They cannot be NULL.
- The encrypted text of *caller_passwd* must match the existing encrypted password of the caller. If it does not, sp_password returns an error message and fails. master.dbo.syslogins lists passwords in encrypted form.
- If a client program requires users to have the same password on remote servers as on the local server, users must change their passwords on all the remote servers before changing their local passwords. Execute sp_password as a remote procedure call on each remote server. See Example 4.
- You can set the systemwide password expiration configuration parameter to establish a password expiration interval that forces all Adaptive Server login accounts to change passwords on a regular basis. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.

Permissions

Only a System Security Officer can execute sp_password to change another user’s password. Any user can execute sp_password to change his or her own password.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addlogin, sp_adduser

sp_placeobject

Description	Puts future space allocations for a table or index on a particular segment.
Syntax	<code>sp_placeobject <i>segname</i>, <i>objname</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>segname</i> is the name of the segment on which to locate the table or index.</p> <p><i>objname</i> is the name of the table or index for which to place subsequent space allocation on the segment <i>segname</i>. Specify index names in the form “<i>tablename.indexname</i>”</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 This places all subsequent space allocation for the table authors on the segment named “segment3”:</p> <pre>sp_placeobject segment3, authors</pre> <p>Example 2 This command places all subsequent space allocation for the employee table’s index named employee_nc on the segment named indexes:</p> <pre>sp_placeobject indexes, 'employee.employee_nc'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You cannot change the location of future space allocations for system tables. • Placing a table or an index on a particular segment does not affect the location of any existing table or index data. It affects only future space allocation. This include all existing partitions in the table/index and any new partitions added later if no segment is specified for a new partition. Changing the segment used by a table or an index can spread the data among multiple segments. • If you use <code>sp_placeobject</code> with a clustered index, the table moves with the index. • You can specify a segment when you create a table or an index with <code>create table</code> or <code>create index</code>. You can also specify a segment at the partition level as part of a partition definition. Partitions without segment specification uses the segment specified at the table/index level. If no segment is specified for the table/index level, the data goes on the default segment. • When <code>sp_placeobject</code> splits a table or an index across more than one disk fragment, the diagnostic command <code>dbcc</code> displays messages about the data that resides on the fragments that were in use for storage before <code>sp_placeobject</code> executed. Ignore those messages.
Permissions	Only the table owner, Database Owner, or System Administrator can execute <code>sp_placeobject</code> .

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table, dbcc

System procedures sp_addsegment, sp_dropsegment, sp_extendsegment, sp_helpindex, sp_helpsegment

sp_plan_dbccdb

Description	Recommends suitable sizes for new dbccdb and dbccalt databases, lists suitable devices for dbccdb and dbccalt, and suggests a cache size and a suitable number of worker processes for the target database.
Syntax	sp_plan_dbccdb [<i>dbname</i>]
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the target database. If <i>dbname</i> is not specified, sp_plan_dbccdb makes recommendations for all databases in master.sysdatabases.
Examples	Example 1 Returns configuration recommendations for creating a dbccdb database suitable for checking the master database. The dbccdb database already existed at the time this command was run, so the size of the existing database is provided for comparison:

```
sp_plan_dbccdb master
```

Recommended size for dbccdb is 4MB.

dbccdb database already exists with size 8MB.

Recommended values for workspace size, cache size and process count are:

dbname	scan ws	text ws	cache	process count
master	64K	64K	640K	1

Example 2 Returns configuration recommendations for creating a dbccdb database suitable for checking all databases in the server. No dbccdb database existed at the time this command was run:

```
sp_plan_dbccdb
```

Recommended minimum size for dbccdb is 4MB.

Recommended values for workspace size, cache size and process count are:

dbname	scan ws	text ws	cache	process count
master	64K	64K	640K	1
tempdb	64K	64K	640K	1
model	64K	64K	640K	1
sybsystemprocs	272K	80K	640K	1
dbccdb	128K	64K	640K	1

Example 3 Returns configuration recommendations for creating a dbccdb database suitable for checking pubs2:

```
sp_plan_dbccdb pubs2
```

Recommended size for dbccdb is 4MB.

Recommended devices for dbccdb are:

```

Logical Device Name      Device Size Physical Device Name
sprocdev                 28672      /remote/sybase/devices/srv_sprocs_dat
tun_dat                  8192      /remote/sybase/devices/srv_tun_dat
tun_log                  4096      /remote/sybase/devices/srv_tun_log
Recommended values for workspace size, cache size and process count are:
dbname  scan ws  text ws  cache  process count
pubs2   64K      64K      640K   1
    
```

- Usage**
- sp_plan_dbccdb recommends suitable sizes for creating new dbccdb and dbccalt databases, lists suitable devices for the new database, and suggests cache size and a suitable number of worker processes for the target database.
 - If you specify dbccdb, sp_plan_dbccdb recommends values for dbccalt, the alternate database. If you specify dbccalt, sp_plan_dbccdb recommends values for dbccdb.
 - sp_plan_dbccdb does not report values for existing dbccdb and dbccalt databases. To gather configuration parameters for an existing dbccdb or dbccalt database, use sp_dbcc_evaluatedb.
 - For information on the dbcc stored procedures for maintaining dbccdb and for generating reports from dbccdb, see Chapter 4, “dbcc Stored Procedures.”

Permissions Only the System Administrator or Database Owner can execute sp_plan_dbccdb. Only the System Administrator can execute sp_plan_dbccdb without specifying a database name.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands dbcc

System procedures sp_dbcc_evaluatedb

sp_poolconfig

Description	Creates, drops, resizes, and provides information about memory pools within data caches.
Syntax	<p>To create a memory pool in an existing cache, or to change pool size:</p> <pre>sp_poolconfig <i>cache_name</i> [, "<i>mem_size</i> [P K M G]", "<i>config_poolK</i>" [, "<i>affected_poolK</i>"]]</pre> <p>To change a pool's wash size:</p> <pre>sp_poolconfig <i>cache_name</i>, "<i>io_size</i> ", "wash=<i>size</i>[P K M G]"</pre> <p>To change a pool's asynchronous prefetch percentage:</p> <pre>sp_poolconfig <i>cache_name</i>, "<i>io_size</i> ", "local async prefetch limit=<i>percent</i> "</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>cache_name</i> is the name of an existing data cache.</p> <p><i>mem_size</i> is the size of the memory pool to be created or the new total size for an existing pool with the specified I/O size. The minimum size of a pool is 512K. Specify size units with P for pages, K for kilobytes, M for megabytes, or G for gigabytes. The default is kilobytes.</p> <p><i>config_pool</i> is the I/O size performed in the memory pool where the memory is to be allocated or removed.</p> <p>Valid I/O sizes are multiples of the logical page size, up to four times the amount.</p> <p><i>affected_pool</i> is the size of I/O performed in the memory pool where the memory is to be deallocated. If <i>affected_pool</i> is not specified, the memory is taken from the lowest logical page size memory pool.</p> <p><i>io_size</i> is the size of I/O performed in the memory pool where the wash size is to be reconfigured. The combination of cache name and I/O size uniquely identifies a memory pool.</p> <p>wash=<i>size</i> Changes the wash size (the point in the cache at which Adaptive Server writes dirty pages to disk) for a memory pool.</p>

local async prefetch limit=*percent*

sets the percentage of buffers in the pool that can be used to hold buffers that have been read into cache by asynchronous prefetch, but that have not yet been used.

Examples

Example 1 Creates a 16K pool in the data cache pub_cache with 10MB of space. All space is taken from the default 2K memory pool:

```
sp_poolconfig pub_cache, "10M", "16K"
```

Example 2 Creates 16MB of space to the 32K pool from the 64K pool of pub_cache:

```
sp_poolconfig pub_cache, "16M", "32K", "64K"
```

Example 3 Reports the current configuration of pub_cache:

```
sp_poolconfig "pub_cache"
```

Example 4 Removes the 16K memory pool from pub_cache, placing all of the memory assigned to it in the 2K pool:

```
sp_poolconfig pub_cache, "0K", "16K"
```

Example 5 Changes the wash size of the 2K pool in pub_cache to 508K:

```
sp_poolconfig pub_cache, "2K", "wash=508K"
```

Example 6 Changes the asynchronous prefetch limit for the 2K pool to 15 percent:

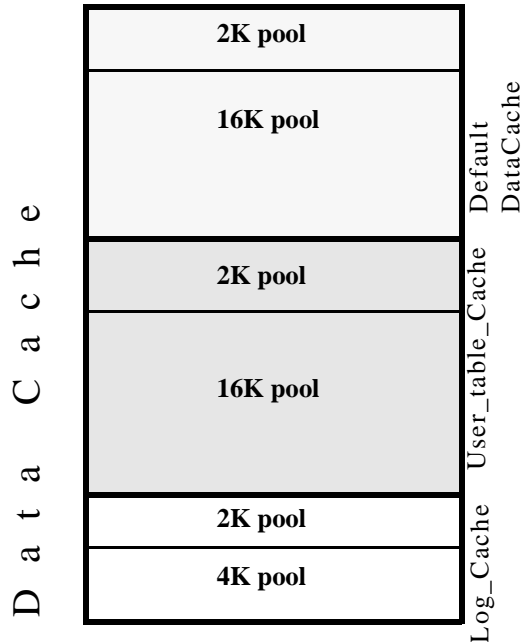
```
sp_poolconfig pub_cache, "2K", "local async prefetch limit=15"
```

Usage

- When you create a data cache with sp_cacheconfig, all space is allocated to the logical page size memory pool. sp_poolconfig divides the data cache into additional pools with larger I/O sizes.
- If no large I/O memory pools exist in a cache, Adaptive Server performs I/O in 2K units, the size of a data page, for all of the objects bound to the cache. You can often enhance performance by configuring pools that perform large I/O. A 16K memory pool reads and writes eight data pages in a single I/O operation.
- The combination of cache name and I/O size must be unique. In other words, you can specify only one pool of a given I/O size in a particular data cache in sp_poolconfig commands.
- Only one sp_poolconfig command can be active on a single cache at one time. If a second sp_poolconfig command is issued before the first one completes, it sleeps until the first command completes.
- Figure 1-3 shows a data cache on a server that uses 2K logical pages with:

- The default data cache with a 2K pool and a 16K pool
- A user cache with a 2K pool and a 16K pool
- A log cache with a 2K pool and a 4K pool

Figure 1-3: Data cache with default and user-defined caches



- You can create pools with I/O sizes up to 16K in the default data cache for a 2K page size server.
- The minimum size of a memory pool is 512K. You cannot reduce the size of any memory pool in any cache to less than 512K by transferring memory to another pool.
- Two circumstances can create pool less than 512K:
 - If you attempt to delete a pool by setting its size to zero, and some of the pages are in use, `sp_poolconfig` reduces the pool size as much as possible, and prints a warning message. The status for the pool is set to “Unavailable/deleted”.

- If you attempt to move buffers to create a new pool, and enough buffers cannot be moved to the new pool, sp_poolconfig moves as many buffers as it can, and the cache status is set to “Unavailable/too small.”

In both of these cases, you can retry to command at a later time. The pool will also be deleted or be changed to the desired size when the server is restarted.

- You can create memory pools while Adaptive Server is active; no restart is needed for them to take effect. However, Adaptive Server can move only “free” buffers (buffers that are not in use or that do not contain changes that have not been written to disk). When you configure a pool or change its size, Adaptive Server moves as much memory as possible to the pool and prints an informational message showing the requested size and the actual size of the pool. After a restart of Adaptive Server, all pools are created at the configured size.
- Some dbcc commands and drop table perform only 2K I/O. dbcc checktable can perform large I/O, and dbcc checkdb performs large I/O on tables and 2K I/O on indexes.
- Most Adaptive Servers perform best with I/O configured for transactions logs that is twice the logical page size. Adaptive Server uses the default I/O size of twice the logical page size if the default cache or a cache with a transaction log bound to it is configured with a memory pool twice the logical page size. Otherwise, it uses the logical page size memory pool.
- You can increase the default log I/O size for a database using the sp_logiosize system procedure. However, the I/O size you specify must have memory pools of the same size in the cache bound to the transaction log. If not, Adaptive Server uses the logical page size memory pools.

Wash percentage

- The default value for the wash size is computed as follows:
 - If the pool size is less than 300MB, the default wash size is set to 20 percent of the buffers in the pool
 - If the pool size is greater than 300MB, the default wash size is 20 percent of the number of buffers in 300MB
- The minimum setting for the wash size is 10 buffers, and the maximum setting is 80 percent of the size of the pool.

- Each memory pool contains a wash area at the least recently used (LRU) end of the chain of buffers in that pool. Once dirty pages (pages that have been changed while in cache) move into the wash area, Adaptive Server initiates asynchronous writes on these pages. The wash area must be large enough so that pages can be written to disk before they reach the LRU end of the pool. Performance suffers when Adaptive Server needs to wait for clean buffers.

The default percentage, placing 20 percent of the buffers in the wash area, is sufficient for most applications. If you are using an extremely large memory pool, and your applications have a very high data modification rate, you may want to increase the size to 1 or 2 percent of the pool. Contact Sybase Technical Support for more information about choosing an effective wash size.

Local asynchronous prefetch percentage

- The default value for a pool’s asynchronous prefetch percentage is set by the configuration parameter `global async prefetch limit`. The pool limit always overrides the global limit.
- To disable prefetch in a pool (if the global limit is a nonzero number), set the pool’s limit to 0.
- See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for information on the performance impact of changes to the asynchronous prefetch limit.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_poolconfig` to reconfigure memory pools within data caches. Any user can use `sp_poolconfig` to get information about memory pools.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures `sp_cacheconfig`, `sp_helpcache`, `sp_logiosize`, `sp_unbindcache`, `sp_unbindcache_all`

sp_post_xpload

Description	Checks and rebuilds indexes after a cross-platform load database where the endian types are different.
Syntax	sp_post_xpload
Examples	Once the database is loaded from another platform, rebuild its indexes by executing: <pre>sp_post_xpload</pre>
Usage	To check and rebuild indexes after a dump database and load database. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following indexes are rebuilt on all user tables in the database: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nonclustered index on an APL table Clustered index on a DOL table Nonclustered index on a DOL table Indexes on system tables are not processed with this stored procedure. System table indexes are rebuilt when online database is executed. You can also rebuild indexes using drop index and create index. Only run this stored procedure when the database is loaded across platforms with different endians. Where the index status is suspect, reset the index by executing the sp_xpload, drop index, or create index. Stored procedures are recompiled from the SQL text in syscomments at the first execution after the load database. Use dbcc upgrade_object to upgrade objects if you do not have permission recompile from text.
Permissions	Can only be executed by the System Administrator.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also `dump database`, `load database`

sp_primarykey

Description	Defines a primary key on a table or view.
Syntax	sp_primarykey <i>tablename</i> , <i>col1</i> [, <i>col2</i> , <i>col3</i> , ..., <i>col8</i>]
Parameters	<i>tablename</i> is the name of the table or view on which to define the primary key. <i>col1</i> is the name of the first column that makes up the primary key. The primary key can consist of from one to eight columns.
Examples	Example 1 Defines the au_id field as the primary key of the table authors: <pre>sp_primarykey authors, au_id</pre> Example 2 Defines the combination of the fields lastname and firstname as the primary key of the table employees: <pre>sp_primarykey employees, lastname, firstname</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Executing sp_primarykey adds the key to the syskeys table. Only the owner of a table or view can define its primary key. sp_primarykey does not enforce referential integrity constraints; use the primary key clause of the create table or alter table command to enforce a primary key relationship.• Define keys with sp_primarykey, sp_commonkey, and sp_foreignkey to make explicit a logical relationship that is implicit in your database design. An application program can use the information.• A table or view can have only one primary key. To display a report on the keys that have been defined, execute sp_helpkey.• The installation process runs sp_primarykey on the appropriate columns of the system tables.
Permissions	Only the owner of the specified table or view can execute sp_primarykey.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands alter table, create table, create trigger

System procedures sp_commonkey, sp_dropkey, sp_foreignkey, sp_helpjoins, sp_helpkey

sp_processmail

Description	Windows NT only Reads, processes, sends, and deletes messages in the Adaptive Server message inbox, using the xp_findnextmsg, xp_readmail, xp_sendmail, and xp_deletemail system extended stored procedures (ESPs).
Syntax	sp_processmail [subject] [, originator [, dbuser [, dbname [, filetype [, separator]]]]]
Parameters	<p><i>subject</i> is the subject header of the message. If you specify a <i>subject</i> but not an <i>originator</i>, sp_processmail processes all unread messages in the inbox that has the specified subject header. If you specify both <i>subject</i> and <i>originator</i>, sp_processmail processes all unread messages with the specified subject header sent by the specified originator. If you do not specify either <i>subject</i> or <i>originator</i>, sp_processmail processes all the unread messages in the Adaptive Server message inbox.</p> <p><i>originator</i> is the sender of an incoming message. If you specify an <i>originator</i> and do not specify a <i>subject</i>, sp_processmail processes all unread messages in the inbox sent by the specified originator.</p> <p><i>dbuser</i> specifies the Adaptive Server login name to use for the user context for executing the query in the message. The default is "guest."</p> <p><i>dbname</i> specifies the database name to use for the database context for executing the query in the message. The default is "master."</p> <p><i>filetype</i> specifies the file extension of the attached file that contains the results of the query. The default is ".txt".</p> <p><i>separator</i> specifies the character to use as a column separator in the query results. It is the same as the /s option of isql. The default is the tab character.</p>
Examples	Example 1 Processes all unread messages in the Adaptive Server inbox with the subject header "SQL Report" submitted by mail user "janet", processes the received queries in the salesdb database as user "sa", and returns the query results to "janet" in a .res file attached to the mail message. The columns in the returned results are separated by semicolons:

```
sp_processmail @subject="SQL REPORT", @originator="janet", @dbuser="sa",  
@dbname="salesdb", @filetype="res", @separator=";"
```

Example 2 Processes all unread messages in the Adaptive Server inbox as user “sa” in the master database and returns the query results in *.txt* files, which are attached to the mail messages. The columns in the returned results are separated by tab characters:

```
sp_processmail @dbuser="sa"
```

Usage

- sp_processmail reads, processes, sends, and deletes messages in the Adaptive Server message inbox, using the xp_findnextmsg, xp_readmail, xp_sendmail, and xp_deletemail system ESPs.
- sp_processmail sends outgoing mail to the originator of the incoming mail message being processed.
- sp_processmail uses the default parameters when invoking the ESPs, except for the *dbuser*, *dbname*, *attachname*, and *separator* parameters to xp_sendmail, which can be overridden by the parameters to sp_processmail.
- sp_processmail processes all messages as Adaptive Server queries. It reads messages from the Adaptive Server inbox and returns query results to the sender of the message and all its cc'd and bcc'd recipients in an attachment to an Adaptive Server message. sp_processmail generates a name for the attached file consisting of “syb” followed by five random digits, followed by the extension specified by the *filetype* parameter; for example, “syb84840.txt.”
- sp_processmail deletes messages from the inbox after processing them.
- The *subject* and *originator* parameters specify which messages should be processed. If neither of these parameters is supplied, sp_processmail processes all the unread messages in the Adaptive Server message inbox.
- sp_processmail does not process attachments to incoming mail. The query must be in the body of the incoming message.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_processmail.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Extended stored procedures xp_deletemail, xp_findnextmsg, xp_readmail, xp_sendmail, xp_startmail

Utility isql

sp_procxmode

Description Displays or changes the execution modes associated with stored procedures.

Syntax `sp_procxmode [procname [, tranmode]]`

Parameters

procname
is the name of the stored procedure whose transaction mode you are examining or changing.

tranmode
is the new execution mode for the stored procedure. Values are "chained", "unchained", and "anymode", for transaction modes, and '[No] Dynamic Ownership Chain'.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the transaction mode for all stored procedures in the current database:

```
sp_procxmode

procedure name      user name      transaction mode
-----
byroyalty          dbo            Unchained
discount_proc      dbo            Unchained
history_proc       dbo            Unchained
insert_sales_proc  dbo            Unchained
insert_detail_proc dbo            Unchained
storeid_proc       dbo            Unchained
storename_proc     dbo            Unchained
title_proc         dbo            Unchained
titleid_proc       dbo            Unchained
```

Example 2 Displays the transaction mode of the stored procedure byroyalty:

```
sp_procxmode byroyalty

procedure name      transaction mode
-----
byroyalty          Unchained
```

Example 3 Changes the transaction mode for the stored procedure byroyalty in the pubs2 database from "unchained" to "chained":

```
sp_procxmode byroyalty, "chained"
```

Usage

- To change the transaction mode of a stored procedure, you must be the owner of the stored procedure, the owner of the database containing the stored procedure, or the System Administrator. The Database Owner or System Administrator can change the mode of another user's stored procedure by qualifying it with the database and user name. For example:

```
sp_procxmode "otherdb.otheruser.newproc", "chained"
```

- To use sp_procxmode, turn off chained transaction mode using the chained option of the set command. By default, this option is turned off.
- When you use sp_procxmode with no parameters, it reports the transaction modes of every stored procedure in the current database.
- To examine a stored procedure's transaction mode (without changing it), enter:

```
sp_procxmode procname
```

- To change a stored procedure's transaction mode, enter:

```
sp_procxmode procname, tranmode
```

- When you create a stored procedure, Adaptive Server tags it with the current session's transaction mode. This means:
 - You can execute "chained" stored procedures only in sessions using chained transaction mode.
 - You can execute "unchained" stored procedures only in sessions using unchained transaction mode.

To execute a particular stored procedure in either chained or unchained sessions, set its transaction mode to "anymode".

- If you attempt to run a stored procedure under the wrong transaction mode, Adaptive Server returns a warning message, but the current transaction, if any, is not affected.
- Executing sp_procxmode procname, 'Dynamic Ownership Chain' makes sure that any Dynamic SQL (execute immediate) statements within the stored procedure get their permissions checked against the procedure creator.
- Executing sp_procxmode procname, 'No Dynamic Ownership Chain' (the default behaviour if omitted) makes sure that any Dynamic SQL (execute immediate) statements within the stored procedure get their permissions checked against the procedure executor.

Permissions Only a System Administrator, the Database Owner, or the owner of a procedure can execute `sp_procxmode` to change the transaction mode. Any user can execute `sp_procxmode` to display the transaction mode.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `begin transaction`, `commit`, `save transaction`, `set`

sp_recompile

Description	Causes each stored procedure and trigger that uses the named table to be recompiled the next time it runs.
Syntax	sp_recompile <i>objname</i>
Parameters	<i>objname</i> is the name of a table in the current database.
Examples	Recompiles each trigger and stored procedure that uses the table titles the next time the trigger or stored procedure is run: <pre>sp_recompile titles</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The queries used by stored procedures and triggers are optimized only once, when they are compiled. As you add indexes or make other changes to your database that affect its statistics, your compiled stored procedures and triggers may lose efficiency. By recompiling the stored procedures and triggers that act on a table, you can optimize the queries for maximum efficiency.• sp_recompile looks for <i>objname</i> only in the current database and recompiles triggers and stored procedures only in the current database. sp_recompile does not affect objects in other databases that depend on the table.• You cannot use sp_recompile on system tables.• In Adaptive Server versions 12.5 and earlier, sp_recompile could influence adhoc queries that you execute. Adaptive Server would return a schema change error (error number 540), and abort the adhoc query. sp_recompile no longer affects such adhoc queries, and you no longer see error 540. <hr/> <p>Note sp_recompile could still influence adhoc queries that started execution before sp_recompile was run (a concurrent execution).</p> <hr/>
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_recompile.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create index, update statistics

sp_remap

Description	Remaps a stored procedure, trigger, rule, default, or view from releases later than 4.8 and prior to 10.0 to be compatible with releases 10.0 and later. Use <code>sp_remap</code> on pre-existing objects that the upgrade procedure failed to remap.
Syntax	<code>sp_remap objname</code>
Parameters	<i>objname</i> is the name of a stored procedure, trigger, rule, default, or view in the current database.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Remaps a stored procedure called <code>myproc</code>:</p> <pre>sp_remap myproc</pre> <p>Example 2 Remaps a rule called <code>default_date</code>. Execute a <code>use my_db</code> statement to open the <code>my_db</code> database before running this procedure:</p> <pre>sp_remap "my_db..default_date"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <code>sp_remap</code> fails to remap an object, drop the object from the database and re-create it. Before running <code>sp_remap</code> on an object, it is a good idea to copy its definition into an operating system file with the <code>defncopy</code> utility. See the <i>Utility Guide</i> for more information about <code>defncopy</code>. • <code>sp_remap</code> can cause your transaction log to fill rapidly. Before running <code>sp_remap</code>, use the <code>dump transaction</code> command to dump the transaction log, as needed. • You can use <code>sp_remap</code> only on objects in the current database. • <code>sp_remap</code> makes no changes to objects that were successfully upgraded to the current release.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the owner of an object can execute <code>sp_remap</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands dump transaction

System procedures sp_helptext

Utility programs defncopy

sp_remoteoption

Description	Displays or changes remote login options.
Syntax	sp_remoteoption [<i>remoteserver</i> [, <i>loginame</i> [, <i>remotename</i> [, <i>optname</i> [, <i>optvalue</i>]]]]]
Parameters	<i>remoteserver</i> is the name of the server that will be executing RPCs on this server.

Note This manual page uses the term “local server” to refer to the server that is executing the remote procedures that are run from a “remote server.”

loginame

is the login name that identifies the local login for the *remoteserver*, *loginame*, *remotename* combination.

remotename

is the remote user name that identifies the remote login for the *remoteserver*, *loginame*, *remotename* combination.

optname

is the name of the option to change. Currently, there is only one option, *trusted*, which means that the local server accepts remote logins from other servers without user-access verification for the particular remote login. The default is to use password verification. Adaptive Server understands any unique string that is part of the option name. Use quotes around the option name if it includes embedded blanks.

optvalue

is either true or false. true turns the option on, false turns it off.

Examples **Example 1** Displays a list of the remote login options:

```
sp_remoteoption
Settable remote login options.
remotelogin_option
-----
trusted
```

Example 2 Defines the remote login from the remote server GATEWAY to be trusted; that is, the password is not checked:

```
sp_remoteoption GATEWAY, churchy, pogo, trusted, true
```

Example 3 Defines the remote login “pogo” from the remote server GATEWAY as a login that is not trusted; that is, the password is checked:

```
sp_remotoption GATEWAY, churchy, pogo, trusted, false
```

Example 4 Defines all logins from GATEWAY that map to login “albert” on the local server to be trusted:

```
sp_remotoption GATEWAY, albert, NULL, trusted, true
```

Usage

- To display a list of the remote login options, execute `sp_remotoption` with no parameters.
- If you have used `sp_addremotelogin` to map all users from a remote server to the same local name, specify `trusted` for those users. For example, if all users from server `GOODSRV` that are mapped to “albert” are trusted, specify:

```
sp_remotoption GOODSRV, albert, NULL, trusted, true
```

If the logins are not specified as trusted, they cannot execute RPCs on the local server unless they specify local server passwords when they log into the remote server. When they use Open Client Client-Library, users can specify a password for server-to-server connections with the routine `ct_remote_pwd`. `isql` and `bcp` do not permit users to specify a password for RPC connections.

If users are logged into the remote server using “unified login”, the logins must also be trusted on the local server, or they must specify passwords for the server when they log into the remote server.

See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about setting up servers for remote procedure calls and for using “unified login.”

Permissions

Only a System Security Officer can execute `sp_remotoption`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures `sp_addremotelogin`, `sp_droptremotelogin`, `sp_helpremotelogin`

Utility isql

sp_remotesql

Description	Component Integration Services only Establishes a connection to a remote server, passes a query buffer to the remote server from the client, and relays the results back to the client.
Syntax	<code>sp_remotesql server, query [, query2, ... , query254]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>server</i> is the name of a remote server defined with <code>sp_addserver</code>.</p> <p><i>query</i> is a query buffer a with maximum length of 255 characters.</p> <p><i>query2 ... query254</i> is a query buffer with a maximum length of 255 characters. If supplied, these arguments are concatenated with the contents of <i>query1</i> into a single query buffer.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Passes the query buffer to <code>FREDS_SERVER</code>, which interprets <code>select @@version</code> and returns the result to the client. Adaptive Server does not interpret the result:</p> <pre>sp_remotesql FREDS_SERVER, "select @@version"</pre> <p>Example 2 Illustrates the use of <code>sp_remotesql</code> in a stored procedure. This example and example 1 return the same information to the client:</p> <pre>create procedure freds_version as exec sp_remotesql FREDS_SERVER, "select @@version" go exec freds_version go</pre> <p>Example 3 The server concatenates two query buffers into a single buffer, and passes the complete insert statement to the server <code>DCO_SERVER</code> for processing. The syntax for the insert statement is a format that <code>DCO_SERVER</code> understands. The returned information is not interpreted by the server. This example also examines the value returned in <code>@@error</code>.</p> <pre>sp_remotesql DCO_SERVER, "insert into remote_table (numbercol,intcol, floatcol,datecol)", "values (109.26,75, 100E5,'10-AUG-85')" select @@error</pre> <p>Example 4 Illustrates the use of local variables as parameters to <code>sp_remotesql</code>:</p>

```
declare @servname varchar(30)
declare @querybuf varchar(200)
select @servname = "DCO_SERV"
select @querybuf = "select table_name
                   from all_tables
                   where owner = 'SYS'"
exec sp_remotesql @servname, @querybuf
```

Usage

- sp_remotesql establishes a connection to a remote server, passes a query buffer to the remote server from the client, and relays the results back to the client. The local server does not intercept results.
- You can use sp_remotesql within another stored procedure.
- The query buffer parameters must be a character expression with a maximum length of 255 characters. If you use a query buffer that is not char or varchar, you will receive datatype conversion errors.
- sp_remotesql sets the global variable @@error to the value of the last error message returned from the remote server if the severity of the message is greater than 10.
- If sp_remotesql is issued from within a transaction, Adaptive Server verifies that a transaction has been started on the remote server before passing the query buffer for execution. When the transaction terminates, the remote server is directed to commit the transaction. The work performed by the contents of the query buffer is part of the unit of work defined by the transaction.

If transaction control statements are part of the query buffer, it is the responsibility of the client to ensure that the transaction commit and rollback occur as expected. Mixing Transact-SQL with transaction control commands in the query buffer can cause unpredictable results.

- The local server manages the connection to the remote server. Embedding connect to or disconnect commands in the query buffer causes results that require interpretation by the remote server. This is not required or recommended. Typically, the result is a syntax error.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_remotesql.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands connect to...disconnect

System procedures sp_addserver, sp_autoconnect, sp_passthru

sp_rename

Description	Changes the name of a user-created object or user-defined datatype in the current database.
Syntax	<code>sp_rename objname, newname [,"index" "column"]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i> is the original name of the user-created object (table, view, column, stored procedure, index, trigger, default, rule, check constraint, referential constraint, or user-defined datatype). If the object to be renamed is a column in a table, <i>objname</i> must be in the form “<i>table.column</i>”. If the object is an index, <i>objname</i> must be in the form “<i>table.indexname</i>”.</p> <p><i>newname</i> is the new name of the object or datatype. The name must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique to the current database.</p> <p><i>index</i> specifies that the object you are renaming is an index, not a column. This argument allows you to rename an index that has the same name as a column, without dropping and re-creating the index.</p> <p><i>column</i> specifies that the object you are renaming is a column, not an index. This argument is part of the same option as the <i>index</i> argument.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Renames the titles table to books:</p> <pre>sp_rename titles, books</pre> <p>Example 2 Renames the title column in the books table to bookname:</p> <pre>sp_rename "books.title", bookname</pre> <p>Example 3 Renames the titleind index in the books table to titleindex:</p> <pre>sp_rename "books.titleind", titleindex</pre> <p>Example 4 Renames the user-defined datatype tid to bookid:</p> <pre>sp_rename tid, bookid</pre> <p>Example 5 Renames the title_id index in the titles table to isbn:</p> <pre>sp_rename "titles.title_id", isbn, "index"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sp_rename changes the name of a user-created object or datatype. You can change only the name of an object or datatype in the database in which you issue sp_rename.

- When you are renaming a column or index, do not specify the table name in *newname*. See Examples 2, 3, and 5.
- If a column and an index have the same name, use the [,"*index*" | "*column*"] argument, which specifies whether to rename the index or the column. In the following sample, assume that both an index and a column named *idx* exist:

```

sp_rename "t.idx", new_idx, "column"
-----
Column name has been changed. (Return status = 0)
sp_rename "t.idx", new_idx, "index"
-----
Index name has been changed. (Return status = 0)

```

- You can change the name of a an object referenced by a view. For example, if a view references the *new_sales* table and you rename *new_sales* to *old_sales*, the view will reference *old_sales*.
- You cannot change the names of system objects and system datatypes.

Warning! Procedures, triggers, and views that depend on an object whose name has been changed work until they are dropped and re-created. Also, the old object name appears in query results until the user changes and re-creates the procedure, trigger, or view. Change the definitions of any dependent objects when you execute *sp_rename*. Find dependent objects with *sp_depends*.

Permissions

Only the Database Owner or a System Administrator can use the *setuser* command to assume another database user’s identity to rename objects owned by other users. All users can execute *sp_rename* to rename their own objects.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the *sysaudits* table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<i>exec_procedure</i>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_depends, sp_rename

sp_rename_qpgroup

Description	Renames an abstract plan group.
Syntax	<code>sp_rename_qpgroup old_name, new_name</code>
Parameters	<p><i>old_name</i> is the current name of the abstract plan group.</p> <p><i>new_name</i> is the new name for the group. The specified <i>new_name</i> cannot be the name of an existing abstract plan group in the database.</p>
Examples	<pre>sp_rename_qpgroup dev_plans, prod_plans</pre> <p>Changes the name of the group from <code>dev_plans</code> to <code>prod_plans</code>.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use <code>sp_rename_qpgroup</code> to rename an abstract plan group. You cannot use the name of an existing plan group for the new name. • <code>sp_rename_qpgroup</code> does not affect the contents of the renamed group. IDs of existing abstract plans are not changed. • You cannot rename the default abstract plan groups, <code>ap_stdin</code> and <code>ap_stdout</code>. • <code>sp_rename_qpgroup</code> cannot be run in a transaction.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can execute <code>sp_rename_qpgroup</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_help_qpgroup`

sp_renamedb

Description	Changes the name of a user database.
Syntax	sp_renamedb <i>dbname</i> , <i>newname</i>
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> is the original name of the database. <i>newname</i> is the new name of the database. Database names must conform to the rules for identifiers and must be unique.
Examples	<p>Example 1 Renames the accounting database to financial:</p> <pre>sp_renamedb accounting, financial</pre> <p>Example 2 Renames the database named work, which is a Transact-SQL reserved word, to workdb. This example shows how sp_dboption is used to place the work database in single-user mode before renaming it and restore it to multi-user mode afterward:</p> <pre>sp_dboption work, single, true go use work go checkpoint go sp_renamedb work, workdb go use master go sp_dboption workdb, single, false go use workdb go checkpoint go</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_renamedb changes the name of a database. You <i>cannot</i> rename system databases or databases with external referential integrity constraints.• The System Administrator must place a database in single-user mode with sp_dboption before renaming it and must restore it to multi-user mode afterward.

- `sp_renamedb` fails if any table in the database references, or is referenced by, a table in another database. Use the following query to determine which tables and external databases have foreign key constraints on primary key tables in the current database:

```
select object_name(tableid), db_name(frgndbid)
from sysreferences
where frgndbid is not null
```

Use the following query to determine which tables and external databases have primary key constraints for foreign key tables in the current database:

```
select object_name(reftabid), db_name(pmrydbid)
from sysreferences
where pmrydbid is not null
```

Use `alter table` to drop the cross-database constraints in these tables. Then, rerun `sp_renamedb`.

- When you change a database name:
 - Drop all stored procedures, triggers, and views that include the database name
 - Change the source text of the dropped objects to reflect the new database name
 - Re-create the dropped objects
 - Change all applications and SQL source scripts that reference the database, either in a `use database_name` command or as part of a fully qualified identifier (in the form `dbname.[owner].objectname`)
- If you use scripts to run `dbcc` commands or `dump database` and `dump transaction` commands on your databases, be sure to update those scripts.

Warning! Procedures, triggers, and views that depend on a database whose name has been changed work until they are re-created. Change the definitions of any dependent objects when you execute `sp_renamedb`. Find dependent objects with `sp_depends`.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_renamedb`.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create database

System procedures sp_changedbowner, sp_dboption, sp_depends, sp_helpdb, sp_rename

sp_reportstats

Description Reports statistics on system usage.

Syntax sp_reportstats [*loginame*]

Parameters *loginame*
is the login name of the user to show accounting totals for.

Examples **Example 1** Displays a report of current accounting totals for all Adaptive Server users:

```
sp_reportstats
Name      Since          CPU      Percent CPU  I/O      Percent I/O
-----  -
julie     jun 19 1993    10000    24.9962%    5000     24.325%
jason     jun 19 1993    10002    25.0013%    5321     25.8866%
ken       jun 19 1993    10001    24.9987%    5123     24.9234%
kathy     jun 19 1993    10003    25.0038%    5111     24.865%

Total CPU  Total I/O
-----  -
40006     20555
```

Example 2 Displays a report of current accounting totals for user “kathy”:

```
sp_reportstats kathy
Name      Since          CPU      Percent CPU  I/O      Percent I/O
-----  -
kathy     Jul 24 1993    498      49.8998%    48392    9.1829%

Total CPU  Total I/O
-----  -
998        98392
```

Usage

- sp_reportstats prints out the current accounting totals for all logins, as well as each login’s individual statistics and percentage of the overall statistics. sp_reportstats accepts one parameter, the login name of the account to report. With no parameters, sp_reportstats reports on all accounts.
- sp_reportstats does not report statistics for any process with a system user ID (suid) of 0 or 1. This includes deadlock detection, checkpoint, housekeeper, network, auditing, mirror handlers, and all users with sa_role.

- The units reported for “CPU” are *machine* clock ticks, not Adaptive Server clock ticks.
- The “probe” user exists for the two-phase commit probe process, which uses a challenge-and-response mechanism to access Adaptive Server.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_reportstats.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_clearstats, sp_configure

sp_revokelogin

Description	Windows NT only Revokes Adaptive Server roles and default permissions from Windows NT users and groups when Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode (with Named Pipes) is active.
Syntax	sp_revokelogin { <i>login_name</i> <i>group_name</i> }
Parameters	<i>login_name</i> is the network login name of the Windows NT user. <i>group_name</i> is the Windows NT group name.
Examples	Example 1 Revokes all permissions from the Windows NT user named “jeanluc”: <pre>sp_revokelogin jeanluc</pre> Example 2 Revokes all roles from the Windows NT Administrators group: <pre>sp_revokelogin Administrators</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use sp_revokelogin only when Adaptive Server is running in Integrated Security mode or Mixed mode, when the connection is Named Pipes. If Adaptive Server is running in Standard mode, or in Mixed mode using a connection other than Named Pipes, use the revoke command. If you revoke a user’s roles and default privileges with sp_revokelogin, that user can no longer log into Adaptive Server over a trusted connection.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_revokelogin.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	Commands grant, revoke, setuser System procedures sp_droplogin, sp_dropuser, sp_logininfo
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_role

Description	Grants or revokes roles to an Adaptive Server login account.
Syntax	<code>sp_role {"grant" "revoke"}, rolename, loginame</code>
Parameters	<code>grant revoke</code> specifies whether to grant the role to or revoke the role from <i>loginame</i> . <i>rolename</i> is the role to be granted or revoked. <i>loginame</i> is the login account to or from which the role is to be granted or revoked.
Examples	Grants the System Administrator role to the login account named “alexander”: <code>sp_role "grant", sa_role, alexander</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_role</code> grants or revokes roles to an Adaptive Server login account.• When you grant a role to a user, it takes effect the next time the user logs into Adaptive Server. Alternatively, the user can enable the role immediately by using the <code>set role</code> command. For example, the command enables the System Administrator role for the user: <code>set role sa_role on</code> However, you must run <code>sp_modifylogin</code> to enable the login. For more information, see <code>sp_modifylogin</code>.• You cannot revoke a role from a user while the user is logged in.• When users log in, all system-defined roles that have been granted to them are active (on). To turn a role off, use the <code>set</code> command. For example, to deactivate the System Administrator role, use the command: <code>set role "sa_role" off</code>
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_role</code> to grant the System Administrator role to other users. Only a System Security Officer can execute <code>sp_role</code> to grant any role other than “sa” to other users.
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands grant, revoke, set

Functions proc_role, show_role

System procedures sp_activeroles, sp_displayroles, sp_displayroles

sp_sendmsg

Description	Sends a message to a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port.
Syntax	sp_sendmsg <i>ip_address</i> , <i>port_number</i> , <i>message</i>
Parameters	<i>ip_address</i> is the IP address of the machine where the UDP application is running. <i>port_number</i> is the port number of the UDP port. <i>message</i> is the message to send. It can be up to 255 characters in length.
Examples	sp_sendmsg "120.10.20.5", 3456, "Hello World"
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_sendmsg is not supported on Windows NT.• To enable the use of UDP messaging, a System Security Officer must set the configuration parameter allow_sendmsg to 1.• No security checks are performed with sp_sendmsg. Sybase strongly recommends caution when using sp_sendmsg to send sensitive information across the network. By enabling this functionality, the user accepts any security problems which result from its use.• This sample C program listens on a port that you specify and echoes the messages it receives. For example, to receive the sp_sendmsg calls for Example 1, use:

```
updmon 3456
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

main(argc, argv)
int argc; char *argv[];
{
    struct sockaddr_in saddr;
    int portnum, sck, dummy, msglen;
    char msg[256];

    if (argc < 2) {
        printf("Usage: updmon <udp portnum>\n");
    }
}
```



```

        exit(1);
    }

    if ((portnum=atoi(argv[1])) < 1) {
        printf("Invalid udp portnum\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    if ((sck=socket(AF_INET,SOCK_DGRAM,IPPROTO_UDP)) < 0) {
        printf("Couldn't create socket\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    sadr.sin_family = AF_INET;
    sadr.sin_addr.s_addr = inet_addr("0.0.0.0");
    sadr.sin_port = portnum;

    if (bind(sck,&sadr,sizeof(sadr)) < 0) {
        printf("Couldn't bind requested udp port\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    for (;;)
    {
        if ((msglen=recvfrom(sck,msg,sizeof(msg),0,NULL,&dummy))
        < 0)
            printf("Couldn't recvfrom() from udp port\n");
        printf("%.s\n", msglen, msg);
    }
}

```

Permissions Any user can execute sp_sendmsg.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Function** syb_sendmsg

sp_serveroption

Description	Displays or changes remote server options.
Syntax	sp_serveroption [server, optname, optvalue]
Parameters	<p><i>server</i></p> <p>is the name of the remote server for which to set the option.</p> <p><i>optname</i></p> <p>is the name of the option to be set or unset. Table 1-20 lists the option names.</p>

Table 1-20: sp_serveroption options

Option	Meaning
mutual authentication	<i>Valid for “rpc security model B” only</i> – this option specifies that the local server authenticates the remote server by retrieving the credential of the remote server and verifying it with the security mechanism. With this service, the credentials of both servers are authenticated and verified.
external engine auto start	Specifies that EJB Server starts up each time Adaptive Server starts up. The default is true; starting Adaptive Server also starts up EJB Server.
net password encryption	Specifies whether to initiate connections with a remote server with the client side password encryption handshake or with the normal (unencrypted password) handshake sequence. The default is false, no network encryption.
readonly	<i>Component Integration Services only</i> – specifies that access to the server named is read only.
rpc security model A	The default model for handling RPCs. This model does not support mutual authentication, message integrity, or message confidentiality between the local server and the remote server.
rpc security model B	This model results in a single, secure physical connection established between the local and remote servers. Logical connections for each RPC that is executed are multiplexed over the single, secure, physical connection. This model supports mutual authentication, message confidentiality via encryption, and message integrity.
security mechanism	<i>Valid for “rpc security model B” only</i> – this option specifies the security mechanism for the remote server. You must set this option to true to use security model B.
server cost	<i>Component Integration Services only</i> – specifies the cost of a single exchange under the user’s control, on a per-server basis. See Chapter 2, “Understanding Component Integration Services” in <i>Understanding CIS</i> for more information.

Option	Meaning
server logins	<p><i>Component Integration Services only</i> – to fully support remote logins, Client-Library provides connection properties that enable CIS to request a server connection. This connection is recognized at the receiving server as a server connection (as opposed to an ordinary client connection), allowing the remote server to validate the connection through the use of <code>sysremotelogins</code> as if the connection were made by a site handler.</p> <p>When enabled, Omni connects to the specified server using the <code>CS_LOGIN_TYPE</code> connection property, with type set to <code>LREMUSER</code>. Also, if the remote server is an Adaptive Server, the <code>CS_LOGIN_REMOTE_SERVER</code> property is set to the value of the local server name, and remote passwords are set using <code>ct_remote_pwd()</code>.</p>
negotiated logins	<p><i>Component Integration Services only</i> – this option is necessary if CIS connections to XP server or Backup Server are required.</p> <p>When enabled, Omni connects to the specified server using the <code>CS_SEC_CHALLENGE</code> property, and establishes a callback handler that can respond appropriately to login challenges from XP Server and Backup Server.</p>
timeouts	<p>When unset (<code>false</code>), disables the normal timeout code used by the local server, so the site connection handler does not automatically drop the physical connection after one minute with no logical connection. The default is <code>false</code>.</p>
use message confidentiality	<p><i>Valid for “rpc security model B” only</i> – this option specifies that messages are encrypted when sent to the remote server, and results from the remote server are encrypted.</p>
use message integrity	<p><i>Valid for “rpc security model B” only</i> – this option specifies that messages between the servers are checked for tampering.</p>
cis hfailover	<p><i>Component Integration Services only</i> – if enabled, instructs Open Client to use automatic failover when connections fail. In this case, CIS connection failures automatically failover to the server specified in directory services (such as the <code>interface</code> file and ldap server) as the failover server.</p>

Adaptive Server accepts any unique string that is part of the option name. Use quotes around the option name if it includes embedded blanks.

optvalue

is true (on) or false (off) for all options except the security mechanism option.

For the security mechanism option, specify the name of the security mechanism. To see the names of the security mechanisms available on a server, execute:

```
select * from syssecmechs
```

Examples

Example 1 Displays a list of the server options:

```
sp_serveroption
Settable server options.
```

```
-----  
cis hafailover  
external engine auto start  
mutual authentication  
negotiated logins  
net password encryption  
readonly  
rpc security model A  
rpc security model B  
security mechanism  
server cost  
server logins  
timeouts  
use message confidentiality  
use message integrity
```

Example 2 Tells the server not to time out inactive physical connections with the remote server GATEWAY:

```
sp_serveroption GATEWAY, "timeouts", false
```

Example 3 Specifies that when connecting to the remote server GATEWAY, GATEWAY sends back an encryption key to encrypt the password to send to it:

```
sp_serveroption GATEWAY, "net password encryption", true
```

Example 4 Specifies that the EJB Server SYB_EJB starts up each time Adaptive Server starts up:

```
sp_serveroption SYB_EJB, "external engine auto start", true
```

Example 5 Specifies that the security model for RPCs for the server "TEST3" is security model B.

```
sp_serveroption TEST3, "rpc security model B", true
```

Example 6 Specifies that the security model to use for RPCs for "TEST3" is DCE:

```
sp_serveroption TEST3, "security mechanism", dce
```

Example 7 Specifies that the local server will check the authenticity of the remote server "TEST3". With security model B, the remote server will check the authenticity of the local server, whether or not this option is set:

```
sp_serveroption TEST3, "mutual authentication", true
```

Example 8 Disables automatic startup, where SYB_EJB is the logical name of the EJB Server:

```
sp_serveroption 'SYB_EJB', 'external engine auto start', 'false'
```

To enable automatic startup, enter:

```
sp_serveroption 'SYB_EJB', 'external engine auto start', 'true'
```

See “Starting EJB Server automatically” in Chapter 2, “Getting Started” of the *EJB Server User’s Guide* for more information about using external engine auto start.

Usage

- To display a list of server options that can be set by the user, use `sp_serveroption` with no parameters.
- Once `timeouts` is set to `false`, the site handlers will continue to run until one of the two servers is shut down.
- The net password encryption option allows clients to specify whether to send passwords in plain text or encrypted form over the network when initiating a remote procedure call. If net password encryption is true, the initial login packet is sent without passwords, and the client indicates to the remote server that encryption is desired. The remote server sends back an encryption key, which the client uses to encrypt its passwords. The client then encrypts its passwords, and the remote server uses the key to authenticate them when they arrive.
- To set network password encryption for a particular `isql` session, you can use a command line option for `isql`. For more information, see the Utility Programs manual for your platform.
- You cannot use the net password encryption option when connecting to a pre-release 10.0 SQL Server.
- The options security mechanism, mutual authentication, use message confidentiality, and use message integrity do *not* apply to security model A.
- To use security model B, both the local server and the remote server must use model B and both must use the same security mechanism.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_serveroption` to set the `timeouts` option. Any user can execute `sp_serveroption` with no parameters to display a list of options.

Only a System Security Officer can set the net password encryption, security mechanism, mutual authentication, use message confidentiality, and use message integrity options.

Auditing

Values in `event` and `extrainfo` columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Documents See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on server options.

System procedures sp_helpserver, sp_password

Utility isql

sp_set_qplan

Description	Changes the text of the abstract plan of an existing plan without changing the associated query.
Syntax	<code>sp_set_qplan id, plan</code>
Parameters	<p><i>id</i> is the ID of the abstract plan.</p> <p><i>plan</i> is a new abstract plan.</p>
Examples	<pre>sp_set_qplan 563789159, "(g_join (scan t1) (scan t2))"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use <code>sp_set_qplan</code> to change the abstract plan of an existing plan. You can specify a maximum of 255 characters for a plan. If the abstract plan is longer than 255 characters, you can drop the old plan with <code>sp_drop_qplan</code> and then use <code>create plan</code> to create a new plan for the query. When you change a plan with <code>sp_set_qplan</code>, plans are not checked for valid abstract plan syntax. Also, the plan is not checked for compatibility with the SQL text. All plans modified with <code>sp_set_qplan</code> should be immediately checked for correctness by running the query for the specified ID. To find the ID of a plan, use <code>sp_help_qpgroup</code>, <code>sp_help_qplan</code>, or <code>sp_find_qplan</code>. Plan IDs are also returned by <code>create plan</code> and are included in <code>showplan</code> output.
Permissions	Any user can execute <code>sp_set_qplan</code> to change the text for a plan that he or she owns. Only the System Administrator or the Database Owner can change the text for a plan that belongs to another user.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create plan

System procedures sp_drop_qpgroup, sp_drop_qplan, sp_find_qplan,
sp_help_qplan

sp_setlangalias

Description	Assigns or changes the alias for an alternate language.
Syntax	<code>sp_setlangalias language, alias</code>
Parameters	<p><i>language</i> is the official language name of the alternate language.</p> <p><i>alias</i> is the new local alias for the alternate language.</p>
Examples	<pre>sp_setlangalias french, français</pre> <p>This command assigns the alias name “français” for the official language name “french”.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>alias</i> replaces the current value of <code>syslanguages.alias</code> for the official name. • The set language command can use the new <i>alias</i> in place of the official language name.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_setlangalias</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also	<p>Commands <code>set</code></p> <p>System procedures <code>sp_addlanguage, sp_droplanguage, sp_helplanguage</code></p>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_setpglockpromote

Description	Sets or changes the lock promotion thresholds for a database, for a table, or for Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<pre>sp_setpglockpromote {"database" "table"}, objname, new_lwm, new_hwm, new_pct sp_setpglockpromote server, NULL, new_lwm, new_hwm, new_pct</pre>
Parameters	<p>server sets server-wide values for the lock promotion thresholds.</p> <p>"database" "table" specifies whether to set the lock promotion thresholds for a database or table. "database" and "table" are Transact-SQL keywords, so the quotes are required.</p> <p>objname is either the name of the table or database for which you are setting the lock promotion thresholds or null, if you are setting server-wide values.</p> <p>new_lwm specifies the value to set for the low watermark (LWM) threshold. The LWM must be less than or equal to the high watermark (HWM). The minimum value for LWM is 2. This parameter can be null.</p> <p>new_hwm specifies the value to set for the lock promotion HWM threshold. The HWM must be greater than or equal to the LWM. The maximum HWM is 2,147,483,647. This parameter can be null.</p> <p>new_pct specifies the value to set for the lock promotion percentage (PCT) threshold. PCT must be between 1 and 100. This parameter can be null.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Sets the server-wide lock promotion LWM to 200, the HWM to 300, and the PCT to 50:</p> <pre>sp_setpglockpromote "server", NULL, 200, 300, 50</pre> <p>Example 2 Sets lock promotion thresholds for the master database:</p> <pre>sp_setpglockpromote "database", master, 1000, 1100, 45</pre> <p>Example 3 Sets lock promotion thresholds for the titles table in the pubs2 database. This command must be issued from the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_setpglockpromote "table", "pubs2..titles", 500, 700, 10</pre>

Example 4 Changes the HWM threshold to 1600 for the master database. The thresholds were previously set with `sp_setpglockpromote`. This command must be issued from the master database:

```
sp_setpglockpromote "database", master, @new_hwm=1600
```

Usage

- `sp_setpglockpromote` configures the lock promotion values for a table, for a database, or for Adaptive Server.

Adaptive Server acquires page locks on a table until the number of locks exceeds the lock promotion threshold. `sp_setpglockpromote` changes the lock promotion thresholds for an object, a database, or the server. If Adaptive Server is successful in acquiring a table lock, the page locks are released.

When the number of locks on a table exceeds the HWM threshold, Adaptive Server attempts to escalate to a table lock. When the number of locks on a table is below the LWM, Adaptive Server does not attempt to escalate to a table lock. When the number of locks on a table is between the HWM and LWM and the number of locks exceeds the PCT threshold, Adaptive Server attempts to escalate to a table lock.

- Lock promotion thresholds for a table override the database or server-wide settings. Lock promotion thresholds for a database override the server-wide settings.
- Lock promotion thresholds for Adaptive Server do not need initialization, but you must initialize database and table lock promotion thresholds by specifying LWM, HWM, and PCT with `sp_setpglockpromote`, which creates a row for the object in `sysattributes` when it is first run for a database or table. Once the thresholds have been initialized, then they can be modified individually, as in Example 4.
- For a table or a database, `sp_setpglockpromote` sets LWM, HWM, and PCT in a single transaction. If `sp_setpglockpromote` encounters an error while updating any of the values, then all changes are aborted and the transaction is rolled back. For server-wide changes, one or more thresholds may fail to be updated while others are successfully updated. Adaptive Server returns an error message if any values fail to be updated.
- To view the server-wide settings for the lock promotion thresholds, use `sp_configure "lock promotion"` to see all three threshold values. To view lock promotion settings for a database, use `sp_helpdb`. To view lock promotion settings for a table, use `sp_help`.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_setpglockpromote`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_configure, sp_droplockpromote, sp_help, sp_helpdb

sp_setpsex

Description	Sets custom execution attributes for a session while the session is active.
Syntax	<code>sp_setpsex <i>spid</i>, <i>exeattr</i>, <i>value</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>spid</i> is the ID of the session for which to set execution variables. Use <code>sp_who</code> to see <code>spids</code>.</p> <p><i>exeattr</i> identifies the execution attribute to be set. Values are priority and enginegroup.</p> <p><i>value</i> is the new value of <i>exeattr</i>. Values for each attribute are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>exeattr</i> is priority, <i>value</i> is HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW. • If <i>exeattr</i> is enginegroup, <i>value</i> is the name of an existing engine group.
Examples	<p>This example sets the priority of the process with an ID of 1 to HIGH:</p> <pre>sp_setpsex 1, "priority", "HIGH"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execution attribute values specified with <code>sp_setpsex</code> are valid for the current session only and do not apply after the session terminates. • Use <code>sp_setpsex</code> with caution or it can result in degraded performance. Changing attributes “on the fly”, using <code>sp_setpsex</code>, can help if the process is not getting CPU time; however, if the performance problem is due to something else, such as locks, changing execution attributes could make the problem worse. • Because you can only set execution attributes for sessions, <code>sp_setpsex</code> cannot be set for a worker process <code>spid</code>. • Except for the housekeeper <code>spid</code>, you cannot set execution attributes for system <code>spids</code>. • <code>sp_setpsex</code> does not work if there are no online engines in the associated engine group.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_setpsex</code> without restriction. Any user can execute <code>sp_setpsex</code> to lower the priority of a process owned by that user.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_dropexeclass, sp_showexeclass

sp_setrowlockpromote

Description	Sets or changes row-lock promotion thresholds for a datarows-locked table, for all datarows-locked tables in a database, or for all datarows-locked tables on a server.
Syntax	<pre>sp_setrowlockpromote "server", NULL, new_lwm, new_hwm, new_pct sp_setrowlockpromote {"database" "table"}, objname, new_lwm, new_hwm, new_pct</pre>
Parameters	<p>server sets server-wide values for the row lock promotion thresholds.</p> <p>"database" "table" specifies whether to set the row-lock promotion thresholds for a database or table.</p> <p>objname is either the name of the table or database for which you are setting the row-lock promotion thresholds or null, if you are setting server-wide values.</p> <p>new_lwm specifies the value to set for the low watermark (LWM) threshold. The LWM must be less than or equal to the high watermark (HWM). The minimum value for LWM is 2. This parameter can be null.</p> <p>new_hwm specifies the value to set for the high watermark (HWM) threshold. The HWM must be greater than or equal to the LWM. The maximum HWM is 2,147,483,647. This parameter can be null.</p> <p>new_pct specifies the value to set for the lock promotion percentage (PCT) threshold. PCT must be between 1 and 100. This parameter can be null.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Sets row lock promotion values for all datarows-locked tables in the engdb database:</p> <pre>sp_setrowlockpromote "database", engdb, 400, 400,95</pre> <p>Example 2 Sets row lock promotion values for the sales table:</p> <pre>sp_setrowlockpromote "table", sales, 250, 250, 100</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sp_setrowlockpromote sets or changes row-lock promotion thresholds for a table, a database, or Adaptive Server. <p>Adaptive Server acquires row locks on a datarows-locked table until the number of locks exceeds the lock promotion threshold. If Adaptive Server is successful in acquiring a table lock, the row locks are released.</p>

When the number of row locks on a table exceeds the HWM, Adaptive Server attempts to escalate to a table lock. When the number of row locks on a table is below the LWM, Adaptive Server does not attempt to escalate to a table lock. When the number of row locks on a table is between the HWM and LWM, and the number of row locks exceeds the PCT threshold as a percentage of the number of rows in a table, Adaptive Server attempts to escalate to a table lock.

- Lock promotion is always two-tiered, that is, row locks are promoted to table locks. Adaptive Server does not promote from row locks to page locks.
- Lock promotion thresholds for a table override the database or server-wide settings. Lock promotion thresholds for a database override the server-wide settings.
- To change the lock promotion thresholds for a database, you must be using the master database. To change the lock promotion thresholds for a table in a database, you must be using the database where the table resides.
- Server-wide row lock promotion thresholds can also be set with sp_configure. When you use sp_setrowlockpromote to change the values server-wide, it changes the configuration parameters, and saves the configuration file. When you first install Adaptive Server, the server-wide row lock promotion thresholds set by the configuration parameters are:

row lock promotion HWM	200
row lock promotion LWM	200
row lock promotion PCT	100

See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.

- The system procedure sp_sysmon reports on row lock promotions.
- Database-level row lock promotion thresholds are stored in the master..sysattributes table. If you dump a database, and load it only another server, you must set the row lock promotion thresholds on the new server. Object-level row lock promotion thresholds are stored in the sysattributes table in the user database, and are included in the dump.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_setrowlockpromote.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_configure, sp_droprowlockpromote, sp_sysmon

sp_setsuspect_granularity

Description	Displays or sets the recovery fault isolation mode for a user database, which governs how recovery behaves when it detects data corruption.
Syntax	sp_setsuspect_granularity [<i>dbname</i> [, "database" "page" [, "read_only"]]]
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database for which to display or set the recovery fault isolation mode. For displaying, the default is the current database. For setting, you must be in the master database and specify the target <i>dbname</i>.</p> <p>database marks the entire database suspect, which makes it inaccessible, if the recovery process detects that any of its data is suspect.</p> <p>page marks only the corrupt pages suspect, making them inaccessible, if recovery detects corrupt data in the database. The rest of the data is accessible.</p> <p>read_only if specified, marks the entire database read only if recovery marks any pages suspect.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays the recovery fault isolation mode for the current database:

```
sp_setsuspect_granularity
DB Name   Cur. Suspect Gran.   Cfg. Suspect Gran.   Online mode
-----
pubs2     database             database              read/write
```

Example 2 Displays the current and configured recovery fault isolation mode for the pubs2 database:

```
sp_setsuspect_granularity pubs2
```

Example 3 The next time recovery runs in the pubs2 database, if any corrupt pages are detected, only the suspect pages will be taken offline and the rest of the database will be brought online:

```
sp_setsuspect_granularity pubs2, "page"
DB Name   Cur. Suspect Gran.   Cfg. Suspect Gran.
-----
pubs2     database             database
sp_setsuspect_granularity: The new values will become effective
during the next recovery of the database 'pubs2'.
```

Example 4 The next time recovery runs in the pubs2 database, if any corrupt pages are detected, only the suspect pages will be taken offline and the rest of the database will be brought online in read only mode:

```
sp_setsuspect_granularity pubs2, "page", "read_only"
```

Example 5 The next time recovery runs in the pubs2 database, if any corrupt data is detected, the entire database will be marked suspect and taken offline:

```
sp_setsuspect_granularity pubs2, "database"
```

Usage

- `sp_setsuspect_granularity` displays and sets the recovery fault isolation mode. This mode governs whether recovery marks an entire database or only the corrupt pages suspect when it detects that any data that it requires has been corrupted. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.
- The default recovery fault isolation mode of a user database is “database”. You can set the recovery fault isolation mode only for a user database, not for a system database.
- You must be in the master database to set the recovery fault isolation mode.
- Data marked suspect due to corruption persists across Adaptive Server start-ups. When certain pages have been marked suspect, they remain offline after you reboot the server.
- When part or all of a database is marked suspect, the suspect data is not accessible to users unless a System Administrator has made the suspect data accessible with the `sp_forceonline_dband` and `sp_forceonline_page` procedures.
- General database corruption, such as a corrupt database log or the unavailability of another resource not specific to a page, causes the entire database to be marked suspect, even if the recovery fault isolation mode is “page”.
- If you do not specify page or database, Adaptive Server displays the current and configured settings. The current setting is the one that was in effect the last time recovery was executed in the database. The configured setting is the one that will be in effect the next time recovery is executed in the database.

- If the database comes online in read_only mode, no user can modify any of its data, including data that is unaffected by the suspect pages and is thus online. However, the system administrator can make the database writeable using the sp_dboption system procedure to set read only to false. In this case, users could then modify the online data, but the suspect data would remain inaccessible.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_setsuspect_granularity to set the recovery fault isolation mode. Any user can execute sp_setsuspect_granularity to display the settings.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** dump database, dump transaction, load database

System procedures sp_dboption, sp_forceonline_db, sp_forceonline_page, sp_listsuspect_db, sp_listsuspect_page, sp_setsuspect_threshold

sp_setsuspect_threshold

Description	Displays or sets the maximum number of suspect pages that Adaptive Server allows in a database before marking the entire database suspect.
Syntax	<code>sp_setsuspect_threshold [dbname [, threshold]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database for which you want to display or set the suspect escalation threshold. The default is the current database.</p> <p><i>threshold</i> indicates the maximum number of suspect data pages that recovery will allow before marking the entire database suspect. The default is 20 pages. The minimum is 0.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Sets the maximum number of suspect pages to 5. If there are more than 5 suspect pages, recovery will mark the entire database suspect:</p> <pre>sp_setsuspect_threshold pubs2, 5</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the current and configured settings for the suspect escalation threshold for the pubs2 database:</p> <pre>sp_setsuspect_threshold pubs2</pre> <p>Example 3 Displays the current and configured settings for the recovery fault isolation threshold for the current user database:</p> <pre>sp_setsuspect_threshold</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You must be in the master database to set the suspect escalation threshold with <code>sp_setsuspect_threshold</code>. If you do not specify the number of pages, Adaptive Server displays the current and configured settings. The current setting is the one that was in effect the last time recovery was executed in the database. The configured setting is the one that will be in effect the next time recovery is executed in the database.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>sp_setsuspect_threshold</code> to set the escalation threshold. Any user can execute <code>sp_setsuspect_threshold</code> to display the current settings.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_forceonline_db, sp_forceonline_page, sp_listsuspect_db, sp_listsuspect_page, sp_setsuspect_granularity

sp_showcontrolinfo

Description	Displays information about engine group assignments, bound client applications, logins, and stored procedures.
Syntax	<code>sp_showcontrolinfo [object_type, object_name, spid]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>object_type</i> is AP for application, LG for login, PR for stored procedure, EG for engine group, or PS for process. If you do not specify an <i>object_type</i> or specify an <i>object_type</i> of null, <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> displays information about all types.</p> <p><i>object_name</i> is the name of the application, login, stored procedure, or engine group. Do not specify an <i>object_name</i> if you specify PS as the <i>object_type</i>. If you do not specify an <i>object_name</i> (or specify an <i>object_name</i> of null), <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> displays information about all object names.</p> <p><i>spid</i> is the Adaptive Server process ID. Specify an <i>spid</i> only if you specify PS as the <i>object_type</i>. If you do not specify an <i>spid</i> (or specify an <i>spid</i> of null), <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> displays information for all spids. Use <code>sp_who</code> to see spids.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Shows all user-assigned execution class-to-object bindings:</p> <pre>sp_showcontrolinfo</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the execution class of the isql application:</p> <pre>sp_showcontrolinfo 'AP', 'isql'</pre> <p>Example 3 Displays the execution class for all processes assigned to engine groups:</p> <pre>sp_showcontrolinfo 'PS'</pre> <p>Example 4 Displays the execution class for spid 7:</p> <pre>sp_showcontrolinfo 'PS', null, 7</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When used with no parameters, <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> displays information about all user-assigned engine group assignments, bound client applications, logins, and stored procedures. When used with the <i>object_type</i> parameter, <code>sp_showcontrolinfo</code> provides information on an individual basis about application, login, or stored procedure bindings to an execution class, engine group compositions, and session-level attribute bindings. See the <i>Performance and Tuning Guide</i> for more information.

- Unless *object_type* is PR, execute sp_showcontrolinfo from the master database. If *object_type* is PR, execute sp_showcontrolinfo from the database in which the procedure resides.
- If *object_type* is null, sp_showcontrolinfo displays execution class information for objects that match the other parameters.
- If *object_name* is null, sp_showcontrolinfo displays the binding information for all applications, logins, and stored procedures.
- If *spid* is null, sp_showcontrolinfo displays execution class information for objects that match the other parameters.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_showcontrolinfo.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_clearpexe, sp_dropengine, sp_dropexeclass, sp_showexeclass, sp_showpexe, sp_unbindexeclass, sp_who

Utility isql

sp_showexeclass

Description Displays the execution class attributes and the engines in any engine group associated with the specified execution class.

Syntax sp_showexeclass [execlassname]

Parameters *execlassname*
is the name of an execution class.

Examples **Example 1** Displays the priority and engine group attribute values for all execution classes:

```
sp_showexeclass
classname  priority  engine_group  engines
-----
EC1        HIGH      ANYENGINE     ALL
EC2        MEDIUM   ANYENGINE     ALL
EC3        LOW       LASTONLINE    0
```

Example 2 Displays the attribute values of execution class EC1:

```
sp_showexeclass 'EC1'
classname  priority  engine_group  engines
-----
EC1        HIGH      ANYENGINE     ALL
```

Usage

- sp_showexeclass displays the execution class attributes and the engines in any engine group associated with *execlassname*. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information.
- If *execlassname* is NULL or absent, sp_showexeclass displays the priority and engine group attribute values for all execution classes, including the attribute values of the system-defined classes EC1, EC2, and EC3.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_showexeclass.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_dropexeclass, sp_showcontrolinfo, sp_unbindexeclass

sp_showplan

Description	Displays the showplan output for any user connection for the current SQL statement or for a previous statement in the same batch.
Syntax	<p><code>sp_showplan <i>spid</i>, <i>batch_id</i> output, <i>context_id</i> output, <i>stmt_num</i> output</code></p> <p>To display the showplan output for the current SQL statement without specifying the <code>batch_id</code>, <code>context_id</code>, or <code>stmt_num</code>:</p> <pre>sp_showplan <i>spid</i>, null, null, null</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>spid</i> is the process ID for any user connection. Use <code>sp_who</code> to see spids.</p> <p><i>batch_id</i> is a unique, nonnegative number for a batch</p> <p><i>context_id</i> is a unique number for every procedure (or trigger) executed in a batch.</p> <p><i>stmt_num</i> is the number of the current statement within a batch. The <i>stmt_num</i> must be a positive number.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays the query plan for the current statement running in the user session with a <i>spid</i> value of 99, as well as values for the <i>batch_id</i>, <i>context_id</i>, and <i>statement_id</i> parameters. These values can be used to retrieve query plans in subsequent iterations of <code>sp_showplan</code> for the user session with a <i>spid</i> of 99:</p> <pre>declare @batch int declare @context int declare @statement int exec sp_showplan 99, @batch output, @context output, @statement output</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the showplan output for the current statement running in the user session with a <i>spid</i> value of 99:</p> <pre>sp_showplan 99, null, null, null</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_showplan</code> displays the showplan output for a currently executing SQL statement or for a previous statement in the same batch. • To see the query plan for the previous statement within the same batch, execute <code>sp_showplan</code> again with the same parameter values, but subtract 1 from the statement number. Using this method, you can view all the statements in the statement batch back to query number one.

- sp_showplan can be run independently of Adaptive Server Monitor™ Server.
- If the *context_id* is greater than 0 for a SQL batch, the current statement is embedded in a stored procedure (or trigger) called from the original SQL batch. Select the sysprocesses row with the same *spid* value to display the procedure ID and statement ID.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_showplan.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_who

sp_showpsex

Description	Displays execution class, current priority, and affinity for all client sessions running on Adaptive Server.
Syntax	sp_showpsex [spid]
Parameters	<p><i>spid</i></p> <p>is the Adaptive Server session ID for which you want a report. The <i>spid</i> must belong to the application or login executing sp_showpsex. Use sp_who to list spids.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays execution class, current priority, and affinity for all current client sessions:</p>

```
sp_showpsex
```

spid	appl_name	login_name	exec_class	current_priority	task_affinity
1	isql	sa	EC1	HIGH	NONE
5		NULL	NULL	LOW	NULL
7	ctisql	sa	EC2	MEDIUM	NONE
8	ctisql	sa	EC2	MEDIUM	NONE

Example 2 Displays the application name, login name, current priority, and engine affinity of the process with spid 5:

```
sp_showpsex 5
```

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sp_showpsex displays execution class, current priority, and affinity for all sessions (objects with an <i>spid</i>). For more information, see the Performance and Tuning Guide. If the <i>spid</i> is NULL or absent, sp_showpsex reports on all sessions currently running on Adaptive Server. sp_showpsex does not report information for the following system processes: deadlock, checkpoint, network, auditing, and mirror handlers. It does display information for the housekeeper <i>spid</i>.
Permissions	Any user can execute sp_showpsex.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_addengine, sp_addexclass, sp_bindexclass, sp_clearpsex, sp_dropengine, sp_dropexclass, sp_showcontrolinfo, sp_showexclass, sp_unbindexclass

sp_spaceused

Description	Displays estimates of the number of rows, the number of data pages, the size of indexes, and the space used by a specified table or by all tables in the current database.
Syntax	sp_spaceused [<i>objname</i> [,1]]
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i></p> <p>is the name of the table on which to report. If omitted, a summary of space used in the current database appears.</p> <p>1</p> <p>prints separate information on the table's indexes and text/image storage.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Reports on the amount of space allocated (reserved) for the titles table, the amount used for data, the amount used for index(es), and the available (unused) space:</p>

```
sp_spaceused titles
name          rowtotal   reserved   data      index_size  unused
-----
titles        18           46 KB     6 KB     4 KB        36 KB
```

Example 2 In addition to information on the titles table, prints information for each index on the table:

```
sp_spaceused titles, 1
index_name          size          reserved   unused
-----
titleidind          2 KB          32 KB     24 KB
titleind             2 KB          16 KB     14 KB

name          rowtotal   reserved   data      index_size  unused
-----
titles        18           46 KB     6 KB     4 KB        36 KB
```

Example 3 Displays the space taken up by the text/image page storage separately from the space used by the table. The object name for text/image storage is "t" plus the table name:

```
sp_spaceused blurbs,1
index_name          size          reserved   unused
-----
blurbs              0 KB          14 KB     12 KB
tblurbs             14 KB          16 KB     2 KB
```

name	rowtotal	reserved	data	index_size	unused
blurbs	6	30 KB	2 KB	14 KB	14 KB

Example 4 Prints a summary of space used in the current database:

```
sp_spaceused
database_name  database_size
-----
master        5 MB
reserved      data      index_size  unused
-----
2176 KB      1374 KB    72 KB      730 KB
```

Example 5 Reports on the amount of space reserved and the amount of space available for the transaction log:

```
sp_spaceused syslogs
name          rowtotal  reserved  data    index_size  unused
-----
syslogs      Not avail. 32 KB    32 KB   0 KB        0 KB
```

Usage

- sp_spaceused displays estimates of the number of data pages, space used by a specified table or by all tables in the current database, and the number of rows in the tables. sp_spaceused computes the rowtotal value using the rowcnt built-in function. This function uses a value for the average number of rows per data page based on a value in the allocation pages for the object. This method is very fast, but the results are estimates, and update and insert activity change actual values. The update statistics command, dbcc checktable, and dbcc checkdb update the rows-per-page estimate, so rowtotal is most accurate after one of these commands executes. Always use select count(*) if you need exact row counts.
- sp_spaceused reports on the amount of space affected by tables, clustered indexes, and nonclustered indexes.
- The amount of space allocated (reserved) reported by sp_spaceused is a total of the data, index size, and available (unused) space.
- Space used by text and image columns, which are stored as separate database objects, is reported separately in the index_size column and is included in the summary line for a table. The object name for text/image storage in the index_size column is “t” plus the table name.

- When used on syslogs, sp_spaceused reports rowtotal as “Not available”. See Example 5.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_spaceused.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Catalog stored procedures** sp_statistics

Commands create index, create table, drop index, drop table

System procedures sp_helpindex

sp_ssladmin

Description	Adds, deletes, or displays a list of server certificates for Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<pre>sp_ssladmin {[addcert, <i>certificate_path</i> [, <i>password</i> NULL]] [dropcert, <i>certificate_path</i>] [lscert] [help]} [lsciphers] [setciphers, {"FIPS" "Strong" "Weak" "All" <i>quoted_list_of_ciphersuites</i>}]</pre>
Parameters	<p>addcert adds a certificate for the local server in the certificates file.</p> <p><i>certificate_path</i> specifies the absolute path to the certificates file on the local server.</p> <p><i>password</i> the password that is used to encrypt the private key when adding a new server certificate to the certificates file.</p> <p>NULL used to require an attended start-up of Adaptive Server by requesting the password during start-up from the command line.</p> <p>dropcert deletes the certificate from the certificate file.</p> <p>lscert lists the certificates in the certificate file.</p> <p>help displays online help for sp_ssladmin.</p> <p>lsciphers displays the values for any set cipher suite preferences.</p>

setciphers, {"FIPS" | "Strong" | "Weak" | "All" | *quoted_list_of_ciphersuites*}) sets a specific cipher suite preference. Select one of these options:

- “FIPS” – is the set of encryptions, hash, and key exchange algorithms that are FIPS-compliant. The algorithms included in this list are AES, 3DES, DES, and SHA1.
- “Strong” – is the set of encryption algorithms using keys longer than 64 bits.
- “Weak” – is the set of encryption algorithms from the set of all supported cipher suites that are not included in the strong set.
- “All” – is the set of default cipher suites.
- *quoted_list_of_ciphersuites* – specifies a set of cipher suites as a comma-separated list, ordered by preference. Use quotes (“ ”) to mark the beginning and end of the list. The quoted list can include any of the predefined sets as well as individual cipher suite names. Unknown cipher suite names cause an error to be reported, and no changes are made to preferences. See Chapter 19, “Confidentiality of Data,” in the System Administration Guide for the list of cipher suites included in the defined sets.

Examples

Example 1 Adds an entry for the local server, Server1.crt, in the certificates file in the absolute path to `/sybase/ASE-12_5/certificates` (`x:\sybase\ASE-12_5\certificates` on Windows). The private key is encrypted with the password “mypassword”. The password should be the one specified when you created the private key:

```
sp_ssladmin addcert, "/sybase/ASE-12_5/certificates/Server1.crt",
"mypassword"
```

Example 2 Deletes the certificate, Server1.crt from the certificates file located in `/sybase/ASE-12_5/certificates` (`x:\sybase\ASE-12_5\certificates` on Windows):

```
sp_ssladmin dropcert , "/sybase/ASE-12_5/certificates/Server1.crt"
```

Example 3 Lists of all server certificates on the local server:

```
sp_ssladmin lscert
go

certificate_path
-----
/sybase/ASE-12_5/certificates/Server1.crt
```

Example 4 On initial startup, before any cipher suite preferences have been set, no preferences are shown by `sp_ssladmin lscipher`.

```
1> sp_ssladmin lscipher
2> go

Cipher Suite Name Preference
-----
(0 rows affected)
(return status = 0)
```

This example specifies the set of cipher suites that use FIPS algorithms:

```
1> sp_ssladmin setcipher, 'FIPS'
2> go
```

A preference of 0 (zero) sp_ssladmin output indicates a cipher suite is not used by Adaptive Server. The other, non-zero numbers, indicate the preference order that Adaptive Server uses the algorithm during the SSL handshake. The client side of the SSL handshake chooses one of these cipher suites that matches its list of accepted cipher suites.

Example 5 Uses a quoted list of cipher suites to set preferences in Adaptive Server:

```
1> sp_ssladmin setcipher, 'TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA,
TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA'
2> go
```

Usage

- The Adaptive Server listener must present to the client a certificate. The common name in the certificate must match the common name used by the client in the interfaces file. If they do not match, the server authentication and login fail.
- When NULL is specified as the password, `dataserver` must be started with a `-y` flag. This flag prompts the administrator for the private-key password at the command line.
- The use of NULL as the password is intended to protect passwords during the initial configuration of SSL, before the SSL encrypted session begins. After restarting Adaptive Server with an SSL connection established, use `sp_ssladmin` again, this time using the actual password. The password is then encrypted and stored by Adaptive Server. Any subsequent starts of Adaptive Server from the command line would use the encrypted password; you do not have to specify the password on the command line during start up.
- You can specify “localhost” as the *hostname* in the *interfaces* file (*sql.ini* on Windows) to prevent clients from connecting remotely. Only a local connection can be established, and the password is never transmitted over a network connection.

Using Isciphers and setciphers to set cipher suites

The Isciphers and setciphers options allow you to restrict the set of cipher suites that Adaptive Server uses, giving control to the System Security Officer over the kinds of encryption algorithms that may be used by client connections to the server or outbound connections from Adaptive Server. By default, Adaptive Server uses an internally defined set of preferences for cipher suites. See Chapter 19, “Confidentiality of Data” in the *System Administration Guide* for more information.

sp_ssladmin setciphers sets cipher suite preferences to the given ordered list. This restricts the available SSL cipher suites to the specified set of “FIPS”, “Strong”, “Weak”, “All”, or a quoted list of cipher suites. This takes effect on the next listener started, and requires that you restart Adaptive Server to ensure that all listeners use the new settings.

You can display any cipher suite preferences that have been set using sp_ssladmin Isciphers. If no preferences have been set, sp_ssladmin Isciphers returns 0 rows to indicate no preferences are set and Adaptive Server uses its default (internal) preferences.

Permissions

You must have the System Security Officer role to use sp_ssladmin.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
50	security	Server start	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i><ul style="list-style-type: none">-dmasterdevicename-interfaces file path-Sservername-errorfilename• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Document Chapter 19, “Confidentiality of Data” in the *System Administration Guide*.

sp_syntax

Description	Displays the syntax of Transact-SQL statements, system procedures, utilities, and other routines for Adaptive Server, depending on which products and corresponding <code>sp_syntax</code> scripts exist on your server.
Syntax	<code>sp_syntax word [, mod][, language]</code>
Parameters	<p><code>word</code> is the name or partial name of a command or routine; for example, “help”, to list all system procedures providing help. To include spaces or Transact-SQL reserved words, enclose the word in quotes.</p> <p><code>mod</code> is the name or partial name of one of the modules such as “Transact-SQL” or “Utility”. Each <code>sp_syntax</code> installation script adds different modules. Use <code>sp_syntax</code> without any parameters to see which modules exist on your server.</p> <p><code>language</code> is the language of the syntax description to be retrieved. <code>language</code> must be a valid language name in the <code>syslanguages</code> table.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Displays all <code>sp_syntax</code> modules available on your server:</p> <pre>sp_syntax sp_syntax provides syntax help for Sybase products. These modules are installed on this Server: Module ----- OpenVMS Transact-SQL UNIX Utility System Procedure Usage: sp_syntax command [, module [, language]]</pre> <p>Example 2 Displays the syntax and functional description of all routines containing the word or word fragment “disk”. Since “disk” is a Transact-SQL reserved word, enclose it in quotes:</p> <pre>sp_syntax "disk"</pre>

- Usage
- The text for sp_syntax is in the database sybsyntax. Load sp_syntax and the sybsyntax database onto Adaptive Server with the installation script described in configuration documentation for your platform. If you cannot access sp_syntax, see your System Administrator for information about installing it on your server.
 - You can use wildcard characters within the command name you are searching for. However, if you are looking for a command or function that contains the literal “_”, you may get unexpected results, since the underscore wildcard character represents any single character.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_syntax.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

Tables used sybsyntax..sybsyntax

See also **System procedures** sp_helpdb

sp_sysmon

Description	Displays performance information.
Syntax	<pre>sp_sysmon begin_sample sp_sysmon interval [, noclear,[,section [, applmon]]] sp_sysmon { end_sample interval } [, section [, applmon]] sp_sysmon { end_sample interval } [, applmon]</pre>
Parameters	<p>begin_sample starts sampling. You cannot specify a section when you specify <code>begin_sample</code>.</p> <p>noclear when this option is included, the monitor counters are not zeroed out.</p> <p>section is the abbreviation for one of the sections printed by <code>sp_sysmon</code>. Table 1-21 lists the values and corresponding names of the report sections.</p>

Table 1-21: sp_sysmon report sections

Report section	Parameter
Application Management	apmgmt
Data Cache Management	dcache
Disk I/O Management	diskio
ESP Management	esp
Index Management	indexmgmt
Kernel Utilization	kernel
Lock Management	locks
Memory Management	memory
Metadata Cache Management	mdcache
Monitor Access to Executing SQL	monaccess
Network I/O Management	netio
Parallel Query Management	parallel
Procedure Cache Management	pcache
Recovery Management	recovery
Task Management	taskmgmt
Transaction Management	xactmgmt
Transaction Profile	xactsum
Worker Process Management	wpm

applmon

specifies whether to print application detail, application and login detail, or no application detail. The default is to omit the application detail. Valid values are listed in Table 1-22.

Table 1-22: Values for applmon parameter to sp_sysmon

Parameter	Information reported
appl_only	CPU, I/O, priority changes and resource limit violations by application name.
appl_and_login	CPU, I/O, priority changes and resource limit violations by application name and login name.
no_appl	Skips the by application or by login section of the report. This is the default.

This parameter is only valid when printing the full report and when you specify apmgmt for the *section*.

end_sample

ends sampling and prints the report.

interval

specifies the time period for the sample. It must be in HH:MM:SS form, for example "00:20:00".

Examples

Example 1 Prints monitor information after 10 minutes:

```
sp_sysmon "00:10:00"
```

Example 2 Prints only the “Disk Management” section of the sp_sysmon report after 5 minutes:

```
sp_sysmon "00:05:00", diskio
```

Example 3 Starts the sample, executes procedures and a query, ends the sample, and prints only the “Data Cache” section of the report:

```
sp_sysmon begin_sample
go
execute proc1
go
execute proc2
go
select sum(total_sales) from titles
go
sp_sysmon end_sample, dcache
go
```

Example 4 Prints the full report and includes application and login detail for each login:

```
sp_sysmon "00:05:00", @applmon = appl_and_login
```

Example 5 Report usage without clearing the counters:

```
sp_sysmon "00:01:00", kernel, noclear
```

You can also use:

```
sp_sysmon "00:01:00", noclear
```

Note You can use the noclear parameter only when you specify a sample interval in sp_sysmon. If you specify begin_sample or end_sample you cannot use noclear.

Usage

- sp_sysmon displays information about Adaptive Server performance. It sets internal counters to 0, then waits for the specified interval while activity on the server causes the counters to be incremented. When the interval ends, sp_sysmon prints information from the values in the counters. See the *Performance and Tuning Guide* for more information.
- To print only a single section of the report, use the values listed in Table 1-22 for the second parameter.

- If you use sp_sysmon in batch mode, with begin_sample and end_sample, the time interval between executions must be at least one second. You can use waitfor delay "00:00:01" to lengthen the execution time of a batch.
- During the sample interval, results are stored in signed integer values. Especially on systems with many CPUs and high activity, these counters can overflow. If you see negative results in your sp_sysmon output, reduce your sample time.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute sp_sysmon.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Command or access			
Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_tempdb

Description

sp_tempdb allows users to:

- Create the default temporary database group
- Bind temporary databases to the default temporary database group
- Bind users and applications to the default temporary database group or to specific temporary databases

These bindings are stored in the sysattributes table in master database.

sp_tempdb provides the binding interface for maintaining bindings in sysattributes that are related to the multiple temporary database.

Syntax

```
sp_tempdb [
  [ { "create" | "drop" }, "groupname" ] |
  [ { "add" | "remove" }, "tempdbname", "groupname" ] |
  [ { "bind", "objtype", "objname", "bindtype", "bindobj",
    [ "scope", "hardness" ] } |
    { "unbind", "objtype", "objname" [ "scope" ] } ] |
  [ "unbindall_db", "tempdbname" ] |
  [ show [ "all" | "gr" | "db" | "login" | "app" [ "name" ] ] |
  [ who, "dbname" ]
  [ help ] ]
```

Parameters

create

creates the default temporary database group.

drop

drops a database group.

groupname

is the default database group. Use "default".

add

adds temporary databases to the default temporary database group.

remove

removes temporary databases from the default temporary database group.

tempdbname

is the name of the temporary database you are adding or removing.

bind

binds logins and applications to temporary databases or the default temporary database group.

unbind

unbinds logins and applications to temporary databases or the default temporary database group.

objtype

is the object type. Valid values are:

- login_name (or LG)
- application_name (or AP)

Values are not case-sensitive.

objname

is the name of the object you bind or unbind.

bindtype

is the bind type. Valid values are:

- group (or GR)
- database (or DB)

Values are not case-sensitive.

bindobj

is the name of the object being bound, and is either a group or a database depending on the *bindtype*.

scope

NULL.

hardness

is hard, soft, or NULL. The default is soft.

When you set the value of *hardness* to hard, a failure to assign a temporary database according to the binding results in a failure of the login. When you set the value to soft, such a failure results in the assignment of the system tempdb.

unbindall_db

removes all login and application bindings for a given temporary database. It does not remove any database to group memberships. The *tempdbname* variable is required with this option.

Existing assignments to active sessions are not affected by this operation.

show

displays information stored in the sysattributes table about the existing groups, group members, login and application bindings, and active sessions that are assigned to a given database. The values are:

- all or no argument – displays the default temporary database group, all database-to-group memberships, and all login and application bindings.
- gr – displays the default temporary database group. sp_tempdb show displays all temporary databases bound to the default temporary database group whether you specify “default” for the *name* option or not.
- db – displays all databases to group memberships. If you provide *name*, then only the database to group memberships for the database *name* are printed.
- login – displays all login bindings where login is not NULL. If you provide *name*, then only the bindings for the login *name* are printed.
- app – displays all bindings where the application is not NULL. If you provide *name*, then the bindings for the application *name* are printed.

Note tempdb is always part of the default database group.

who

displays all active sessions assigned to the given temporary database. When using the who parameter, you must use:

- *dbname* – the name of a temporary database. If you provide a nontemporary database name for *dbname*, sp_tempdb who executes, but does not report any active sessions bound to it.

help

displays usage information. Executing sp_tempdb without specifying a command is the same as executing sp_tempdb “help”.

Examples

Example 1 Adds mytempdb1 to the default group:

```
sp_tempdb "add", "mytempdb1", "default"
```

Example 2 Removes mytempdb1 from the default group:

```
sp_tempdb "remove", "mytempdb1", "default"
```

Example 3 Binds login “sa” to the default group:

```
sp_tempdb "bind", "lg", "sa", "GR", "default"
```

The value for objtype in this example is login_name. You can substitute login_name with lg or LG.

The value for bindtype in this example is group. You can substitute group with gr or GR.

Example 4 Changes the previous binding of login “sa” from the default group to mytempdb1:

```
sp_tempdb "bind", "lg", "sa", "DB", "mytempdb1"
```

The value for bindtype in this example is database. You can substitute database with db or DB.

Example 5 Binds isql to mytempdb1:

```
sp_tempdb "bind", "ap", "isql", "DB", "mytempdb1"
```

The value for objtype in this example is application_name. You can substitute application_name with ap or AP.

Example 6 Changes the previous binding of isql from mytempdb1 to the default group:

```
sp_tempdb "bind", "ap", "isql", "GR", "default"
```

Example 7 Removes the bindings of login “sa” and application “isql”.

```
sp_tempdb "unbind", "lg", "sa"
```

```
sp_tempdb "unbind", "ap", "isql"
```

Example 8 Removes all login and application bindings for the mytempdb1 database:

```
sp_tempdb "unbindall_db", "mytempdb1"
```

Example 9 Demonstrates the sp_temp show command. A selection of the different variations is chosen, and abbreviated sample output is displayed.

```
sp_tempdb show

Temporary Database Groups
-----
default

Database                               GroupName
-----
tempdb                                  default
mytempdb                                default
mytempdb1                                default
mytempdb2                                default
```



```

mytempdb3                                default
Login  Application  Group   Database  Hardness
-----
NULL   isql         default NULL     SOFT
sa     NULL          NULL    mytempdb3 HARD

```

Example 10 Displays the default temporary database group:

```

sp_tempdb show, "gr"
Temporary Database Groups
-----
default

```

Example 11 Displays all the temporary database group names that are bound to the default group:

```

sp_tempdb show, "gr", "default"
Member Databases
-----
tempdb
mytempdb
mytempdb1
mytempdb2
mytempdb3

```

Example 12 Displays all the databases-to-group memberships:

```

sp_tempdb show, "db"
Database                               Group
-----
tempdb                                 default
mytempdb                               default
mytempdb1                              default
mytempdb2                              default
mytempdb3                              default

```

Example 13 Displays all the databases-to-group memberships for the mytempdb1 database.

```

sp_tempdb show, "db", "mytempdb1"
Database                               Group
-----
mytempdb1                              default

```

Example 14 Displays all the login bindings where login is not NULL:

```
sp_tempdb show, "login"

Login      Application      Group      Database      Hardness
-----
sa         NULL             NULL       mytempdb3     HARD
```

Example 15 Displays all active sessions that are assigned to the system tempdb:

```
sp_tempdb who, "tempdb"

spid      loginame
-----
2         NULL
3         NULL
4         NULL
5         NULL
6         NULL
7         NULL
8         NULL
```

Example 16 Displays all active sessions that are assigned to the mytempdb3 user-created temporary database:

```
sp_tempdb who, "mytempdb3"

spid      loginame
-----
17        sa
```

Example 17 Displays usage information:

```
sp_tempdb help

Usage:
sp_tempdb 'help'
sp_tempdb 'create', <groupname>
sp_tempdb 'drop', <groupname>
sp_tempdb 'add', <tempdbname>, <groupname>
sp_tempdb 'remove', <tempdbname>, <groupname>
sp_tempdb 'bind', <objtype>, <objname>, <bindtype>, <bindobj>, <scope>,
<hardness>
sp_tempdb 'unbind', <objtype>, <objname>, <scope>
sp_tempdb 'unbindall_db', <tempdbname>
sp_tempdb 'show', <command>, <name>
```

```

sp_tempdb 'who', <dbname>

<objtype> = ['LG' ('login_name') | 'AP' ('application_name')];
<bindtype> = ['GR' ('group') | 'DB' ('database')]
<hardness> = ['hard' | 'soft']
<command> = ['all' | 'gr' | 'db' | 'login' | 'app']

```

Usage**create and drop**

When using the `sp_tempdb` create stored procedure, the *groupname* variable:

- Must be a valid identifier
- Cannot already exist

The default group is the system-generated group, of which `tempdb` is always a member. This default group is present if you:

- Upgrade using the Adaptive Server containing this feature, or
- Create a new master device.

If the default group is not present, you can create it by using:

```
sp_tempdb create, "default"
```

An error message displays if you attempt to create a default group that already exists.

add and remove

To add a temporary database to the default temporary database group, both the temporary database and the group name must already exist. When you use `sp_tempdb add` to add a *tempdbname* to a set of databases that are members of the default temporary database group, *tempdbname* becomes available for round-robin assignment from within that group.

Note `sp_tempdb add` fails if *tempdbname* is not already part of the global list of available temporary databases in Adaptive Server.

User-created temporary databases need not belong to the default temporary database group. The system `tempdb` is implicitly a member of the default group.

If you try to add a temporary database to the default temporary database group when it is already a part of that group, you get an error message, and no changes take place in `sysattributes`.

Permissions

By default, only the System Administrator or users with the SA role can execute `sp_tempdb`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles• <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL• <i>Previous value</i> – NULL• <i>Current value</i> – NULL• <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters• <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_thresholdaction

Description	Executes automatically when the number of free pages on the log segment falls below the last-chance threshold, unless the threshold is associated with a different procedure. Sybase does not provide this procedure.
Syntax	When a threshold is crossed, Adaptive Server passes the following parameters to the threshold procedure by position: <pre> sp_thresholdaction @dbname, @segment_name, @space_left, @status </pre>
Parameters	<p><i>@dbname</i> is the name of a database where the threshold was reached.</p> <p><i>@segment_name</i> is the name of the segment where the threshold was reached.</p> <p><i>@space_left</i> is the threshold size, in logical pages.</p> <p><i>@status</i> is 1 for the last-chance threshold; 0 for all other thresholds.</p>
Examples	Creates a threshold procedure for the last-chance threshold that dumps the transaction log to a tape device: <pre> create procedure sp_thresholdaction @dbname varchar(30), @segmentname varchar(30), @space_left int, @status int as dump transaction @dbname to tapedump1 </pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>sp_thresholdaction</i> must be created by the Database Owner (in a user database), or a System Administrator (in the sybserverprocs database), or a user with create procedure permission. • You can add thresholds and create threshold procedures for any segment in a database. • When the last-chance threshold is crossed, Adaptive Server searches for the <i>sp_thresholdaction</i> procedure in the database where the threshold event occurs. If it does not exist in that database, Adaptive Server searches for it in sybserverprocs. If it does not exist in sybserverprocs, it searches master. If Adaptive Server does not find the procedure, it sends an error message to the error log.

- sp_thresholdaction should contain a dump transaction command to truncate the transaction log.
- By design, the last-chance threshold allows enough free space to record a dump transaction command. There may not be enough space to record additional user transactions against the database. Only commands that are not recorded in the transaction log (select, fast bcp, readtext, and writetext) and commands that might be necessary to free additional log space (dump transaction, dump database, and alter database) can be executed. By default, other commands are suspended and a message is sent to the error log. To abort these commands rather than suspend them, use the abort tran on log full option of sp_dboption followed by the checkpoint command.

Waking suspended processes

- Once the dump transaction command frees sufficient log space, suspended processes automatically awaken and complete.
- If fast bcp, writetext, or select into have resulted in unlogged changes to the database since the last backup, the last-chance threshold procedure cannot execute a dump transaction command. When this occurs, use dump database to make a copy of the database, then use dump transaction to truncate the transaction log.
- If this does not free enough space to awaken the suspended processes, it may be necessary to increase the size of the transaction log. Use the log on option of the alter database command to allocate additional log space.
- As a last resort, System Administrators can use sp_who to determine which processes are suspended, then use the kill command to kill them.

Permissions

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roles – Current active roles • Keywords or options – NULL • Previous value – NULL • Current value – NULL • Other information – All input parameters • Proxy information – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create procedure, dump transaction

System procedures sp_addthreshold, sp_dboption, sp_dropthreshold,
sp_helpsegment, sp_helpthreshold, sp_modifythreshold, sp_who

sp_transactions

Description Reports information about active transactions.

Syntax sp_transactions ["xid", xid_value] |
 ["state", {"heuristic_commit" | "heuristic_abort"
 | "prepared" | "indoubt"} [, "xactname"]] |
 ["gtrid", gtrid_value]

Parameters *xid_value*
 is a transaction name from the xactname column of
 master.dbo.systransactions.

gtrid_value
 is the global transaction ID name for a transaction coordinated by Adaptive
 Server.

Examples **Example 1** Displays general information about all active transactions:

```
sp_transactions

xactkey                type      coordinator starttime
state                  connection dbid  spid  loid
failover              srvname                namelen
xactname
-----
-----
-----
-----
0x00000b1700040000dd6821390001 Local      None      Jun 1 1999 3:47PM
Begun                  Attached  1    1    2
Resident Tx          NULL
$user_transaction
0x00000b1700040000dd6821390001 Remote    ASTC      Jun 1 1999 3:47PM
Begun                  NA        0    8    0
Resident Tx          caserv2                108

00000b1700040000dd6821390001-aa01f04ebb9a-00000b1700040000dd6821390001-aa0
1f04ebb9a-caserv1-caserv1-0002
```

Example 2 Displays detailed information for the specified transaction:

```
sp_transactions "xid",
"00000b1700040000dd6821390001-aa01f04ebb9a-00000b1700040000dd6821390001-aa
01f04ebb9a-caserv1-caserv1-0002"

xactkey                type      coordinator starttime
state                  connection dbid  spid  loid
failover              srvname                namelen
```



```
0x00000b1700040000dd6821390001 Local      None      Jun 1 1999 3:47PM
Begun      Attached      1      1      2
Resident Tx      NULL      17
$user_transaction
```

```
caserv1
caserv1
```

Usage

- sp_transactions translates data from the systransactions table to display information about active transactions. systransactions itself comprises data in the syscoordinations table, as well as in-memory information about active transactions.
- sp_transactions with no keywords displays information about all active transactions.
- sp_transactions with the xid keyword displays the gtrid, commit_node, and parent_node columns only for the specified transaction.
- sp_transactions with the state keyword displays information only for the active transactions in the specified state.

sp_transactions with both xid and xactname displays only the transaction names for transactions in the specified state.

- sp_transactions with the gtrid keyword displays information only for the transactions with the specified global transaction ID.
- sp_transactions replaces the sp_xa_scan_xact procedure provided with XA-Library and XA-Server products.
- See *Using Adaptive Server Distributed Transaction Management Features* for more information.

Column descriptions for sp_transactions output

- The xactkey column shows the internal transaction key that Adaptive Server uses to identify the transaction.
- The type column indicates the type of transaction:
 - “Local” means that the transaction was explicitly started on the local Adaptive Server with a begin transaction statement.
 - “Remote” indicates a transaction executing on a remote Adaptive Server.

- “External” means that the transaction has an external coordinator associated with it. For example, transactions coordinated by a remote Adaptive Server, MSDTC, or an X/Open XA transaction manager are flagged as “External.”
- “Dtx_State” is a special state for distributed transactions coordinated by Adaptive Server. It indicates that a transaction on the local server was either committed or aborted, but Adaptive Server has been unable to resolve a branch of that transaction on a remote participant. This may happen in cases where Adaptive Server loses contact with a server it is coordinating.
- The coordinator column indicates the method or protocol used to manage a distributed transaction:

sp_transactions “coordinator” value	Meaning
None	Transaction is not a distributed transaction and does not require a coordinating protocol.
ASTC	Transaction is coordinated using the Adaptive Server transaction coordination services.
XA	Transaction is coordinated by the X/Open XA-compliant transaction manager via the Adaptive Server XA-Library interface. Such transaction managers include Encina, CICS, and Tuxedo.
DTC	Transaction is coordinated by MSDTC.
SYB2PC	Transaction is coordinated using Sybase two-phase commit protocol.

- The starttime column indicates the time that the transaction started.
- The state column indicates the state of the transaction at the time sp_transactions ran:

sp_transactions “state” value	Meaning
Begun	Transaction has begun but no updates have been performed.
Done Command	Transaction completed an update command.
Done	X/Open XA transaction has finished modifying data.
Prepared	Transaction has successfully prepared.
In Command	Transaction is currently modifying data.
In Abort Cmd	Execution of the current command in the transaction has been aborted.
Committed	Transaction has successfully committed, and the commit log record has been written.
In Post Commit	Transaction has successfully committed, but is currently deallocating transaction resources.
In Abort Tran	Transaction is being aborted. This may happen either as a result of an explicit command, or because of a system failure.
In Abort Savept	Transaction is being rolled back to a savepoint.

sp_transactions	
“state” value	Meaning
Begun-Detached	Transaction has begun, but there is no thread currently attached to it.
Done Cmd-Detached	Transaction has finished modifying data, and no thread is currently attached to it.
Done-Detached	Transaction will modify no more data, and no thread is currently attached to it.
Prepared-Detached	Transaction has successfully prepared, and no thread is currently attached to it.
Heur Committed	Transaction has been heuristically committed using the dbcc complete_xact command.
Heur Rolledback	Transaction has been heuristically rolled back using the dbcc complete_xact command.

- The connection column indicates whether or not the transaction is currently associated with a thread:
 - “Attached” indicates that the transaction has an associated thread of control.
 - “Detached” indicates that there is no thread currently associated with the transaction. Some external transaction managers, such as CICS and TUXEDO, use the X/Open XA “suspend” and “join” semantics to associate different threads with the same transaction.
- The dbid column indicates the database ID of the database in which transaction started.
- The spid column indicates the server process ID associated with the transaction. If the transaction is “Detached,” the “spid” value is 0.
- The loid column indicates the unique lock owner ID from master.dbo.systransactions.
- The failover column indicates the failover state for the transaction:
 - “Resident Tx” indicates that the transaction started and is executing on the same server. “Resident Tx” is displayed under normal operating conditions, and on systems that do not utilize Adaptive Server high availability features.
 - “Failed-over Tx” is displayed after there has been a failover to a secondary companion server. “Failed-over Tx” means that a transaction originally started on a primary server and reached the prepared state, but was automatically migrated to the secondary companion server (for example, as a result of a system failure on the primary server). The migration of a prepared transaction occurs transparently to an external coordinating service.

- “Tx by Failover-Conn” indicates that there was an attempt to start the transaction on a designated server, but the transaction was instead started on the secondary companion server. This occurs when the original server has experienced a failover condition.
- The `srvname` column indicates the name of the remote server on which the transaction is executing. This column is only meaningful for remote transactions. For local and external transactions, `srvname` is null.
- The `namelen` column indicates the total length of the `xactname` value.
- `xactname` is the transaction name. For local transactions, the transaction name may be defined as part of the `begin` transaction command. External transaction managers supply unique transaction names in a variety of formats. For example, X/Open XA-compliant transaction managers supply a transaction ID (`xid`) consisting of a global transaction identifier and a branch qualifier, both of which are stored in `xactname`.
- For transactions coordinated by Adaptive Server, the `gtrid` column displays the global transaction ID. Transaction branches that are part of the same distributed transaction share the same `gtrid`. You can use a specific `gtrid` with the `sp_transactions gtrid` keyword to determine the state of other transaction branches in the same distributed transaction.

`sp_transactions` cannot display the `gtrid` for transactions that have an external coordinator. For transactions coordinated by an X/Open XA-compliant transaction manager, MSDTC, or SYB2PC, the `gtrid` column shows the full transaction name supplied by the external coordinator.

- For transactions coordinated by Adaptive Server, the `commit_node` column indicates the server that executes the outermost block of the distributed transaction. This outermost block ultimately determines the commit status of all subordinate transactions.

For transactions not coordinated by Adaptive Server, `commit_node` displays one of the values described in Table 1-23.

Table 1-23: Values for `commit_node` and `parent_node`

Value	Meaning
<code>server_name</code>	Commit or parent node is an Adaptive Server with the specified <code>server_name</code> .
XATM	Commit or parent node is an X/Open XA-compliant transaction manager.
MSDTC	Commit or parent node is MSDTC.
SYB2PCTM	Transaction is coordinated using SYB2PC protocol.

- For transactions coordinated by Adaptive Server, the parent_node column indicates the server that is coordinating the external transaction on the local server.

For transactions not coordinated by Adaptive Server, parent_node displays one of the values described in Table 1-23.

Note The values for commit_node and parent_node can be different, depending on the levels of hierarchy in the distributed transaction.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_transactions.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_lock, sp_who

sp_unbindcache

Description	Unbinds a database, table, index, text object, or image object from a data cache.
Syntax	<code>sp_unbindcache <i>dbname</i> [,[<i>owner</i>.]<i>tablename</i> [, <i>indexname</i> "text only"]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of database to be unbound or the name of the database containing the objects to be unbound.</p> <p><i>owner</i> is the name of the table's owner. If the table is owned by the Database Owner, the owner name is optional.</p> <p><i>tablename</i> is the name of the table to be unbound from a cache or the name of a table whose index, text object, or image object is to be unbound from a cache.</p> <p><i>indexname</i> is the name of an index to be unbound from a cache.</p> <p>text only unbinds text or image objects from a cache.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Unbinds the titles table from the cache to which it is bound:</p> <pre>sp_unbindcache pubs2, titles</pre> <p>Example 2 Unbinds the titleidind index from the from the cache to which it is bound:</p> <pre>sp_unbindcache pubs2, titles, titleidind</pre> <p>Example 3 Unbinds the text or image object for the au_pix table from the cache to which it is bound:</p> <pre>sp_unbindcache pubs2, au_pix, "text only"</pre> <p>Example 4 Unbinds the transaction log, syslogs, from its cache:</p> <pre>sp_unbindcache pubs2, syslogs</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you unbind a database or database object from a cache, all subsequent I/O for the cache is performed in the default data cache. All dirty pages in the cache being unbound are written to disk, and all clean pages are cleared from the cache. See the <i>Performance and Tuning Guide</i> for more information. Adaptive Server issues error number 857 if you attempt to use <code>sp_unbindcache</code> to unbind a database that is in use.

- Cache unbindings take effect immediately and do not require a restart of the server, except with the system tempdb.
- Although you can still use `sp_unbindcache` on a system tempdb, the binding of the system tempdb is now non-dynamic. Until you restart the server:
 - The changes do not take effect
 - `sp_helpcache` reports a status of “P” for pending, unless you have explicitly bound the system tempdb to the default data cache, in which case the status as “V” for valid, because by default the system tempdb is already bound to the default data cache.
- When you drop a database, table, or index, its cache bindings are automatically dropped.
- To unbind a database, you must be using the master database. For tables, indexes, text objects, or image objects, you must be using the database where the objects are stored.
- To unbind any system tables in a database, you must be using the database, and the database must be in single-user mode. Use the command:

```
sp_dboption db_name, "single user", true
```

See `sp_dboption` for more information.
- The following procedures provide information about the bindings for their respective objects: `sp_helpdb` for databases, `sp_help` for tables, and `sp_helpindex` for indexes.
- `sp_helpcache` prints the names of objects bound to caches.
- `sp_unbindcache` needs to acquire an exclusive table lock when you are unbinding a table or its indexes to a cache. No pages can be read while the unbinding takes place. If a user holds locks on a table, and you issue `sp_unbindcache` on that object, the `sp_unbindcache` task sleeps until the locks are released.
- When you change the cache binding for an object with `sp_bindcache` or `sp_unbindcache`, the stored procedures that reference the object are recompiled the next time they are executed. When you change the binding for a database, the stored procedures that reference objects in the database are recompiled the next time they are executed.
- To unbind all objects from a cache, use the system procedure `sp_unbindcache_all`.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can execute `sp_unbindcache`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

System procedures sp_bindcache, sp_dboption, sp_help, sp_helpdb, sp_helpcache, sp_helpdb, sp_helpindex, sp_unbindcache_all

sp_unbindcache_all

Description	Unbinds all objects that are bound to a cache.
Syntax	sp_unbindcache_all <i>cache_name</i>
Parameters	<i>cache_name</i> is the name of the data cache from which objects are to be unbound.
Examples	Unbinds all databases, tables, indexes, text objects and image objects that are bound to pub_cache: sp_unbindcache_all pub_cache
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you unbind entities from a cache, all subsequent I/O for the cache is performed in the default cache. • To unbind individual objects from a cache, use the system procedure sp_unbindcache. • You cannot use sp_unbindcache_all if the system tempdb is bound to pub_cache. If you do, you get an error message, and sp_unbindcache_all rejects the unbind for all objects. Use sp_unbindcache to unbind the system tempdb first. • See sp_unbindcache for more information about unbinding caches.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute sp_unbindcache_all.
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_bindcache, sp_helpcache, sp_unbindcache

sp_unbinddefault

Description	Unbinds a created default value from a column or from a user-defined datatype.
Syntax	<code>sp_unbinddefault <i>objname</i> [, futureonly]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i> is the name of either the table and column or the user-defined datatype from which to unbind the default. If the parameter is not of the form “<i>table.column</i>”, then <i>objname</i> is assumed to be a user-defined datatype. When unbinding a default from a user-defined datatype, any columns of that type that have the same default as the user-defined datatype are also unbound. Columns of that type, whose default has already been changed, are unaffected.</p> <p><i>futureonly</i> prevents existing columns of the specified user-defined datatype from losing their defaults. It is ignored when unbinding a default from a column.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Unbinds the default from the <code>startdate</code> column of the <code>employees</code> table:</p> <pre>sp_unbinddefault "employees.startdate"</pre> <p>Example 2 Unbinds the default from the user-defined datatype named <code>ssn</code> and all columns of that type:</p> <pre>sp_unbinddefault ssn</pre> <p>Example 3 Unbinds defaults from the user-defined datatype <code>ssn</code>, but does not affect existing columns of that type:</p> <pre>sp_unbinddefault ssn, futureonly</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use <code>sp_unbinddefault</code> to remove defaults created with <code>sp_bindefault</code>. Use <code>alter table</code> to drop defaults declared using the <code>create table</code> or <code>alter table</code> statements. • Columns of a user-defined datatype lose their current default unless the default has been changed or the value of the optional second parameter is <code>futureonly</code>. • To display the text of a default, execute <code>sp_helptext</code> with the default name as the parameter.
Permissions	Only the object owner can execute <code>sp_unbinddefault</code> .
Auditing	Values in <code>event</code> and <code>extrainfo</code> columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
67	unbind	sp_unbindefault	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – NULL • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create default, drop default

System procedures sp_bindefault, sp_helptext

sp_unbindexclass

Description	Removes the execution class attribute previously associated with an client application, login, or stored procedure for the specified scope.
Syntax	<code>sp_unbindexclass <i>object_name</i>, <i>object_type</i>, <i>scope</i></code>
Parameters	<p><i>object_name</i> is the name of the application, login, or stored procedure for which to remove the association to the execution class.</p> <p><i>object_type</i> identifies the type of <i>object_name</i> as ap, lg, or pr for application, login, or stored procedure.</p> <p><i>scope</i> is the application name or the login name for which the unbinding applies for an application or login. It is the stored procedure owner name (user name) for stored procedures.</p>
Examples	<p>Removes the association between “sa” login scoped to application isql and an execution class. “sa” automatically binds itself to another execution class, depending on other binding specifications, precedence, and scoping rules. If no other binding is applicable, the object binds to the default execution class, EC2:</p> <pre>sp_unbindexclass 'sa', 'lg', 'isql'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The parameters must match an existing entry in the sysattributes system table. • If you specify a null value for scope, Adaptive Server unbinds the object for which the scope is null, if there is one. • A null value for scope does not indicate that unbinding should apply to all bound objects. • When unbinding a stored procedure from an execution class, you must use the name of the stored procedure owner (user name) for the scope parameter. • Stored procedures can be dropped before or after unbinding. • A user cannot be dropped from a database if the user owns a stored procedure that is bound to an execution class in that database. • Unbind objects of type PR before dropping them from the database. • Unbinding will fail if the associated engine group has no online engines and active processes are bound to the associated execution class.

- Due to precedence and scoping rules, the execution class being unbound may or may not have been in effect for the object called *object_name*. The object automatically binds itself to another execution class, depending on other binding specifications and precedence and scoping rules. If no other binding is applicable, the object binds to the default execution class, EC2.

Permissions Only a System Administrator can execute sp_unbindexeclass.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** sp_addexeclass, sp_bindexeclass, sp_dropexeclass, sp_showexeclass

Utility isql

sp_unbindmsg

Description	Unbinds a user-defined message from a constraint.
Syntax	<code>sp_unbindmsg <i>constrname</i></code>
Parameters	<i>constrname</i> is the name of the constraint from which a message is to be unbound.
Examples	Unbinds a user-defined message from the constraint <code>positive_balance</code> : <code>sp_unbindmsg positive_balance</code>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can bind only one message to a constraint. To change the message bound to a constraint, use <code>sp_bindmsg</code>; the new message number replaces any existing bound message. It is not necessary to use <code>sp_unbindmsg</code> first. To retrieve message text from the <code>sysusermessages</code> table, execute <code>sp_getmessage</code>.
Permissions	Only the object owner can execute <code>sp_unbindmsg</code> .
Auditing	Values in event and extrainfo columns from the <code>sysaudits</code> table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect
69	<code>unbind</code>	<code>sp_unbindmsg</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL <i>Previous value</i> – NULL <i>Current value</i> – NULL <i>Other information</i> – NULL <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **System procedures** `sp_addmessage`, `sp_bindmsg`, `sp_getmessage`

sp_unbindrule

Description	Unbinds a rule from a column or from a user-defined datatype.
Syntax	<code>sp_unbindrule <i>objname</i> [, futureonly [, "accessrule" "all"]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>objname</i></p> <p>is the name of the table and column or of the user-defined datatype from which the rule is to be unbound. If the parameter is not of the form "<i>table.column</i>", then <i>objname</i> is assumed to be a user-defined datatype. Unbinding a rule from a user-defined datatype also unbinds it from columns of the same type. Columns that are already bound to a different rule are unaffected.</p> <p><i>futureonly</i></p> <p>prevents columns of the specified user-defined datatype from losing their rules. It is ignored when unbinding a rule from a column.</p> <p><i>accessrule</i></p> <p>indicates that you are unbinding the access rule bound to <i>objname</i>.</p> <p><i>all</i></p> <p>specifies that you are unbinding all rules bound to <i>objname</i>.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Unbinds the rule from the startdate column of the employees table:</p> <pre>sp_unbindrule "employees.startdate"</pre> <p>Example 2 Unbinds the rule from the user-defined datatype named def_ssn and all columns of that type:</p> <pre>sp_unbindrule def_ssn</pre> <p>Example 3 The user-defined datatype ssn no longer has a rule, but existing ssn columns are unaffected:</p> <pre>sp_unbindrule ssn, futureonly</pre> <p>Example 4 You can use the all parameter to unbind both access rules and domain rules. For example, to unbind all the access rules and domain rules on the publishers table:</p> <pre>sp_unbindrule publishers, null, "all"</pre> <p>To unbind the access rule from a user-defined datatype for subsequent uses of this datatype, issue:</p> <pre>sp_unbindrule def_ssn, futureonly, "accessrule"</pre> <p>To unbind both access rules and domain rules for subsequent uses of this datatype, issue:</p>


```
sp_unbindrule def_ssn, futureonly, "all"
```

Example 5 This access rule is bound to the publishers table:

```
sp_bindrule empl_access, "publishers.pub_id"
```

To unbind this rule, issue the following:

```
sp_unbindrule "empl_access", NULL, "accessrule"
```

Usage

- Executing `sp_unbindrule` removes a rule from a column or from a user-defined datatype in the current database. If you do not want to unbind the rule from existing `objname` columns, use `futureonly` as the second parameter.
- You cannot use `sp_unbindrule` to unbind a check constraint. Use `alter table` to drop the constraint.
- To unbind a rule from a table column, specify the *objname* argument in the form “*table.column*”.
- The rule is unbound from all existing columns of the user-defined datatype unless the rule has been changed or the value of the optional second parameter is `futureonly`.
- To display the text of a rule, execute `sp_helptext` with the rule name as the parameter.

Permissions

Only the object owner can execute `sp_unbindrule`.

Auditing

Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
68	unbind	sp_unbindrule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – NULL • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands create rule, drop rule

System procedures sp_bindrule, sp_helpptext

sp_version

Description	Returns the version information of the installation scripts (<i>installmaster</i> , <i>installdbccdb</i> , and so on) that was last run and whether it was successful.
Syntax	<code>sp_version [script_file, [all]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>script_file</i> is the name of the installation script (the default value is NULL).</p> <p><i>all</i> reports details about the installation scripts, such as the date it was run and the time it took to run.</p>
Examples	Example 1 Returns the script name, version, and status of all installation scripts that have been run:

```

sp_version
Script          Version
Status
-----
installmaster  15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu
Sep 23 22:12:12 2004
Complete
installmaster  15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu
Sep 23 22:12:12 2004
Complete
installmodel   15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1861/32-
bit/OPT/Mon Sep 27 23:40:02 2004
Complete

```

Example 2 Returns information about the *installmaster* installation script:

```

sp_version      installmaster
-----
installmaster  15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu
Sep 23 22:12:12 2004
Complete

```

Example 3 Returns script file name, date, time, version, and status for all the installation scripts run:

```

sp_version null, 'all'
Script
Version          Status
Start/End Date
-----
installdbccdb    15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1861/32-

```

```

bit/OPT/Mon Sep 27 23:40:02 2004
Complete [Started=Sep 29 2004 4:41PM] - [Completed=Sep 29 2004 4:42PM]
installmaster
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu Sep 23 22:12:
12 2004
Complete [Started=Sep 29 2004 3:49PM] - [Completed=Sep 29 2004 3:58PM]
installmodel
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1861/32-bit/OPT/Mon Sep 27 23:
40:02 2004
Complete [Started=Sep 29 2004 4:51PM] - [Completed=Sep 29 2004 4:51PM]

```

Example 4 Returns script file name, version, and status of installation of all the install scripts having names like *install%*:

```

sp_version 'install%'
Script
Version          Status
-----
installdbccdb
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1861/32-bit/OPT/Mon Sep 27
23:40:02 2004      Complete
installmaster
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu Sep 23 22:12:
12 2004            Complete
installmodel
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1861/32-bit/OPT/Mon Sep 27 23:
40:02 2004        Complete

```

Example 5 Returns all detailed information about installation scripts matching the wildcard “install%”:

```

sp_version 'install%', 'all'
Script
Version          Status
Start/End Date
-----
installmaster
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu Sep 23 22:12:
12 2004
Complete [Started=Sep 29 2004 3:49PM] - [Completed=Sep 29 2004 3:58PM]

```

Example 6 Returns all detailed information about the *installmaster* installation script:

```

sp_version 'installmaster', 'all'
Script
Version          Status
Start/End Date

```

```

-----
installmaster
15.0/EBF XXXXX/B/Sun_svr4/OS 5.8/asemain/1/32-bit/OPT/Thu Sep 23 22:12:
12 2004
Complete [Started=Sep 29 2004 3:49PM] - [Completed=Sep 29 2004 3:58PM]

```

Usage `sp_version` allows you to determine the current version of the scripts (*installmaster*, *installdbccdb*, and so on) installed on Adaptive Server, and whether they ran successfully or not, and the time they took to complete

Permissions Any user can run `sp_version`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

sp_volchanged

Description	Notifies the Backup Server that the operator performed the requested volume handling during a dump or load.
Syntax	<code>sp_volchanged session_id, devname, action [, fname [, vname]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>session_id</i> identifies the Backup Server session that requested the volume change. Use the <code>@session_id</code> parameter specified in the Backup Server's volume change request.</p> <p><i>devname</i> is the device on which a new volume was mounted. Use the <code>@devname</code> parameter specified in the Backup Server's volume change request. If the Backup Server is not located on the same machine as the Adaptive Server, use the form:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><code>device at backup_server_name</code></p> <p><i>action</i> indicates whether the Backup Server should abort, proceed with, or retry the dump or load.</p> <p><i>fname</i> is the file to be loaded. If you do not specify a file name with <code>sp_volchanged</code>, the Backup Server loads the file = <code>filename</code> parameter of the load command. If neither <code>sp_volchanged</code> nor the load command specifies which file to load, the Backup Server loads the first file on the tape.</p> <p><i>vname</i> is the volume name that appears in the ANSI tape label. The Backup Server writes the volume name in the ANSI tape label when overwriting an existing dump, dumping to a brand new tape, or dumping to a tape whose contents are not recognizable. If you do not specify a <code>vname</code> with <code>sp_volchanged</code>, the Backup Server uses the <code>dumpvolume</code> value specified in the dump command. If neither <code>sp_volchanged</code> nor the dump command specifies a volume name, the Backup Server leaves the name field of the ANSI tape label blank.</p> <p>During loads, the Backup Server uses the <code>vname</code> to confirm that the correct tape has been mounted. If you do not specify a <code>vname</code> with <code>sp_volchanged</code>, the Backup Server uses the <code>dumpvolume</code> specified in the load command. If neither <code>sp_volchanged</code> nor the load command specifies a volume name, the Backup Server does not check the name field of the ANSI tape label before loading the dump.</p>
Examples	The operator changes the tape, then issues the command:

```
sp_volchanged 8, "/dev/nrmt4", RETRY
```

The following message from Backup Server indicates that a mounted tape's expiration date has not been reached:

```
Backup Server: 4.49.1.1: OPERATOR: Volume to be overwritten on
'/dev/rmt4' has not expired: creation date on this volume is Sunday, Nov.
15, 1992, expiration date is Wednesday, Nov. 25, 1992.
Backup Server: 4.78.1.1: EXECUTE sp_volchanged
@session_id = 8,
@devname = '/auto/remote/pubs3/SERV/Masters/testdump',
@action = { 'PROCEED' | 'RETRY' | 'ABORT' }
```

Usage

- If the Backup Server detects a problem with the currently mounted volume, it requests a volume change:
 - *On OpenVMS systems* – the Backup Server sends volume change messages to the operator terminal on the machine on which it is running. Use the `with notify = client` option of the dump or load command to route other Backup Server messages to the terminal session on which the dump or load request initiated.
 - *On UNIX systems* – the Backup Server sends messages to the client that initiated the dump or load request. Use the `with notify = operator_console` option of the dump or load command to route messages to the terminal where the Backup Server was started.
 - After mounting another volume, the operator executes `sp_volchanged` from any Adaptive Server that can communicate with the Backup Server performing the dump or load. The operator does not have to log into the Adaptive Server on which the dump or load originated.
- *On OpenVMS systems* – the operating system—not the Backup Server—requests a volume change when it detects the end of a volume or when the specified drive is offline. The operator uses the OpenVMS `REPLY` command to reply to these messages.
- *On UNIX systems* – the Backup Server requests a volume change when the tape capacity has been reached. The operator mounts another tape and executes `sp_volchanged`. Table 1-24 illustrates this process.

Table 1-24: Changing tape volumes on a UNIX system

Sequence	Operator, using isql	Adaptive Server	Backup Server
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues the dump database command 		

Sequence	Operator, using isql	Adaptive Server	Backup Server
2		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sends dump request to Backup Server	
3			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives dump request message from Adaptive Server• Sends message for tape mounting to operator• Waits for operator's reply
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives volume change request from Backup Server• Mounts tapes• Executes sp_volchanged		
5			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Checks tapes• If tapes are okay, begins dump• When tape is full, sends volume change request to operator
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives volume change request from Backup Server• Mounts tapes• Executes sp_volchanged		
7			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Continues dump• When dump is complete, sends messages to operator and Adaptive Server
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives message that dump is complete• Removes and labels tapes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives message that dump is complete• Releases locks• Completes the dump database command	

Permissions Any user can execute sp_volchanged.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the sysaudits table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	exec_procedure	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also

Commands dump database, dump transaction, load database, load transaction

Utility isql

sp_who

Description Reports information about all current Adaptive Server users and processes or about a particular user or process.

Syntax sp_who [*loginame* | "*spid*"]

Parameters *loginame*

is the Adaptive Server login name of the user you are requesting a report on.

spid

is the number of the process you are requesting a report on. Enclose process numbers in quotes (Adaptive Server expects a char type).

Examples

Example 1 Reports on the processes running on Adaptive Server. Process 11 (a select on a table) is blocked by process 8 (a begin transaction followed by an insert on the same table). For process 8, the current *loginame* is "robert", but the original *loginame* is "sa". Login "sa" executed a set proxy command to impersonate the user "robert":

```
sp_who
```

```

fid  spid  status      loginame  origname  hostname  blk_spid  dbname
      cmd                blk_xloid
-----
0    1  recv sleep  bird     bird     jazzy     0         master
      Awaiting Command  0x0000ed92
0    2  sleeping NULL     NULL              0         master
      NETWORK HANDLER  0x0000ed92
0    3  sleeping NULL     NULL              0         master
      MIRROR HANDLER   0x0000ed92
0    4  sleeping NULL     NULL              0         master
      AUDIT PROCESS    0x0000ed92
0    5  sleeping NULL     NULL              0         master
      CHECKPOINT SLEEP 0x0000ed92
0    6  recv sleep  rose     rose     petal     0         master
      Awaiting Command  0x0000ed92
0    7  sleeping NULL     NULL     actor     0         sybssystemdb
      ASTC HANDLER     0x0000ed92
0    8  running robert    sa       helos     0         master
      SELECT           0x0000ed92
0    9  send sleep  daisy    daisy    chain     0         pubs2
      SELECT           0x0000ed92
0   10  alarm sleep  lily     lily     pond      0         master
      WAITFOR          0x0000ed92
0   11  lock sleep  viola    viola    cello     8         pubs2
      SELECT           0x0000ed92

```

Example 2 Reports on the processes being run by the user “victoria”:

```
sp_who victoria
```

Example 3 Reports what Adaptive Server process number 17 is doing:

```
sp_who "17"
```

Example 4 Reports on the processes running on Adaptive Server. Although no user processes other than `sp_who` are running, the server still shows activity. During idle cycles, the housekeeper wash task moves dirty buffers into the buffer wash region, the housekeeper chores task performs other maintenance tasks. The housekeeper garbage collection task, which cleans up data that was logically deleted and resets the rows so that tables have space again, operates at the priority level of the ordinary user.

```
sp_who
fid spid  status  loginame  origname  hostname  blk_spid  dbname
      cmd
-----
0      1  running  sa        sa        helos     0         master
SELECT
0      2  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
NETWORK HANDLER
0      3  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
DEADLOCK TUNE
0      4  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
MIRROR HANDLER
0      5  sleeping NULL      NULL      actor     0         master
ASTC HANDLER
0      6  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
CHECKPOINT SLEEP
0      5  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
HK WASH
0      5  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
HK GC
0      5  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
HK CHORES
0      5  sleeping NULL      NULL      NULL      0         master
HK WASH
```

Example 5 Reports on a system-induced rollback, either of a transaction or a command.

```
sp_who
fid  spid  status  loginame  origname  hostname  blk_spid  dbname
      cmd
      block_xloid
0    11  runnable  sa        sa        copperhead  0         db
      ROLLBACK
      0
```

Usage

- sp_who reports information about a specified user or Adaptive Server process.
- Without parameters, sp_who reports which users are running what processes in all databases.
- The columns returned by sp_who are:
 - fid – identifies the family (including the coordinating process and its worker processes) to which a lock belongs. For more information, see sp_familylock.
 - spid – identifies the process number. A System Administrator can use this number with the Transact-SQL kill command to stop the process.
 - status – indicates whether the process is running or sleeping.
 - loginame – the login or alias of the user who started the process. For all system processes, loginame is NULL.
 - origname – If the loginame is an alias, origname shows the real login name. If not, origname shows the same information as loginame.
 - hostname – the name of the server on which the database resides.
 - blk_spid – contains the process IDs of the blocking process, if there is one. A blocking process (which may be infected or have an exclusive lock) is one that is holding resources needed by another process.
 - dbname – indicates the name of the database on which the process is running.
 - cmd – identifies the command or process currently being executed. Evaluation of a conditional statement, such as an if or while loop, returns cond.
 - block_xloid – identifies the unique lock owner ID of a blocking transaction.
- Running sp_who on a single-engine server shows the sp_who process currently running and all other processes that are runnable or in one of the sleep states. In multi-engine servers, there can be a “running” process for each engine.

- If you enable mirrored disks or remote procedure calls, the mirror handler and the site handler also appear in the report from `sp_who`.

Permissions Any user can execute `sp_who`.

Auditing Values in event and extrainfo columns from the `sysaudits` table are:

Event	Audit option	Command or access audited	Information in extrainfo
38	<code>exec_procedure</code>	Execution of a procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Roles</i> – Current active roles • <i>Keywords or options</i> – NULL • <i>Previous value</i> – NULL • <i>Current value</i> – NULL • <i>Other information</i> – All input parameters • <i>Proxy information</i> – Original login name, if set proxy in effect

See also **Commands** `kill`

System procedures `sp_familylock`, `sp_lock`

Catalog Stored Procedures

This chapter describes catalog stored procedures, which retrieve information from the system tables in tabular form.

Topics covered are:

Topics	Page
Overview	587
Specifying optional parameters	588
Pattern matching	589
System procedure tables	589
ODBC datatypes	590

Overview

Table 2-1 lists the catalog stored procedures that are covered in this chapter.

Table 2-1: Catalog stored procedures

Procedure	Description
sp_column_privileges	Returns permissions information for one or more columns in a table or view.
sp_columns	Returns information about the type of data that can be stored in one or more columns.
sp_databases	Returns a list of the databases in Adaptive Server.
sp_datatype_info	Returns information about a particular datatype or about all supported datatypes.
sp_fkeys	Returns information about foreign key constraints created in the current database with the create table or alter table command.
sp_pkeys	Returns information about primary key constraints created for a single table with the create table or alter table command.
sp_server_info	Returns a list of Adaptive Server attribute names and current values.
sp_special_columns	Returns the optimal set of columns that uniquely identify a row in a table or view; can also return a list of the columns that are automatically updated when any value in the row is updated by a transaction.
sp_sproc_columns	Returns information about a stored procedure's input and return parameters.
sp_statistics	Returns a list of indexes on a single table.

Procedure	Description
sp_stored_procedures	Returns information about one or more stored procedures.
sp_table_privileges	Returns privilege information for all columns in a table or view.
sp_tables	Returns a list of objects that can appear in a from clause.

Catalog stored procedures retrieve information from the system tables in tabular form.

The catalog stored procedures, created by installmaster at installation, are located in the sybssystemprocs database and are owned by the System Administrator.

Many of them can be run from any database. If a catalog stored procedure is executed from a database other than sybssystemprocs, it retrieves information from the system tables in the database from which it was executed.

All catalog stored procedures execute at isolation level 1.

All catalog stored procedures report a return status. For example, this means that the procedure executed successfully. The examples in this book do not include the return status:

```
return status = 0
```

Specifying optional parameters

If a parameter value for a catalog stored procedure contains punctuation or embedded blanks, or is a reserved word, you must enclose it in single or double quotes. If the parameter is an object name qualified by a database name or owner name, enclose the entire name in single or double quotes.

Note Do not use delimited identifiers as catalog stored procedure parameters. Doing so may produce unexpected results.

In many cases, it is more convenient to supply parameters to the catalog stored procedures in the form:

```
@parametername = value
```

than to supply all the parameters. The parameter names in the syntax statements match the parameter names defined by the procedures.

For example, the syntax for `sp_columns` is:

```
sp_columns table_name [, table_owner]
           [, table_qualifier] [, column_name]
```

To use `sp_columns` to find information about a particular column, you can use:

```
sp_columns publishers, @column_name = "pub_id"
```

This provides the same information as the command with all of the parameters specified:

```
sp_columns publishers, "dbo", "pubs2", "pub_id"
```

You can also use “null” as a placeholder:

```
sp_columns publishers, null, null, "pub_id"
```

If you specify more parameters than the number of parameters expected by the system procedure, Adaptive Server ignores the extra parameters.

Pattern matching

Adaptive Server offers a wide range of pattern matching through regular expressions. However, for maximum interoperability, assume only SQL standards pattern matching (the % and _ wildcard characters).

System procedure tables

The catalog stored procedures `sp_columns`, `sp_datatype_info`, `sp_special_columns`, and `sp_sproc_columns` use the catalog stored procedure tables `spt_datatype_info`, `spt_datatype_info_ext`, and `spt_server_info` in the `sybsystemprocs` database to convert internal system values such as status bits into human-readable format.

The catalog stored procedures `sp_column_privileges` and `sp_table_privileges` create and then drop temporary tables.

ODBC datatypes

Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 list the datatype code numbers and matching datatype names returned by `sp_columns` and `sp_sproc_columns` in the “data_type” column. The source for the description is the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) Application Programming Interface (API).

Table 2-2: Code numbers for ODBC datatypes

Datatype	Code #
char	1
decimal	3
double precision	8
float	6
integer	4
numeric	2
real	7
smallint	5
varchar	12

Table 2-3: Code numbers for extended datatypes

Datatype	Code #
bigint	-5
binary (bit datatype)	-2
bit	-7
date	9
java.lang.Object	1111
long varbinary	-4
long varchar	-1
time	10
timestamp	11
tinyint	-6
varbinary (bit-varying datatype)	-3

sp_column_privileges

Description	Returns permissions information for one or more columns in a table or view.
Syntax	<code>sp_column_privileges table_name [, table_owner [, table_qualifier [, column_name]]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>table_name</i> is the name of the table. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported.</p> <p><i>table_owner</i> is the name of the table owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If you do not specify the table's owner, <code>sp_column_privileges</code> looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.</p> <p><i>table_qualifier</i> is the name of the database. Values are the name of the current database and null.</p> <p><i>column_name</i> is the name of the column whose permissions you want to display. Use wildcard characters to request information for more than one column. If you do not specify a column name, permissions information for all columns in the specified table is returned.</p>

Examples

```
sp_column_privileges discounts, null, null, discounttype
```

table_qualifier	table_owner	table_name	column_name
grantor	grantee	privilege	is_grantable
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	dbo	SELECT	YES
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	dbo	UPDATE	YES
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	dbo	REFERENCE	YES
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	guest	SELECT	NO
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	guest	UPDATE	NO
pubs2	dbo	discounts	discounttype
dbo	guest	REFERENCE	NO

Usage

- The results set for sp_column_privileges is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(32)	The name of the database in which the table specified for the <i>table_name</i> parameter is stored.
table_owner	varchar(32)	The table owner. If no value was specified for the <i>table_owner</i> parameter, this value is the current owner or the Database Owner.
table_name	varchar(32)	The name specified for the <i>table_name</i> parameter. This value cannot be NULL.
column_name	varchar(32)	The specified column name. If no column name was specified in the statement, the results include all columns in the specified table.
grantor	varchar(32)	The name of the database user who has granted permissions on column_name to grantee. This value cannot be NULL.
grantee	varchar(32)	The name of the database user who was granted permissions on column_name by grantor. This value cannot be NULL.
privilege	varchar(32)	Identifies the column privilege. May be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SELECT – The grantee is permitted to retrieve data for the column.• UPDATE – The grantee is permitted to update data in the column.• REFERENCE – The grantee is permitted only for referential constraint.
is_grantable	varchar(3)	Indicates whether the grantee is permitted to grant the privilege to other users. The values are YES, NO, and NULL.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_column_privileges.

sp_columns

Description	Returns information about the type of data that can be stored in one or more columns.
Syntax	<code>sp_columns table_name [, table_owner] [, table_qualifier] [, column_name]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>table_name</i> is the name of the table or view. Use wildcard characters to request information about more than one table.</p> <p><i>table_owner</i> is the owner of the table or view. Use wildcard characters to request information about tables owned by more than one user. If you do not specify a table owner, <code>sp_columns</code> looks for tables owned by the current user and then for tables owned by the Database Owner.</p> <p><i>table_qualifier</i> is the name of the database. This can be either the current database or <code>NULL</code>.</p> <p><i>column_name</i> is the name of the column for which you want information. Use wildcard characters to request information about more than one column.</p>

Examples **Example 1** Displays information about all columns in the publishers table that begin with “p”:

```
sp_columns "publishers", null, null, "p%"

table_qualifier table_owner table_name column_name data_type type_name
precision length scale radix nullable remarks ss_data_type colid
-----
```

pubs2		dbo		publishers	pub_id	1		char				
NULL	4	NULL	NULL	0	NULL	47		1				
pubs2		dbo		publishers	pub_name	12		varchar				
NULL	40	NULL	NULL	1	NULL	39		2				

Example 2 Displays information about all columns beginning with “st” in tables that begin with “s”:

```
sp_columns "s%", null, null, "st%"
```

Usage

- The results set for `sp_columns` is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(32)	The name of the database in which the table specified for the <i>table_name</i> parameter is stored.
table_owner	varchar(32)	The table owner. If no value was specified for the <i>table_owner</i> parameter, this value is the current owner or the Database Owner.
table_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
column_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
data_type	smallint	Integer code for ODBC datatype. If this is a datatype that cannot be mapped into an ODBC type, it is NULL.
type_name	varchar(30)	String representing a datatype. The underlying DBMS presents this datatype name.
precision	int	Number of significant digits.
length	int	Length in bytes of a datatype.
scale	smallint	Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
radix	smallint	Base for numeric datatypes.
nullable	smallint	The value 1 means NULL is possible; 0 means NOT NULL.
remarks	varchar(254)	
ss_data_type	smallint	An Adaptive Server datatype.
colid	tinyint	A column appended to the results set.
column_def	varchar(255)	NULL.
sql_data_type	smallint	An Adaptive Server datatype.
sql_datetime_sub	smallint	NULL.
char_octet_length	int	The value of <i>char_octet_length</i> is the same as the value for the precision column if the datatype for <i>char_octet_length</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • binary • char • image • nchar • nvarchar • sysname • text • timestamp • varbinary • varchar Otherwise, the value of <i>char_octet_length</i> is 0.
ordinal_position	int	The ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is 1.
is_nullable	varchar(3)	Describes whether the column or parameter allows NULL as a value. From syscolumns.

- `sp_columns` reports the `type_name` as `float`, and `data_type` as `6` for columns defined as double precision. The Adaptive Server double precision datatype is a float implementation supports the range of values as specified in the ODBC specifications.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_columns`.

sp_databases

Description Returns a list of databases in Adaptive Server.

Syntax sp_databases

Parameters None.

Examples

```

sp_databases
database_name      database_size      remarks
-----
master             5120               NULL
model              2048               NULL
mydb               2048               NULL
pubs2              2048               NULL
sybsecurity        5120               NULL
sybsystemprocs    16384              NULL
tempdb             2048               NULL
    
```

Usage

- The results set for sp_databases is:

Column	Datatype	Description
database_name	char(32)	NOT NULL database name.
database_size	int	Size of database, in kilobytes.
remarks	varchar(254)	Adaptive Server always returns NULL.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_databases.

sp_datatype_info

Description Returns information about a particular ODBC datatype or about all ODBC datatypes.

Syntax sp_datatype_info [*data_type*]

Parameters *data_type*
is the code number for the specified ODBC datatype about which information is returned. Datatype codes are listed in Table 2-2 on page 590 and Table 2-3 on page 590.

Usage

- The results set for sp_datatype_info is:

Column	Datatype	Description
type_name	varchar(30)	A DBMS-dependent datatype name (the same as the type_name column in the sp_columns results set).
data_type	smallint	A code for the ODBC type to which all columns of this type are mapped.
precision	int	The maximum precision for the datatype on the data source. Zero is returned for datatypes where precision is not applicable.
literal_prefix	varchar(32)	Character(s) used to prefix a literal. For example, a single quotation mark (') for character types and 0x for binary.
literal_suffix	varchar(32)	Character(s) used to terminate a literal. For example, a single quotation mark (') for character types and nothing for binary.
create_params	varchar(32)	A description of the creation parameters for this datatype.
nullable	smallint	The value 1 means this datatype can be created allowing null values; 0 means it cannot.
case_sensitive	smallint	The value 1 means all columns of this type are case sensitive (for collations); 0 means they are not.
searchable	smallint	The value 1 means columns of this type can be used in a where clause.
unsigned_attribute	smallint	The value 1 means the datatype is unsigned; 0 means the datatype is signed.
money	smallint	The value 1 means it is a money datatype; 0 means it is not.
auto_increment	smallint	The value 1 means the datatype is automatically incremented; 0 means it is not.
local_type_name	varchar(128)	Localized version of the data source dependent name of the datatype.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_datatype_info.

sp_fkeys

Description Returns information about foreign key constraints created with the create table or alter table command in the current database.

Syntax sp_fkeys *pktable_name* [, *pktable_owner*]
[, *pktable_qualifier*] [, *fktable_name*]
[, *fktable_owner*] [, *fktable_qualifier*]

Parameters *pktable_name*
is the name of the primary key table. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. You must specify either the *pktable_name* or the *fktable_name*, or both.

pktable_owner
is the name of the primary key table owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If you do not specify the table owner, sp_fkeys looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.

pktable_qualifier
is the name of the database that contains the primary key table. This can be either the current database or NULL.

fktable_name
is the name of the foreign key table. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. Either the *fktable_name* or the *pktable_name*, or both, must be given.

fktable_owner
is the name of the foreign key table owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If an *fktable_owner* is not specified, sp_fkeys looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.

fktable_qualifier
is the name of the database that contains the foreign key table. This can be either the current database or null.

Usage

- sp_fkeys returns information about foreign key constraints created with the create table or alter table command in the current database. A foreign key is a key column in a table that logically depends on a **primary key** column in another table.
- The results set for sp_fkeys is:

Column	Datatype	Description
pktable_qualifier	varchar(32)	The database that contains the primary key table.

Column	Datatype	Description
pktable_owner	varchar(32)	The owner of the primary key table.
pktable_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
pkcolumn_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
fktable_qualifier	varchar(32)	The database that contains the foreign key table.
fktable_owner	varchar(32)	The owner of the foreign key table.
fktable_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
fkcolumn_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
key_seq	smallint	NOT NULL. The sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.
update_rule	smallint	Action to be applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is UPDATE. Zero is returned for this column.
delete_rule	smallint	Action to be applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is DELETE. Zero is returned for this column.

- Both the primary key and foreign key must have been declared in a create table or alter table statement.
- If the primary key table name is supplied, but the foreign key table name is NULL, sp_fkeys returns all tables that include a foreign key to the given table. If the foreign key table name is supplied, but the primary key table name is NULL, sp_fkeys returns all tables that are related by a primary key/foreign key relationship to foreign keys in the foreign key table.
- sp_fkeys does not return information about keys declared with sp_commonkey, sp_foreignkey or sp_primarykey.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_fkeys.

sp_pkeys

Description Returns information about primary key constraints created with the create table or alter table command for a single table.

Syntax sp_pkeys *table_name* [, *table_owner*]
[, *table_qualifier*]

Parameters

table_name
is the name of the table. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported.

table_owner
is the name of the table owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If *table_owner* is not specified, sp_pkeys looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.

table_qualifier
is the name of the database that contains the table. This can be either the current database or NULL.

Usage

- The results set for sp_pkeys is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(32)	The database name. This field can be NULL.
table_owner	varchar(32)	The table owner. If no value was specified for the <i>table_owner</i> parameter, this value is the current owner or the Database Owner.
table_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
column_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
key_seq	smallint	NOT NULL. The sequence number of the column in a multicolumn primary key.

- Primary keys must have been declared with the create table or alter table statement, not with sp_primarykey.
- The term **primary key** refers to a logical primary key for a table. Adaptive Server expects that every logical primary key has a unique index defined on it and that this unique index is also returned in sp_statistics.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_pkeys.

sp_server_info

Description Returns a list of Adaptive Server attribute names and current values.

Syntax `sp_server_info [attribute_id]`

Parameters `attribute_id`
is the integer ID of the server attribute.

Examples **Example 1**

```
sp_server_info 12
attribute_id attribute_name          attribute_value
-----
12 MAX_OWNER_NAME_LENGTH 0
```

Example 2 Returns the list of server attributes, described by the mandatory rows, and their values:

```
sp_server_info
```

Usage The results set for `sp_server_info` is:

Column	Datatype	Description
attribute_id	int	NOT NULL.
attribute_name	varchar(60)	NOT NULL.
attribute_value	varchar(255)	

The mandatory rows in the results set returned by `sp_server_info` are:

ID	Server attribute name	Description	Value
1	DBMS_NAME	Name of the DBMS.	SQL SERVER
2	DBMS_VER	Version of the DBMS.	@@version
6	DBE_NAME	Unused	
10	OWNER_TERM	Adaptive Server's term for a table owner (the second part of a three-part name).	owner
11	TABLE_TERM	Adaptive Server's term for a table (the third part of a three-part name).	table
12	MAX_OWNER_NAME_LENGTH	Maximum length of the name for a table owner (the second part of a three-part name).	30
13	TABLE_LENGTH	The maximum number of characters for a table name.	30
14	MAX_QUAL_LENGTH	Maximum length of the name for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part table name).	30

ID	Server attribute name	Description	Value
15	COLUMN_LENGTH	The maximum number of characters for a column name.	30
16	IDENTIFIER_CASE	The case sensitivity of user-defined names (table names, column names, and stored procedure names) in the database (the case in which these objects are presented in the system catalogs).	MIXED
18	COLLATION_SEQ	The assumed ordering of the character set for this server.	
19	SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT	Does the underlying DBMS support named savepoints?	Y
20	MULTI_RESULT_SETS	Does the underlying DBMS or the gateway itself support multiple results sets (can multiple statements be sent through the gateway, with multiple results sets returned to the client)?	Y
22	ACCESSIBLE_TABLES	In sp_tables, does the gateway return only tables, views, and so on, that are accessible by the current user (that is, the user who has at least select privileges for the table)?	Y
100	USERID_LENGTH	The maximum number of characters for a user name.	30
101	QUALIFIER_TERM	Adaptive Server's term for a table qualifier (the first part of a three-part name).	database
102	NAMED_TRANSACTIONS	Does the underlying DBMS support named transactions?	Y
103	SPROC_AS_LANGUAGE	Can stored procedures be executed as language events?	Y
103	REMOTE_SPROC	Can stored procedures be executed through the remote stored procedure APIs in DB-Library?	Y
104	ACCESSIBLE_SPROC	In sp_stored_procedures, does the gateway return only stored procedures that are executable by the current user?	Y
105	MAX_INDEX_COLS	Maximum number of columns in an index for the DBMS.	32
106	RENAME_TABLE	Can tables be renamed?	Y
107	RENAME_COLUMN	Can columns be renamed?	Y
108	DROP_COLUMN	Can columns be dropped?	Y
109	INCREASE_COLUMN_LENGTH	Can column size be increased?	N
110	DDL_IN_TRANSACTION	Can DDL statements appear in transactions?	Y
111	DESCENDING_INDEXES	Are descending indexes supported?	Y
112	SP_RENAME	Can a stored procedure be renamed?	Y

ID	Server attribute name	Description	Value
500	SYS_SPROC_VERSION	The version of the catalog stored procedures currently implemented.	01.01.2822

Permissions Any user can execute sp_server_info.

sp_special_columns

Description Returns the optimal set of columns that uniquely identify a row in a table or view; can also return a list of timestamp columns, whose values are automatically generated when any value in the row is updated by a transaction.

Syntax `sp_special_columns table_name [, table_owner] [, table_qualifier] [, col_type]`

Parameters

table_name

is the name of the table or view. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported.

table_owner

is the name of the table or view owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If you do not specify the table owner, sp_special_columns looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.

table_qualifier

is the name of the database. This can be either the current database or NULL.

col_type

is “R” to return information about columns with values that uniquely identify any row in the table, or “V” to return information about timestamp columns, whose values are generated by Adaptive Server each time a row is inserted or updated.

Examples

Example 1 Returns the optimal set of columns for systypes:

```
sp_special_columns systypes
scope  column_name  data_type  type_name  precision  length  scale
-----  -
0      name             12         varchar   30         30      NULL
```

Example 2 Returns the optimal set from the from the authors table with values that uniquely identify any row in the table:

```
sp_special_columns @table_name=authors, @col_type=R
scope  column_name  data_type  type_name  precision  length  scale
-----  -
0      au_id          12         varchar   11         11      NULL
```

Usage

- The results set for sp_special_columns is:

Column	Datatype	Description
scope	int	NOT NULL. Actual scope of the row ID. Adaptive Server always returns 0.
column_name	varchar(30)	NOT NULL. Column identifier.
data_type	smallint	The integer code for an ODBC datatype. If this datatype cannot be mapped to an ANSI/ISO type, the value is NULL. The native datatype name is returned in the type_name column. (See the ODBC datatypes Table 2-2.)
type_name	varchar(13)	The string representation of the datatype. This is the datatype name as presented by the underlying DBMS.
precision	int	The number of significant digits.
length	int	The length in bytes of the datatype.
scale	smallint	The number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_special_columns.

sp_sproc_columns

Description	Returns information about a stored procedure's input and return parameters.
Syntax	<code>sp_sproc_columns procedure_name [, procedure_owner] [, procedure_qualifier] [, column_name]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>procedure_name</i> is the name of the stored procedure. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported.</p> <p><i>procedure_owner</i> is the owner of the stored procedure. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If no owner is specified, <code>sp_sproc_columns</code> returns all columns.</p> <p><i>procedure_qualifier</i> is the name of the database. This can be either the current database or NULL.</p> <p><i>column_name</i> is the name of the parameter about which you want information. If you do not supply a parameter name, <code>sp_sproc_columns</code> returns information about all input and return parameters for the stored procedure.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The results set for <code>sp_sproc_columns</code> is:

Column	Datatype	Description
<code>procedure_qualifier</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Procedure qualifier name. Can be NULL.
<code>procedure_owner</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Procedure owner name. Always returns a value.
<code>procedure_name</code>	<code>varchar(41)</code>	Procedure name. Always returns a value.
<code>column_name</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	Column name for each column of the <i>table_name</i> returned. Always returns a value.
<code>column_type</code>	<code>smallint</code>	This field always returns a value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = <code>SQL_PARAM_TYPE_UNKNOWN</code> 1 = <code>SQL_PARAM_TYPE_INPUT</code> 2 = <code>SQL_PARAM_TYPE_OUTPUT</code> 3 = <code>SQL_RESULT_COL</code> 4 = <code>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</code> 5 = <code>SQL_RETURN_VALUE</code>
<code>data_type</code>	<code>smallint</code>	The integer code for an ODBC datatype. If this datatype cannot be mapped to an ANSI/ISO type, the value is NULL. The native datatype name is returned in the <code>type_name</code> column.

Column	Datatype	Description
type_name	char(30)	The string representation of the datatype. This is the datatype name as presented by the underlying DBMS.
precision	int	The number of significant digits.
length	int	The length in bytes of the datatype.
scale	smallint	The number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
radix	smallint	The base for numeric types.
nullable	smallint	The value 1 means this datatype can be created allowing null values; 0 means it cannot.
remarks	varchar(254)	The description of the procedure column. NULL.
ss_data_type	tinyint	An Adaptive Server datatype.
colid	tinyint	The column ID from syscolumns.
column_def	varchar(255)	NULL.
sql_data_type	smallint	An Adaptive Server datatype.
sql_datetime_sub	smallint	NULL.
char_octet_length	int	The value of char_octet_length is the same as the value for the precision column if the datatype for char_octet_length is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • binary • char • image • nchar • nvarchar • sysname • text • timestamp • varbinary • varchar Otherwise, the value of char_octet_length is 0.
ordinal_position	int	The ordinal position of the parameter in the parameter list. The first parameter in the list is 1, and return values have an ordinal.
is_nullable	varchar(3)	Describes whether the column or parameter allows NULL as a value. From syscolumns.
mode	varchar(20)	The parameter mode information stored in syscolumns that contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For <i>SQL procedures</i> – in, out, or “return value”. • For <i>SQLJ procedures (Java)</i> – in, out, inout, or “return value”.

- `sp_sproc_columns` reports the `type_name` as `float`, and `data_type` as `6` for parameters defined as double precision. The Adaptive Server double precision datatype is a float implementation supports the range of values as specified in the ODBC specifications.

Permissions

Any user can execute `sp_sproc_columns`.

1 3 1 pub_id A
1

Usage

- The results set for sp_statistics is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(32)	The database name. This field can be NULL.
table_owner	varchar(32)	
table_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
non_unique	smallint	NOT NULL. The value 0 means unique, and 1 means not unique.
index_qualifier	varchar(32)	
index_name	varchar(32)	
type	smallint	NOT NULL. The value 0 means clustered, 2 means hashed, and 3 means other.
seq_in_index	smallint	NOT NULL.
column_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
collation	char(1)	The value A means ascending; D means descending; and NULL means not applicable.
cardinality	int	Number of rows in the table or unique values in the index.
pages	int	Number of pages to store the index or table.

- The indexes in the results set appear in ascending order, ordered by the non-unique, type, index_name, and seq_in_index columns.
- The index type hashed accepts exact match or range searches, but searches involving pattern matching do not use the index.

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_statistics.

sp_stored_procedures

Description	Returns information about one or more stored procedures.
Syntax	<code>sp_stored_procedures [sp_name [, sp_owner [, sp_qualifier]]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>sp_name</i> is the name of the stored procedure. Use wildcard characters to request information about more than one stored procedure.</p> <p><i>sp_owner</i> is the owner of the stored procedure. Use wildcard characters to request information about procedures that are owned by more than one user.</p> <p><i>sp_qualifier</i> is the name of the database. This can be the current database or NULL.</p>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_stored_procedures</code> returns information about stored procedures in the current database only. • The results set for <code>sp_stored_procedures</code> is:

Column	Datatype	Description
<code>procedure_qualifier</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	The name of the database.
<code>procedure_owner</code>	<code>varchar(30)</code>	
<code>procedure_name</code>	<code>varchar(41)</code>	NOT NULL.
<code>num_input_params</code>	<code>int</code>	NOT NULL. Always returns -1.
<code>num_output_params</code>	<code>int</code>	NOT NULL. The value ≥ 0 shows the number of parameters; -1 means the number of parameters is indeterminate.
<code>num_result_sets</code>	<code>int</code>	NOT NULL. Always returns -1.
<code>remarks</code>	<code>varchar(254)</code>	NULL.

Permissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_stored_procedures</code> can return the name of stored procedures for which the current user does not have execute permission. However, if the server attribute <code>accessible_sproc</code> is “Y” in the results set for <code>sp_server_info</code>, only stored procedures that are executable by the current user are returned. <p>Any user can execute <code>sp_stored_procedures</code>.</p>
-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

sp_table_privileges

- Description** Returns privilege information for all columns in a table or view.
- Syntax** `sp_table_privileges table_name [, table_owner
[, table_qualifier]]`
- Parameters**
- table_name*
is the name of the table. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported.
- table_owner*
is the name of the table owner. The use of wildcard characters in pattern matching is not supported. If you do not specify the table owner, sp_table_privileges looks for a table owned by the current user and then for a table owned by the Database Owner.
- table_qualifier*
is the name of the database. This can be either the current database or NULL.
- Usage**
- The results set for sp_table_privileges is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(32)	The name of the database. This field can be NULL.
table_owner	varchar(32)	
table_name	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
grantor	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
grantee	varchar(32)	NOT NULL.
privilege	varchar(32)	Identifies the table privilege. May be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SELECT – The grantee is permitted to retrieve data for one or more columns of the table. • INSERT – The grantee is permitted to insert rows containing data. • UPDATE – The grantee is permitted to update the data in one or more columns of the table. • DELETE – The grantee is permitted to delete rows of data from the table. • REFERENCE – The grantee is permitted to refer to one or more columns of the table within a constraint.
is_grantable	varchar(3)	Indicates whether the grantee is permitted to grant the privilege to other users. The values are YES, NO, and NULL.

Permissions Any user can execute sp_table_privileges.

sp_tables

Description	Returns a list of objects that can appear in a from clause.
Syntax	<code>sp_tables [table_name] [, table_owner] [, table_qualifier][, table_type]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>table_name</i> is the name of the table. Use wildcard characters to request information about more than one table.</p> <p><i>table_owner</i> is the table owner. Use wildcard characters to request information about more than one table.</p> <p><i>table_qualifier</i> is the name of the database. Acceptable values are the name of the current database and NULL.</p> <p><i>table_type</i> is a list of values, separated by commas, giving information about all tables of the table type(s) specified, including the following:</p> <pre>''TABLE', 'SYSTEM TABLE', 'VIEW''</pre>

Note Enclose each table type with single quotation marks, and enclose the entire parameter with double quotation marks. Enter table types in uppercase.

Examples

```
sp_tables @table_type = ''TABLE', 'VIEW''
```

This procedure returns information about all tables in the current database of the type TABLE and VIEW and excludes information about system tables.

- Usage
- Adaptive Server does not necessarily check the read and write permissions on *table_name*. Access to the table is not guaranteed, even if you can display information about it.
 - The results set includes tables, views, and synonyms and aliases for gateways to DBMS products.
 - If the server attribute `accessible_tables` is “Y” in the results set for `sp_server_info`, only tables that are accessible by the current user are returned.
 - The results set for `sp_tables` is:

Column	Datatype	Description
table_qualifier	varchar(30)	The database name. This field can be NULL.
table_owner	varchar(30)	
table_name	varchar(30)	NOT NULL. The table name.
table_type	varchar(32)	NOT NULL. One of the following: 'TABLE', 'VIEW', 'SYSTEM TABLE'.
remarks	varchar(254)	NULL

Permissions

Any user can execute sp_tables.

Tables used

master.dbo.sysattributes, master.dbo.sysloginroles, master.dbo.syssrvroles, sysroles

System Extended Stored Procedures

This chapter describes the system extended stored procedures (ESPs), which are supplied by Sybase. ESPs are created by installmaster at installation. They are located in the sybsystemprocs database and owned by the System Administrator. They can be run from any database.

Topics covered are:

Topics	Page
Overview	615
Permissions on system ESPs	616
DLLs associated with system ESPs	616
Using system ESPs	616

Overview

Table 3-1 lists the system extended stored procedures discussed in this chapter.

Table 3-1: System extended stored procedures

Procedure	Description	Platform
xp_cmdshell	Executes a native operating system command on the host system running Adaptive Server.	All Supporting DLLs
xp_deletemail	Deletes a message from the Adaptive Server message inbox.	NT Only
xp_enumgroups	Displays groups for a specific Windows NT domain.	NT Only
xp_findnextmsg	Retrieves the message identifier of the next message in the Adaptive Server message inbox.	NT Only
xp_logevent	Provides for logging a user-defined event in the Windows NT Event Log.	NT Only
xp_readmail	Reads a message from the Adaptive Server message inbox.	NT Only
xp_sendmail	Sends a message to the specified recipients using the MAPI interface.	NT Only
xp_startmail	Starts an Adaptive Server mail session.	NT Only
xp_stopmail	Stops an Adaptive Server mail session.	NT Only

Permissions on system ESPs

Permissions are set in the sybssystemprocs database.

Users with the sa_role have default execution permissions on the system ESPs. These System Administrators can grant execution permissions to other users.

DLLs associated with system ESPs

You can get the names of the DLLs associated with the system ESPs by running sp_helpextendedproc in the sybssystemprocs database.

Using system ESPs

The system ESPs follow the same calling conventions as the regular system procedures. The only additional requirement for system ESPs is that the Open Server application, XP Server, must be running. Adaptive Server starts XP Server the first time an ESP is invoked. XP Server continues to run until you shut down Adaptive Server.

xp_cmdshell

Description	Executes a native operating system command on the host system running Adaptive Server.
Syntax	<code>xp_cmdshell <i>command</i> [, no_output] [return_status no_wait]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>command</i> is the operating system command string; maximum length is 255 bytes.</p> <p><code>no_output</code> if specified, suppresses any output from the command.</p> <p><code>return_status</code> if specified, returns the completion status of the operating system command specified in the command parameter. If you do not use this parameter, the returned value is either 0 for success, or 1 for failure, respectively.</p> <p><code>no_wait</code> if specified, the <code>xp_cmdshell</code> operation immediately returns to the caller and the specified command executes as a background process. You see no output, and the returned result reflects only the success or failure of starting the command as a background process, not the success or failure of the process itself.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 <i>On Windows</i> – Silently copies the file named <code>log</code> on the C drive to a file named <code>log.0102</code> on the A drive:</p> <pre>xp_cmdshell 'copy C:\log A:\log.0102', no_output</pre> <p>Example 2 <i>On UNIX</i> – Executes the operating system's <code>ls</code> command and returns the list directory contents as a row of data:</p> <pre>xp_cmdshell 'ls'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xp_cmdshell</code> returns any output, including operating system errors, as rows of text in a single column. • <code>xp_cmdshell</code> is run from the current directory of the XP Server. • The width of the column of returned output is 80 characters. The output is not formatted. • <code>xp_cmdshell</code> cannot perform commands that require interaction with the user, such as “login”.

- The user context in which an operating system command is executed via xp_cmdshell is controlled by the value of the xp_cmdshell context configuration parameter. If this parameter is set to 1 (the default), xp_cmdshell restricts permission to users with System Administration privileges at the operating system level. If this parameter is set to 0, xp_cmdshell uses the security context of the operating system account under which Adaptive Server is running. Therefore, using xp_cmdshell with the xp_cmdshell context configuration parameter set to 0, any user can execute operating system commands using the permissions of the account running Adaptive Server. This account may have fewer restrictions than the user's own account.
- Regardless of the value of xp_cmdshell context, if the user who is executing xp_cmdshell is not a System Administrator (does not have the sa_role), a System Administrator must have granted that user explicit permission to execute xp_cmdshell. For example, the following statement grants "joe" permission to execute xp_cmdshell:

```
grant execute on xp_cmdshell to joe
```

- To find out if xp_cmdshell was successful in spawning an external command XP Server, enter the following, where *command* is the name of the command you ran with xp_cmdshell:

```
@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command
```

If xp_cmdshell was successful, @ret = exec xp_cmdshell *command* returns a value of 0. If xp_cmdshell failed, @ret = exec xp_cmdshell *command* returns a value of 1.

- To find out if the command you ran using xp_cmdshell was itself successful, enter the following, where *command* is the name of the command you ran with xp_cmdshell:

```
@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command, return_status
```

@ret = exec xp_cmdshell *command*, return_status causes xp_cmdshell to return the actual exit status code of the command. If a failure occurs and XP Server cannot run the command, xp_cmdshell returns a value of 1. If the command runs successfully, xp_cmdshell returns a value of 0.

If the command was successful, `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command` returns a value of 0. If the command failed, `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command` returns a value of 1.

Note Both `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command` and `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command, return_status` are backward-compatible. Old stored procedures that do not use the `return_status` parameter treat `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command, return_status` as if it were `@ret = exec xp_cmdshell command`.

Also, the `no_output` parameter can still be used in combination with `return_status`, in any order.

- You must use the `cmdstr` column name when you create a proxy table with the `xp_cmdshell` remote procedure:

```
create existing table xpoutput
(
    cmdstr varchar(255) null
)
external procedure at "THIS...xp_cmdshell"

select cmdstr from xpoutput where cmdstr = "date"
```

If you do not use `cmdstr`, you see an error message.

See the section, “Remote procedures as proxy tables” in the *Component Integration Services User’s Guide* for more information about results returned from the proxy table.

Permissions

By default, only a System Administrator can execute `xp_cmdshell`. A System Administrator can grant execute permission to other users.

See also

See the *System Administration Guide* for more information about `xp_cmdshell` context.

xp_deletemail

Description	Windows NT only Deletes a message from the Adaptive Server message inbox.
Syntax	<code>xp_deletemail [msg_id]</code>
Parameters	<i>msg_id</i> is the message identifier of the mail message to be deleted.
Examples	Example 1 Deletes from the Adaptive Server message inbox the message with the message identifier specified in the <code>cur_msg_id</code> variable: <pre>1> declare @cur_msg_id binary(255) 2> exec xp_deletemail @msg_id = @cur_msg_id</pre> Example 2 Deletes the first message from the Adaptive Server message inbox: <pre>xp_deletemail</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Obtain the <i>msg_id</i> using <code>xp_findnextmsg</code>.• If the <i>msg_id</i> parameter is not used, the message to be deleted defaults to the first message in the message inbox.
Permissions	By default, only a System Administrator can execute <code>xp_deletemail</code> . A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_enumgroups

Description	Windows NT only Displays groups for a specified Windows NT domain.
Syntax	xp_enumgroups [<i>domain_name</i>]
Parameters	<i>domain_name</i> is the Windows NT domain for which you are listing user groups.
Examples	Example 1 Lists all user groups on the Windows NT computer running XP Server: <pre>xp_enumgroups</pre> Example 2 Lists all user groups in the PCS domain: <pre>xp_enumgroups 'PCS'</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• xp_enumgroups displays all local user groups if no parameter is passed.• A <i>domain</i> is a named collection of computers that share a common user account database and security policy.• A return status of 0 indicates success; 1 indicates failure.
Permissions	By default, only a System Administrator can execute xp_enumgroups. A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_findnextmsg

Description	Windows NT only Retrieves the next message identifier from the Adaptive Server message inbox.
Syntax	<code>xp_findnextmsg @msg_id = @msg_id output [, type] [, unread_only = {true false}]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>msg_id</i> on input, specifies the message identifier that immediately precedes the one you are trying to retrieve. Places the retrieved message identifier in the <i>msg_id</i> output parameter, which must be of type binary.</p> <p><i>type</i> is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition. The only supported message type is CMC:IPM. A NULL value or no value defaults to CMC:IPM.</p> <p><i>unread_only</i> if this parameter is set to true, xp_findnextmsg considers only unread messages. If this parameter is set to false, xp_findnextmsg considers all messages, both read and unread, when retrieving the next message identifier. The default is true.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Returns, in the <i>@out_msg_id</i> output variable, the message identifier of the next unread message after the message specified by the <i>@out_msg_id</i>:</p> <pre>xp_findnextmsg @msg_id = @out_msg_id output</pre> <p>Example 2 Returns, in the <i>@out_msg_id</i> output variable, the message identifier of the next message after the message specified by the <i>@out_msg_id</i>. The message may be read or unread:</p> <pre>xp_findnextmsg @msg_id = @out_msg_id output, NULL, @unread_only = false</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• When xp_findnextmsg can find no more messages in the inbox, it returns a status of 1.• xp_deletemail and xp_readmail use the message identifier returned by xp_findnextmsg.
Permissions	By default, only a System Administrator can execute xp_findnextmsg. A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_logevent

Description	Windows NT only Provides for logging a user-defined event in the Windows NT Event Log from within Adaptive Server.												
Syntax	<code>xp_logevent error_number, message [, type]</code>												
Parameters	<p><i>error_number</i> is the user-assigned error number. It must be equal to or greater than 50000.</p> <p><i>message</i> is the text of the message that is displayed in the description field of the event viewer. The maximum length of the message is 255 bytes. Enclose the message in quotes.</p> <p><i>type</i> describes the urgency of the event. Values are informational, warning, and error. The default is informational. Enclose the value in quotes.</p>												
Examples	<p>Example 1 An informational event, number 55555, will be logged in the Windows NT Event Log. The text of the description in the event detail window is “Email message deleted”:</p> <pre>xp_logevent 55555, 'Email message deleted.'</pre> <p>Example 2 An error event, number 66666, will be logged in the Windows NT Event Log. The text of the description in the event detail window is “DLL not found”:</p> <pre>xp_logevent 66666, 'DLL not found.', 'error'</pre>												
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following table describes the default event details for events generated with <code>xp_logevent</code>: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Detail</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>User</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Computer</td> <td>Name of machine running XP Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event ID</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Source</td> <td>Name of Adaptive Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category</td> <td>User</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Detail	Value	User	N/A	Computer	Name of machine running XP Server	Event ID	12	Source	Name of Adaptive Server	Category	User
Detail	Value												
User	N/A												
Computer	Name of machine running XP Server												
Event ID	12												
Source	Name of Adaptive Server												
Category	User												
Permissions	Only a System Administrator can execute <code>xp_logevent</code> .												

xp_readmail

Description	Windows NT only Reads a message from the Adaptive Server message inbox.
Syntax	<pre>xp_readmail [msg_id] [, recipients output] [, sender output] [, date_received output] [, subject output] [, cc output] [, message output] [, attachments output] [, suppress_attach = {true false}] [, peek = {true false}] [, unread = {true false}] [, msg_length output] [, bytes_to_skip [output]] [, type [output]]</pre>
Parameters	<p><i>msg_id</i> specifies the message identifier of the message to be read by xp_readmail. If the <i>msg_id</i> parameter is not used, the message defaults to the first unread message in the message box, if unread is true, or to the first message in the message box, if unread is false.</p> <p><i>recipients</i> is a semicolon-separated list of the recipients of the message.</p> <p><i>sender</i> is the originator of the message.</p> <p><i>date_received</i> is the date the message was received.</p> <p><i>subject</i> is the subject header of the message.</p> <p><i>cc</i> is a list of the message's copied (cc'd) recipients (separated by semicolons).</p> <p><i>message</i> is the text of the message body. If the length of the message body, obtained from the <i>msg_length</i> output parameter, is greater than 255, use the <i>byte_to_skip</i> and <i>msg_length</i> parameters to read the message in 255-byte increments.</p>

attachments

is a list of the temporary paths of the attachments (separated by semicolons). *attachments* is ignored if *suppress_attach* is true.

suppress_attach

if set to true, prevents the creation of temporary files for attachments. The default is true.

peek

if set to false, flags the message as unread after it has been read. If set to true, flags the message as an unread message, even after it has been read. The default is false.

unread_only

if set to true, *xp_readmail* considers only unread messages. If set to false, *xp_readmail* considers all messages, whether they are flagged as read or unread. The default is true.

msg_length

is the total length of the message, in bytes. Used with the *bytes_to_skip* parameter, allows *xp_readmail* to read messages in 255-byte increments.

bytes_to_skip

on input, if not 0, specifies the number of bytes to skip before reading the next 255 bytes of the message into the message output parameter. On output, contains the offset in the message (the previous value of *bytes_to_skip* plus the *msg_length* that is output with the call) from which to start reading the next 255-byte increment.

type

is the message type based on the MAPI mail definition. The only supported message type is CMC:IPM. A NULL value or no value defaults to CMC:IPM.

Examples

Example 1 *xp_readmail* reads the first unread message in the message inbox. It gets the message identifier for this message from the *@msgid* variable, where it has been stored by the *xp_findnextmsg* ESP. *xp_readmail* stores the sender's name in the *@originator* variable and the message body in the *@mess* variable:

```
declare @msgid binary(255)
declare @originator varchar(20)
declare @mess varchar(255)
exec xp_findnextmsg @msgid = @msgid output
exec xp_readmail @msgid = @msgid,
@sender = @originator output,
```

```
@message = @mess output
```

Example 2 Reads the first 255 bytes of the message for which the message identifier is output by xp_findnextmsg. If the total length of the message exceeds 255 bytes, reads the next 255 bytes and continues until there are no more bytes to read:

```
declare @msgid binary(255)
declare @mess varchar(255)
declare @msg_length char(255)
declare @len int
declare @skip int
exec xp_findnextmsg @msgid output
exec xp_readmail @msg_id = @msgid,
@message = @mess output,
@msg_length = @len output,
@bytes_to_skip = @skip output
print @mess
if (@len > 255)
begin
    while (@skip < @len)
    begin
        xp_readmail @msg_id = @msgid,
        @message = @mess output,
        @bytes_to_skip = @skip output
        print @mess
    end
end
```

Usage

- xp_readmail reads a message from the Adaptive Server message inbox.
- To get the message identifier of the next message in the message inbox, use xp_findnextmsg.

Permissions

By default, only a System Administrator can execute xp_readmail. A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_sendmail

Description	Windows NT only Sends a message to the specified recipients. The message is either text or the results of a Transact-SQL query.
Syntax	<pre> xp_sendmail <i>recipient</i> [; <i>recipient</i>] . . . [, <i>subject</i>] [, <i>cc_recipient</i>] . . . [, <i>bcc_recipient</i>] . . . [, {<i>query</i> <i>message</i>}] [, <i>attachname</i>] [, <i>attach_result</i> = {true false}] [, <i>echo_error</i> = {true false}] [, <i>include_file</i> [, <i>include_file</i>] . . .] [, <i>no_column_header</i> = {true false}] [, <i>no_output</i> = {true false}] [, <i>width</i>] [, <i>separator</i>] [, <i>dbuser</i>] [, <i>dbname</i>] [, <i>type</i>] [, <i>include_query</i> = {true false}] </pre>
Parameters	<p><i>recipient</i> is the email address of the user who will receive the message. At least one recipient is required. Separate multiple recipients with semicolons.</p> <p><i>subject</i> is the optional message subject header. If not used, defaults to “Sybase SQL Server Message”.</p> <p><i>cc_recipient</i> is a list of the message’s copied (cc’d) recipients (separated by semicolons).</p> <p><i>bcc_recipient</i> is the list of the message’s blind- copied (bcc’d) recipients (separated by semicolons).</p> <p><i>query</i> is one or more Transact-SQL statements. The results are sent to the recipients of the message. If <i>query</i> is used, <i>message</i> cannot be used.</p> <p><i>message</i> is the text of the message being sent. If <i>message</i> is used, <i>query</i> cannot be used. For the complete list of options that are ignored when you use message, see the “Usage” section.</p>

attachname

is the name of the file containing the results of a query, which is included as an attachment to the message, when the *query* parameter is used. If *attachname* is used, *attach_result* must be set to true. If *attach_result* is true and *attachname* is not specified, the prefix of the attached file's generated file name is "syb" followed by 5 random digits followed by the ".txt" extension, for example, *syb84840.txt*. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

attach_result

if set to true, sends the results of a query as an attachment to the message. If set to false, sends the results directly in the message body. The default is false. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

echo_error

if set to true, sends Adaptive Server messages, including the count of rows affected message, along with the query results. If set to false, does not send Adaptive Server messages. The default is true. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

include_file

is a list of files to be included as attachments to the message, separated by semicolons. The files can be specified as file names, path names, or relative path names and can be either text or binary files.

no_column_header

if set to true, column headers are sent with query results. If set to false, column headers are not sent. The default is false. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

no_output

if set to true, no output is sent to the session that sent the mail. If set to false, the session sending the mail receives output. The default is false. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

width

specifies, in characters, the width of the results sets when query results are sent in a message. *width* is the same as the /w option in isql. Result rows are broken by the newline character when the specified *width* is reached. The default is 80 characters. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

separator

specifies the character to be used as a column separator when query results are sent in a message. *separator* is the same as the /s option in isql. The default is the tab character. This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

dbuser

specifies the database user name to be assumed for the user context for executing queries when the *query* parameter is used. The default is "guest." This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

dname

specifies the database name to be assumed for the database context for executing queries when the *query* parameter is used. The default is "master." This parameter is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

type

is the input message type based on the MAPI mail definition. The only supported message type is CMC:IPM. A NULL value or no value defaults to CMC:IPM.

include_query

if set to true, the query or queries used in the *query* parameter are appended to the results set. If set to false, the query is not appended. The default is false. *include_query* is ignored if the *message* parameter is used.

Examples

Example 1 `xp_sendmail` sends a text message on the backup status of an Adaptive Server to "sally" and "ramon" with a copy to the "admin" group:

```
xp_sendmail @recipient = "sally;ramon",
@subject = "Adaptive Server Backup Status",
@message = "Adaptive Server Backup for SERVER2 is
complete.",
@copy_recipient="admin"
```

Example 2 Sends "peter" the results of a query on the *authors* table. The results are in an attachment to the message, which consists of a file named *au_lis.res*, which is in the directory from which the server is being executed:

```
xp_sendmail "peter",
@query = "select * from authors",
@attachname = "au_list.res",
@attach_result= true
```

Usage

- The following parameters are related to the results of queries sent in a message when the query parameter is used. They are ignored if the message parameter is used instead: `attachname`, `attach_result`, `echo_error`, `no_column_header`, `no_output`, `width`, `separator`, `dbuser`, `dname`, `include_query`.

Permissions

By default, only a System Administrator can execute `xp_sendmail`. A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_startmail

Description	Windows NT only Starts an Adaptive Server mail session.
Syntax	<code>xp_startmail [mail_user] [, mail_password]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>mail_user</i> is a mail profile name used by Adaptive Server to log into the Windows NT mail system. If <i>mail_user</i> is not used, <code>xp_startmail</code> uses the mail user name that was used to set up Sybmail's Adaptive Server account.</p> <p><i>mail_password</i> is the mail password used by Adaptive Server to log into the Windows NT mail system. If <i>mail_password</i> is not used, <code>xp_startmail</code> uses the mail password that was used to set up Sybmail's Adaptive Server account.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Starts an Adaptive Server mail session using the mail user name and password for Sybmail's user account:</p> <pre>xp_startmail</pre> <p>Example 2 Starts an Adaptive Server mail session with "mailuser" as the profile name and the password associated with that profile name:</p> <pre>xp_startmail "mailuser", "tre55uu"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xp_startmail</code> does not start an Adaptive Server mail session if one is already running. • An Adaptive Server mail session must be started, either by an explicit call to <code>xp_startmail</code> or by configuring Adaptive Server to start an Adaptive Server mail session automatically at start-up, before any Sybmail-related system ESPs or the <code>sp_processmail</code> stored procedure can be executed. See start mail session in the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for information about initiating an Adaptive Server mail session automatically at start-up. • When the Windows NT automail session is not on, you must use the <i>mail_user</i> and <i>mail_password</i> parameters with <code>xp_startmail</code>. • To see the default <i>mail_user</i> value from the <i>fullname</i> field for the "sybmail" user account, use the <code>sp_displaylogin</code> system procedure as follows: <pre>sp_displaylogin sybmail</pre>
Permissions	By default, only a System Administrator can execute <code>xp_startmail</code> . A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

xp_stopmail

Description	Windows NT only Stops an Adaptive Server mail session.
Syntax	xp_stopmail
Parameters	None
Examples	Stops an Adaptive Server mail session: <pre>xp_stopmail</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sybmail-related system ESPs and the sp_processmail stored procedure cannot be executed after an Adaptive Server mail session has been terminated with xp_stopmail.
Permissions	By default, only a System Administrator can execute xp_stopmail. A System Administrator can grant this permission to other users.

This chapter describes the dbcc stored procedures.

Topics covered are:

Topics	Page
Overview	633
Specifying the object name and date	634

Overview

These procedures access the tables only in the dbccdb database or in the alternate database, dbccalt. See the *System Administration Guide* for details on setting up dbccdb or dbccalt. See Chapter 2, “dbccdb Tables” in *Reference Manual: Tables* for information on the tables used in these databases.

Table 4-1 lists the dbcc stored procedures described in this chapter. For details on the dbcc system procedure sp_plan_dbccdb, see sp_plan_dbccdb. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on this system procedure and the dbcc stored procedures.

Table 4-1: dbcc stored procedures

Procedure name	Description
sp_dbcc_alterws	Changes the size of the specified workspace to a specified value, and initializes the workspace.
sp_dbcc_configreport	Generates a report that describes the configuration information used by the dbcc checkstorage operation for the specified database.
sp_dbcc_createws	Creates a workspace of the specified type and size on the specified segment and database.
sp_dbcc_deletedb	Deletes from dbccdb all the information related to the specified target database.
sp_dbcc_deletehistory	Deletes the results of dbcc checkstorage operations performed on the target database before the specified date and time.
sp_dbcc_differentialreport	Generates a report that highlights the changes in I/O statistics and faults that took place between two dbcc operations

Procedure name	Description
sp_dbcc_evaluatedb	Recomputes configuration information for the target database and compares it to the current configuration information.
sp_dbcc_exclusions	Allows the user to create and manage persistent exclusion lists for use by checkverify and sp_dbcc_faultreport.
sp_dbcc_faultreport	Generates a report covering fault statistics for the dbcc checkstorage operations performed for the specified object in the target database on the specified date, listed in order by table and index.
sp_dbcc_fullreport	Runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_configreport, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, and sp_dbcc_faultreport.
sp_dbcc_help_fault	Provides a description of the specified fault type and the recommended fix.
sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime	Facilitates reporting on aborted checkverify and checkstorage operations.
sp_dbcc_recommendations	Prints recommendations for a database based on a checkstorage run and groups the recommendations by table and index.
sp_dbcc_runcheck	Runs dbcc checkstorage on the specified database, then runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport or a report you specify.
sp_dbcc_statisticsreport	Generates an allocation statistics report on the specified object in the target database.
sp_dbcc_summaryreport	Generates a summary report on the specified database.
sp_dbcc_updateconfig	Updates the dbcc_config table in dbccdb with the configuration information of the target database.

Specifying the object name and date

Several dbcc stored procedures use parameters for the object name and date. This section provides important information on specifying the object name and date.

Specifying the object name

The object name specifies only the name of the table or index for which to generate a report. When you specify an object name, you must also specify a database name (*dbname*). You cannot specify an owner for the object. If the specified object name is not unique in the target database, the system procedure generates a report on all objects with the specified name.

Specifying the date

Use the following syntax to specify the date and time (optional):

`mm/dd/yy[:hh:mm:ss]`

A 24-hour clock is assumed.

When you specify the date, the system procedures interpret it as follows:

- If both the date and the time are specified, the dbcc operation that completed at the specified date and time is selected for the report.
- If the specified date is the current date, and no time is specified, the time is automatically set to the current time. The dbcc operation that completed within the previous 24 hours with a finish time closest to the current time is selected for the report.
- If the specified date is not the current date, and no time is specified, the time is automatically set to “23:59:59”. The dbcc checkstorage operation that completed with a finish date and time closest to the specified date and system-supplied time is selected for the report.

For example, suppose the most recent dbcc checkstorage operation completed on March 4, 1997 at 10:20:45.

If you specify the date as “03/04/97”, the system procedure interprets the date as 03/04/97:23:59:59. This date and time are compared to the actual finish date and time of 03/04/97:10:20:45.

If you specify the date as “03/04/97:10:00:00”, the operation that completes at 10:20:45 is not selected for the report because only the operations that complete on or before the specified time meet the criteria.

If you specify the date as “03/06/97”, no report is generated because the most recent operation completed more than 24 hours earlier.

sp_dbcc_alterws

Description	Changes the size of the specified workspace to a specified value, and initializes the workspace.
Syntax	<code>sp_dbcc_alterws <i>dbname</i>, <i>wsname</i>, "<i>wssize</i>[K M]"</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database in which the workspace resides. Specify either dbccdb and dbccalt.</p> <p><i>wsname</i> specifies the name of the workspace to alter.</p> <p><i>wssize</i> is the new size of the workspace, specified by K (kilobytes) or M (megabytes). If you do not specify K or M, <i>wssize</i> specifies the number of pages. Page size is platform-dependent. The minimum size for a workspace is 24 pages.</p>
Examples	<p>Changes the size of the scan_ws_000001 workspace on dbccdb to 30MB:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_alterws dbccdb, scan_ws_000001, "30M" Workspace scan_ws_000001 has been altered successfully to size 30MB</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>sp_dbcc_alterws</code> changes the size of the specified workspace to the specified value and initializes the workspace.• To achieve maximum performance, make sure you have configured a buffer pool of at least 16K before you alter a workspace.• Use <code>sp_plan_dbccdb</code> to determine size estimates before altering the workspace.• The workspace must exist before it can be altered. For information on creating workspaces, see <code>sp_dbcc_createws</code>.• To delete a workspace, in dbccdb issue:<pre>drop table <i>workspace_name</i></pre>
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run <code>sp_dbcc_alterws</code> .
See also	See the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for more information on the scan and text workspaces, and the dbccalt database.
	Commands dbcc
	dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_createws, sp_dbcc_evaluatedb
	System procedures sp_plan_dbccdb, sp_helpdb

sp_dbcc_configreport

Description Generates a report that describes the configuration information used by the dbcc checkstorage operation for the specified database.

Syntax sp_dbcc_configreport [*dbname*]

Parameters *dbname*
specifies the name of the database. If *dbname* is not specified, the report contains information on all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_operation_log.

Examples Generates a report on the configuration information related to dbcc for the sybsystemprocs database. The “Value” column lists the object name, where applicable, and the size:

```
sp_dbcc_configreport
```

```
Reporting configuration information of database sybsystemprocs.
```

Parameter Name	Value	Size
database name	sybsystemprocs	51200K
dbcc named cache	default data cache	1024K
text workspace	textws_001 (id = 544004969)	128K
scan workspace	scanws_001 (id = 512004855)	1024K
max worker processes	1	
operation sequence number	2	

Usage

- sp_dbcc_configreport generates a report that describes the configuration information used by dbcc operations for the specified database. This information is stored in the dbcc_config table.
- To evaluate the most current configuration parameters, run sp_dbcc_updateconfig before running sp_dbcc_configreport.
- To change the configuration values for a workspace, use sp_dbcc_alterws.

Permissions Any valid user for the database name specified can run sp_dbcc_configreport.
database name specified.

See also **Commands** dbcc

dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_alterws, sp_dbcc_fullreport, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_updateconfig

sp_dbcc_createws

Description	Creates a workspace of the specified type and size on the specified segment and database.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_createws <i>dbname</i> , <i>segname</i> , [<i>wsname</i>], <i>wstype</i> , "wssize[K M]"
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database in which the workspace is to be created. Values are dbccdb and dbccalt.</p> <p><i>segname</i> is the name of the segment for the workspace.</p> <p><i>wsname</i> is the name of the workspace. If the value is null, sp_dbcc_createws generates the name scan_ws_nnnnnn for the scan workspace and text_ws_nnnnnn for the text workspace, where <i>nnnnnn</i> is a unique 6-digit number.</p> <p><i>wstype</i> specifies the type of workspace to be create. Values are scan and text.</p> <p><i>wssize</i> is the workspace size, specified with K (kilobytes) or M (megabytes). If you do not specify K or M, <i>wssize</i> specifies the number of pages. The minimum size for a workspace is 24 pages.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Creates a 10MB scan workspace named scan_ws_pubs2 on the scanseg segment in dbccdb:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_createws dbccdb, scanseg, scan_ws_pubs2, scan, "10M"</pre> <p>Example 2 Creates a 14MB scan workspace named text_ws_000001 on the textseg segment in dbccdb:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_createws dbccdb, textseg, text, "14M"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_dbcc_createws creates a workspace with the specified name and size and initializes it.• Before you create a workspace, create the segment with sp_addsegment.• Before you create a workspace, make sure you have configured a buffer pool of at least 16K, to achieve maximum performance.• When you create a workspace, make sure to add a 5% overhead on the space needed on the device because of large page allocation scheme used when creating the workspace.• Use sp_plan_dbccdb to determine size estimates.

- After creating a workspace, run `sp_dbcc_updateconfig` to record the new configuration information in `dbcc_config`.
- Each workspace must have a unique name.
- To delete a workspace, in `dbccdb` issue:

```
drop table workspace_name
```

Permissions

Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run `sp_dbcc_createws`.

See also

See the *System Administration Guide* for more information on the scan and text workspaces, and the `dbccalt` database.

Commands dbcc

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_alterws`, `sp_dbcc_evaluatedb`

System procedures `sp_addsegment`, `sp_plan_dbccdb`, `sp_helpsegment`

sp_dbcc_deletedb

Description Deletes from dbccdb all the information related to the specified target database.

Syntax sp_dbcc_deletedb [*dbname* | *dbid*]

Parameters *dbname*
specifies the name of the target database for which you want the configuration information deleted. If you do not specify a value for *dbname*, Adaptive Server deletes data from all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_config. If the target database is dbccdb, and dbccalt exists, Adaptive Server deletes the data from dbccalt.

dbid
specifies the database ID number of the target database for which you want the configuration information deleted.

Examples Deletes all information for the database named engdb from dbccdb:

```
sp_dbcc_deletedb "engdb"
```

```
All information for database engdb has been deleted from dbccdb.
```

Usage

- sp_dbcc_deletedb deletes from dbccdb all the information related to the specified target database, including configuration information and the results of previous dbcc checkstorage operations.
- If the deleted database is dbccdb, and the dbccalt database exists, sp_dbcc_deletedb deletes the configuration information and results of dbccdb from dbccalt.
- To remove the results of dbcc checkstorage operations created before a specific date, use sp_dbcc_deletehistory.
- Using the *dbid* option is the only way to delete the contents of the dbccdb database for a database that has already been dropped.

Permissions Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run sp_dbcc_deletedb.

See also See the *System Administration Guide* for information about the dbccalt database.

Commands dbcc

dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_deletehistory, sp_dbcc_evaluatedb

System procedures sp_plan_dbccdb

sp_dbcc_deletehistory

Description	Deletes the results of dbcc checkstorage operations performed on the target database before the specified date and time.
Syntax	<code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory [cutoffdate [, dbname dbid]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>cutoffdate</i> deletes all entries made on or before this date. This parameter is of type <code>datetime</code>. If a date is not specified, only the results of the last operation are retained. For more information, see “Specifying the date” on page 635.</p> <p><i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the database for which the data must be deleted. If not specified, <code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory</code> deletes the history information for all databases in <code>dbccdb..dbcc_config</code>.</p> <p><i>dbid</i> specifies the database ID number of the target database for which you want the history information deleted.</p>
Examples	Deletes results of all operations performed on the database <code>pubs2</code> on or before March 4, 1997: <pre>sp_dbcc_deletehistory "03/04/1997", "pubs2"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory</code> deletes the results of dbcc checkstorage operations performed on the target database before the specified date and time. • If the target database is <code>dbccdb</code>, and the <code>dbccalt</code> database exists, <code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory</code> deletes historical data for <code>dbccdb</code> from <code>dbccalt</code>. • The value specified for <i>cutoffdate</i> is compared to the finish time of each dbcc operation. • Use the <i>dbid</i> option to delete the historical data of the <code>dbccdb</code> database for a database that has already been dropped. • Using the <i>dbid</i> option is the only way to delete the historical data of the <code>dbccdb</code> database for a database that has already been dropped. • To see the dates when dbcc checkstorage was run so that you can choose the value for <i>cutoffdate</i>, run <code>sp_dbcc_summaryreport</code>.
Permissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run <code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory</code> on a specific database. • Only a System Administrator can run <code>sp_dbcc_deletehistory</code> without specifying a database name.
See also	See the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for information on the <code>dbccalt</code> database.

Commands dbcc

dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_deletedb, sp_dbcc_evaluatedb

System procedures sp_plan_dbccdb

sp_dbcc_differentialreport

Description	Generates a report that highlights the changes in I/O statistics and faults that took place between two dbcc operations.
Syntax	<code>sp_dbcc_differentialreport [dbname [, objectname]], [db_op] [, "date1" [, "date2"]]</code>
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the database. If you do not specify a <i>dbname</i>, the report contains information on all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_operation_log.</p> <p><i>objectname</i> specifies the name of the table or index for which you want the report generated. If <i>object_name</i> is not specified, statistics on all objects in the target database are reported.</p> <p><i>db_op</i> specifies the source of the data to be used for the report. The only value is checkstorage. The report is generated on the data specified by <i>db_op</i> on <i>date1</i> and <i>date2</i> for the specified object in the target database. If dates are not specified, the last two operations of the type <i>db_op</i> are compared.</p> <p><i>date1</i> specifies the first date of a dbcc checkstorage operation to be compared.</p> <p><i>date2</i> specifies the last date of a dbcc checkstorage operation to be compared.</p>
Examples	<p>Generates a report that shows the changes in I/O statistics and faults that occurred in the sysprocedures table between May 1, 1997 and May 4, 1997:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_differentialreport master, sysprocedures, checkstorage, "05/01/97", "05/04/97"</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_dbcc_differentialreport generates a report that highlights the changes in I/O statistics and faults that occurred between two dbcc operations. It compares counter values reported from two instances of dbcc checkstorage. Only the values that have been changed are reported. • If only one date is specified, the results of the dbcc checkstorage operation selected by the specified date are compared to the results of the dbcc checkstorage operation immediately preceding the selected operation. • If no dates are specified, the results of last two dbcc checkstorage operations are compared. • If sp_dbcc_differentialreport returns a number for <i>object_name</i>, it means the object was dropped after the dbcc checkstorage operation completed.

- If no changes occurred between the specified operations, `sp_dbcc_differentialreport` does not generate a report.

Permissions

Any valid user for the database name specified can run `sp_dbcc_differentialreport`.

See also

Commands `dbcc`

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_fullreport`, `sp_dbcc_statisticsreport`, `sp_dbcc_summaryreport`, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig`

sp_dbcc_evaluatedb

Description	Recomputes configuration information for the target database and compares it to the current configuration information.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_evaluatedb [<i>dbname</i>]
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the target database. If you do not specify <i>dbname</i> , sp_dbcc_evaluatedb compares all databases listed in the dbcc_config table.
Examples	Recomputes configuration information for the current database, sybsystemprocs, and suggests new values for some parameters:

```
1> sp_dbcc_evaluatedb
2> go
```

Recommended values for workspace size, cache size and process count are:

```
Database name : one_G

                current          suggested
scan workspace size :          750M          16M
text workspace size :              2K          48K
cache size       :          10240K          1280K
process count    :                   3           2
```

Each of the reported quantities is reported in a scaled unit according to
 G if size > 10G
 M if 10M < size <=10 G
 K otherwise

Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sp_dbcc_evaluatedb recomputes configuration information for the target database and compares the data to the current configuration information. It uses counter values recorded for the target database in the dbcc_counters table. • The cache size is the size of the 16K buffer pool in the cache. For a 2K buffer pool, the minimum size of this cache must be the recommended value, plus 512. • When the size and data distribution pattern of the target database changes, run sp_dbcc_evaluatedb to optimize the configuration information. • To gather configuration information for the target database the first time, use sp_plan_dbccdb. • To make sure you are evaluating the most current configuration parameters, run sp_dbcc_updateconfig before running sp_dbcc_evaluatedb.
-------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Permissions

- Only System Administrator or the Database Owner can run `sp_dbcc_evaluatedb`.
- Only a System Administrator can run `sp_dbcc_evaluatedb` without specifying a database name.

See also

Commands `dbcc`

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_updateconfig`

System procedures `sp_plan_dbccdb`

sp_dbcc_exclusions

Description	Allows the user to create and manage persistent exclusion lists for use by checkverify and sp_dbcc_faultreport.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_exclusions dbname, op, type, exclusion_list
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> is the name of the database for which the exclusions apply, or null if it applies to all databases.</p> <p><i>op</i> Type is varchar. Accepted values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • add – registers new exclusions (duplicates are ignored). • drop – drops the specified exclusions if they were previously registered • listall –lists the recorded exclusions for all databases. <p><i>type</i> is the type of item to be excluded. Accepted values are faults, tables, <i>combo</i>, or null (when <i>op</i> is either null or <i>listall</i>). Type, varchar.</p> <p><i>exclusion_list</i> is a comma-separated list of faults, tables, table and fault entries, or nulls. Type, varchar.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Excludes the tables syslogs and syscomments from sp_dbcc_faultreport processing on all databases:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_exclusions null, 'add', 'tables', 'syslogs, syscomments'</pre> <p>Example 2 Excludes fault type 100036 from processing of the database my_db:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_exclusions my_db, 'add', 'faults', '100036'</pre> <p>Example 3 Adds the following to the exclusion list corresponding to my_db: fault type 100002 pertaining to table mytable and fault type 100035 pertaining to syslogs:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_exclusions my_db, 'add', 'combo', 'mytable:100002, syslogs:100035'</pre> <p>Example 4 Removes fault type 100036 from the exclusion list corresponding to my_db:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_exclusions my_db, 'drop', 'faults', '100036'</pre> <p>Example 5 Displays the exclusion list corresponding to my_db:</p>

```
sp_dbcc_exclusions my_db
```

Example 6 Displays the recorded exclusions for all databases:

```
sp_dbcc_exclusions null, 'listall'
```

Usage

- *dbname* must be null when *listall* is specified. If *op* is null, `sp_dbcc_exclusions` lists the recorded exclusions for the specified database.
- Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run `sp_dbcc_exclusions` with a *dbname* parameter that is not null.
- If the *dbname* and *op* parameters are null, the user must either be a System Administrator or own at least one of the databases for which exclusions have been recorded.
- If the *dbname* parameter is null and the *op* parameter is *listall*, the user must either be a System Administrator or own at least one of the databases for which exclusions have been recorded. If the user is not a System Administrator, only the recorded exclusions for databases owned by the user will be reported.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator can run `sp_dbcc_exclusions` without restriction.

display_recommendations

enables reporting the recommendations generated by `sp_dbcc_recommendations`, and the parameters `exclusion_mode`, `exclusion_faults`, `exclusion_tables`, `display_recommendations`, and `exclusion_combo` refer to exclusion support and are optional.

exclusion_mode

is a varchar and is on by default. To disable this, you must provide an “ignore” each time the `sp_dbcc_faultreport` is run. Use either of the following:

- ignore – ignores the persistent exclusion list and uses the temporary exclusion list, if one is provided (type, varchar).
- extend – applies the temporary exclusion list as well as the persistent exclusion list (type, varchar).

exclusion_faults

is a comma-separated list of fault types to be excluded from reporting (type, varchar).

exclusion_tables

is a comma-separated list of tables to be excluded from reporting (type is varchar).

exclusion_combo

is a comma-separated list of fault/table combinations to be excluded from reporting (type is varchar).

opid

enables fault reporting for a specific—instead of latest—operation ID for a specific date. No operation ID is specified by default.

fault_type_in

enables fault reporting for a specific fault type. The default is NULL.

Examples

Example 1 Generates a short report of the faults found in tables in the `sybssystemprocs` database. The report includes the table name, the index number in which the fault occurred, the type code of the fault, a brief description of the fault, and the page number on which the fault occurred:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport "short"
```

```
Database Name : sybssystemprocs
```

Table Name	Index	Type Code	Description	Page Number
sysprocedures	0	100031	page not allocated	5702
sysprocedures	1	100031	page not allocated	14151

syslogs	0	100022 chain start error	24315
syslogs	0	100031 page not allocated	24315

Example 2 Generates a long report of the faults found in tables in the `sysystemprocs` database. This example shows the first part of the output of a long report. The complete report repeats the information for each object in the **target database** in which `dbcc checkstorage` found a fault. The data following the long string of numbers shown under the "page header" field ("Header for 14151, next 14216, previous 14150 ...") describes the components of the "page header" string:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport "long"
```

```
Generating 'Fault Report' for object sysprocedures in database
sysystemprocs.
```

```
Type Code: 100031; Soft fault, possibly spurious
```

```
Page reached by the chain is not allocated.
```

```
page id: 14151
```

```
page header:
```

```
0x00003747000037880000374600000005000648B803EF0001000103FE0080000F
```

```
Header for 14151, next 14216, previous 14150, id = 5:1
```

```
time stamp = 0x0001000648B8, next row = 1007, level = 0
```

```
free offset = 1022, minlen = 15, status = 128(0x0080)
```

```
.
.
.
```

Example 3 Generates a short report of faults from all tables on all databases, for an operation finished at a date and time found as an End Time, from the output of `sp_dbcc_summaryreport`. It is important that you use accurate end times in the *date* parameter; for instance, if you enter:

```
7/25/2000 9:58
```

instead of

```
7/25/2000 9:58:0:190
```

the report generates faults only up to 9:58, not after it. You could use 9:59 if you do not want to enter the exact time the operation ends:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport "short", NULL, NULL,
"07/25/00 9:59"
```

In this case, the report generates faults up to 9:59.

Example 4 Generates a short form report only for hard faults reported by the latest checkstorage run for a database called `mydb`:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport short, mydb, @hard_only = 1
```

Example 5 Adds recommended fixes to the fault report of database my_db:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = my_db,  
@display_recommendations = 1
```

Example 6 Generates a fault report that does not contain fix recommendations:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = my_db
```

Example 7 Runs sp_dbcc_faultreport on database my_db with the persistent exclusion list disabled:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = 'my_db', @exclusion_mode = 'ignore'
```

Example 8 Runs sp_dbcc_faultreport on database my_db with the persistent exclusion list enabled and extended to exclude from processing fault type 100036:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = 'my_db', @exclusion_mode = 'extend',  
@exclusion_faults = '100036'
```

Example 9 Runs sp_dbcc_faultreport on database my_db with the persistent exclusion list enabled and extended to exclude from processing and the table tab:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = 'my_db', @exclusion_mode = 'extend',  
@exclusion_tables = 'tab'
```

Example 10 Runs sp_dbcc_faultreport on database my_db with the persistent exclusion list disabled and an enabled temporary exclusion list that excludes from processing the table tab and fault type 100036:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = 'my_db', @exclusion_mode = 'ignore',  
@exclusion_faults = '100036', @exclusion_tables = 'tab'
```

Example 11 Runs sp_dbcc_faultreport on database my_db with the persistent exclusion list disabled and an enabled temporary exclusion list that excludes from processing fault type '100002' pertaining to the table mytable and fault type 100035 pertaining to the table tab:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport @dbname = 'my_db', @exclusion_mode = 'ignore',  
@exclusion_combo = 'mytable:100002, tab:100035'
```

Example 12 Generates a long form report for the 100029 faults reported by the latest checkstorage run for the mydb database (100029 is the fault type for page header errors):

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport long, mydb, @fault_type_in = 100029
```


Example 13 Generates a short form report for faults reported by the checkstorage run with operation ID 5 for the mydb database:

```
sp_dbcc_faultreport short, mydb, @opid = 5
```

Usage

- `sp_dbcc_faultreport` generates a report that shows all faults for the specified object in the target database.
- `sp_dbcc_faultreport` issues numerous error message number 10028 if you use:
 - `sp_placeobject` to make an object that has existing allocations put new allocations on a new segment.
 - `sp_dropsegment` to remove a segment from a fragment that contains allocations of an object assigned to that segment.

Error message number 10028 is an informational message rather than an indication of a serious error. If you prefer not to receive such messages, you can create your own reporting procedure that does not report this (or any other) error. One way to do this is to add the following to the very beginning of the standard `sp_dbcc_faultreport` stored procedure in the *installdbccdb* script:

```
print "removing 10028 errors from dbcc_faults table"
delete dbcc_faults where type_code = 10028
```

- If `sp_dbcc_faultreport` returns a number for *object_name*, it means the object was dropped after the `dbcc checkstorage` operation completed.

Permissions

Any valid user for the database name specified can run `sp_dbcc_faultreport`.

See also

See the `type_code` column described in the *System Administration Guide* for information on the fault ID and on the fault status.

Commands `dbcc`

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_fullreport`, `sp_dbcc_statisticsreport`, `sp_dbcc_summaryreport`, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig`

sp_dbcc_fullreport

Description	Runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_configreport, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, and sp_dbcc_faultreport short for <i>database..object_name</i> on or before the specified <i>date</i> .
Syntax	sp_dbcc_fullreport [<i>dbname</i> [, <i>objectname</i> [, <i>date</i>]]]
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the database. For example, master..sysdatabases. If you do not specify <i>dbname</i>, the report contains information on all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_operation_log.</p> <p><i>object_name</i> specifies the name of the table or index for which you want the report generated. If you do not specify <i>object_name</i>, statistics on all objects in the target database are reported.</p> <p><i>date</i> specifies the date on which the dbcc checkstorage operation was performed. If you do not specify a <i>date</i>, the date of the last operation is used.</p>
Examples	Runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_configreport, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, and sp_dbcc_faultreport short for the most recent dbcc checkstorage operation run on the sysprocedures table in the master database: <pre>sp_dbcc_fullreport master, sysprocedures</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_dbcc_fullreport runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_configreport, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, and sp_dbcc_faultreport short for <i>database..object_name</i> on or before the specified date
Permissions	Any valid user for the database name specified can run sp_dbcc_fullreport.
See also	Commands dbcc dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_statisticsreport, sp_dbcc_summaryreport, sp_dbcc_updateconfig

sp_dbcc_help_fault

Description	Provides a description of the specified fault type and the recommended fix.
Syntax	<code>sp_dbcc_help_fault [fault_type]</code>
Parameters	<i>fault_type</i> is the fault type for which a description and recommended fix should be reported. This parameter is type int. If <i>fault_type</i> is not provided, <code>sp_dbcc_help_fault</code> reports on all fault types.
Examples	Example 1 To view a description of fault type 100038, and its recommended fix, enter: <pre>sp_dbcc_help_fault 100038</pre> Example 2 To view a description of all fault types and their recommended fixes, enter: <pre>sp_dbcc_help_fault</pre>
Usage	<code>sp_dbcc_help_fault</code> provides a description of the specified fault type and the recommended fix.
Permissions	Any user can run <code>sp_dbcc_help_fault</code> .

sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime

Description Facilitates reporting on aborted checkverify and checkstorage operations.

Syntax `sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime dbname, opid [,optype [,seq [,finishtime]]]`

Parameters

dbname

is the name of the database checkstorage or checkverify was operating on when it aborted. This parameter's type is varchar.

opid

is the operation ID corresponding to the aborted operation. This parameter's type is smallint.

optype

is the type of operation you are investigating. Accepted values are either 'checkstorage' or 'checkverify'. This parameter's type is varchar.

seq

is the checkverify sequence number (not used for checkstorage but required for checkverify). This parameter's type is smallint.

finishtime

A datetime value representing the time the checkstorage or checkverify operation aborted. The default value is the current time.

Examples

Example 1 Enables reporting on checkstorage and checkverify for database my_db when the following errors occur:

```
dbcc checkstorage (my_db)
```

```
Checking my_db: Logical pagesize is 2048 bytes
00:00000:00014:2003/01/20 11:50:05.01 server Error: 9960, Severity: 20,
State: 1
```

```
A non-recoverable error has occurred in the CHECKSTORAGE operation. The
operation has been aborted.
```

```
Msg 9970, Level 20, State 1:
```

```
Line 2:
```

```
DBCC cannot update the finish time in dbcc_operation_log table for this
operation(opid = '1') of database 'my_db'. This can be patched by executing
sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime.
```

Example 2 Enables reporting on checkstorage and checkverify for database my_db when the following errors occur:

```
dbcc checkstorage (my_db)
```

```
Checking my_db: Logical pagesize is 2048 bytes
```

```
00:00000:00014:2003/01/20 11:50:05.01 server Error: 9960, Severity: 20,  
State: 1
```

A non-recoverable error has occurred in the CHECKSTORAGE operation. The operation has been aborted.

```
Msg 9970, Level 20, State 1:
```

```
Line 2:
```

```
DBCC cannot update the finish time in dbcc_operation_log table for this  
operation(opid = '1') of database 'my_db'. This can be patched by executing  
sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime.
```

Execute `sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime` with the information included in the error message:

```
sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime my_db, 1
```

Usage

When a checkstorage or checkverify operation aborts, it prints a message that contains the operation's ID and the name of the database that was being examined when the operation aborted. An aborted checkverify operation also provides a sequence number in the message. The message instructs the user to run `sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime`, and provides the *dbname*, *opid*, and if it was a checkverify operation, the sequence number, *seq*. After executing `sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime`, you can create fault reports on the aborted operation.

Permissions

Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run `sp_dbcc_patch_finishtime`.

sp_dbcc_recommendations

Description Analyzes faults reported by the checkstorage operation corresponding to the specified operation ID, or date, and generates a list of recommended corrective actions for the specified object in the target database.

Syntax sp_dbcc_recommendations dbname [,"date"[, opid [, "objectname"]]]

Parameters *dbname*
is the name of the database for which recommendations are generated. Type is varchar, and this parameter is required.

date
is a datetime value representing the date and time the dbcc checkstorage operation (for which the reported faults will be analyzed) finished. If you do not specify *date* or *opid*, Adaptive Server uses the date of the most recent operation. If you specify both *date* and *opid*, Adaptive Server ignores the date. *date* is optional.

opid
is the operation ID of the checkstorage operation, for which the reported faults will be analyzed. If an *opid* or *date* is not specified, Adaptive Server uses the date of the most recent operation. If both *date* and *opid* are specified, Adaptive Server ignores the *date*. The type for this parameter is int.

objectname
is the name of the object for which sp_dbcc_recommendations generates the recommendations. If an *objectname* is not specified, recommendations for all objects in the database are generated. The type for this parameter is varchar.

Examples **Example 1** Generates a list of recommended fixes for the object t1, in database my_db, based on the faults reported by the checkstorage operation corresponding to operation id 2:

```
sp_dbcc_recommendations my_db, null, 2, 't1'
```

Example 2 Generates a list of recommended fixes for all objects in database my_db, based on the faults reported by the checkstorage operation that finished on Sep 15 2002 at 7:10:18:463PM:

```
sp_dbcc_recommendations my_db, 'Sep 15 2002 7:10:18:463PM'
```

Example 3 Generates a list of recommended fixes for all objects in database my_db, based on the most recent checkstorage operation:

```
sp_dbcc_recommendations my_db
```

Usage	<code>sp_dbcc_recomendations</code> analyzes faults reported by the checkstorage operation corresponding to the specified operation ID, or date, and generates a list of recommended corrective actions for the specified object in the target database
Permissions	Any valid user of the target database can run <code>sp_dbcc_recomendations</code> .

sp_dbcc_runcheck

Description	Runs dbcc checkstorage on the specified database, then runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport or a report you specify.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_runcheck <i>dbname</i> [, <i>user_proc</i>]
Parameters	<i>dbname</i> specifies the name of the database on which the check is to be performed. <i>user_proc</i> specifies the name of the dbcc stored procedure or a user-created stored procedure that is to be run instead of sp_dbcc_summaryreport.
Examples	Example 1 Checks the database engdb and generates a summary report on the information found: <pre>sp_dbcc_runcheck "engdb"</pre> Example 2 Checks the database pubs2 and generates a full report: <pre>sp_dbcc_runcheck "pubs2", sp_dbcc_fullreport</pre>
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sp_dbcc_runcheck runs dbcc checkstorage on the specified database.• After the dbcc checkstorage operation is complete, sp_dbcc_runcheck runs sp_dbcc_summaryreport to generate a summary report. If you specify one of the other report-generating dbcc stored procedures for <i>dbcc_report</i>, sp_dbcc_runcheck runs that procedure instead of sp_dbcc_summaryreport. See the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for a brief description and examples of all the report-generating stored procedures provided with dbccdb.• You can write your own report-generating stored procedure and specify its name for <i>user_proc</i>. The stored procedure must be self-contained. sp_dbcc_runcheck cannot pass any parameters to Adaptive Server.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run sp_dbcc_runcheck.
See also	Commands dbcc dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_summaryreport

sp_dbcc_statisticsreport

Description	Generates an allocation statistics report on the specified object in the target database.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_statisticsreport [<i>dbname</i> [, <i>objectname</i> [, <i>date</i>]]]
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i> specifies the target database. If <i>dbname</i> is not specified, the report contains information on all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_operation_log.</p> <p><i>objectname</i> specifies the name of the table or index for which you want the report generated. If you do not specify <i>objectname</i>, Adaptive Server reports statistics on all objects in the target database.</p> <p><i>date</i> specifies the date on which the dbcc checkstorage operation was performed. If you do not specify <i>date</i>, Adaptive Server uses the date of the most recent operation.</p>
Examples	Generates a statistics report on the sysobjects table in the sybsystemprocs database:

```
sp_dbcc_statisticsreport 'sybsystemprocs', 'sysobjects'
```

```
Statistics Report on object sysobjects in database sybsystemprocs
```

Parameter Name	Index Id	Value
-----	-----	-----
count	0	241.0
max size	0	99.0
max count	0	22.0
bytes data	0	19180.0
bytes used	0	22113.0
count	1	14.0
max size	1	9.0
max level	1	0.0
max count	1	14.0
bytes data	1	56.0
bytes used	1	158.0
count	2	245.0
max level	2	1.0
max size	2	39.0
max count	2	71.0
bytes data	2	4377.0
bytes used	2	6995.0

Parameter Name	Index Id	Partition	Value	Dev_name
page gaps	0	1	13.0	master
pages used	0	1	15.0	master
extents used	0	1	3.0	master
overflow pages	0	1	0.0	master
pages overhead	0	1	1.0	master
pages reserved	0	1	7.0	master
page extent gaps	0	1	11.0	master
ws buffer crosses	0	1	2.0	master
page extent crosses	0	1	11.0	master
pages used	1	1	2.0	master
extents used	1	1	1.0	master
overflow pages	1	1	0.0	master
pages overhead	1	1	1.0	master
pages reserved	1	1	6.0	master
page extent gaps	1	1	0.0	master
ws buffer crosses	1	1	0.0	master
page extent crosses	1	1	0.0	master
page gaps	2	1	4.0	master
pages used	2	1	6.0	master
extents used	2	1	1.0	master
overflow pages	2	1	0.0	master
pages overhead	2	1	1.0	master
pages reserved	2	1	2.0	master
page extent gaps	2	1	0.0	master
ws buffer crosses	2	1	0.0	master
page extent crosses	2	1	0.0	master

Usage

- sp_dbcc_statisticsreport generates an allocation statistics report on the specified object in the target database. It uses data from the dbcc_counters table, which stores information about page utilization and error statistics for every object in the target database.
- If sp_dbcc_statisticsreport returns a number for *object_name*, it means the object was dropped after the dbcc checkstorage operation completed.
- sp_dbcc_statisticsreport reports values recorded in the dbcc_counters table for the datatypes 5000–5024 See the System Administration Guide.

For bytes data, bytes used, and overflow pages, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport reports the sum of the values reported for all partitions and devices.

For count, max count, max size and max level, sp_dbcc_statisticsreport reports the largest of the values reported for all partitions and devices.

`sp_dbcc_statisticsreport` reports information for each device and partition used by objects in the target database for the following rows:

- extents used
- io errors
- page gaps
- page extent crosses
- page extent gaps
- page format errors
- pages reserved
- pages overhead
- pages misallocated
- pages not allocated
- pages not referenced
- pages used

The page gaps, page extent crosses, and page extent gaps indicate how the data pages for the objects are distributed on the database devices. Large values indicate less effectiveness in using larger buffer sizes and in data prefetch.

- If multiple `dbcc checkstorage` operations were run on a target database on the same day, `sp_dbcc_statisticsreport` generates a report based on the results of the last `dbcc checkstorage` operation that finished before the specified time.

Permissions

Any valid user for the database name specified can run `sp_dbcc_statisticsreport`.

See also

Commands `dbcc`

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_fullreport`, `sp_dbcc_summaryreport`, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig`

sp_dbcc_summaryreport

- Description** Generates a summary report on the specified database.
- Syntax** sp_dbcc_summaryreport [dbname [, date [, op_name [, display_recommendations]]]]
- Parameters**
- dbname*
specifies the name of the database for which you want the report generated. If you do not specify *dbname*, sp_dbcc_summaryreport generates reports on all databases in dbccdb..dbcc_operation_log for which the date is on or before the date and time specified by the *date* option.
 - date*
specifies the date on which dbcc checkstorage was performed. If you do not specify a date, sp_dbcc_summaryreport uses the date of last dbcc checkstorage operation performed on the **target database**. This parameter is of the datatype datetime. If both the date and the time are specified for *date*, summary results of all the operations performed on or before the specified time are reported. If no date is specified, all operations are reported.
 - opname*
specifies the operation. *opname* may be either checkstorage, which is the default, or checkverify, or both. If *opname* is not specified, reports are generated for all operations.
 - display_recommendations*
enables reporting the recommendations generated by sp_dbcc_recommendations

Examples **Example 1** Generates a summary report on the sybsystemprocs database, providing information on all dbcc checkstorage and dbcc checkverify operations performed:

```
sp_dbcc_summaryreport
DBCC Operation : checkstorage

Database Name      Start time          End Time           Operation ID
Hard Faults Soft Faults Text Columns Abort Count
User Name
-----
-----
-----
sybsystemprocs    05/11/1999 14:53:11 14:53:32:163      1
                0              0              0              0
sa
```

```

sybsystemprocs      05/11/1999 14:55:06 14:55:29:200      2
                   0          0          0          0
                   sa
sybsystemprocs      05/11/1999 14:56:10 14:56:27:750      3
                   0          0          0          0
                   sa

```

DBCC Operation : checkverify

Database Name	Start time	End Time	Operation ID
Hard Faults	Soft Faults	User Name	
-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----
sybsystemprocs	05/11/1999 14:55:29	14:55:29:310	2
0	0	sa	

Example 2 Generates a summary report on the user database testdb, providing information on all dbcc checkstorage operations performed. dbcc checkstorage was the only operation run on this database, so no dbcc checkverify information appears on the report:

```
sp_dbcc_summaryreport "testdb"
```

DBCC Operation : checkstorage

Database Name	Start time	End Time	Operation ID
Hard Faults	Soft Faults	Text Columns	Abort Count
-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----
testdb	05/11/1999 14:55:29	14:55:49:903	1
0	0	0	sa
testdb	05/11/1999 14:55:50	14:56:9:546	2
0	0	0	sa
testdb	05/11/1999 14:56:28	14:56:40:666	3
0	0	0	sa

Example 3 Generates a summary report on the sybsystemprocs database, providing information on all dbcc checkverify operations performed. Because dbcc checkverify was the specified operation, no dbcc checkstorage information appears on the report:

```
sp_dbcc_summaryreport null, null, "checkverify"
```

DBCC Operation : checkverify

Database Name	Start time	End Time	Operation ID
Hard Faults	Soft Faults	User Name	

```

-----
-----
sybssystemprocs 05/11/1999 14:55:29 14:55:29:310 2
0 0 sa

```

Example 4 Generates a summary report on the sybssystemprocs database, providing information on all dbcc checkstorage operations performed. Because dbcc checkstorage was the specified operation, no dbcc checkverify information appears on the report:

```
sp_dbcc_summaryreport sybssystemprocs, null, "checkstorage"
```

```
DBCC Operation : checkstorage
```

Database Name	Start time	End Time	Operation ID
Hard Faults	Soft Faults	Text Columns	Abort Count
			User Name
-----	-----	-----	-----
sybssystemprocs	05/11/1999 14:53:11	14:53:32:163	1
0	0	0	sa
sybssystemprocs	05/11/1999 14:55:06	14:55:29:200	2
0	0	0	sa
sybssystemprocs	05/11/1999 14:56:10	14:56:27:750	3
0	0	0	sa

Example 5 Adds recommended fixes to the summary report of database my_db:

```
sp_dbcc_summaryreport @dbname = my_db,
@display_recommendations = 1
```

Usage

- sp_dbcc_summaryreport generates a summary report of checkstorage or checkverify operations, or both, on the specified database.
- The report indicates the name of the database that was checked, the start and end time of the dbcc checkstorage run and the number of soft and hard faults found.
- The “Operation ID” column contains a number that identifies the results of each dbcc checkstorage operation on a given database at a specific time. The number provided in the report comes from the opid column of the dbcc_operation_log table. See the *System Administration Guide* for more information.
- The “Text Columns” column shows the number of non-null text columns found by dbcc checkstorage during the run.

- The “Abort Count” column shows the number of tables that contained errors, which caused dbcc checkstorage to abort the check on the table. For details on the errors, run `sp_dbcc_faultreport`.

Permissions

Any valid user for the database name specified can run `sp_dbcc_summaryreport`.

See also

Commands `dbcc`

dbcc stored procedures `sp_dbcc_fullreport`, `sp_dbcc_statisticsreport`, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig`

sp_dbcc_updateconfig

Description	Updates the dbcc_config table in dbccdb with the configuration information of the target database.
Syntax	sp_dbcc_updateconfig <i>dbname</i> , <i>type</i> , " <i>str1</i> " [, " <i>str2</i> "]
Parameters	<p><i>dbname</i></p> <p>is the name of the target database for which configuration information is being updated.</p> <p><i>type</i></p> <p>specifies the type name from the dbcc_types table. Table 4-2 on page 669 shows the valid values for <i>type</i>.</p> <p><i>str1</i></p> <p>specifies the first configuration value for the specified <i>type</i> to be updated in the dbcc_config table. Table 4-2 on page 669 describes the expected value of <i>str1</i> for the specified <i>type</i>.</p> <p><i>str2</i></p> <p>specifies the second configuration value for the specified <i>type</i> that you want to update in the dbcc_config table. Table 4-2 on page 669 describes the expected value of <i>str2</i> for the specified <i>type</i>.</p>
Examples	<p>Example 1 Updates dbcc_config with the maximum number of worker processes for dbcc checkstorage to use when checking the pubs2 database. The new maximum number of worker processes is 4:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "max worker processes", "4"</pre> <p>Example 2 Updates dbcc_config with the size of the dbcc named cache "pubs2_cache". The new size is 10K:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "dbcc named cache", pubs2_cache, "10K"</pre> <p>Example 3 Updates dbcc_config with the new name of the scan workspace for the pubs2 database. The new name is scan_pubs2. This update is made after using sp_dbcc_alterws to change the name of the scan workspace:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "scan workspace", scan_pubs2</pre> <p>Example 4 Updates dbcc_config with the new name of the text workspace for the pubs2 database. The new name is text_pubs2. This update is made after using sp_dbcc_alterws to change the name of the text workspace:</p> <pre>sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "text workspace", text_pubs2</pre> <p>Example 5 Updates dbcc_config with the OAM count threshold value for the pubs2 database. The new value is 5:</p>


```
sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "OAM count threshold", 5
```

Example 6 Updates `dbcc_config` with the I/O error abort value for the `pubs2` database. The new value is 3:

```
sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "IO error abort", 3
```

Example 7 Updates `dbcc_config` with the linkage error abort value for the `pubs2` database. The new value is 8:

```
sp_dbcc_updateconfig pubs2, "linkage error abort", 8
```

Example 8 Enables automatic workspace expansion for the database `my_db`

```
sp_dbcc_updateconfig my_db, 'enable automatic workspace expansion', '1'
```

Usage

- `sp_dbcc_updateconfig` updates the `dbcc_config` table for the target database.
- If the name of the target database is `dbccdb`, and the database `dbccalt` exists, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig` updates the `dbcc_config` table in `dbccalt`.
- If the target database name is not found in `dbcc_config`, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig` adds it and sets the operation sequence number to 0 before updating other configuration information.
- If the expected value for the specified *type* is a number, `sp_dbcc_updateconfig` converts the values you provide for *str1* and *str2* to numbers.
- Table 4-2 shows the valid type names to use for *type* and the expected value for *str1* or *str2*.

Table 4-2: Type names and expected values

<i>type name</i>	Value expected for <i>str1</i> or <i>str2</i>
dbcc named cache	The name of the cache, specified by <i>str1</i> , and the new size (in kilobytes or megabytes) or the number of 2K pages, specified by <i>str2</i> .
IO error abort	The new error count, specified by <i>str1</i> . The value must be a number greater than 0. <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.
linkage error abort	The new linkage error count value specified in <i>str1</i> . The value must be a number greater than 0. <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.
max worker processes	The new number of worker processes, specified by <i>str1</i> . The value must be a number greater than 0. <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.
OAM count threshold	The new threshold count, specified by <i>str1</i> . The value must be a number greater than 0. <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.
scan workspace	The new name for the scan workspace, specified by <i>str1</i> . <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.
text workspace	The new name of the text workspace, specified by <i>str1</i> . <i>str2</i> is not used with this type.

type name	Value expected for <i>str1</i> or <i>str2</i>
automatic workspace expansion	Allows checkstorage to automatically expands the workspace if adequate space is available on the respective segments.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Se the <i>System Administration Guide</i> for more information on the <i>type</i> names and values.
Permissions	Only a System Administrator or the Database Owner can run sp_dbcc_updateconfig.
See also	Commands dbcc dbcc stored procedures sp_dbcc_alterws, sp_dbcc_evaluatedb System procedures sp_plan_dbccdb

Index

Symbols

- @ (at sign) and procedure parameters and procedure parameters 3
- ::= (BNF notation)
 - in SQL statements xvii
- , (comma)
 - in SQL statements xvii
 - in user-defined datatypes 68
- { } (curly braces)
 - in SQL statements xvii
- .. (dots) in database object names 51
- () (parentheses)
 - in SQL statements xvii
 - in user-defined datatypes 68
- “ ” (quotation marks)
 - enclosing parameter values 3, 588
 - enclosing reserved words 130
 - single, and **quoted_identifier** 136
- [] (square brackets)
 - in SQL statements xvii

Numerics

- 0 return status 1, 588
- 7-bit ASCII characters, checking with **sp_checknames** 122
- 7-bit terminal, **sp_helpsort** output 372
- 8-bit terminal, **sp_helpsort** output 372

A

- abort tran on log full** database option 188
- abstract plan groups
 - adding 18
 - dropping 225
 - exporting 273
 - importing 382

- renaming 491
- abstract plans
 - information about 314
 - viewing with **sp_help_qplan** 314
- accounting, chargeback
 - sp_clearstats** 147
- accounts. *See* logins.
- actions
 - modifying for resource limits 420
 - resource limit information on 310
 - specifying for resource limits 20
- adding
 - abstract plan groups 18
 - aliases 27–53
 - date strings 43–45
 - dump devices 72–73
 - engine groups 33
 - engines to a group 33
 - execution classes 35
 - foreign keys 292–293
 - group to a database 42
 - limits 19
 - logins to Server 46–48
 - messages to *sysusermessages* 49–50
 - named time ranges 24
 - remote logins 54–56
 - resource limits 19
 - segments 57–58
 - servers 59–62
 - thresholds 63–67
 - time ranges 24
 - user-defined datatypes 68–71
 - users to a database 74–75
 - users to a group 74–75, 120–121
- ad hoc** auditing option 78
- aliases, language
 - assigning 509
 - defining 43–45
- aliases, server 60
- aliases, user

Index

See also logins; users
assigning 27–28
assigning different names compared to 74
database ownership transfer and 118
dropping 222–223, 258
help on 378
sysalternates table 27, 222

all auditing option 78

allow nulls by default database option 188

ALS (Asynchronous Log Service) 332
output in **sp_helpdb** 334

alter auditing option 78

alter database command
sp_dbremap and 196

alternate identity. *See* aliases, user

alternate languages. *See* languages, alternate

ANYENGINE engine group 33

applications
applying resource limits to 19
dropping resource limits from 227
modifying resource limits for 419
resource limit information on 309

ASCII characters
checking for with **sp_checknames** 122

Asynchronous Log Service (ALS) 332
output in **sp_helpdb** 334

asynchronous prefetch
configuring limits 467

@@connections global variable and **sp_monitor** 440

@@cpu_busy global variable and **sp_monitor** 440

@@packet_errors global variable and **sp_monitor** 440

@@thresh_hysteresis global variable
threshold placement and 64

attributes
execution classes 35
server (**sp_server_info**) 601
sp_addobjectdef and 53

audit trail, adding comments 29

auditing
adding an audit table 31
options, displaying 211

auditing options
adhoc 78
all 78
alter 78
bcp 78

bind 78

cmdtext 78

create 78

dbaccess 78

dbcc 78

delete 78

disk 78

drop 78

dump 78

errors 78

exec_procedure 78

exec_trigger 78

func_dbaccess 78

func_obj_access 78

grant 78

insert 78

load 79

login 79

logout 79

reference 79

revoke 79

rpc 79

security 80

select 80

setting 78

setuser 80

table_access 80

truncate 80

unbind 80, 81

update 81

view_access 81

authority. *See* permissions.

authorizations. *See* permissions.

auto identity database option 189

B

Backup Server

See also Utility Guide

amount dumped, specifying 259

information about 370

multiple 61

volume handling messages 578–581

Backus Naur Form (BNF) notation xvii

basic display level for configuration parameters 215

- bcp**
 - auditing option using **sp_audit** 78
 - bcp** (bulk copy utility)
 - select into/bulkcopy/pllsort** and 191
 - binary sort order of character sets 373
 - bind** auditing option 78
 - binding
 - data caches 92–95
 - defaults 96–98
 - objects to data caches 92–95
 - rules 104–105
 - unbinding and 563–565, 567
 - user messages to constraints 102–103
 - blanks
 - catalog stored procedure parameter values 588
 - in system procedure parameter values 3
 - blocking process
 - sp_lock** report on 279, 401
 - sp_who** report on 584
 - BNF notation in SQL statements xvii
 - brackets. *See* square brackets []
 - bulk copying. *See* **bcp** (bulk copy utility)
- C**
- cache, data
 - binding objects to 92
 - configuring 106–114
 - dropping 113
 - information about 109, 320
 - logonly** type 112
 - memory pools 463–467
 - overhead 112, 320
 - recovery and 109
 - status 111
 - unbinding all objects from 566
 - unbinding objects from 563
 - case sensitivity
 - in SQL xviii
 - catalog stored procedures 587–613
 - list of 588
 - return status 588
 - sp_columns** 593–595
 - sp_databases** 596
 - sp_datatype_info** 597
 - sp_fkeys** 598–599
 - sp_pkeys** 600
 - sp_server_info** 601–603
 - sp_special_columns** 604
 - sp_sproc_columns** 606
 - sp_statistics** 609
 - sp_stored_procedures** 611
 - sp_tables** 613
 - syntax 588–589
 - chained transaction mode and **sp_procxmode** 476
 - changing
 - database options 185–193
 - database owners 118–119
 - dbccdb* workspace size 636
 - language alias 509
 - memory pools within data caches 463
 - names of abstract plan groups 491
 - object names 488–490
 - passwords for login accounts 457–458
 - resource limits 419
 - thresholds 431–434
 - time ranges 422
 - user’s group 120–121
 - character sets
 - changing names of 133, 135
 - checking with **sp_checknames** 122
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 129
 - multibyte 373
 - sp_helpsort** display of 372
 - chargeback accounting
 - sp_clearstats** procedure 147–148
 - sp_reportstats** procedure 495–496
 - check constraints
 - binding user messages to 102
 - displaying source text of 374
 - renaming 488–490
 - checking passwords. *See* passwords; **sp_remotoption** system procedure.
 - checkpoint** command
 - setting database options and 188
 - clearing accounting statistics 147–148
 - clustered indexes, *indid* not equal to one 346
 - cmd* returned by **sp_who** 584
 - cmdtext** auditing option 78
 - codes
 - datatype 597

Index

- ODBC datatype 590
- collating sequence. *See* sort order
- collisions, hash key 313
- column data. *See* datatypes
- column name
 - changing 132, 488–490
 - checking with **sp_checknames** 123
- column pairs. *See* joins; keys
- columns
 - common key 156–157
 - datatypes 593
 - defaults for 96–98
 - dependencies, finding 132
 - foreign keys 292–293, 598
 - joins and 351
 - permissions on 591
 - primary key 470
 - returned by **sp_who** 584
 - rules 104–105
 - unbinding defaults from 567–568
 - unbinding rules with **sp_unbindrule** 572–574
- comma (,)
 - in SQL statements xvii
 - in user-defined datatypes 68
- comments
 - adding to audit trail 29
- common keys
 - See also* foreign keys; joins; primary keys
 - defining 156–157
 - dropping 240
 - join candidates and 351
 - reporting 353–354
- companion servers
 - configuring 158–160
- comparing plan groups 151
- comparing plans 151, 154
- compiled objects
 - checking for source text of 138
 - displaying source text of 374
 - hiding source text of 380
- compiling and **sp_recompile** 478
- comprehensive display level for configuration parameters 215
- concurrency optimization 141
- concurrency_opt_threshold** option, **sp_chgattribute** 141
- configuration parameters
 - changing 162–168
 - display levels 215
 - help information on 323
- constraints
 - binding user messages to 102
 - displaying source text of 374
 - information about 316, 328
 - renaming 488–490
 - unbinding messages with **sp_unbindmsg** 571
- contention, lock
 - monitoring with **sp_object_stats** 451–453
- controller, device
 - sp_helpdevice** and number 337
- conventions
 - See also* syntax
 - Transact-SQL syntax xvii
 - used in the Reference Manual xvi
- copying
 - plan groups 169
 - plans 169, 171
- corrupt databases
 - listing 392
 - recovery fault isolation mode 518
- corrupt pages
 - bringing online 290–291
 - isolating on recovery 521–522
 - listing 395
- CPU usage, monitoring 440
- create** auditing option 78
- create database** command
 - log on** option compared to **sp_logdevice** 406
- create index** command and **sp_extendsegment** 275
- create table** command and **sp_extendsegment** 275
- creating
 - abstract plan groups 18
 - datatypes 68–71
 - dbccdb* workspaces 638
 - execution classes 35
 - extended stored procedures 37–38
 - limits 19
 - named time ranges 24
 - resource limits 19
 - thresholds 63–67
 - time ranges 24
 - user aliases 27–28

- user groups 42
- user-defined audit records 78
- curly braces ({} in SQL statements xvii
- current database
 - information from **sp_helpdb** 335
 - space used by 531–533
- current locks, **sp_lock** system procedure 400
- current usage statistics 495–496
- cursors 174
- custom audit records 78
- custom datatypes. *See* user-defined datatypes

D

- data caches
 - binding objects to 92
 - configuring 106–114
 - dropping 113
 - information about 109, 320
 - logonly** type 112
 - memory pools 463–467
 - overhead 112, 320
 - recovery and 109
 - status 111
 - unbinding all objects from 566
 - unbinding objects from 563
- data dependency. *See* dependencies, database object
- database design
 - dropping keys 240
 - logical relationships in 156, 292
- database devices
 - defaulton** or **defaultoff** status 209–210
 - dropping 232
 - dropping segments from 252–253
 - dsynch setting of 207
 - listing of 336
 - sp_helpdevice** system procedure 336
 - status 209
- database files. *See* files.
- database object owners and **sp_depends** system procedure 201
- database objects
 - binding defaults to 96–98
 - binding rules to 104
 - binding to caches 92
 - dependencies of 201–206
 - finding 205, 306
 - listings of 301
 - permissions on 361
 - renaming 488–490
 - sp_tables** list of 613
 - space used by 531–533
- database options 188–193
 - See also individual option names*
 - listing 185–193
 - showing settings 188, 332
- database owners
 - See also* database object owners; permissions
 - adding users 74
 - changing 118
 - dbo use only** database option 189
 - information about 378–379
 - transferring ownership 118
- database recovery order
 - sp_dbrecovery_order** system procedure 194–195
 - system databases and 195
- databases
 - See also* database objects
 - adding groups 42
 - adding users 74
 - binding to data caches 92, 93
 - changing user's default 424
 - checking with **sp_checknames** 123
 - dropping row lock promotion thresholds for 250
 - dropping segments from 252–253
 - dropping users from 258
 - help on 332
 - information on storage space used 335, 531
 - listing suspect 392
 - listing suspect pages in 395
 - listing with **sp_databases** 596
 - listing with **sp_helpdb** 332
 - lock promotion thresholds for 511
 - options 185–193
 - ownership 118
 - renaming 492–494
 - running out of space in 553
 - setting row lock promotion thresholds for 515
 - storage information 531
 - thresholds 553
 - unbinding from data caches 563

- datatype precedence. *See* precedence
- datatypes
 - codes 590, 597
 - defaults and 96–98
 - dropping user-defined 257
 - hierarchy 70
 - ODBC 590
 - physical 68
 - sp_datatype_info** information on 597
 - sp_help** information on 308
 - unbinding defaults from 567–568
 - unbinding rules with **sp_unbindrule** 572–574
- datatypes, custom. *See* user-defined datatypes
- date parts, order of 43
- day-long time ranges 24
- days
 - alternate language 43
 - in time ranges 24
- dbaccess** auditing option 78
- dbcc** (Database Consistency Checker)
 - scripts and **sp_checkreswords** 131
 - space allocation and 459
- dbcc** auditing option 78
- dbccdb* database
 - changing workspace size in 636
 - creating workspaces in 638
 - deleting **dbcc checkstorage** history from 641
 - deleting target database information from 640
 - reporting allocation statistics from 661
 - reporting comprehensive information from 654
 - reporting configuration information from 637, 649, 654
 - reporting fault information from 643, 649
 - reporting full details from 654
 - reporting I/O statistics from 643
 - stored procedures for use with 633
- DB-Library programs and changing identifier names 131
- dbo use only** database option
 - setting with **sp_dboption** 189
- ddl in tran** database option 189
- default database
 - See also sysdevices* table
 - assigning with **sp_addlogin** 46
 - changing user's 424
- default database devices
 - setting status with **sp_diskdefault** 209
 - sp_helpdevice** and 337
- default language id** configuration parameter 46
- default* segment
 - dropping 253
 - mapping 58
- default settings
 - changing login 48, 424
 - configuration parameters 165
 - language 46
- defaults
 - binding 96–98
 - checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - displaying source text of 374
 - renaming 131, 488–490
 - system tables and 97
 - unbinding 567–568
- defncopy** utility command 130
- delete** auditing option 78
- deleting
 - See also* dropping
 - dbcc checkstorage** history from *dbccdb* 641
 - files 232
 - plans 224, 226
 - target database information from *dbccdb* 640
- delimited identifiers
 - testing 130
 - using 129, 136
- dependencies, database object
 - changing names of 130
 - recompilation and 489
 - sp_depends** system procedure 201–206
- device fragments, **sp_helppdb** report on 332
- devices
 - See also sysdevices* table
 - changing names of 133, 135
 - dsync setting for 207
 - information on log 357
- direct updates
 - to system tables 133
- disk** auditing option 78
- disk devices
 - adding 72–73
- disk mirroring
 - sp_who** report on 585
- display
 - character sets 372

- database options 185–193
 - source text of compiled objects 374
 - syntax of modules 539
 - distributed Transaction Management (DTM) 556
 - dots (..) for omitted name elements 51
 - drop** auditing option 78
 - drop logins** option, **sp_dropserver** 254
 - dropmessages** option, **sp_droplanguage** 242
 - dropping
 - See also* deleting
 - abstract plan groups 225
 - aliased user 222–223
 - database devices 232
 - groups 239
 - lock promotion thresholds 238
 - plans 224, 226
 - procedures 235
 - remote logins 248–249, 254
 - remote servers 254–255
 - resource limits 227
 - row lock promotion thresholds 250
 - segment from a database 252–253
 - time ranges 231
 - user from a database 258
 - user from a group 120
 - user-defined datatype 257
 - user-defined messages 245
 - workspaces 639
 - dsync setting 207
 - dump** auditing option 78
 - dump devices
 - See also* database devices; log device
 - adding 72–73
 - dropping 232
 - listing 336
 - permission and ownership problems 73
 - dump transaction** command and **sp_logdevice** 406
 - dump, database
 - interrupted 196
 - dumping databases 259
 - Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), unloading 294
- ## E
- 8-bit terminal, **sp_helpsort** output 372
 - encryption
 - compiled object source text 380
 - reversing 380
 - ending days of named time ranges 24
 - ending times of named time ranges 24
 - enforcing resource limits 20
 - enhanced login controls
 - authenticate with ANY 424
 - errors
 - number of 440
 - errors** auditing option 78
 - exclusive locks 278, 401
 - exclusive row locks 403
 - exec_procedure** auditing option 78
 - exec_trigger** auditing option 78
 - executing operating system commands 617
 - exp_row_size** option
 - sp_chgattribute** 140
 - sp_help** report on 307
 - expand_down** parameter
 - sp_activeroles** 16
 - sp_displayroles** 220
 - sp-displayroles** 220
 - exporting plan groups 273
 - extended stored procedures
 - creating 37–38
 - displaying 338
 - dropping 235
 - extending
 - segments 275
 - external engine auto start** option
 - sp_serveroption** 502
- ## F
- failures, media and **trunc log on chkpt** database option 192
 - family of worker processes
 - fid* reported by **sp_lock** 402
 - sp_familylock** report on *fid* 278
 - fault isolation
 - index level 288, 393
 - fid* (family ID) number 278
 - sp_lock** report 402
 - file names

Index

- configuration file 162
 - DLL 294
 - files
 - See also* tables; transaction log
 - deleting 232
 - inaccessible after **sp_dropdevice** 232
 - interfaces, and server names 60
 - localization 135
 - finding
 - cache bindings 106, 320
 - character sets 372
 - configuration parameters 323
 - constraints 328
 - database objects 306
 - database options 185
 - database settings 332
 - datatypes 301
 - devices 336
 - languages 355
 - object dependencies 201, 205
 - object information 301
 - partition information 316
 - permissions 361
 - reserved words 125
 - resource limits 309
 - segments 365
 - server names 370
 - thresholds 377
 - users in a database 378
 - first page
 - log device 357
 - partition, displaying with **sp_helppartition** 316
 - foreign keys
 - dropping 240
 - inserting 292–293
 - sp_fkeys** information on 598
 - sp_helpkey** and 353
 - format strings in user-defined error messages 50
 - formats, times in named time ranges 24
 - formatting variable-length character data 87–91
 - formulas for **max_rows_per_page** of nonclustered indexes 143
 - fragments, device space and **sp_placeobject** 459
 - from** keyword and **sp_tables** list of objects appearing in clause 613
 - full name
 - changing with **sp_modifylogin** 424
 - specifying with **sp_addlogin** 48
 - func_dbaccess** auditing option 78
 - func_obj_access** auditing option 78
 - future space allocation. *See* space allocation 459
 - futureonly** option
 - sp_bindefault** 96
 - sp_bindrule** 104, 105
 - sp_unbindefault** 567
 - sp_unbindrule** 572
- ## G
- getting messages. *See* **sp_getmessage** system procedure.
 - global variables
 - See also individual variable names*
 - sp_monitor** report on 439
 - grant** auditing option 78
 - grant** option
 - sp_helpprotect** 361
 - sp_role** 498
 - groups
 - See also* “public” group
 - changing 120–121
 - dropping 239
 - information about 342
 - sp_addgroup** 42
 - sp_adduser** procedure 74
 - Windows NT domain 621
 - guest users and *sybssystemprocs* database 2
- ## H
- hash-key collisions 313
 - help
 - sp_sysmon** display 541
 - help reports
 - See also* information (server); system procedures
 - constraints 328
 - database devices 336
 - database object 301
 - databases 332
 - datatypes 301

- dump devices 336
 - extended stored procedures 338
 - groups 342
 - indexes 344
 - joins 351
 - keys 353
 - language, alternate 355
 - logins 360
 - permissions 361
 - remote servers 370
 - resource limits 309
 - segments 365
 - source text for compiled objects 374
 - system procedures 301–379
 - tables 301
 - thresholds 377
 - users 378–379
 - hierarchy
 - See also* precedence
 - data cache bindings 93
 - lock promotion thresholds 511, 516
 - roles, displaying with **sp_activeroles** 16
 - user-defined datatypes 70
 - hierarchy of roles. *See* role hierarchies
 - high availability
 - configuring Adaptive Server for 158
 - holdlock** keyword
 - select** 401
- I**
- I/O
 - concurrency_opt_threshold** and 141
 - configuring size 463
 - limiting 20
 - log size 413
 - usage statistics 495
 - identifiers
 - delimited 129
 - quoted 129
 - renaming 130
 - reserved words and 125–137
 - set quoted_identifier on** 129, 136
 - sp_checkreswords** and 129
 - identities
 - alternate 27
 - IDENTITY columns
 - automatic 189, 192
 - database options using 190
 - nonunique indexes 190
 - identity in nonunique index** database option, setting
 - with **sp_dboption** 190
 - identity of user. *See* aliases; logins; users
 - IDs, time range 25
 - IDs, user
 - See also* logins
 - image* datatype, size of 531
 - importing abstract plan groups 382
 - index pages
 - locks on 402
 - indexes
 - binding to data caches 92
 - checking name with **sp_checknames** 123
 - checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - estimating space and time requirements 268
 - IDENTITY columns in nonunique 190
 - information about 344
 - order of, reported by **sp_helpindex** 346
 - renaming 131, 488–490
 - sp_placeobject** space allocation for 459–460
 - sp_statistics** 609
 - space used by 532
 - suspect 384
 - unbinding from data caches 563
 - information (server)
 - current locks 400
 - indexes 344
 - suspect indexes 384
 - information about, reporting
 - cache bindings 94
 - current locks 400
 - data caches 109
 - database devices 336
 - database objects 301
 - database owners 378
 - databases 332
 - datatypes 301
 - dump devices 336
 - extended stored procedures 338
 - first page of log 357
 - groups 342, 378

Index

- indexes 344
- join columns 351
- keys 353
- languages 355
- locks 400, 451
- logins 582
- performance 541
- permissions 361
- remote server logins 360
- remote servers 370
- resource limits 309
- segments 365
- server processes 582
- server users 217, 582
- source text for compiled objects 374
- space usage 531
- statistics, monitor 435
- suspect indexes 384
- thresholds 377
- transaction log device 357
- users, database 378
- input packets, number of 440
- insert** auditing option 78
- intent table locks 278, 401
- interfaces file
 - changing server names in 135
 - sp_addserver** and 60
- intermediate display level for configuration parameters 215
- isolation levels
 - catalog stored procedures 588
 - identity in nonunique index** database option and 190
 - system procedures 1

J

- Java items and **sp_helpjava** system procedure 348
- joins
 - information about 351
 - sp_commonkey** 156

K

- keys, table

- See also* common keys; indexes
- dropping 240
- information about 353
- syskeys* table 156, 292, 470
- keywords
 - as identifiers 125
- kill** command and **sp_who** 584

L

- language defaults 46
 - adding 43–45
 - changing user's 48
- languages, alternate
 - alias for 509
 - changing names of 133, 135
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 129
 - date formats in 43
 - dropping 242
 - dropping messages in 245
 - information on 355
 - installing 43
 - official name 509
 - syslanguages* table 355
 - system messages and 295
 - user-defined messages 49
 - without Language Modules 43
- last-chance thresholds 64, 432
- LASTONLINE* engine group 33
- LDAP, URL search strings 385
- limit types 19
 - elapsed time 19
 - I/O cost 19
 - modifying values 419
 - number of rows returned 19
 - specifying values 19
 - tempdb_space 19
- limited days
 - modifying for time ranges 422
 - resource limit information on 309
 - specifying for time ranges 24
- limited times
 - modifying for time ranges 422
 - resource limit information on 309
 - specifying for time ranges 24

- linking users. *See* alias, user
 - listing
 - database options 185
 - devices 336
 - lists
 - catalog stored procedures 587
 - dbcc** stored procedures 633
 - system procedures 1–15
 - load**
 - rebuild indexes 468
 - load** auditing option 79
 - local alias, language 509
 - local** option, **sp_addserver** 59
 - local servers 59
 - See also* remote servers; servers
 - localization, changing language names and files 135
 - lock | unlock** option, **sp_locklogin** 404
 - lock promotion thresholds 510
 - dropping row with **sp_droprowlockpromote** 250
 - setting row with **sp_setrowlockpromote** 515
 - sp_help** report on 307
 - sp_helpdb** report on database setting 332
 - locking
 - cache binding and 94
 - cache unbinding and 564
 - control over 400–403
 - logins 404
 - monitoring contention 451
 - locking scheme, **sp_help** report on 307
 - locks
 - displaying information about 400, 451
 - exclusive page 278
 - exclusive table 278
 - exclusive table and page 401
 - “FAM DUR” status 279
 - intent table 278, 401
 - page 278, 401
 - reported by **sp_lock** 400
 - row 402
 - shared page 278, 401
 - shared table 278, 401
 - sp_familylock** system procedure 278–280
 - sp_lock** system procedure 400–403
 - types of 278, 401
 - log device information 357
 - log on** option
 - create database**, and **sp_logdevice** 406
 - log segment
 - sp_helplog** report on 357
 - sp_helpthreshold** report on 377
 - logging
 - messages 76–77
 - user-defined messages 49
 - logical device name 72, 209
 - syslogs* table 406
 - login** auditing option 79
 - logins
 - See also* remote logins; users
 - accounting statistics 147, 495
 - adding to Servers 46–48
 - alias 27, 222
 - applying resource limits to 19
 - changing current database owner 118
 - dropping 243, 254
 - dropping resource limits from 227
 - information about 360
 - information on 217
 - locking 404–405
 - modifying accounts 424–427
 - modifying resource limits for 419
 - number of 440
 - options for remote 482
 - password change 457–458
 - “probe” 496
 - remote 248–249, 254
 - resource limit information on 309
 - sysremotelogins* table 54–56, 248, 254
 - unlocking 404–405
 - logout** auditing option 79
 - logsegment* log storage, dropping 253
 - lower and higher roles. *See* role hierarchies
- ## M
- machine ticks 440
 - mail messages, server
 - deleting 620
 - processing 472–474
 - reading 624
 - sending 627

Index

- starting session 631
 - stopping session 632
 - mapping
 - databases 196
 - remote users 54
 - master* database
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - sp_dboption** and 188
 - system procedure tables 5
 - thresholds and 65, 433
 - max_rows_per_page** option
 - changing with **sp_relimit** 140
 - sp_chgattribute** 140
 - memory
 - freeing from XP Server 294
 - mapping 196
 - used by configuration parameters 323
 - memory pools
 - configuring 463
 - configuring asynchronous prefetch limits 467
 - configuring wash percentage 466
 - defaults 107
 - minimum size of 465
 - sp_logiosize** and 413, 416
 - transaction logs and 466
 - message **output** parameter, **sp_getmessage** 295
 - messages
 - adding user-defined 49–50
 - dropping system with **sp_droplanguage** 242
 - dropping user-defined 245
 - language setting for 245, 295
 - logging 76–77
 - number for 49, 76, 245, 295
 - sp_getmessage** procedure 295–296
 - system procedure 5
 - sysusermessages* table 49–50
 - unbinding with **sp_unbindmsg** 571
 - mirroring. *See* disk mirroring
 - model* database, changing database options 188
 - modifying
 - configuration parameter display level 215
 - configuration parameters 162
 - login accounts 424
 - named time ranges 422
 - resource limits 419
 - thresholds 431
 - modifying abstract plans 507
 - modules, display syntax of 539
 - monitoring
 - lock contention 451
 - space remaining 63, 64, 432
 - system activity 435
 - month values
 - alternate language 43
 - moving
 - indexes 459
 - tables 459
 - transaction logs 406
 - user to new group 120
 - MRU replacement strategy
 - disabling 115
 - multibyte character sets
 - sort order 373
 - sp_helpsort** output 373
 - mutual authentication** option, **sp_serveroption** 502
- ## N
- named time ranges
 - adding 24
 - “at all times” 25, 231
 - changing active time ranges 26
 - creating 24
 - dropping 231
 - entire day 24
 - IDs for 25
 - modifying 422
 - overlapping 25
 - names
 - alias 27, 222, 258
 - assigning different, compared to aliases 74
 - changing database object 488–490
 - changing identifier 130
 - checking with **sp_checknames** 123
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 125
 - DLL file 294
 - remote user 248
 - server 59
 - server attribute 601
 - user’s full 46
 - naming

- groups 42
- time ranges 24
- user-defined datatypes 70
- negotiated logins** option
 - sp_serveroption** 503
- nesting cursors 174
- net password encryption** option
 - sp_serveroption** 502
- no chkpt on recovery** database option, setting with
 - sp_dboption** 191
- no free space acctg** database option, setting with
 - sp_dboption** 191
- not null values
 - sp_addtype** and 69
 - for user-defined data 69
- null values
 - sp_addtype** and 68
 - for user-defined datatypes 68
- number (quantity of)
 - databases reported by **sp_countmetadada** 172
 - groups per user 120
 - indexes 172
 - messages per constraint 102
 - open objects 172
- numbers
 - See also* IDs, user
 - datatype code 590
 - device 337
 - global variable unit 440
 - message 49, 76, 245, 295
 - ODBC datatype code 590
 - spid* (server process ID) 582
 - weekday names and 43

O

- object names, database
 - checking with **sp_checknames** 123
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 128
- object owners. *See* database object owners.
- objects
 - remapping 480–481
- objects. *See* database objects; databases.
- obtaining current database information 335

- ODBC. *See* Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API datatypes.
- official language name 44, 509
 - See also* aliases; languages, alternate
- Open Client applications
 - connection security with 55
- Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API datatypes 590
- operating system commands 617
- optdiag** utility
 - flushing in-memory statistics 285
- optimistic index locking 140, 141, 142, 143, 301, 305
- optimization
 - queries (**sp_recompile**) 478
- options
 - See also* configuration parameters
 - database 185–193
 - remote logins 482–483
 - remote servers 502–506
- order
 - See also* indexes; precedence; sort order
 - of date parts 43
- output** option
 - sp_getmessage** 295
- output, number of
 - packets 440
- overhead, data caches 112
- overlapping time ranges 25
- owners. *See* database object owners; database owners
- ownership and dump devices 73

P

- @@packet_errors** global variable and **sp_monitor** 440
- page locks, types of 278, 401
- pages, data
 - computing number of, with **sp_spaceused** 532
 - locks held on 278, 401
- pair of columns. *See* common keys; joins
- parameters, procedure
 - ways to supply 3, 588
- parentheses ()
 - in SQL statements xvii
 - in user-defined datatypes 68

Index

- passthrough mode
 - sp_autocconnect** system procedure 85
 - sp_passthru** system procedure 454
 - sp_remotesql** system procedure 485
- passwords
 - date of last change 219
 - encryption over network 505
 - setting with **sp_addlogin** 46
 - sp_password** 457–458
 - sp_remoteoption** and 482
 - sp_serveroption** and 505
 - trusted logins or verifying 482
- path name, dump device 72
- pattern matching and catalog stored procedure parameters 589
- PC DB-Library. *See* DB-Library programs
- performance
 - concurrency optimization 141
 - information about 541
- permissions
 - displaying user's 217
 - dump devices and 73
 - granting 361
 - information on 361
 - new database owner 118
 - new database user 426
 - revoking 361
 - sp_column_privileges** 591
 - system procedures 2
- physical datatypes 68
- physical device name 72
- placeholders
 - error message percent sign (%) 50
- plan groups
 - adding 18
 - comparing 151
 - copying 169
 - copying to a table 273
 - creating 18
 - dropping 225
 - dropping all plans in 224
 - exporting 273
 - information about 312
 - reports 312
- plans
 - changing 507
 - comparing 151, 154
 - copying 169, 171
 - deleting 224
 - dropping 224, 226
 - finding 281
 - modifying 507
 - searching for 281
 - sp_showplan** output 527
- pools, memory
 - configuring 463
 - defaults 107
- precedence
 - binding defaults to columns and datatypes 97
 - resource limits 22
 - rule binding 105
- precision, datatype
 - sp_help** report on 305
 - user-defined datatypes 68
- prefetch
 - disabling 115
 - enabling 115
- primary keys
 - sp_dropkey** procedure 240
 - sp_foreignkey** and 292
 - sp_helpkey** and 353
 - sp_primarykey** definition of 470
- priority
 - sp_setpsex** 513
- “probe” login account 496
- probe process, two-phase commit 496
- procedures. *See* stored procedures; system procedures
- process logical name. *See* logical device name
- processes (server tasks)
 - checking locks held 400
 - checking locks on 278–280, 400–403
 - ID number 582
 - sp_showplan** display of 527–528
 - sp_who** report on 582–585
- promotion, lock 510
- protection system
 - groups 42
- “public” group
 - See also* groups
 - information report 342
 - sp_addgroup** and 42
 - sp_adduser** and 74

sp_changegroup and 120
sp_helpgroup report on 342
punctuation
 enclosing in quotation marks 3, 588
 in user-defined datatypes 68

Q

queries
 compilation and optimization 478
 sp_tables and 613
query plans, recompiling with **sp_recompile** 478
query processing, limiting with
 sp_add_resource_limit 19
quotation marks (“ ”)
 enclosing parameter values 3, 588
 enclosing reserved words 130
 single, and **quoted_identifier** 136
quoted identifiers
 testing 130
 using 129, 136

R

range locks 402
range, specifying for resource limits 19
read only database option
 setting with **sp_dboption** 191
 setting with **sp_setsuspect_granularity** 518
readonly option, **sp_serveroption** 502
rebuild indexes
 sp_post_xoload 468
recompilation
 stored procedures 478
records, audit 29
recovery
 data caches and 109
 displaying mode 518
 forcing suspect pages online with
 sp_forceonline_db 286
 forcing suspect pages online with
 sp_forceonline_page 290
 listing offline pages 395
 listing suspect databases 392

 setting mode 518
 setting threshold 521
recovery fault isolation 288, 393
reference auditing option 79
reference information
 catalog stored procedures 587
 dbcc stored procedures 633
 system extended stored procedures 615
 system procedures 1–5
referencing, object. *See* dependencies, database object
referential integrity constraints
 binding user messages to 102
 renaming 488–490
regulations
 for finding objects 205, 306
reindex option, **dbcc**
 after **sp_indsuspect** 384
remote logins
 See also logins; users
 dropping 248–249
 information on 360
 sp_remotoption for 482–483
 sysremotelogins table 54–56
 trusted or untrusted mode 482
remote procedure calls
 sp_password 458
remote servers
 See also servers
 changing names of 133, 135
 dropping logins 248
 information on 370
 information on logins of 360
 names of 59
 passwords on 458
 sp_remotoption and 482–483
remote users. *See* remote logins
removing. *See* dropping; deleting
renaming 488–490
 See also **sp_rename** system procedure
 a database 492–494
 warnings about 489, 493
replacing user-defined messages 49
reporting from **dbccdb** database
 allocation statistics 661
 comprehensive information 654
 configuration information 637, 649, 654

Index

- fault information 643, 649
- full details 654
- I/O statistics 643
- reports
 - plan groups 312
 - sp_who** 582–585
- reserved words
 - catalog stored procedures and 588
 - as identifiers 125–137
 - system procedures and 3
- reservepagegap** option
 - sp_chgattribute** 140
 - sp_help** report on 307
- resource limits
 - creating 19
 - dropping 227
 - information about 309
 - modifying 419
 - types of 19
- retrieving
 - error message text 295
- return status
 - catalog stored procedures 588
 - sp_checkreswords** 128
 - system procedures 1
- reversing encryption of source text 380
- revoke** auditing option 79
- revoke** option, **sp_role** 498
- role hierarchies, displaying
 - using **sp_activeroles** 16
 - using **sp_displayroles** 220
- roles
 - displaying with **sp_activeroles** 16
- row lock promotion thresholds
 - dropping with **sp_droprowlockpromote** 250
 - setting with **sp_setrowlockpromote** 515
 - sp_helpdb** report on database setting 332
- row locks 402
- rows, table
 - computing number of, with **sp_spaceused** 532
 - limiting how many returned 19
- rpc** auditing option 79
- rpc security model A** option, **sp_serveroption** 502
- rpc security model B** option, **sp_serveroption** 502
- rules
 - binding 104–105

- changing names of 131
- checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
- displaying source text of 374
- naming user-created 104
- remapping 480–481
- renaming 488–490
- system tables and 105
- unbinding 572–574

S

- scale, datatype
 - in user-defined datatypes 68
- scope of resource limits
 - changes to active time ranges and 26
 - information on 309
 - specifying 21
- security** auditing option 80
- security mechanism** option, **sp_serveroption** 502
- segments
 - See also* database devices; log segment; space allocation
 - adding 57–58
 - changing names of 133, 135
 - checking names with **sp_checkreswords** 129
 - dropping 252–253
 - extending 58, 275
 - information about 365
 - mapping 58
 - monitoring remaining space 63–67, 431–434
 - sp_helpthreshold** report on 377
- select** auditing option 80
- server aliases 60
- server cost** option
 - sp_serveroption** 502
- server information options. *See* information (server)
- server login** option
 - sp_serveroption** 503
- server process ID number. *See* processes (server tasks)
- servers
 - See also* processes (server tasks); remote servers
 - adding 59–62
 - attribute names 601
 - dropping 254–255
 - information on remote logins 360

- local 59
- monitoring activity of 435
- names of 59
- options, changing with **sp_serveroption** 502–506
- remote 370
- setting row lock promotion thresholds for 515
- sp_server_info** information on 601
- upgrading and **sp_checknames** 123
- upgrading and **sp_checkreswords** 128
- set** command
 - sp_setlangalias** and **language** option 509
- setting**
 - auditing options 78
- setuser** auditing option 80
- 7-bit terminal, **sp_helpsort** output 372
- shared locks 278, 401
- shared row locks 403
- single quotes. *See* quotation marks
- single user** database option
 - setting with **sp_dboption** 191
- single-user mode 191
 - sp_renamedb** and 492
- size
 - image* datatype 531
 - log device 407
 - text* storage 531
- size of auto identity column** configuration parameter 189, 192
- sort order
 - changing, and **sp_indsuspect** system procedure 384
 - information about 372
- source text
 - checking for existence of 138
 - displaying 374
 - encryption, reversing 380
 - hiding 380
- sp_activeroles** system procedure 16–17
- sp_add_qpgroup** system procedure 18
- sp_add_resource_limit** system procedure 19–23
- sp_add_time_range** system procedure 24–26
- sp_addalias** system procedure 27–28
- sp_addauditrecord** system procedure 29–30
- sp_addaudittable** system procedure 31
- sp_addengine** system procedure 33
- sp_addexclass** system procedure 35
- sp_addextendedproc** system procedure 37–38
- sp_addexternlogin** system procedure 39–41
- sp_addgroup** system procedure 42
- sp_addlanguage** system procedure 43–45
- sp_addlogin** system procedure 46–48
- sp_addmessage** system procedure 49–50
- sp_addobjectdef** system procedure 51–53
- sp_addremotelogin** system procedure 54–56
- sp_addsegment** system procedure 57–58
 - in mixed data and log databases 58
- sp_addserver** system procedure 59–62
- sp_addthreshold** system procedure 63–67
- sp_addtype** system procedure 68–71
- sp_addumpdevice** system procedure 72–73
- sp_adduser** system procedure 74–75
- sp_altermessage** system procedure 76–77
- sp_audit** system procedure 78–84
- sp_autoconnect** system procedure 85–86
- sp_autoformat** system procedure 87–91
- sp_bindcache** system procedure 92–95
- sp_bindefault** system procedure 96–98
 - create default** and 97
- sp_bindexclass** system procedure 99
- sp_bindmsg** system procedure 102–103
- sp_bindrule** system procedure 104–105
- sp_cacheconfig** system procedure 106–114
- sp_cachestrategy** system procedure 115–117
- sp_changedbowner** system procedure 118–119
- sp_changegroup** system procedure 120–121
 - See also* **sp_dropgroup**
 - sp_dropgroup** and 239
- sp_checknames** system procedure 122–124
- sp_checkreswords** system procedure 125–137
 - return status 128
- sp_checksourc** system procedure 138
- sp_chgattribute** system procedure 140–144
- sp_clearpsex** system procedure 145
- sp_clearstats** system procedure 147–148
- sp_client_addr** system procedure 149
- sp_cmp_all_qplans** system procedure 151
- sp_cmp_qplans** system procedure 154
- sp_column_privileges** catalog stored procedure 591–592
- sp_columns** catalog stored procedure 593–595
 - datatype code numbers 590

- sp_datatype_info** and 597
- sp_commonkey** system procedure 156–157
- sp_companion** system procedure 158–160
- sp_configure** system procedure 162–168
 - setting display levels for 215
- sp_copy_all_qplans** system procedure 169
- sp_copy_qplan** system procedure 171
- sp_countmetadata** system procedure 172
- sp_cursorinfo** system procedure 174–176
- sp_databases** catalog stored procedure 596
- sp_datatype_info** catalog stored procedure 597
- sp_dbcc_alterws** stored procedure 636
- sp_dbcc_configureport** stored procedure 637
- sp_dbcc_createws** stored procedure 638–639
- sp_dbcc_deletedb** stored procedure 640
- sp_dbcc_deletehistory** stored procedure 641–642
- sp_dbcc_differentialreport** stored procedure 643–644
- sp_dbcc_evaluatedb** stored procedure 645–646
- sp_dbcc_exclusions** 647
- sp_dbcc_faultreport** stored procedure 649–653
- sp_dbcc_fullreport** stored procedure 654
- sp_dbcc_help_fault** 655
- sp_dbcc_patch_finishime** 656
- sp_dbcc_recommendations** 658
- sp_dbcc_runcheck** stored procedure 660
- sp_dbcc_statisticsreport** stored procedure 661–663
- sp_dbcc_summaryreport** stored procedure 664–667
- sp_dbcc_updateconfig** stored procedure 668–670
- sp_dbextend** system procedure 177–184
- sp_dboption** system procedure 185–193
- sp_dbrecovery_order** system procedure 194–195
- sp_dbremap** system procedure 196–197
- sp_defaultloc** system procedure 198–200
- sp_depends** system procedure 201–206
 - database object owners and 201
- sp_deviceattr** system procedure 207–208
- sp_diskdefault** system procedure 209–210
- sp_displayaudit** system procedure 211–214
- sp_displaylevel** system procedure 215–216
- sp_displaylogin** system procedure 217–219
- sp_displayroles** system procedure 220
- sp_drop_all_qplans** system procedure 224
- sp_drop_qpgroup** system procedure 225
- sp_drop_qplan** system procedure 226
- sp_drop_resource_limit** system procedure 227–230
- sp_drop_time_range** system procedure 231
- sp_dropalias** system procedure 222–223
- sp_dropdevice** system procedure 232
- sp_dropengine** system procedure 233
- sp_dropexeclass** system procedure 234
- sp_dropextendedproc** system procedure 235
- sp_dropexternlogin** system procedure 236–237
- sp_dropglockpromote** system procedure 238
- sp_dropgroup** system procedure 239
- sp_dropkey** system procedure 240–241
- sp_droplanguage** system procedure 242
- sp_droplogin** system procedure 243–244
- sp_dropmessage** system procedure 245
- sp_dropobjectdef** system procedure 246–247
- sp_dropremotelogin** system procedure 248–249
- sp_droprowlockpromote** system procedure 250
- sp_dropsegment** system procedure 252–253
 - sp_placeobject** and 253
- sp_dropserver** system procedure 254–255
- sp_droptreshold** system procedure 256
- sp_droptype** system procedure 257
- sp_dropuser** system procedure 258
- sp_dumpoptimize** system procedure 259–263
- sp_engine** system procedure 264–266
- sp_estspace** system procedure 268–272
- sp_export_qpgroup** system procedure 273
- sp_extendsegment** system procedure 275–276
 - create index** and 275
 - create table** and 275
- sp_extengine** system procedure 277
- sp_familylock** system procedure 278–280
- sp_find_qplan** system procedure 281–282
- sp_fixindex** system procedure 283–284
- sp_fkeys** catalog stored procedure 598–599
- sp_flushstats** system procedure 285
- sp_forceonline_db** system procedure 286–287
- sp_forceonline_object** system procedure 288–289
- sp_forceonline_page** system procedure 290–291
- sp_foreignkey** system procedure 292–293
- sp_freedll** system procedure 294
- sp_getmessage** system procedure 295–296
- sp_grantlogin** system procedure 297
- sp_ha_admin** system procedure 299
 - installing with *installhasvss* 299
- sp_help** system procedure 301–308
- sp_help_qpgroup** system procedure 312–313
- sp_help_qplan** system procedure 314–315

- sp_help_resource_limit** system procedure 309–311
- sp_helppartition** system procedure 316
- sp_helpcache** system procedure 320–321
- sp_helpcomputedcolumn** system procedure 322
- sp_helpconfig** system procedure 323–327
- sp_helpconstraint** system procedure 328–331
- sp_helppdb** 335
- sp_helppdb** system procedure 332–335
 - tempdbs and 334
- sp_helpdevice** system procedure 336–337
- sp_helpextendedproc** system procedure 338–339
- sp_helpexternlogin** system procedure 340
- sp_helpgroup** system procedure 342–343
- sp_helpindex** system procedure 344–347
- sp_helpjava** system procedure 348–350
- sp_helpjoins** system procedure 351–352
- sp_helpkey** system procedure 353–354
- sp_helplanguage** system procedure 355–356
- sp_helplog** system procedure 357
- sp_helpobjectdef** system procedure 358–359
- sp_helpremotelogin** system procedure 360
- sp_helpprotect** system procedure 361–364
- sp_helpsegment** system procedure 365–369
- sp_helpserver** system procedure 370–371
- sp_helpsort** system procedure 372–373
- sp_helptext** stored procedure, changes 375
- sp_helptext** system procedure 374–376
- sp_helpthreshold** system procedure 377
- sp_helpuser** system procedure 378–379
- sp_hidetext** system procedure 380
- sp_import_qpgroup** system procedure 382–383
- sp_indsuspect** system procedure 384
- sp_idapadmin** system procedure 385–388
- sp_listener** system procedure 389
- sp_listsuspect_db** system procedure 392
- sp_listsuspect_object** system procedure 393–394
- sp_listsuspect_page** system procedure 395
- sp_lmconfig** system procedure 396–399
- sp_lock** system procedure 400–403
- sp_locklogin** system procedure 404–405
- sp_logdevice** system procedure 406–408
 - log on extension to **create database** and 406
- sp_loginconfig** system procedure 409–410
- sp_logininfo** system procedure 411–412
- sp_logiosize** system procedure 413
- sp_maplogin** system procedure 416
- sp_metrics** system procedure 417–418
- sp_modify_resource_limit** system procedure 419–421
- sp_modify_time_range** system procedure 422–423
- sp_modifylogin** system procedure 424–427
- sp_modifystats** system procedure 428–430
- sp_modifythreshold** system procedure 431–434
- sp_monitor** system procedure 435–441
 - @*connections* and 440
- sp_monitorconfig** system procedure 442–450
- sp_object_stats** system procedure 451–453
- sp_passthru** system procedure 454–456
- sp_password** system procedure 457–458
- sp_pkeys** catalog stored procedure 600
- sp_placeobject** system procedure 459–460
- sp_plan_dbccdb** system procedure 461–462
- sp_poolconfig** system procedure 463–467
- sp_post_xoload** system procedure 468–469
 - rebuild indexes 468
- sp_primarykey** system procedure 470–471
 - sp_foreignkey** and 292
- sp_processmail** system procedure 472–474
- sp_procxmode**
 - chained transaction mode 476
- sp_procxmode** system procedure 475–477
- sp_recompile** system procedure 478–479
- sp_remap** system procedure 480–481
- sp_remotoption** system procedure 482–483
- sp_remotesql** system procedure 485–487
- sp_rename** system procedure 488–490
- sp_rename_qpgroup** system procedure 491
- sp_renamedb** system procedure 132, 492–494
- sp_reportstats** system procedure 495–496
- sp_revokelogin** system procedure 497
- sp_role** system procedure 498–499
- sp_sendmsg** system procedure 500–501
- sp_server_info** catalog stored procedure 601–603
 - sp_tables** and 613
- sp_serveroption**
 - external engine auto start** 502
 - negotiated logins** 503
 - server costt** 502
 - server login** 503
- sp_serveroption** system procedure 502–506
- sp_set_qpplan** system procedure 507–508
- sp_setlangalias** system procedure 509

- sp_setpglockpromote** system procedure 510–512
- sp_setpsexec** system procedure 513
- sp_setrowlockpromote** system procedure 515
- sp_setsuspect_granularity** system procedure 518–520
- sp_setsuspect_threshold** system procedure 521–522
- sp_showcontrolinfo** system procedure 523
- sp_showexeclass** system procedure 525
- sp_showplan** system procedure 527
- sp_showpsexec** system procedure 529
- sp_spaceused** system procedure 531–533
- sp_special_columns** catalog stored procedure 604
- sp_sproc_columns** catalog stored procedure 606
 - datatype code numbers 590
- sp_ssladmin** system procedure 534–537
- sp_statistics** catalog stored procedure 609
- sp_stored_procedures** catalog stored procedure 611
 - sp_server_info** information 602
- sp_syntax** system procedure 539–540
- sp_sysmon** system procedure 541–544
- sp_table_privileges** catalog stored procedure 612
- sp_tables** catalog stored procedure 613
 - sp_server_info** information 602
- sp_tempdb** system procedure 545–551
- sp_thresholdaction** system procedure 553–555
 - threshold procedure 64, 432
- sp_transactions** system procedure 556–562
- sp_unbindcache** system procedure 563–565
- sp_unbindcache_all** system procedure 566
- sp_unbinddefault** system procedure 567–568
- sp_unbindexeclass** system procedure 569
- sp_unbindmsg** system procedure 571
- sp_unbindrule** system procedure 572–574
- sp_version** system procedure 575–577
- sp_volchanged** system procedure 578–581
- sp_who** system procedure 582–585
 - columns returned 584
- space
 - See also* size; space allocation
 - estimating table and index size 268–272
 - monitoring remaining with **sp_modifythreshold** 431–434
 - sp_spaceused** procedure 531–533
 - unused 532
- space allocation
 - See also* database devices; segments
 - future 459–460
 - log device 407
 - sp_placeobject** procedure 459–460
- space management properties
 - changing with **sp_chgattribute** 140
- spid* number
 - sp_who** output 584
- spt_committab* table 5
- spt_datatype_info* table 589
- spt_datatype_info_ext* table 589
- spt_monitor* table 5
- spt_server_info* table 589
- spt_values* table 5
- SQL standards
 - SQL pattern matching 589
 - user-defined datatypes and 69
- square brackets []
 - in SQL statements xvii
- starting days of named time ranges 24
- starting times of named time ranges 24
- statistics
 - flushing to *systabstats* 285
 - returned by global variables 435
 - sp_clearstats** procedure 147
 - sp_monitor** 435
 - sp_reportstats** 495–496
- status
 - database device 209
- stored procedures
 - See also* database objects; system procedures
 - cache binding and 94, 564
 - catalog 587–613
 - changing transaction modes with **sp_procxmode** 475–477
 - for *dbccdb* database 633
 - object dependencies and 201–206
 - remapping 480–481
 - renamed database and 493
 - renaming 488–490
 - sp_checkreswords** and 129
 - sp_dbcc_alterwrs** 636
 - sp_dbcc_configreport** 637
 - sp_dbcc_createws** 638–639
 - sp_dbcc_deletedb** 640
 - sp_dbcc_deletehistory** 641–642
 - sp_dbcc_differentialreport** 643–644
 - sp_dbcc_evaluatedb** 645–646

- sp_dbcc_faultreport** 649–653
- sp_dbcc_fullreport** 654
- sp_dbcc_runcheck** 660
- sp_dbcc_statisticsreport** 661–663
- sp_dbcc_summaryreport** 664–667
- sp_dbcc_updateconfig** 668–670
- sp_recompile** 478
- suspect databases, listing 392
- suspect indexes
 - forcing online 288, 393
- suspect pages
 - bringing online 286–287, 290–291
 - isolating on recovery 521–522
 - listing 395
- sybdiagdb* database 326
- sybsyntax* database 540
- sybsystemprocs* database
 - permissions and 2
- symbols
 - in SQL statements xvii
- syntax
 - catalog stored procedures 588–589
 - checking for reserved words 128
- syntax conventions, Transact-SQL xvii
- sysalternates* table
 - aliases 27
 - sp_dropalias** and 222
 - sysusers* table and 27
- syscomments* table
 - source text in 375
- sysconstraints* table
 - sp_bindmsg** and 102
- sysdevices* table 209, 336
- syskeys* table
 - sp_dropkey** and 240
 - sp_foreignkey** and 292
 - sp_primarykey** and 470
- syslanguages* table 355
 - sp_droplanguage** and 242
- syslkstats* table 453
- syslogs* table 406
 - put on a separate device 406
- sysmessages* table
 - error message text 295
- sysremotelogins* table 54–56, 254
 - sp_dropremotelogin** and 248
- sysresourcelimits* table
 - applicable limits for a login session 22
 - sp_help_resource_limit** and 311
- sys.servers* table
 - sp_addserver** and 59
 - sp_helpserver** and 370
- sys.sessions*
 - removing old entries 299
- sys.statstats* table
 - flushing statistics to 285
- system extended stored procedure
 - xp_enumgroups** 621
 - xp_findnextmsg** 622
- system extended stored procedures 615–632
 - xp_cmdshell** 617
 - xp_deletemail** 620
 - xp_logevent** 623
 - xp_readmail** 624
 - xp_sendmail** 627
 - xp_startmail** 631
 - xp_stopmail** 632
- system procedure tables 5
 - catalog stored procedures and 589
- system procedures
 - catalog stored 587–613
 - changing names of 131
 - displaying source text of 374
 - displaying syntax of 539–540
 - extended stored procedures 615–632
 - help reports 301–379
 - list of 1–15
 - permissions 2
 - return status 1
 - using 1
- system procedures results. *See* information (server)
- system roles
 - displaying with **sp_activeroles** 16
- system* segment
 - dropping 253
 - mapping 58
- system tables
 - binding to caches 93
 - defaults and 97
 - direct updates dangerous to 133
 - rules and 105
 - space allocation 459

Index

- updating 1
 - sysimeranges* table
 - ID number storage in 25
 - range name storage in 19
 - systypes* table 257
 - sysusermessages* table
 - error message text 295
 - sp_dropmessage** and 245
 - sysusers* table
 - sysalternates* table and 27
- ## T
- table_access** auditing option 80
 - tables
 - binding to data caches 92
 - changing names of 131
 - checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - column information 593
 - column permission information from
 - sp_column_privileges** 591–592
 - common key between 156–157
 - dropping keys between 240
 - dropping row lock promotion thresholds for 250
 - estimating space for 268
 - joined common key 156–157
 - lock promotion thresholds for 511
 - locks held on 278, 401
 - locks, types of 278, 401
 - object dependencies and 201–206
 - primary keys on 470
 - renaming 488–490
 - setting row lock promotion thresholds for 515
 - sp_placeobject** space allocation for 459–460
 - sp_recompile** 478
 - sp_table_privileges** information on 612
 - sp_tables** 613
 - space used by 532
 - with suspect indexes 384
 - system procedure 5, 589
 - unbinding from data caches 563
 - tape dump devices
 - adding 72–73
 - tape** option, **sp_addumpdevice** 72
 - tempdb
 - limiting number pages used per session 20, 420
 - tempdb* database
 - auto identity** database option and 189
 - unique auto_identity index** database option and 192
 - tempdb_space 20, 420
 - tempdbs
 - sp_helpdb** and 334
 - temporary names. *See* alias, user
 - temporary tables
 - sp_help** and 307
 - system procedure 5
 - terminals
 - 7-bit, **sp_helpsort** output example 372
 - 8-bit, **sp_helpsort** output example 372
 - text
 - copying with **defncopy** 130
 - user-defined message 49
 - text* datatype
 - size of storage 531
 - @@thresh_hysteresis** global variable
 - threshold placement and 64
 - threshold procedures 64
 - creating 553
 - executing 65–66, 434
 - parameters passed to 65, 433
 - thresholds
 - adding 63–67
 - changing 431–434
 - crossing 63
 - disabling 66, 256, 434
 - hysteresis value 64, 432
 - information about 377
 - last-chance 64, 256, 432
 - maximum number 64, 433
 - optimization for reducing I/O 141
 - removing 256
 - row lock promotion 515
 - space between 64
 - time interval
 - estimating index creation 268
 - limiting 20
 - since **sp_monitor** last run 439
 - time ranges
 - adding 24
 - “at all times” 25, 231

- changing active time ranges 26
 - creating 24
 - dropping 231
 - entire day 24
 - IDs for 25
 - modifying 422
 - overlapping 25
 - timeouts** option, **sp_serveroption** 503
 - transaction logs
 - data caches and 466
 - log I/O size and 466
 - on a separate device 406–408
 - thresholds and 256
 - transactions
 - modes 475–477
 - Transact-SQL
 - reserved words 128
 - translation
 - of user-defined messages 50
 - triggers
 - changing names of 131
 - checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - displaying source text of 374
 - object dependencies and 201–206
 - remapping 480–481
 - renamed database and 493
 - renaming 488–490
 - sp_recompile** 478
 - true | false** clauses
 - sp_dboption** 185
 - sp_remotoption** 482
 - true** option, **sp_changedbowner** 118
 - trunc log on chkpt** database option 192
 - truncate** auditing option 80
 - trusted mode
 - remote logins and 56
 - trusted** option, **sp_remotoption** 482
 - two-phase commit
 - probe process 496
- U**
- UDP messaging 500
 - unbind** auditing option 80, 81
 - unbinding
 - data caches 563–565
 - defaults 567–568
 - objects from caches 563–565
 - unencrypting source text 380
 - unique auto_identity index** database option 192
 - unlocking login accounts 404
 - unmapping a segment from a database 252–253
 - unused space
 - sp_spaceused** reporting of 532
 - update** auditing option 81
 - update row locks 403
 - us_english language 44
 - usage statistics 495
 - use message confidentiality** server option 503
 - use message integrity** server option 503
 - user context for operating system commands
 - (**xp_cmdshell**) 618
 - User Datagram Protocol messaging 500
 - user IDs
 - changing with **sp_import_qpgroup** 382
 - displaying 219
 - dropping with **sp_droplogin** and 243
 - user names
 - See also* database object owners; logins
 - changing 133
 - checking with **sp_checkreswords** 129
 - user permissions. *See* database owners; permissions
 - user-created objects. *See* database objects
 - user-defined audit records 78
 - user-defined datatypes
 - binding defaults to 96–98
 - binding rules to 104
 - changing names of 132
 - checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
 - creating 68–71
 - dropping 257
 - hierarchy 70
 - naming 70
 - unbinding defaults from 567–568
 - unbinding rules with **sp_unbindrule** 572–574
 - user-defined messages 49–50
 - unbinding with **sp_unbindmsg** 571
 - user-defined procedures
 - creating ESPs with **sp_addextendedproc** 37
 - user-defined roles
 - displaying with **sp_activeroles** 16

Index

users

- accounting statistics 147, 495
 - adding 46–48, 74–75
 - change group for 120–121
 - changing names of 135, 424–427
 - dropping aliased 222–223
 - dropping from databases 258
 - dropping from servers 243–244
 - dropping remote 254
 - information on 217, 378
 - password change for accounts 457–458
 - permissions of 361
 - remote 360
 - sp_who** report on 582–585
 - system procedure permissions and 2
 - sysusers* table 27
- utility commands
- See also Utility Guide* manual
- display syntax 539–540

V

values

- displaying with **sp_server_info** 601
- variable-length character data, formatting 87–91

view_access auditing option 81

views

- checking name with **sp_checkreswords** 128
- columns 593
- common key between 156–157
- displaying source text of 374
- dropping keys between 240
- object dependencies and 201–206
- primary keys on 470
- renamed database and 493
- renaming 131, 488–490

virtual page numbers 337

volume handling 578

W

wash area

- configuring 466
- defaults 466

wash keyword, **sp_poolconfig** 463

weekday date value

- first 43
- names and numbers 43

wildcard characters

- SQL standards pattern matching (\$ and _) 589

workspaces

- dropping 639

X

XP Server 616

- freeing memory from 294

xp_cmdshell configuration parameter 618

xp_cmdshell system extended stored procedure 617

xp_deletemail system extended stored procedure 620

- sp_processmail** and 473

xp_enumgroups system extended stored procedure 621

xp_findnextmsg system extended stored procedure 622

- sp_processmail** and 473

xp_logevent system extended stored procedure 623

xp_readmail system extended stored procedure 624

- sp_processmail** and 473

xp_sendmail system extended stored procedure 627

- sp_processmail** and 473

xp_startmail system extended stored procedure 631

xp_stopmail system extended stored procedure 632